AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following this is the page number. The letters O and D, preceding reference numbers, indicate that the reference is from an Original Paper (O) or Discussion (D).

Volume 11, 1928

Alt, L. R. Effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses, O (4) 249–53.
Anable, A. Dorr classifiers for clay washing, O (10) 791–794.

Bennett, G. W. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III; individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, O (7) 571–81.

Caldwell, J. H. See Henderson, H. B.
Clemens, E. F. Development of kiln for firing sewer pipe, O (3) 131–36.
Coale, C. H. Blasting practices in clay mines, O (3) 173–80.
Cohn, W. M. Factors influencing thermal properties of minerals and products of ceramic industry, O (5) 296–306.
Cole, S. S. Variations in pyrometric cone equivalents of silica cements and fire clays, O (11) 854–857.
Collins, P. F. Study of china bodies of Belleek type O (9) 756–712.
Cooke, R. D. White enamel and gray hair, O (3) 126–30.
Cox, P. E. Kilns, furnaces, bodies, and glazes for small commercial production and educational work, O (8) 649–657.
Curtis, T. S. Physical structure of refractory materials, O (12) 904–916; Photomicrography in natural color, O (8) 609–632.

Davis, H. E. Spray room control with camera, O (8) 639–643.
Deeds, C. L. Vapor absorption of fired earthenware body, O (10) 769–70.

Easter, G. J. Pores in brick, O (10) 764–68.
Easter, G. J. and Magrum, G. M. Elimination of segregation in drums, O (7) 582–83.
Eves, J. R. Continuous and periodic electric decorating kilns, O (10) 753–58.

Ferguson, R. F. Review of literature on laboratory slag tests for refractories, O (2) 90–98.
Fessler, A. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Finn, A. N. See Tilton, L. W.
Fischer, W. F. Notes on Kallauner and Seger methods of rational analysis, O (11) 842–844.
Forbes, C. R. Winning of Mo. diaspore, burley, and flint clays, O (3) 204–14.
France, W. G. See Bennett, G. W.

Garve, T. W. Discussion on "kiln construction" O (1) 32–34, 1928.
Goodspeed, G. E. and Weymouth, A. A. Mineral constituents and origin of a certain kaolin deposit near Spokane, Wash., O (9) 687–95.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Design of hollow tile dies, O (4) 254–59.
Guernsey, F. H. Physcial and chemical properties of oils and problems of their removal, O (4) 235–40.

Hansen, W. C. Further studies on Portland cement compounds by the X-ray diffraction method, O (2) 68–78.
Harrison, W. N., Saeger, C. M. Jr., and Krynitsky, A. I. Progress report on cast iron for enameling purposes, O (8) 595–608.
Harrison, W. N. and Thaler, G. T. Test for adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, O (11) 803–811.
Hart, R. A. A study of the calcium-sodium ratio of certain waters, O (5) 314–16.
Heiligman, H. A. See Seil, G. E.
Henderson, H. B. and Caldwell, J. H. Increase in refractoriness in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, O (11) 795–802.
Hill, E. C. Some experiments on terra cotta slips, O (4) 260–63.
Huestis, T. B. Recent progress in electrical application for the heavy clay industry, O (3) 181–91.
Hursh, R. K. See McVay, T. N.

Insley, H. Petrographic microscope as an instrument for glass technologist, O (11) 812–828.

Jenks, L. E. Plasticity of clay, O (5) 317–22.

Kerr, W. R. Notes on potassium bisulphate fusions, O (5) 330.
Kerr, W. R. and Read, E. B. Determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories, O (11) 845–850.
Kirkpatrick, F. A. Manufacture of stoneware and flower pots in a small plant, O (12) 896–903.
Knight, F. P., Jr. Chemical control of feldspars, O (7) 560–70.
Knowles, H. B. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Koehler, W. A. Possible future uses of clays, O (2) 107–109.
Kraner, H. M. Effect of heat treatment on diatomaceous earth, O (12) 875–883.
Kraner, H. M. and Fessler, A. H. Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies, O (10) 725–29.
Krehbiel, J. F. See Orton, E., Jr.

Lai, C. F. and Silverman, A. Beryllium glass. O (7) 535–541.
Lapp, G. W. Vacuum slip process of removing air from clay bodies, O (2) 61–67.
Lee, H. C. See McDowell, S. J.
Lee, P. W. Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water, O (9) 713–14.
Linton, R. Tertiary clays of southern Calif., O (10) 771–81.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B. Determination of iron in glass sand, O (3) 119–25.

MacGee, A. E. Some physical properties of glass tank block refractories, O (11) 858–867.
MacGee, A. E. See Purdy, R. C.
Magrum, G. M. See Easter, G. J.
Malinovszky, A. Acid-resistant enamels, O (2) 110–113.
McBurney, J. W. Strength of brick in tension, O (2) 114–117.
McDowell, S. J. Notes on method for determination of workability of plastic clays, O (2) 99–102.
McDowell, S. J. and Lee, H. C. A petrographic study of some slags from boiler furnaces. O (1) 35–41.
McDowell, S. J. and Murphy, R. M. Firing terra cotta, O (10) 745–52.
McVay, T. N. Effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, O (4) 224–26.
McVay, T. N. and Hursh, R. K. Effects of coal ash on refractories, O (11) 868–73.
McVay, T. N. and Thompson, C. L. X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, O (11) 829–841.
Mitra, H. K. and Silverman, A. Prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings, O (5) 278–91.
Murphy, R. M. Warpage study of terra cotta clays, O (2) 103–104.
Murphy, R. M. See McDowell, S. J.

Nold, H. E. Study of underground clay mining, O (3) 157–68.
Norton, F. H. Commercial development of kaolinic fire brick, O (9) 679–84.

Ogden, D. P. Brick machine, bucket elevator, and hammer mill power determinations, O (5) 310–13.
Orton, E. Jr., and Krehbiel, J. F. Further data on operating cost of a platinum-wound resistance furnace, O (9) 685–86; Influence of different feldspars on "freezing" behavior ofcones, O (4) 215–23.
Otstot, E. D. Practical mining principles which are frequently overlooked, O (3) 169–72.
Owen, W. O. Firing open terra cotta kilns with gas, O (1) 42–45.

Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. Effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick, O (12) 884–95.
Pike, R. D. and West, G. H. Heat balance of glass tank furnace, O (10) 734–44.
Purdy, R. C. and MacGee, A. E. Some physical properties of artificial aluminous abrasives, O (3) 192–203.

Read, E. B. See Kerr, W. R.
Read, H. L. Firing ceramic ware with gas, O (10) 759–63.
Robitschek, J. Use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for the chemical analysis of silicates, O (7) 587–94.
Rogers, G. L. Use of simulative test furnace as means of making comparative tests of fire brick, O (5) 323–29.
Rymes, A. J. Some investigations of Nebraska clay. O (1) 46–60.

Scholes, S. R. Loss of silica during glass melting, O (2) 79–80.
Schoutens, W. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Schurecht, H. G. Methods for testing crazing of glazes caused by increases in size of ceramic bodies, O (5) 271–77.
Searle, A. B. Fire-travel in continuous kilns, O (3) 143–56.
Seil, G. E. and Heiligman, H. A. Use of manganese in manufacture of face brick, O (4) 241–48.
Shearer, W. L. Requisite consistency for casting slip, O (7) 542–559.
Silverman, A. Influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium glass colors, O (2) 81.
Silverman, A. See Lai, C. F.
Silverman, A. See Mitra, H. K.
Siegel, P. J. Investigation of hydrometer methods for determining colloid content, O (11) 851–853.
Squier, L. R. Raw yellow glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena, O (7) 584–86.
Stehman, E. H. Labor and air-power cost of sandblasting, O (4) 227–34.

Tailby, R. V. Acid-resisting overglaze colors, O (5) 307–309; Length of time of die use as affecting size of floor tile, O (2) 105–106.
Tefft, C. F. Development of shale planer, O (10) 785–90.
Thaler, G. T. See Harrison, W. N.
Theobald, E. F. Experiments with stoker firing, O (3) 137–42.
Thompson, C. L. See McVay, T. N.
Tilton, L. W., Finn, A. N., and Tool, A. Q. Some effects of carefully annealing optical glass, O (5) 292–95.
Tool, A. Q. See Tilton, L. W.
Twells, R. Effect of lepidolite in high tension electrical porcelain body, O (8) 644–48.

Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and Schoutens, W. New apparatus for rapid sedimentation analysis O (9) 696–705.
Vaughan, W. H. Testing of red quarry floor ti kiln, O (9) 659–78.

West, G. H. See Pike, R. D.
Westendick, F. C. See Windsor, W. T.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of reducing gases on the transverse strength of fireclay bricks, O (8) 633–38; Equations and tables for shrinkage, expansion, and design calculations, O (9) 715–23; Relative importance of errors of sampling and measurement in ceramic research, O (4) 264–70; Use of fused silica as raw material in manufacture of porcelain, O (2) 82–89.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Weymouth, A. A. See Goodspeed, G. E.
Whittemore, J. W. Clays and clay development of Louisiana, O (10) 782–84.
Wilson, H. Progress report on efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials, O (1) 1–31.
Windsor, W. T. and Westendick, F. C. Waste heat drying system involving recuperation, O (10) 730–33.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

Volume 11, 1928

Abrasives, aluminous, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for physical properties, (3) 192.

Absorption, vapor, of fired earthenware body over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.

Absorption tests of ceramic materials, calculation of, (6) 457.
- on clay sewer pipe, (6) 416.
- on drain tile, (6) 435.
- on hollow fired-clay floor tile, (6) 429.
- on hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 425.

Acid-resistant enamels, qualities of; Kerstan's formulas; results of tests of these formulas, (2) 110.

Acid-resisting overglaze colors, testing of; immersion test; reagents used, (5) 308.

Adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; test and apparatus for; recording character of failure, (11) 803.

Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III; individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes; growth ratios, (7) 571.
- mechanism of; specificity of adsorption, (7) 571.

Aging of clay, value of determination of air content of clay in investigation of, (2) 67.

Air, removal of, from clay slips by vacuum treatment of slip; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
- removal of, from slip clay, effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware; eliminations of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.

Air content of clay slip; method useful in investigations of pug-mill operations and aging of clay, (2) 67.

Albite feldspar minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.

Alkalis, determination of, in silicates, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.

Alumina, determination of, in silicates, use of 8 hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
- formed at 950°C with Ga. kaolin, (11) 840.

Aluminous abrasives, crushing strength of; physical properties of grinding wheels; hardness, apparent specific gravity, porosity, thermal expansion, transverse strength, modulus of elasticity, (3) 193.
- physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for physical properties, (3) 192.

Alumina refractories, effect of coal ash from boiler furnaces on; petrographic examination of slags; effect of composition of coal ash on slagging effect, (1) 41.

Aluminous refractories, chemical analysis of; use of potassium bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.

Ammonia dynamite, use of, in clay mining, (3) 174.

Ammonium alum crystals, growth ratio of, (7) 571.

Andalusite refractories, effect of coal ash on, (11) 872.

Annealing optical glass; effect of small differences in temperature during; cause of lack of optical homogeneity in good optical glass; thermo-optical constants of glass, (5) 292.

Anthophyllite, photomicrograph of elongated pieces of, (11) 821.

Apparatus. *See Test apparatus.*

Apparent porosity, of ceramic materials, formula for, (6) 456.

Apparent specific gravity, of ceramic materials; formula, (6) 457.
- tentative definition for, (6) 348.

Arch blocks, slagging of, by coal ashes; petrographic examinations of slags from boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 38.

A.S.T.M. methods for chemical analysis of refractory materials; preparation of sample; solutions, (6) 356.

Atomic weights of elements, international, (6) 335.

Auger design in hollow tile machines, (4) 255.

Auger speed, effect of, on hollow-tile shapes, (4) 255.

Autoclave for crazing test, construction of, from steam pipe fittings, (5) 277.

Autoclave treatment of ceramic bodies; causes of delayed crazing; testing for this type of crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 275.

Bag walls of a kiln for firing sewer pipe; details of kiln, (3) 135.

Baird machine for pressing flower pots, use of, (12) 903.

Barium carbonate, use of, to prevent temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, (1) 31.
- use of, to produce raw yellow glazes for terra cotta, (7) 585.
- use of wilkinite in suspending, (9) 714

Barium compounds, use of, to prevent scumming and efflorescence in mortar materials; chemical analysis of scum; sources of salts causing scumming; adding barium compounds, (1) 1.

Barium hydroxide, use of, to prevent efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphate, (1) 31.

Barium salts, reactivity test for, to determine value for scum prevention, (1) 6.

Bars, clay; preparation of trial bars; cutting and drying trial bars, (6) 446.

Bauxitic refractory clays of southern Calif., (10) 777.

Belleek china bodies, study of; investigation of artificial vitrifying agents; composition of bodies investigated and physical properties, (9) 706.

Bentonite, colloid content of, investigation of hydrometer determination of; bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure; Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.

Beryllium glass, properties of; density, refractive index, hardness, transmission of ultra-violet light; properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium glasses, (7) 535.

Biaxial crystals, autochrome photograph of interference figure of, (11) 827.

Bibliography on Calif. clays, (10) 781.
- on laboratory slag test for refractories; critical description of laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
- on thermal properties of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 297.

Bisulphate method, direct, for determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories, (11) 845.

Blast-furnace linings, prevention of disintegration of; improving high iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in, (5) 278.

Blasting diaspore, flint, and burley clays of Mo., (3) 211.

Blasting cap and safety fuse, in clay mining, (3) 176.

Blasting powder, in clay mining, (3) 175.

Blasting practices in clay mines; materials and methods; comparative effectiveness of various explosives under conditions in clay mining, (3) 173.

Blisters on enameled cast-iron ware; cause; blistering tendencies of different castings determined by test; main source; method of reducing, (8) 595.

Block test on feldspars, (7) 569.
Bodies, ceramic, refractoriness in, increase in, in interrupted heat treatment; freezing of pyrometric cones; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 795.
vacuum treatment of; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
Boiler-furnace refractories, kaolinic fire brick commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; development of kiln for firing brick; physical properties of light-weight and dense brick, (9) 679.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
slags from, petrographic study of; phases present, magnetite or hematite; mullite with iron in solid solution, a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on, (1) 35.
use of simulative test furnace as means of making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for Refractories; method and equipment; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
Bonding of grinding wheels; effect of percentage of bond on physical properties of wheels, (3) 192.
Bouyoucos hydrometer, to determine colloid content of clays, (11) 851.
Bowl classifiers, Dorr, use of, to purify clay; purification of N. C. kaolin by settling flume and bowl classifier compared; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
Brazilian manganese ore, use of, in manufacture of face brick, (4) 242.
Breakdown voltage of heavy insulating materials, "sealed-in mercury electrode" apparatus for testing, (6) 511.
Brick, building, of clay or shale; specifications for; physical properties and tests; standard sizes; inspection and rejection; workmanship and finish, (6) 403.
building, test methods applied to; compression test, (6) 477; flexure test, (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
face, manufacture of, use of manganese in; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; particle size of colorant; effect of varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
fireclay, effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
fireclay, effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test for determination of resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
fireclay, for stationary boiler service, specifications for; test requirements on high-heat duty boiler settings; test requirements on testing, (6) 398–402.
high-heat duty, intermediate-heat duty, moderate-heat duty, low-heat duty, (6) 349.
kaolinic, for marine and stationary boilers; physical properties, (9) 682.
kilns for firing, classification of American; American and European kiln firing practice, (3) 148.
paving, specifications for; class A vitrified paving brick; class B; manufacture; physical properties and tests; sampling; size and permissible variations; inspection and rejection, (6) 405.
paving, test methods applied to, compression test, (6) 477; flexure test, (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
pores in; mathematical theory of reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores in; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
shortcomings of; new uses for clay; new methods of clay processing, (2) 109.
strength of, in tension; self-aligning grip to test brick in tension; transverse and tensile strengths compared, (2) 114.
tentative definition for, (6) 348.
test methods applied to; compression test, (6) 477; flexure test, (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
Brick machinery, power measurements on; determining power used; power measurements on different machines compared, (5) 510.
Brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, (3) 181.
Brick walls, efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials in building; types of salts causing scumming; source of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on scumming, (1) 1.
Bromoil printing, photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 628.
Bucket elevator, hammer mill, and brick machine, power determinations on, (5) 310.
Buhrer kiln, advantages of (3) 145.
Building brick, from clay or shale, specifications for physical properties and tests; standard sizes; inspection and rejection; workmanship and finish, (6) 403.
test methods applied to; compression flexure, and rattler tests, (6) 477.
Building tile, dies for, design of; die problem in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations, speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Bulk specific gravity of ceramic materials, formula for calculating, (6) 457.
tentative definition for, (6) 348.
Bureau of Standards, chemical analysis of fired refractories, (6) 351.
Sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, determination of iron in; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
Burley, diaspore, and flint clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of; prospecting; mining and marketing, (3) 204.

Calcium-sodium ratio of stream waters of western U.S., (5) 315.
Calcium sulphate, efflorescence of, use of barium compounds to prevent, (1) 31.
California pottery clays, occurence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of principal clays; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Camera, use of, for recording spray room applications in terra cotta plants, (8) 641.
Carbon, absorption of, by blast-furnace linings; cause of failure in service, (5) 291.
Carbon monoxide, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay brick; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
production of, in laboratory, (5) 281.
Carbon process, trichrome; photomicrography in natural color; outlines of processes and technique, (8) 621.
Cast iron for enameling purposes; cause and main sources of blisters; blistering tendencies of different castings determined by test; reducing blistering tendencies, (8) 595.
Casting slips, consistency of, determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value, and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Cement, Portland, compounds; preparation of 5 $CaO \cdot 3\ Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\gamma 2\ CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2\ CaO \cdot SiO$; X-ray diffraction patterns of compounds, (2) 68.
Cement mortar, causes of scumming of; soluble

salts present; prevention of scumming; cost of barium compounds; use of barium carbonate to prevent temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, (1) 31.
Ceramic bodies, refractoriness in, increase in, in interrupted heat treatment, freezing of pyrometric cones; relative end points of calcined and raw cones fired together, (11) 795.
solubility of, in sulphuric acid; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 275.
Ceramic calculations, equations and tables for calculating shrinkage and expansion, (9) 715.
Ceramic materials, names, formula, molecular and equivalent weights, (6) 337.
Ceramic minerals, etc., with technical equivalents, chemical composition and formulas, (6) 336.
Ceramic products, thermal properties of; specific heat, thermal reaction, conductivity, radiation, and expansions; firing temperature, chemical composition, bibliography, (5) 297.
Ceramic research, errors of sampling and measurement, relative importance of; use of average values; relation between sampling and measurement errors; general applicability of method, (4) 264.
Ceramic whiting, standard specifications for; quality, composition, fineness, marking, retesting, packing, sampling, (6) 378.
Ceramics, etymology of word, (6) 335.
Chamber kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft; rates of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 144.
Checker brick for carbureters, effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
Chemical analysis of aluminous refractories; use of potassium-bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
for clay, flint, and feldspar, report form for, (6) 487.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand., Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories; direct bisulphate method, (11) 845.
of feldspar, method of, (7) 564.
of fired refractories; Bur. of Stand. methods, (6) 351.
of glass; preparation of sample (6) 364; fusion of sample, (6) 365; silica (6) 365; iron and alumina, (6) 366; lime, (6) 367; magnesia, (6) 367; alkalis, (6) 368.
of glass sands, determination of iron, (6) 370; TiO_2, (6) 371; ZrO_2, (6) 372; Al_2O_3, (6) 372; electrometric determination of iron, (6) 372–77.
of Nebraska clay, (1) 49.
of refractories, determination of alkalis, (6) 356.
determination of alumina (6) 352.
determination of CaO, (6) 355.
determination of Cr_2O_3, (6) 353.
determination of iron, (6) 353.
determination of MgO, (6) 355.
determination of P_2O_5, (6) 353.
determination of silica (6) 351.
determination of TiO_2, (6) 354.
determination of V_2O_5, (6) 352.
determination of ZrO_2, (6) 354.
of refractory materials, A.S.T.M. methods, moisture (6) 357; SiO_2, (6) 358; Al_2O_3, (6) 358; iron oxide, (6) 359; titania, (6) 359; lime, (6) 360; magnesia, (6) 360; alkalis, (6) 360.
of sand, tentative method; solution of sample, (6) 368; R_2O_3, (6) 369; CaO, (6) 369; MgO, (6) 369; ignition loss, (6) 370.
of silicates, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
Chemical control of feldspars; minerals in commerical feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechnical control porcedures, (7) 560.
China bodies of Belleek type, study of; investigation of artificial vitrifying agents; composition and physical properties of bodies, (9) 706.
China clays, X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
Chrome ores and chrome brick, chemical analysis of, A.S.T.M. methods, (6) 361–63.
Classifiers, Dorr bowl, use of, in purifying clay; purification of N. C. kaolin by settling flume and bowl classifier compared; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
Clay feeder, automatic feed control for hammer mill, (3) 182.
Clay fire brick for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens; standard specifications for, (6) 391.
for marine boiler service; standard specifications for, (6) 394.
tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Clay-gathering machinery, shale planer; development of; plant applications; operating cost of latest types machines; advantages of shale planer over other gathering machinery, (10) 785.
Clay-limestone mixtures, fired at different temperatures and physical properties, (1) 49.
Clay mineral, effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
Clay mining, blasting practices in; materials and methods; effectiveness of explosives under conditions in, (3) 173.
practical mining principles; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, (3) 169.
underground, study of; survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; suggestions for improving conditions of, (3) 157.
Clay processing, possible new methods of, (2) 108.
Clay refractories, determination of iron oxide and titania in; direct titrating fusions with $KHSO_4$; (11) 845.
Clay sewer pipe, specifications for; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test; (6) 415; absorption test, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6) 417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
Clay slips, vacuum treatment of, no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
Clay test pieces, forming and handling of, (6) 445.
Clay testing, report form for, (6) 487.
Clay trials, hydraulic plunger piston-press for forming, (6) 490.
preparation of; size, shape and marking of test piece, (6) 445.
Clays, chemical analysis for; report form for, (6) 487.
china; X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures studied; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
colloid content of, investigation of hydrometer method of determining; bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure, Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.
firing behavior of, standard method for determining, (6) 454.
flint, diaspore, and burley of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting, mining, and marketing, (3) 204.

flower pot, physical properties of, (12) 896.
future uses of; need for investigation of new uses for clays necessary if brick are substituted for by new materials, (2) 107.
of Louisiana, history of surface geology of La.; cheap labor, cheap gas, and good markets; possibilities for ceramic manufacturers, (10) 782.
in manufacture of face brick; chemical analyses and P.C.E., (4) 242.
Nebraska, investigations of; fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties of; fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength and porosity, (1) 46.
plastic; determining workability of, apparatus and method; factory application, (2) 99.
plasticity of, cause of; peptizing and flocculating effects of electrolytes, and organic matter; evaluating relative plasticity of clays, (5) 317.
purification of, by Dorr bowl classifiers; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
rational analysis of; comparison of the Seger, Kallauner, and calculated rational analysis made using Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 842.
relative plasticity of, (5) 318.
slip, vacuum process of removing air from; effect of; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
standard definition for, (6) 347.
terra cotta, warpage study of, test shows properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, (2) 103.
tertiary, of southern Calif., occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Cleaning of metal surfaces by sandblasting; production data; effect of pressure; labor and air-power costs, (4) 233.
Coal, in firing muffle-type terra cotta kiln; firing behavior; need of data on periodic fired kilns, (10) 745.
Coal ash, analysis of some; effect of, on slagging of refractories in boiler-furnace settings, (1) 35.
effects of, on refractories; high diaspore brick, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz, and andalusite refractories; magnetite, mullite, and glass present in slags, (11) 868.
Coal ash slag, action of, on refractories; description of laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Cobalt, effect of, in enamels on strength of bond between metal and enamel; test for adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, (11) 803.
Colloid content of clays, investigation of hydrometer determination of, bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure; Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.
Color photography, photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Color photomicrographs, preparation of, (12) 904.
Colorants, in manufacture of face brick; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; particle size and varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
Colorimetric reduction method to determine iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, (3) 120.
Coloring agents for raw yellow terra cotta glazes, (7) 585.
Colors, glass, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium, (2) 81.
overglaze, acid-resisting; testing of; immersion test; reagents used, (5) 308.
natural, photomicrography in; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
of terra cotta slips, increasing whiteness of, (4) 262.
Compartment kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Compression test on brick; method, (6) 477.
Compressive strength of electrical porcelain; determination of, (6) 471.
of fire brick, effect of thermal shock on, (12) 893.
Computing tables for calculating per cent linear changes from volume changes and vice versa, (9) 722.
Cone method, in laboratory slag test for refractories; to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Cone mold, standard, (6) 519.
Cone-temperature-time relation table, end points and intervals of pyrometric cones (heated in air), (6) 339–41.
Cone, pyrometric, equivalent, standard definition for, (6) 347.
standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
values of, test furnaces for determining, (6) 529.
variations in, of silica cements and fire clays; effect of preparation of samples and of grinding and calcining, (11) 854.
Cones, "freezing" behavior of, influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; ultimate cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
pyrometric, development of, that do not show freezing tendencies, (11) 802.
pyrometric, freezing of; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 796.
Connecticut feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Consistency of casting slips; determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Consistometer, gravity-flow tube, to determine consistency of casting slips, (7) 542.
Continuous kilns, classification of American; American and European kiln-firing practice compared, (3) 148.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Copper lusters, production of, (8) 654.
Copper red glaze, cone 8, formula, (8) 656.
production of, (8) 654.
Corundum crystals in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of; resorption of corundum by siliceous slag with formation of mullite, (1) 39.
Cracking of terra cotta, method of overcoming, (4) 262.
Crazing of glazes caused by increase in size of ceramic bodies; delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 271.
of terra cotta glazes, method of overcoming, (4) 262.
Crazing test for ceramic glazes; method and apparatus used, (5) 273.
Cristobalite, development of, in firing Ga. kaolin, (11) 840.
Cross-breaking apparatus, (transverse strength), (6) 513.
Crown of kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 135.
Crushing strength apparatus, for determination of; calculations and accuracy, (6) 527.
of Nebraska clay, effect of lime on; other properties of, (1) 53.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels (3) 193.
Crushing test on clay sewer pipe, (6) 411.
Crystal growth in presence of gelatin and dyes; individual macroscopic alum crystals studied, (7) 571.
Crystal-solution interfaces, III; absorption at, individual macroscopic ammonium alum crys-

tals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, growth ratios, (7) 571.
Crystals, biaxial; optical properties of, (11) 817.
in boiler-furnace refractories by action of coal ashes; mullite, feldspars, hematite, magnesite present; petrographic examination of slags, (1) 40.
classification of, on basis of symmetry, (11) 813.
uniaxial, optical properties of, (11) 815.
Cutting tables for a stiff-mud brick plant, electrically driven, (3) 184.
Cyanite. See *Kyanite.*

Decorating kilns, electric, continuous and periodic; construction, equipment, and operation details; advantages of; power used, (10) 753.
Defects, crystalline, in glass; use of petrographic microscope in identifying, (11) 812.
Definitions, standard and tentative, (6) 347-50.
Deflocculation, degree of, consistency determination as measure of, (7) 551.
Deformation temperature of enamel; tentative test method, (6) 464.
Density of beryllium glasses; physical properties of; compared with calcium and magnesium glasses, (7) 535.
Derry feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Diaspore, burley, and flint clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, (3) 204.
Diaspore brick, effect of coal ash on, (11) 869.
Diaspore clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
of Missouri; chemical composition and softening points; character and uses, (3) 205.
Diatom structure of diatomaceous earth destroyed without indication of deformation of material by heat treatment; relation between chemical retention of diatom structure, (12) 883.
Diatomaceous earth, effect of heat treatment on; refractoriness of, indicated by cone-fusion test; study of changes in structure of material before deformation; photomicrographs of samples subjected to various heat treatments, (12) 875.
use of, to prevent scumming of mortar materials, (1) 27.
Die adjustment, incorrect, effect of, upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Die use, length of time of, affecting size of floor tile, factory investigation to determine practical life of dies in pressing 1-in. hexagonal tile, (2) 105.
Dielectric strength, of electrical porcelain, determination of, (6) 474.
Dies, hollow building tile, design of; die problem in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations, speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
Dorr bowl classifiers, to purify clay; purification of N. C. kaolin by settling flume and bowl classifier compared; advantages of bowl classifier over settling flume, (10) 791.
Downdraft kiln for firing refractories; T-bottom type, size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, (1) 32.
use of stokers on; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages of, (3) 137.
Drain tile, distinctive general physical properties of different classes of, (6) 440.
physical test requirements for different classes of, (6) 437.
specifications for, classes, (6) 430; materials and manufacture; (6) 431; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 431; physical tests, (6) 431-36; strength tests, (6) 432; absorption tests, (6) 435; physical test requirements, (6) 436.
specifications for; visual inspection, (6) 439; distinctive general physical properties of different classes of drain tile, (6) 440; testing, inspection, and rejection, (6) 441.
standard supporting strengths of, for ordinary sand and for wet-clay ditch-filling materials, (6) 438.
Drainage of clay mines, practical problems of, (3) 169.
of underground clay mines, (3) 160.
Drier losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Drums, segregation in, elimination of; efficiency of process, (7) 582.
Drying of household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 898.
Drying shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of (1) 53.
standard method for, (6) 450.
Drying system, waste-heat, involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator developed; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of system per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.

Earthenware body, vapor adsorption of, over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.
Efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials, salts causing scumming; source of salts; chemical analysis of scums; barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on scumming, (1) 1.
Elasticity of glass tank blocks, (11) 865.
modulus of, formula for, (6) 518.
and transverse strength apparatus; determination of transverse strength, (6) 514.
Electric controls and drives, advantages of, in heavy clay industry, (3) 181.
Electric decorating kilns, continuous and periodic; construction, equipment and operation details; advantages of; power used, (10) 753.
Electrical application for heavy clay industry, recent progress in; advantages of electric drives and controls, (3) 181.
Electrical porcelain, test methods applied to; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
Electrical porcelain bodies, effect of lepidolite in; effect of replacing K_2O by Li_2O on vitrification and on resistance to thermal shock; important applications of lepidolite, (8) 645.
plastic wet; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
use of fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; shrinkage, thermal expansion, porosity of fused silica bodies compared with flint bodies, (2) 83.
Electrolytes, effects of, on plasticity of clays, (5) 321.
Electrometric titration, method to determine iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, (3) 120.
Enameling, cast iron for; cause and main source of blisters; blistering tendencies of different castings determined by test; reducing blistering, (8) 595.
Enameling driers and furnaces, use of gas in, (10) 762.
Enameling process, cleaning of metal surfaces by sandblasting; labor and air-power cost of sandblasting; efficiency data on adjustment of air and sand quantities; size and shape of nozzle, (4) 227.
Enamels, acid-resistant, qualities of; Kerstan's formulas given and results of tests on enamels of, (2) 110.
cast-iron for; cause and main source of blisters; blistering tendencies of casting determined by test; reducing blistering tendencies, (8) 595.
deformation temperature of; tentative test method, (6) 465.
vitreous, adhesiveness of, to metal test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; test and apparatus; recording character of failure, (11) 803.

wet-milled, fineness of; tentative test method, (6) 466.
white, and gray hair; causes of opacity; opacity due to difference of indices of refraction; examples of opacity; explanation of white enamels, (3) 126.
Enamelware, sandblasting of large ware and barrel cleaning of small ware; size, shape, and distance of nozzle from work, (4) 231.
English china clay, X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
Equivalent weights of ceramic materials, (6) 337–39.
Errors of sampling and measurement, relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement; applicability of method, (4) 264.
Expansion, equations and tables for calculating, (9) 715.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on other properties of, (1) 52.
Expansion curves, of ceramic body in storage; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 272.
on English china clay fired to various temperatures, (11) 830.
on Georgia kaolin fired to various temperatures, (11) 829.
Explosives, definition of "permissible explosives," (3) 179.
permissible, in clay mining (3) 174.
storage of, (3) 178.

Face brick, manufacture of; use of manganese in; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; effect of particle size of varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
Fats, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.
Fatty oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 237.
Feldspar, chemical analysis for; report form for, (6) 487.
chemical analyses of; following feldspars: Hybla, Swedish, Derry, Isco, Connecticut; fusibility of feldspars, (4) 220.
chemical control of; minerals in commerical feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
influence of on freezing behavior of pyrometric cones; German compared with American cones, (4) 218.
minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
plagioclase, in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slags; mineral constituents present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on minerals, (1) 37.
Ferric oxide, preparation of, in laboratory, (5) 282.
reduced to ferrous oxide by carbon monoxide at 500°C, (5) 291.
reduction of, to iron at 950°C, (5) 288.
Ferrosoferric oxide, preparation of, in laboratory, (5) 282.
Ferrous oxide, catalyst for reaction $2CO \rightarrow Co_2 + C$, (5) 291.
Fineness of wet-milled enamel; tentative test method, (6) 466.
Fire brick, chemical analysis of, use of potassium bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
clay, for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens; standard specifications for, (6) 391.
clay, for marine-boiler service; standard specifications for, (6) 394–98.
clay, for stationary-boiler service, specifications for; test requirements on high heat-duty boiler settings and on methods of testing, (6) 398–402.
data pertaining to manufacture of; effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of, (12) 889.
effect of method of manufacture on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 891.
porosity of, on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 890.
thermal shock on compressive strength of, (12) 893.
thermal shock on tranverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
high-heat duty; intermediate-heat duty; moderate-heat duty, low-heat duty, (6) 349.
kaolinic, commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; development of kiln for firing brick, physical properties of light-weight and dense brick, (9) 679.
laboratory slag test for; laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
for marine boilers, development of, from Ga. kaolin; properties, (9) 682.
physical structure of; preparation of natural-color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
P.C.E. of, standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
use of simulative test furnace for making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for; method and equipment of; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
Fire clay, for blast-furnace linings; prevention of disintegration of; improving high-iron clays; causes of distintegration of fireclay refractories in blast-furnace, (5) 278.
from Calhoun, Mo., physical properties of; use in manufacture of stoneware and flower pots, (12) 896.
standard definition for, (6) 347.
standard specifications for; classes, requirements, inspection, testing, packing, and marking, (6) 386.
Fireclay brick, effect of method of manufacture on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 891.
porosity of, on resistance to thermal shock (12) 890.
reducing gases on transverse strength of; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
thermal shock on compressive strength of, (12) 893.
thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
high diaspore brick; fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz, and andalusite refractories investigated; magnetite, mullite, and glass present in slags, (11) 868.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Fire clays, variations in P.C.E.; effects of method of preparing samples, grinding, and calcining, (11) 854.
Fire resistance of hollow fired clay floor tile, (6) 427.

test on hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 422.
Fire-travel in continuous kilns; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Firing ceramic ware with gas; significance of terms, oxidizing and reducing kiln atmospheres; applications, advantages, and comparative costs of various fuels in ceramic field, (10) 759.
repeated; effect of, on porcelain bodies; freezing of cones, (11) 798.
sewer pipe, development of a kiln for; best dimensions and innovations; effect of use of smaller fire boxes, (3) 131.
stoker, experiments with; use of stokers on downdraft kiln; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, (3) 137.
of stoneware and flower pots; setting ware, (12) 901.
of terra cotta kilns with gas, equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
Firing behavior of clays, standard method for determining, (6) 454.
of terra cotta kiln of muffle type, (10) 745.
Firing shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of (1) 53.
Firing temperature, duration of firing; heating and cooling velocity; effect of, on thermal properties of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 298.
and firing time for sewer pipe; dimensions and innovations which have proved best; effects of use of smaller fire boxes, (3) 131.
Flexure test on brick, method, (6) 479.
Flint, chemical analysis for; report form for, (6) 487.
diaspore, and burley clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting, mining, and marketing, (3) 204.
Flint fire clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Flocculating effects of electrolytes and organic matter on clays, (5) 321.
Floor tile, hollow fired-clay, specifications for; classification, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight determinations, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
quarry, round downdraft kiln for firing; investigation of firing conditions and improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
size of; length of time of die use affecting; factory investigation to determine practical life of dies in pressing 1-in. hexagonal tile, (2) 105.
Florida kaolin, colloid content of; investigation of of hydrometer method to determine; bentonite and Fla. kaolin investigated; apparatus and procedure; Bouyoucos hydrometer, (11) 851.
use of, for pyrometric cones, (4) 221.
Flower pots, manufacture of, in 3-kiln plant in southwest; improvements in bodies, glazes, and processing; physical properties of clays, (12) 906.
processing; Baird machine for pressing; firing temperature and kilns used, (12) 903.
Flues of kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 132.
Flux line glass tank blocks, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Freezing behavior of pyrometric cones, influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; ultimate cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
Freezing tests on hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 425.
Frit furnace, small, drawings and specifications for, (8) 649.
Fuel savings in glass tank furnaces, (10) 744.
Fuels for ceramic industry; significance of terms oxidizing and reducing kiln atmospheres; applications, advantages, and comparative costs of various fuels in ceramic field, (10) 759.
Furnace, blast, linings, prevention of disintegration of; improving high-iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in blast furnace, (5) 278.
glass tank, heat balance of; 72-hour test on continuous side-fired regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 734.
laboratory, for use up to 500°C, construction, and operation, (5) 284.
load test and equipment, (6) 505.
platinum-wound resistance, further data on operating cost of, (9) 685.
platinum-wound resistance, with Chromel A booster coil to determine P.C.E. values, (6) 530.
Furnace gradients, effects of, in annealing optical glasses, (5) 295.
Fused silica as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations and thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
Fusilain, name suggested for porcelain body containing fused silica, (2) 89.
Fusion test on feldspars, use of, in grading feldspars, (7) 569.

Gardenware, manufacture of; manufacture of vases, bird baths, porch boxes, (12) 903.
Gas, firing ceramic ware with; significance of terms oxidizing and reducing kiln atmospheres; applications, advantages, and comparative costs of various fuels in ceramic field, (10) 759.
for firing open terra cotta kilns, equipment for gas firing; general operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
Gases, hot, measurement of temperature of; magnitude of radiation correction when hot gases are flowing through passages lined with cooler brickwork, (10) 736
reducing, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay bricks; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
specific heats of, H_2, O_2, N_2, CO, CO_2, H_2O, (10) 742.
Gelatin dynamite, in clay mining, (3) 174.
Geology of clay deposits of Mo. including diaspore, burley, and flint clays, (3) 204.
Georgia kaolin, use of, in manufacture of kaolinic fire brick; physical properties of brick, (9) 679.
Georgia sedimentary kaolin, X-ray investigation of effect of heat on; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures studied; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
German pyrometric cones compared with American; freezing behavior of pyrometric cones; influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
Glass, beryllium, properties of; density, refractive index, hardness, transmission of ultraviolet light; properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium glass, (7) 535.
crystalline defects in, identifying, with aid of petrographic microscope, (11) 812.
optical, effects of annealing; effect of small differences in temperature during annealing;

cause of lack of optical homogeneity in good optical glass; thermo-optical constants, of glass, (5) 292.
tentative methods of analysis; preparation of sample (6) 364; fusion of sample, (6) 365; silica (6) 365; iron and alumina, (6) 366; lime, (6) 367; magnesia, (6) 367; alkalis, (6) 368.
Glass colors, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium, (2) 81.
Glass factories, use of gas in, (10) 763.
Glass melting, loss of silica during; effect of type of sand used on this loss, (2) 79.
Glass sands, chemical analysis of; determination of iron, (6) 370; TiO_2, (6) 371; ZrO_2, (6) 372; Al_2O_3, (6) 372; electrometric determination of iron, (6) 372–77.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
Glass tank blocks, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
refractories for, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, transverse strength, thermal expansion, impact strength; resistance to heat shock predicted from elasticity, thermal diffusivity, and thermal expansion, (11) 858.
use of Mo. diaspore clays for manufacturing, (3) 206.
Glass tank furnace, heat balance of; 72-hour test on continuous side-fired regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 784.
heat balance of; temperatures during test period; average indicated temperature, radiation correction; average true temperature, (10) 738.
Glass technologist, petrographic microscope as instrument for; value to identify crystalline defeats in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
Glasshouse refractories, physical structure of, (12) 907.
Glassmaking, beryllium, theory of, (7) 535.
Glaze slips, consistency of; determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Glaze suspension, factors governing; use of wilkinite for suspending barium carbonate, (9) 713.
Glazes, copper luster and reds, production of, (8) 654.
crazing of, caused by increase in size of bodies; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 271.
raw yellow, for terra cotta and development phenomena; coloring agents studied: rutile, barium carbonate, uranium oxide; effect of calcium and zinc in glaze batch, (7) 584.
for stoneware and flower pots, composition of, (12) 897.
terra cotta; use of camera for recording spray room applications, (8) 639.
of household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 899.
Grain size and texture, effect of, on thermal properties of ceramic products, (5) 297.
Greases, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 234.
Grinding wheels, aluminous abrasives, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of, tested for physical properties, (3) 192.
Grog, kaolinic for fire brick fired to 3000°F; development of kiln; physical properties of fire brick, (9) 681.
Hacking machinery, electrical, for brick plant, (3) 186.
Hammer mill, bucket elevator, and brick machine, power determinations on, (5) 310.
Hardness of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 192.
of beryllium glasses; physical properties of, compared with those of calcium and magnesium, (7) 535.
of ceramic materials; determination of, (6) 457.
Haulage in clay mines, practical problems of, (3) 170.
Heat, effect of, X-ray investigation of, on clays; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.
and thermodynamics, symbols for, (6) 341–44.
waste, drying system involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of system per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Heat balance of glass tank furnace; 72-hour test on continuous side-fire regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 734.
of glass tank furnace; temperatures during test period; average indicated temperature, radiation correction; average true temperature, (10) 738.
Heat-insulating materials, effect of heat treatment on diatomaceous earth; refractoriness of diatomaceous earth by cone fusion test, (12) 875.
Heat shock, of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 197.
number for glass tank block refractories, (11) 865.
resistance to, of glass tank blocks predicted from elasticity, transverse strength, thermal diffusivity and expansion, (11) 865.
Heavy clay industries of Ohio; underground clay mining in, (3) 157.
recent progress in electrical application for; advantages of electric drives and controls, (3) 181.
Heavy heat-duty brick, tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Hematite in slags from boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 35.
Hoffman kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
Hollow building tile, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses; checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Hollow building tile dies, design of; in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations; speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
Hollow fired-clay, floor tile of; specifications for; classifications, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight determinations, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
load-bearing wall tile of; specifications for; classification of tile, (6) 421; weights of tile, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering resistance, fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
load-bearing wall tile of; specifications for; weight determinations, (6) 424; strength tests, (6) 424; absorption and freezing tests, (6) 425.
Hollow tile machine, development of, (4) 254.
Household stoneware, manufacture of, in 3-kiln plant; improvements in bodies, glazes, and processing; physical properties of clays used, (12) 896.

Hybla feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Hydrometers, method to determine colloid content of clays, (11) 851.
Hydrated lime and lime putty, lumps found in; cause of scumming in walls, (1) 25.
standard specifications for; uses, composition, definition, sampling and testing, fineness, marking, chemical testing, (6) 381.
Hydrogen sulphide, reduction method of determining iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, (3) 120.
Hydrostatic pressure test on clay sewer pipe, (6) 415.

Illinois coal, effect of ash of, on boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag, (1) 36.
Immersion test in examining acid-resisting overglaze colors, (5) 307.
Impact strength, apparatus for; Olsen impact machine, (6) 521.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 197.
of electrical porcelain; determination of, (6) 473.
Impact tests, machine for; pendulum type, (6) 508.
Insulating materials, effect of heat treatment on diatomaceous earth; refractoriness of diatomaceous earth indicated by cone fusion test, (12) 875.
Insulators, porcelain test methods applied to; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
Iron, determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. samples of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
electrometric determination of, in glass sands; apparatus; solutions, method, calculation, (6) 372–77.
qualitative detection of, by microchemical method, (5) 288.
Iron oxide, determination of, in clay refractories; direct bisulphate method, (11) 845.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, (3) 119.
and iron, qualitative detection of, by microchemical method, (5) 288.
Iron spots in refractories are zones where disintegration starts, (5) 281.
Isco feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Ivory bodies of Belleek type developed; composition and properties of bodies investigated, (9) 710.

Jiggering of household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 898.

Kaolin deposit near Spokane, Wash., mineral constitutents and origin of; petrographic and mineralogic features of kaolinite and associated minerals, (9) 687.
Kaolinic firebrick, commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; kiln for firing brick; physical properties of light weight and dense brick, (9) 679.
Kaolinic tank blocks, physical properties of, (9) 682.
Kaolinite, effect of temperature on optical properties of; 3 classes of kaolinite, natural kaolinite, uniaxial form produced at 625°C; mullite and glass, (4) 224.
Kallauner method of rational analysis; results obtained on Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 843.
Keramos, etymology of work (6) 335.
Kerstan's formulas for acid-resistant enamels; results of tests on, (2) 110.
Kiln atmospheres, effect of, on face brick containing manganese, (4) 247.
Kiln construction, T-bottom type; size of flues, heat distribution in, design of, (1) 32.
Kiln losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon checking die performance; equipment, (4) 249.
Kiln walls of kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 132.
Kilns, continuous, classification of American; American and European practice compared, (3) 148.
continuous, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, (3) 143.
electric decorating, continuous, and periodic; construction, equipment, and operation details; advantages of; power used, (10) 753.
for firing fire brick; firing brick and grog to 3000°F, (9) 680.
for firing household stoneware and flower pots, (12) 900.
for firing sewer pipe, development of; use of smaller fire boxes, (3) 131.
open terra cotta; equipment for gas-firing; operation of; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
operation of; to make draw-trial firings, (6) 508.
round downdraft, firing red quarry floor tile; investigation of firing conditions and improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
sewer pipe; ware quality; glaze of sewer pipe; fuel economy; control; upkeep, (3) 136.
terra cotta, 14-foot diameter muffle type, firing behavior of; need of more data on periodic fired kilns, (10) 745.
test, small; drawings and specifications for, (8) 649.
updraft, and downdraft; kiln fire box for oil, (6) 506*a*.
use of stokers on downdraft; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, (3) 137.
Kyanite, use of, in manufacture of refractory materials, (12) 912.

Laboratory slag test for refractories; tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Laminations in plastic wet-process electrical, body; vacuum process for removal of air from slip to prevent pinholing and laminations, (2) 67.
Lepidolite, effect of, in high tension electrical porcelain body; replacing K_2O by Li_2O on vitrification temperature and on resistance to thermal shock; applications of lepidolite, (8) 645.
Lepidolite-potash feldspar system, fusion study of, (8) 646.
Lime and alumina, compounds of; preparation of $5\ CaO \cdot 3\ Al_2O_3$, $3\ CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$; X-ray diffraction patterns of these and other compounds in Portland cement, (2) 68.
effect of, on Neb. clay; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength, and porosity, (1) 46.
and silica, compounds of; X-ray diffraction patterns of these and other compounds in Portland cement, (2) 68.
Lime putty and hydrated lime, lumps found in; cause of scumming in walls, (1) 25.
Limestone, standard specifications for; uses, composition, definition, sampling, and testing, fineness, marking, chemical testing, (6) 381–86.
Limestone-clay mixtures fired at different temperatures; physical properties of, (1) 48.
Linear shrinkage of ceramic materials; calculating from per cent volume shrinkage, (6) 451.
Linings, blast-furnace; prevention of disintegration of; improving high-iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in blast furnace, (5) 278.
Liquids for determination of refractive index of solids, (11) 824.

Load test for refractories at high temperatures; tentative method, (6) 462.
for refractories, time-temperature curve for, (6) 464.
Load-test furnace and equipment (6) 505.
Loading in clay mines, practical problems of, (3) 171.
Louisiana, clays and clay development of; history of surface geology of La.; cheap labor and gas and good markets; possibilities for ceramic manufacturers, (10) 782.
Lubrication of dies in hollow tile machine, (4) 258.
oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.

Magnesia, determination of, in silicates, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; determination of alumina, magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
Magnesium sulphate, efflorescence of; use of barium compounds to prevent, (1) 31.
Magnetite present in slags of boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 35.
Manganese ores in manufacture of face brick; effect of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; particle size of, and effect of varying percentages of colorants, (4) 242.
Mariott tube viscosimeter, (6) 528.
Marketing of flint, burley, and diaspore clays of Mo., (3) 213.
Mat glaze similar to Rookwood vellum developed, (8) 652.
Mats of fritted type, formulas, (8) 656.
McLeod-Gage type porosimeter, (6) 496.
Measurement and sampling, errors of, relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement; general applicability of method, (4) 264.
Mechanical endurance apparatus for determination of, (6) 525.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 196.
Melting of glass, loss of silica during; effect of type of sand used on loss; losses compared using round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, (2) 79.
Metal, adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to, development of test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; description of test and apparatus used; recording character of failure, (11) 803.
Metal surfaces, cleaning of, by sandblasting; labor and air-power cost of sandblasting; efficiency data on adjustment of air and sand quantities; size and shape of nozzle, (4) 227.
Metering equipment for measruing air-consumption in sandblasting of metal surfaces, (4) 230.
Microcline feldspar, minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
Microscope, petrographic, for glass technologist; identifying crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
petrographic; photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Microscopic examination of cones; freezing of cones; effect of repeated firing on porcelain bodies, (11) 800.
of slags from boiler furnaces; presence of mullite, hematite, magnetite, and feldspars, (1) 39.
Microscopic mineralogy, effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
Mine planning, data necessary for; underground clay mining, (3) 158.
Mineral composition of feldspars, calculation of, from chemical analysis, (7) 564.
Mineral oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 237.
Mineralogical composition of slags from boiler furnaces, mullite, plagioclase feldspars, hematite present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on constituents, (1) 40.
Minerals, ceramic, etc., with technical equivalents, chemical composition and formulas, (6) 336–37.
in commercial feldspars, (7) 563.
thermal properties of, and products of ceramic industry; specific heat, thermal reaction, conductivity, radiation, and expansion; firing temperature, chemical composition, bibliography, (5) 297.
Mining, clay, blasting practices in; comparative effectiveness of explosives in clay mining, (3) 173.
clay, underground; survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; study of haulage, drainage, panel development; improving conditions of, (3) 157.
Mining of Mo. diaspore, burley, and flint clays; character and uses of clays; prospecting; blasting, (3) 210.
Mining principles, practical; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, (3) 169.
Mining systems in underground clay mining in Ohio, (3) 161.
Missouri diaspore, burley, and flint clays, mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting, mining, and marketing, (3) 204.
Modulus of elasticity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 196.
Modulus of rupture, formula for calculating, (6) 461.
Moisture content of ceramic products, effect of, on thermal properties, (5) 301.
Molecular weights of ceramic materials, (6) 337–39.
Mortar materials, efflorescence and scumming of; salts causing scumming; sources of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on, (1) 1.
Muffles for terra cotta kilns; advantages of use of gas equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
Muffle type terra cotta kiln, firing behavior of, using coal, (10) 745.
Mullite, development of, in fired ceramic products, (11) 839.
development of, from kaolinite effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
in pyrometric cones, (11) 801.
in slag or boiler-furnace refractories; effect of iron in solid solution on mullite, (1) 40.
Mullite brick, ground surface of, photomicrograph of, (12) 907.

Navy Simulative Service Test for refractories; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
Nebraska clay, investigations of; fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength, and porosity, (1) 46.
Nicols, crossed; observations of crystals with, (11) 819.
Nitroglycerin, in clay mining, (3) 173.
Nodular fire clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
North Carolina kaolin, purification of, by Dorr bowl classifiers; advantages of bowl classifiers over settling flume, (10) 791.

Oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.
Olsen impact machine to determine impact strength of ceramic materials, (6) 521.
Opacity of enamels, causes of; due to difference of indices of refraction; examples of; explanation of white enamels, (3) 126.
examples of and causes of in enamels; effect of thickness on refraction factor; whiteness defined; intrinsic whiteness of enamels, (3) 128.

Optical glass, annealing of; effect of small differences in temperature during; cause of lack of optical homogeneity in good optical glass; thermo-optical constants of glass, (5) 292.
Optical properties of anistropic crystals; use of petrographic microscope as aid to glass technologist, (11) 814.
of 3 modifications of 2 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$ and other compounds in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of, (2) 71.
Organic matter, effect of, on clays, (5) 321.
Overglaze colors, acid-resisting, testing of; immersion test; reagents used, (5) 308.
Oxidizing agents, influence of, on selenium glass colors, (2) 81.

Panchromatic plates, photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 616.
Particle size, continuous determination of cumulative distribution curve of; method compared with Odén's, (9) 696.
effect of, on colorants in manufacture of face brick, (4) 243.
Paving brick, specifications for; class A vitrified paving brick; class B; manufacture; physical properties and tests; sampling; size and permissible variations; inspection and rejection, (6) 405–409.
test methods applied to; compression, flexure, and rattler tests, (6) 477.
Pellet powder, use of, in clay mining, (3) 175.
Peptizing effects of electrolytes and organic matter on clays, (5) 321.
Permeability and pore size; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
Permeability meter, diagram of, (10) 766.
Permissible explosives are not "permissible" unless correctly used, (3) 179.
Petrographic microscope, for glass technologist; identifying crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of, in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
photomicrography in natural color; processes and technique of, (8) 609.
Petrographic study of slags from boiler furnaces; phases present, magnetite or hematite, mullite with iron in solid solution, plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on refractories, (1) 35.
Petrography, effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, (4) 225.
Photography, color; photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Photomicrographs, color, notes on preparation of, (12) 904.
Photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique, (8) 609.
Pinholing, prevention of, by vacuum treatment for removing air from slip clay; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
Pipe, clay; sewer, specifications for; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test; (6) 415; absorption, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6) 417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
Pittsburgh coal, ash of, effect on boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag produced by action of coal ash on refractories, (1) 40.
Plagioclase feldspars in slags from boiler-furnace refractories, (1) 35.
Planer, shale, development of; examples of applications at various plants; operating cost on latest type machines; advantages of shale planer over other gathering machinery, (10) 785.
Plastic clays, determining workability of, apparatus and method; factory application, (2) 99.
Plastic fire clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Plastic fireclay refractories, standard specifications for, (6) 389.
Plastic flow of slips, determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value, and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Plastic ratio of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required, (7) 544.
Plasticity of clay, cause of; peptizing and flocculating effects of electrolytes, and organic matter; evaluating relative plasticity of clays, (5) 317.
of clay, change of, by addition of lithium salts, (5) 320.
water of, standard method for, (6) 449.
Plasticity measurements on casting slips as means of controlling casting, (7) 557.
Platinum-wound furnace, further data on operating cost of, (9) 685.
Porcelain, electrical, body, plastic; wet-process of removing air from slip clay, effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware; elimination of laminations; improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
electrical, test methods applied to; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansion of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
for spark plugs and heating devices; resistance to thermal changes, (6) 475.
for transmission-line insulators; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475.
Porcelain body, high-tension electrical, effect of lepidolite in; effect of replacing K_2O by Li_2O on vitrification and on resistance to thermal shock; important applications of lepidolite, (8) 645.
Porcelain slip, vacuum treatment of; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
Pore size, mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
Pore and shrinkage water, standard method for, (6) 449.
Porosity, apparent, of ceramic materials; calculation of, (6) 456.
Pores in brick, mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick of finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
Polarizing microscope for glass technologist, identifying crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials; manipulation of petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline compounds in glass, (11) 812.
Porosimeters employing liquids, (6) 494.
gas-expansion; direct reading and indirect methods, (6) 500.
McLeod-Gage type, (6) 496.
Porosity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 193.
of electrical porcelain; test method, (6) 476.
factor influencing thermal properties of ceramic materials, (5) 301.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; physical properties of clay, (1) 56.

Portland cement, compounds of; preparation of 5 $CaO \cdot 3 Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\gamma 2\ CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2\ CaO \cdot SiO_2$; X-ray diffraction patterns of, (2) 68.
solubility of, (1) 10.
Porto Rican manganese ore, use of in manufacture of face brick, (4) 242.
Potash feldspar, minerals in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral composition from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
Potash feldspar-lepidolite system, fusion study of, (8) 646.
Potassium bisulphate fusions of aluminous refractories; preventing frothing; use of fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
Pottery clays of Calif., occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of principal clays; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Power measurements on brick machinery; determining power used; power measurements on different machines compared, (5) 510.
Press, hydraulic plunger, for forming clay trials, (6) 490.
Pug-mill operations, determination of air-content of clay, (2) 67.
Pyrometric cone equivalent, standard definition for, (6) 347.
standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
values of; test furnace for determining, (6) 529.
variations in, of silica cements and fire clays; effect of method of preparing samples and of grinding and calcining, (11) 854.
Pyrometric cone-temperature-time relation table, end points and intervals of pyrometric cones (heated in air), (6) 339–41.
Pyrometric cones, freezing behavior of, influence of different feldspars on; amount of lag determined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; ultimate cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
freezing of; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 796.

Quarry floor tile, round downdraft kiln for firing; firing conditions in; improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
Quartz, free, determination in feldspars, (7) 569.
fused, as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; thermal expansion, porosity, and shrinkage compared with body containing flint; "fusilain" to designate porcelain body containing fused silica substitutes for flint, (2) 83.
Quicklime, standard specifications for; uses, composition, definition, sampling and testing, fineness, marking, chemical testing, (6) 381–86.

Radiation correction for temperature measurements of hot gases flowing through passages lined with cooler fire brick, (10) 736.
Rational analysis of clay; comparison of the Seger, Kallauner, and calculated rational analyses using Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 842.
Rattler test on brick; apparatus, method; reporting test, (6) 482.
Raw material for manufacture of porcelain, fused silica as; effect of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
Recuperation principle, use of, in designing waste-heat drying system; successful smoke eliminator; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of, per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Red glazes, production of, (8) 654.
Reducing agents, influence on selenium glass colors, (2) 81.
Reducing gases, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay bricks; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
Refractive index of glass containing beryllium; physical properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium, (7) 535.
Refractories, aluminous, chemical analysis of, use of potassium bisulphate fusion in fused silica crucible, (5) 330.
blast-furnace linings; prevention of disintegration of; improving high iron clays; causes of disintegration of fireclay refractories in blast furnace, (5) 278.
boiler-furnace, slags from; petrographic study of; phases present, magnetite or hematite; mullite with iron in solid solution; plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on, (1) 35.
Bur. of Stand. methods of chemical analysis, (6) 351.
in continuous and periodic electric decorating kilns, (10) 754.
chemical analysis of, A.S.T.M. methods, (6) 356–64.
clay, determination of iron oxide and titania in; direct titrating fusions with $KHSO_4$, (11) 845.
clay fire brick, for stationary boiler service; specifications for; test requirements on high-heat duty boiler settings; test requirements on methods of testing, (6) 398–402.
diaspore clays of Mo.; composition and softening point, (3) 206.
downdraft kiln for firing; T-bottom type; size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, (1) 32.
effects of coal ash on; high diaspore brick fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz and andalusite refractories investigated; magnetite, mullite, and glass present in slags, (11) 868.
method of manufacture on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 891.
porosity of, on resistance to thermal shock, (12) 890.
reducing gases on transverse strength of; deposition of carbon; effect of reducing gases at 1100 and 550°C; effect of iron content of refractory, (8) 633.
thermal shock on compressive strength of, (12) 893.
thermal shock on transverse strength of; fire brick at 1100°C subjected to definitely localized thermal stresses; advantages and disadvantages of method as laboratory test to determine resistance to thermal shock, (12) 884.
glass tank block, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, transverse strength, thermal expansion, impact strength; resistance to heat shock predicted from elasticity, transverse strength, thermal diffusivity and expansion, (11) 858.
high-heat duty; intermediate-heat duty; moderate-heat duty, low-heat duty, (6) 349.
laboratory slag test for; to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
load test for, at high temperatures, tentative method, (6) 462.
manufactured, report form for test of, (6) 488.
physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
pores in; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick of finer subdivision of pores; measuring indirectly size and number of pores in brick; measurement of permeability of brick to air, (10) 764.
P.C.E. of, standard method of testing for, (6) 452.
use of simulative test furnace for comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for; method and equipment; control test for maintaining quality of product, (5) 323.
spalling test, thermal tentative method, (6) 461.
Refractoriness in ceramic bodies, increase in, in interrupted heat treatment; freezing of pyrometric cones; relative end points of calcined and raw cones when fired together, (11) 795.
Refractory, kaolinic firebrick, commercial development of; use of Ga. kaolin; firing temperature 3000°C; development of kiln for firing brick; physical properties of light weight and dense brick, (9) 679.

Refractory clays, report form for tests of, (6) 488, siliceous, of southern Calif., (10) 777.
Refractory materials, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs; recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Rehydration of ceramic bodies; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 271.
Report form, chemical analysis for clay, feldspar, and flint, (6) 487.
feldspar and flint tests, (6) 488.
general clay test, (6) 487.
test of manufactured refractories, (6) 488.
test of refractory clay, (6) 488.
Research, errors of sampling and measurement, relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement derived; applicability of method, (4) 264.
Rookwood vellum, mat glaze similar to, developed, (8) 652.
Rupture, modulus of, formula for calculating, (6) 461, 517.
Rutile, use of, to produce raw yellow glazes for terra cotta, (7) 585.

Sag test, tentative method for clay and fine grog bodies; method for coarse grog mixtures, (6) 459.
Saggers, physical structure of, (12) 910.
Salts in water of streams of western U.S., (5) 316.
Sampling of ceramic materials, standard method of; time of sampling; size, method of collection; collection and treatment of gross sample; crushing and quartering, (6) 442–44.
of hollow fired-clay floor tile, (6) 428.
of hollow load-bearing fired-clay wall tile, (6) 421.
and measurement, errors of; relative importance of, in ceramic research; use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement; applicability of method, (4) 264.
of paving brick, (6) 406.
Sand, glass, determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods described, (3) 119.
loss of silica during glass melting; effect of type of sand used on loss; losses compared using a round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, (2) 79.
tentative method of analysis; solution of sample, (6) 368; R_2O_3, (6) 369; CaO, (6) 369; MgO, (6) 369; ignition loss, (6) 370.
Sandblasting, air and sand adjustment; distance of nozzle from work; size of nozzle, (4) 228.
effect of pressure on blasting time; air-consumption and time characteristic curve, (4) 229.
of metal surfaces; principal items of cost, labor, overhead, air-power and abrasive; production data on blasting of large ware and barrel cleaning of small ware, (4) 227.
Sanitary ware, physical structure of; preparation of natural color photomicrographs, recording of thin sections and fractures; physical relationship between grog and matrix or bond, (12) 904.
Screen analysis of Neb. clay, (1) 49.
Scum, sources of, on structural units, (1) 7.
Scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; salts causing scumming; sources of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on, (1) 1.
Seattle, examples of scum and efflorescence in, (1) 28.
Sedimentation analysis, rapid, new apparatus for; continuous determination of cumulative distribution curve of particle size; method compared with Odén's, (9) 696.
Seger method of rational analysis; results obtained on Fla. kaolin and Tenn. ball clay, (11) 843.
Segregation in drums, elimination of; method and efficiency of process, (7) 582.
Selenium glass colors, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on, (2) 81.
Settling flume, to purify clays; advantages of Dorr bowl classifiers over settling flume, (10) 791.
Sewer pipe, clay; physical tests; crushing test, hydrostatic pressure test, absorption test, 411.
clay, specifications for; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test, (6) 415; absorption test, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6) 417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
development of kiln for firing; best dimensions and innovations; use of smaller fire boxes (3) 131.
Sewer pipe press and dies, design of; die problem in terms of plant experience; piston *vs.* auger pressure, dimensional relations, speeds, die shape, dimensions of bridges, (4) 254.
Shale, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Shale planer, development of; application at various plants; operating cost on latest type machines; advantages of shale planer over other gathering machinery, (10) 785.
Shales of southern Calif., (10) 778.
Sheet-metal working, tool lubrication in; removal of lubricants; neutralization, wetting, emulsification, (4) 235.
Shrinkage, drying, standard method for, (6) 450.
equations and tables for calculating, (9) 715.
linear, calculating, from volume shrinkage; criticism of formula in 1921 Year Book, (9) 715.
and pore water, standard method for, (6) 449.
Sieves, testing, standard scales for, (*a*) U. S. standard sieve series, (*b*) Tyler series, (6) 345.
Silica, fused, as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, (2) 84.
loss of, during glass melting; effect of type of sand used on loss; losses compared using round-grain and dustless sand and sharp-grain dusty sand, (2) 79.
Silica cements, variations in P.C.E. of; effect of method of preparing samples and of grinding and calcining, (11) 854.
Silicates, chemical analysis of, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline; method; determination of alumina magnesium, and alkalis, (7) 587.
Siliceous clay fire brick, tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Slag test for refractories; laboratory tests determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Slagging on high alumina refractories; petrographic examination of slags produced by action of coal ashes on refractories, (1) 38.
of refractories, laboratory tests for; to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, (2) 90.
Slags, effect of, on refractories; petrographic examination of; effect of composition of coal ash on, (1) 35.
Slaking test, standard method for, (6) 448.
Slip clay, vacuum process of removing air from; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
Slips, casting, determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
clay, vacuum treatment of; no improvement of dielectric or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
terra cotta, experiments on; effect of variations in composition in relation to effect on vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, (4) 260.
vitreous sanitary ware, consistency of; determination of; plastic flowing quality of slips; stiffness, yield-value and starting pressure; control of glaze slips, (7) 542.
Soaking, freezing behavior of pyrometric cones; influence of different feldspars on; lag deter-

mined quantitatively; feldspars produce characteristic effects; cause of phenomenon unknown, (4) 215.
Soda feldspar, minerals found in commercial feldspars; analysis of; calculation of mineral from chemical composition; mechanical control procedures, (7) 560.
Softening point of ceramic materials; standard method of testing for P.C.E., (6) 453.
Soft-mud brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, (3) 181.
Solubility of ceramic bodies in sulphuric acid; Kallauner and Barta method, (5) 275.
Soluble salts causing scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; composition of scum; use of barium salts to prevent efflorescence; data on solubility of various salts that might cause efflorescence, (1) 4.
Smoke eliminator, successfully developed; waste-heat drying system involving recuperation; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of, per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Spalling of refractories, effect of development of large crystals in slag of boiler-furnace refractories on; minerals produced by slag action; effect of temperature, (1) 37.
tentative definition for, (6) 348.
thermal, tendency of fireclay bricks; effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick; laboratory test for determination of resistance to thermal shock, (12) 895.
Spalling test, thermal, tentative method, (6) 461.
Spark plugs, resistance to thermal change of, (6) 475.
Specific gravity, apparent, of ceramic materials, formula for calculating, (6) 457.
apparent, tentative definition for, (6) 348.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 193.
bulk, of ceramic materials, formula for calculating, (6) 457.
true, standard method for, (6) 453.
Specific heats of gases; H_2, O_2, N_2, CO, CO_2, H_2O, (10) 742.
of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Specifications. See also *Standard specifications.*
for building brick of clay or shale; physical properties and tests; standard sizes; inspection and rejection; workmanship and finish, (6) 403.
for clay fire brick for stationary boiler service; test requirements on high-heat duty boiler settings and on methods of testing, (6) 398–402.
for clay sewer pipe; material and manufacture; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 409; physical tests; crushing tests, (6) 411; hydrostatic test, (6) 415; absorption test, (6) 416; physical test requirements, (6) 417; workmanship and finish, (6) 417.
for drain tile; classes, (6) 430; materials and manufacture, (6) 431; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 431; physical tests, (6) 431–36; strength tests, (6) 432; absorption tests, (6) 435; physical test requirements, (6) 436.
for drain tile; visual inspection, (6) 439; distinctive general physical properties of different classes of drain tile, (6) 440; testing, inspection, and rejection, (6) 441.
for hollow fired-clay floor tile; classification, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
for hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile; classification of tile, (6) 421; weights of tile, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering and fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
for hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile; weight determinations, (6) 424; strength tests, (6) 424; absorption tests and freezing tests, (6) 425.
for paving brick; class A vitrified paving brick; class B; manufacture; physical properties and tests; sampling; size and permissible variations; inspection and rejection, (6) 405.
Spokane, Wash., kaolin deposit near, mineral constituents and origin of; petrographic and mineralogic features of kaolinite and associated minerals, (9) 687.
Spray room control, use of camera for recording spray room applications, (8) 639.
Stack for kiln for firing sewer pipe, (3) 132.
Stalactites on arch tile of boiler furnaces; examination of minerals present, (1) 37.
Standard cone mold, (6) 519.
Standard definitions of clays, (6) 347.
Standard scales for testing sieves; U.S. and Tyler series, (6) 345.
Standard Specifications. See also *Specifications.*
for clay fire brick for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens, (6) 391.
for clay fire brick for marine boiler service, (6) 394–98.
for manufactured products, (6) 389–441.
for materials; ceramic whiting, (6) 378; limestone quicklime, and hydrated lime, (6) 381; fire clay, (6) 386.
for plastic fireclay refractories, (6) 389.
Standard test methods, true specific gravity, (6) 453; behavior in firing, (6) 454; apparent porosity, (6) 456; volume change, apparent specific gravity, bulk specific gravity, hardness, absorption, (6) 457.
for slaking test, (6) 448; water of plasticity, (6) 449; shrinkage and pore water, (6) 449; drying shrinkage, (6) 450; P.C.E., (6) 452.
Standards, Committee on, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, report of; letter of transmittal, (6) 334.
Starting pressure of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required, (7) 544.
Stiff-mud brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, (3) 181.
Stiffness of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required; (7) 544.
Stoker firing, experiments with; use of stokers on downdraft kiln; results of firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, (3) 137.
Stoneware bodies, manufacture of, in 3-kiln plant; improvements in bodies, glazes, and processing; physical properties of clays used, (12) 896.
Stove castings, sandblasting of in barrels, (4) 232.
Stream waters of western U.S.; calcium-sodium ratio of, (5) 315.
Strength of brick in tension; self-aligning grip for testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strengths compared, (2) 114.
Strengths, standard ordinary supporting, of drain tile, (6) 438.
Sulphonated oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 238.
Surface of ceramic materials, effect of nature of, on thermal radiation, (5) 302.
Surface clay, standard definition for, (6) 347.
Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water; factors governing suspension of glazes; use of wilkinite, (9) 714.
Swedish feldspar, chemical analysis and fusibility, (4) 220.
Symbols for heat and thermodynamics, (6) 341–44.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, X-ray studies on compounds and mixtures of; optical properties of compounds in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of, (2) 76.
potash feldspar-lepidolite, fusion study of, (8) 646.

Tables for calculating shrinkage, and expansion, (9) 715.
Tank block developed from Ga. kaolin; properties (9) 681.
glass, refractories, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, transverse strength, thermal expansion, impact strength; resistance to heat shock predicted from elasticity, transverse

strength, thermal diffusivity and expansion, (11) 858.
Tank furnace, glass, heat balance of; 72-hour test on continuous side-fired regenerative glass furnace with 5 oil burners on each side; use of high temperature insulating block; possible savings; leakage through furnace brickwork, (10) 734.
glass, heat balance of; temperatures during test period; average indicated temperature, radiation correction; average true temperature, (10) 738.
Taper of die in relation to length in hollow tile machine, (4) 257.
Temperature of hot gases, measurement of; magnitude of radiation correction when hot gases are flowing through passages lined with cooler brickwork, (10) 736.
Tempering and fineness of grain, effect of, on auger machine operation, (4) 256.
Tensile strength of brick, self-aligning grip for testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strengths compared, (2) 114.
of electrical porcelain; determination of, (6) 468.
Terra cotta clays, warpage study of, during drying and firing; results of test show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, (2) 103.
Terra cotta glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena; coloring agents studied: rutile, barium carbonate, uranium oxide; effect of presence of calcium and zinc in glaze batch, (7) 584.
use of camera for recording spray room applications, (8) 639.
Terra cotta kilns, firing open with gas; equipment for gas firing; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, (1) 42.
14-foot diameter muffle type, firing behavior of; need of more data on periodic fired kilns, (10) 745.
Terra cotta slips, experiments on; effect of variations in composition in relation to effect on vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, (4) 260.
Tertiary clays of southern Calif.; occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties of; chemical analyses of principal clays; bibliography on, (10) 771.
Test apparatus, breakdown voltage of heavy insulating materials, "sealed-in mercury electrode" apparatus, (6) 511.
crushing strength apparatus, (6) 526.
elasticity and transverse strength apparatus, (6) 514.
hydraulic plunger piston-press for forming clay trials, (6) 490.
impact testing machine, pendulum type, (6) 508.
load-test furnace and equipment, (6) 505.
mechanical endurance apparatus, (6) 524.
Olsen impact testing machine, (6) 521.
porosimeter, direct reading, (6) 499.
porosimeter, gas-expansion types, (6) 499.
porosimeter, McLeod-Gage type, (6) 496.
porosimeters employing liquids, (6) 494.
rattler machine for testing brick, (6) 480.
test furnace for determining P.C.E. values, (6) 529.
thermal expansion apparatus, (6) 522.
transverse strength, cross-breaking apparatus, (6) 513.
viscosity measuring apparatus; Mariott tube flow viscosimeter, (6) 528.
volumeter (overflow type), (6) 493.
volumeter (pycnometer type), (6) 491.
Test kiln, updraft, and downdraft; kiln fire box for oil, (6) 506*a*.
Test methods applied to brick; compression test, (6) 477; flexure test (6) 479; rattler test, (6) 480.
applied to electrical porcelain; tensile strength, (6) 468; compressive strength, (6) 471; transverse strength, (6) 472; resistance to impact, (6) 473; dielectric strength, (6) 474; resistance to thermal change, (6) 475; porosity, (6) 476.
standard method for slaking test, (6) 448; water of plasticity, (6) 449; shrinkage and pore water, (6) 449; drying shrinkage, (6) 450; P.C.E., (6) 452.
standard; true specific gravity, (6) 453; behavior in firing, (6) 454; apparent porosity, (6) 456; volume change, apparent and bulk specific gravity, hardness, absorption, (6) 457.
tentative, for ceramic products; sag test, (6) 458; transverse strength, (6) 460; resistance of fireclay brick to thermal spalling action, (6) 461; load test for refractories, (6) 462; deformation temperature of enamel, (6) 465; fineness of wet-milled enamel, (6) 466.
Test pieces, clay, forming and handling of, (6) 445.
Tests of clay; report form, (6) 487.
Thermal conductivity, effects of pore size on, (10) 764.
of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Thermal diffusivity of glass tank blocks, (11) 864.
Thermal expansion, apparatus for determination of; calculation of thermal linear expansion, (6) 524.
of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 193.
of fused silica bodies compared with flint bodies, (2) 88.
of glass tank blocks, (11) 864.
of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Thermal properties, factors which influence, of unfired materials, (5) 297.
of fired materials, factors affecting, (5) 299.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; specific heat, thermal reaction, conductivity, radiation, and expansion; firing temperature, chemical composition, bibliography, (5) 297.
Thermal reaction of minerals and ceramic products, (5) 296.
Thermal spalling, tendency of fireclay bricks; effect of thermal shock on transverse strength of fireclay brick; laboratory test for determination of resistance to thermal shock, (12) 895.
Thermal spalling action, resistance of fireclay brick to; tentative method of testing, (6) 461.
Thermal shock, effect of, on transverse strength of fireclay brick; apparatus, (12) 885.
Thermodynamics and heat, symbols for, (6) 341–44.
Thermo-optical constants of glass useful in annealing optical glass, (5) 292.
Tile, drain, specifications for, classes, (6) 430; materials and manufacture, (6) 431; chemical tests and requirements, (6) 431; physical tests, (6) 431, 436; strength tests, (6) 432; absorption tests, (6) 435; physical test requirements, (6) 436.
drain, specifications for; visual inspection, (6) 439; distinctive general physical properties of different classes of drain tile, (6) 440; testing, inspection, and rejection, (6) 441.
drain, standard ordinary supporting strengths of, for ordinary sand and for wet-clay ditch-filling materials, (6) 438.
floor, hollow fired-clay, specifications for; classification, weights, (6) 426; dimensions, fire resistance, (6) 427; sampling and weight determinations, (6) 428; strength and absorption tests, (6) 429.
quarry floor, round downdraft kiln for firing; investigation of firing conditions and improvement of quality of ware; saving in fuel and time, (9) 659.
wall, hollow fired-clay load-bearing, specifications for; classification of, (6) 421; weights of, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering resistance, fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
Timbering in clay mines; practical problems of, (3) 170.
Tin enamels, cone 2, formulas, (8) 656.
Titania, determination of, in clay refractories; direct bisulphate method, (11) 845.
Tool lubrication, oils, physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; film development and properties; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working; structure of film, (4) 235.
Transverse strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, (3) 195.
of brick; self-aligning grip for testing brick in

tension; transverse and tensile strengths of brick compared, (2) 114.
cross-breaking apparatus, (6) 513.
and elasticity apparatus; determining, on bodies, (6) 514.
of electrical porcelain, determination of, (6) 472.
of fireclay brick; effect of thermal shock on; laboratory test for thermal spalling tendency, (12) 895.
test method; calculating modulus of rupture, (6) 461.
Trials, clay, hydraulic plunger piston-press for forming, (6) 490.
clay, preparation of; size and shape of test piece; marking test piece, (6) 445.
True specific gravity, tentative definition for, (6) 349.
Tunnel kilns, classification of American; American and European practice compared, (3) 148.
fire-travel-in; comparison of, tunnel and other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; European and American practice compared, (3) 143.
Turbulent flow, relation of, to viscous and plastic flow, (7) 544.

U. S. Govt. Master Specif., for Simulative Service Test of refractories, (5) 324.
Ultra-violet light transmission of glasses containing beryllium; physical properties of beryllium glasses compared with those of calcium and magnesium, (7) 535.
Underground clay mining, a study of in Ohio; need for study of haulage, drainage, panel development; improving conditions of clay mining, (3) 157.
Uniaxial crystals, autochrome photograph of interference figure of, (11) 826.
Uranium oxide, use of, in producing raw yellow glazes for terra cotta, (7) 585.

Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies; no improvement of dielectric strength or mechanical strength noted; amount of gas removable from slips at room temperature, (10) 725.
for removing air from slip clay; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, (2) 67.
Vapor absorption of fired earthenware body over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.
Virginian manganese ore, use of, in manufacture of face brick, (4) 242.
Viscosimeter, Mariott tube, (6) 528.
Viscosity, measuring apparatus for; Mariott tube flow viscosimeter, (6) 528.
Viscous flow, relation of, to plastic flow; turbulent flow, (7) 543.
Vitreous enamels, development of test for; effect of cobalt in enamel on strength of bond; test and apparatus used; recording character of failure, (11) 803.
Vitrification of terra cotta bodies, method of increasing, (4) 262.
Vitrox, use of, in manufacture of refractory materials, (12) 912.
Voltage, breakdown, of heavy insulating materials, "sealed-in mercury electrode" apparatus for testing, (6) 511.
Volumeter, overflow type; operation and accuracy, (6) 493.
pycnometer type; operation and formula for calculating specific gravity of material tested, (6) 491.

Wall tile, hollow fired-clay load-bearing, specifications for; classification of, (6) 421; weights of, (6) 421; dimensions, weathering and fire resistance, (6) 422; inspection and rejection, (6) 423; sampling, (6) 423.
hollow fired-clay load-bearing, specifications for; weight determinations, (6) 424; strength tests, (6) 424; absorption and freezing tests, (6) 425.
Warpage study of terra cotta clays during drying and firing; results show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, (2) 103.
Washington, Spokane, kaolin deposit near; mineral constituents and origin of; petrographic and mineralogic features of kaolinite and associated minerals, (9) 687.
Waste-heat drying system involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator; construction of double-deck heat ducts; cost of system per kiln; operation of, (10) 730.
Water, action of, in expansion of bodies in storage; causes of delayed crazing; testing for crazing; autoclave treatment at 150 lbs. for 1 hr.; solubility of body in sulphuric acid, (5) 273.
calcium-sodium ratio of; data on relation of calcium-sodium ratio of streams to clay permeability, (5) 314.
of plasticity; standard method for, (6) 449.
Waters of streams of western U.S.; calcium sodium ratio of, (5) 315.
Weathering resistance of hollow fired-clay load-bearing wall tile, (6) 422.
White enamels, causes and examples of opacity; effect of thickness on reflection factor; whiteness defined; intrinsic whiteness, (3) 128.
and gray hair; causes of opacity; opacity due to difference of indices of refraction; examples of; explanation of, (3) 126.
Whiteware body, vapor absorption of, over 10% sulphuric acid solution, (10) 769.
Whiting, ceramic standard specifications for; quality, composition, fineness, marking, retesting, packing, sampling, (6) 378.
Wilkinite, use of, in suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water, (9) 713.
Workability of plastic clays, determination of; apparatus and method; factory application, (2) 99.

X-ray diffraction patterns of $\gamma 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$; optical properties of these and other compounds in Portland cement, (2) 76.
X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary kaolin, both raw and fired to various temperatures studied; mullite formed at 950°C; free alumina and cristobalite products of decomposition of kaolinite, (11) 829.

Yellow, raw, glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena; coloring agents: rutile, barium carbonate, uranium oxide; effect of presence calcium and zinc in glaze batch, (7) 584.
Yield of casting slips, determination of; apparatus required, (7) 544.

Zettlitz kaolin, use of, in making pyrometric cones, (4) 221.

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following this is a page number. The letters A, B, P, or BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract is Abstract (A), Book (B), Patent (P), or Book Review (RR).

Volume 7, 1928

A. D. Stained glass, A (8) 510.
A. E. Soldering, brazing, and welding stainless steels, II, A (9) 598.
A. F. Mechanical window and table glass, A (7) 435.
A. M. Improvement of rough cast plate and Fourcault glass by grinding and polishing, A (10) 678.
A. S. L. Faience of Vienna, A (8) 511.
Aalborg, C. Thermal control device, P (7) 470.
Ackermann, H. and Langenheim, W. Conical crushing mill, P (9) 629.
Ackermann, H. and Scheidhauer and Giessing Akt.-Ges. Brick presses, P (4) 234.
Adam, E. D. Niagara Power: Vol. I, History and Power Projects; Vol. II, Construction and Operation, B (12) 875.
Adams, G. I. Bauxite deposits of Southern states, A (2) 102.
Adams, H. F. See Ruggles, G. H.
Addicks, D. C. Grinding, crushing, etc., P (7) 472.
Agde, G. Reactivity and quality of coke, A (4) 249.
Agde, G. and Krause, H. F. Effect of fluoride additions to glasses and enamels; III, Causes of fluorine losses during melting with fluoride additions, A (1) 14.
Agde, G., Krause, H. F., and Lehmann, W. M. Behavior of fluorides in glasses and enamels. II, A (1) 14.
Akashi, S. Setting and electrical conductivity of Portland cement, A (3) 137.
Akatsuka, M. Glaze for "Akae" and "Nishikide," A (3) 134.
Akizuki, T. Diaspore deposit in Toei district, A (3) 172; Underglaze decorations of white ware with salt solutions, A (3) 125.
Alassio, F., J. B., T., S., and Florencio. Producing earthenware pipes and products, P (10) 691.
Albertson, F. O. Reamer grinding machine, P (11) 735.
Albion Clay Co., Ltd. See Lawton, G. O.
Alexander, C. Corinthian krater, A (5) 272.
Alexander, N. S. See Burbidge, P. W.
Alden, G. I. Grain depth of cut explained, A (3) 117.
Aldinger, R. Enamel technology and enamel science, A (12) 817.
Aleksandrov, I. Constitution of Portland cement clinker, A (4) 216.
Alison, A. Glass furnace construction, A (8) 525, (9) 606.
Alkan, M. Chromium plating from commercial standpoint, A (6) 388.
Allen, C. M. Quantitative Chemical Analysis, B (9) 645.
Allen, H. E. Laminated glass, P (3) 163; Window-glass industry, A (2) 71.
Allen, V. T. Anauxite from Ione formation of Calif., A (6) 404.
Allgemeine Elektricitats Ges. Apparatus for drawing quartz rod or tube, P (10) 686.
Allison, R. H. Magnesitic artificial stone, P (8) 517.
Allison, R. V. See Bennett, H. H.
Alt, L. R. Effect of incorrect die adjustment upon drier and kiln losses, A (5) 291.
Aluminum Co. of America. Purification of alumina, P (7) 459.
Ammeluther Werke Braunschweig der Miag Muhlenbau und Industrie Akt.-Ges. Portland cement, P (7) 432.
American Potash & Chemical Corp. Boric acid, P (12) 872.
Ames, E. M. "Family tree" of Royal Worcester; Royal Doulton, its rise and growth, A (12) 849.
Amy, P. Reflection from glass, A (10) 675.
Anable, A. Dorr classifiers for clay washing, A (11) 774.
Anderson. Operating experiences with 1300-pound pressure, A (11) 775.
Anderson, W. H. L. Decorating dinnerware, A (12) 808; How glass is made, A (10) 674.
Andrade, E. N. daC. Viscosity of liquids, A (1) 50.
Andreasen, A. H. M. Self-registering sedimentation scale indicates sedimentation curve directly, A (4) 246; Operation of a shaker sieve, A (1) 41.
Andrews, A. I. Ceramic Tests and Calculations, BR (6) 415; Control of opacity of enamels, A (11) 745; Development of wet process through research, A (12) 816.
Andrews, L. Valve mechanism for controlling discharge of powdered material and sand from tanks, etc., P (6) 390.
Andronowicz, J. Pottery-forming die, P (11) 772.
Anosov, F. See Arshinov, V. V.
Antipin, P. F. See Il'inskii, V. P.
Arbeit, P. Manufacture of glassware, P (11) 752.
Archie, C. L. Power requirements of clay products plant, A (6) 366.
Arendt. Improvements in glass industry, A (12) 819.
van Arkel, A. E. and de Boer, J. H. Separation of hafnium and zirconium, P (7) 498.
Armstrong. Characteristic furnace curves aid fuel control, A (5) 315.
Arndt, H. Coloring agents for glass, A (4) 225.
Arndt, J. P. Pin for insulators, P (8) 551.
Arnot, E. Construction of pot-tempering furnace, A (2) 73.
Arnulf, A. Relative deformations of glass and fused silica under influence of temperature variations, A (10) 675.
Arshinov, V. V., Merenkov, B. Y., and Anosov, F. Metal-polishing properties of stones and chemical and mineralogical composition and structure, A (11) 733.
Arthur, E. P., Mitchener, W. B., and Withrow J. R. High-temperature whitewash, A (7) 425.
Ash, H. W. and Slemmer, W. B. Combustion chamber, P (3) 181.
Ashenhurst, H. S. Cellular building block, P (8) 539; Insulated wall, P (8) 539.
Ashley, G. H. Bituminous Coal Fields of Pennsylvania. General Information about Coal, BR (12) 876; Geology and world at large, A (5) 319; Outlook for fuel oil, A (1) 59.
Ashmead, D. C. See Sisler, J. D.
Ashton, F. W. and Taylor, W. C. Precision method for measuring temperatures of refractive index liquids on crystal refractometer and microscope slide, A (11) 787.
Askania-Werke A.-G. Vorm. Centralwerkstatt Dessau and Bamberg-Friedenau, C. Furnaces, P (8) 570.
Asukai, K. Electric muffle kilns in Nagoya district, A (3) 183.
Atthenont, L. Reinforced brick, complete building material, A (8) 537.
Athy, L. F. Geology and mineral resources of Herscher quadrangle, A (11) 783.
Atkins, H. F. See McClory, J. and Sons, Ltd.
Aubel, E. See Devaux, H.
van Aubel, R. Genesis of uraniferous deposits of Kasolo (Katanga), A (2) 102.
Austin, A. O. Casting ceramic pieces, P (10) 702; Insulated perch for preventing bird trouble in electric transmission lines, P (12) 850; Insulator, P (4) 244; Manufacturing insulator pins, P (12) 850; Terminal for bushing insulators, P (12) 849.

Avdeeff, A. U. See Semenoff, G. A.
Avery, C. L. German and Dutch glass from the Mühsam collection, A (4) 204.
Azbe, V. J. Industrial furnaces, A (10) 695; Lime-burning practice in Europe and America, I, A (4) 212; II, (5) 277; III and IV, (7) 427; V, (8) 512; VI and VII, (9) 594; IX, (11) 742; Operation of lime and cement kilns, A (1) 11.

Babille, M. Mechanical manufacture of window glass, A (4) 224.
Bacheller, R. G. Glass-handling apparatus, P (7) 445.
Bachmann, W. and Maier, L. Determination of the value of adsorbents, A (7) 497.
Bagley, B. W. Cement in 1926, A (10) 661.
Bailey, C. and Taylor, H. Casting teapots, etc., P (2) 91.
Bailey, C. F. Making handled pottery, P (2) 91; Pottery molds, P (1) 40.
Bailey, E. G. Furnace, P (8) 562; Furnace design for high capacity, A (8) 560.
Bailey, J. Finishing blown-glass articles, P (12) 826; Shaping teacups, etc., with integral handles, P (10) 701; Temperature-controlling means, P (12) 826.
Bailey, J. and Furnivals, Ltd. Making handled pottery, P (2) 91.
Bailey, T. L. Cement works in England, A (10) 664.
Bailey, W. L. Glazed cities in "Age of Glass," A (6) 350.
Baker, G. Automatic fuel oil superheater, P (7) 481.
Baker, N. M. Grindstone honing device, P (10) 656.
Baker, R. L. See Colbert, A. H.
Baker, T. S. Growing importance of coal as raw product, A (5) 331.
Balano. Work in stained glass art, A (5) 274.
Baldwin, J. R., Jr. and Schaefer, R. W. Spark plug, P (8) 551.
Bales, C. E. Manufacture of brick by dry-press process, A (6) 367; Segregation in storage bins, A (6) 384, (7) 465.
Ball, E. High-frequency induction furnace, A (8) 561.
Bamberg-Friedenau, C. See Askania-Werke Akt.-Ges. Vorm. Centralwerkstatt Dessau.
Bank, K. Automatic chargers, A (11) 781.
Banner, G. A. Silverware polishing methods, A (9) 589.
Barab, J. Modern Blasting in Quarries and Open Pits, B (4) 263.
Baranoff, A. Plasticity of clays, A (2) 110.
Barbier, G. See Demolon, A.
Barclay, C. T. Rotary engines and pumps, P (8) 558.
Bardisian, A. Thermogalactometer, A (8) 556.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Glass press, P (10) 684.
Barlach, H. Savings in use of modern Berlin tile stoves, A (6) 379.
Barnes, W. Excavating machinery, B (11) 782.
Barr, W. See Stone, T. W.
Barriere, G. Industrial measurement of high temperatures, A (12) 854.
Barringer, L. E. Molded insulation, A (1) 52.
Barrow, F. L. Measurement of moisture movements in building materials, A (6) 390.
Barrows, W. P. See Harring, H. E.
Barrows, W. S. "Buffing" of metals, A (6) 338; Importance of glue in metal polishing, A (6) 338.
Barta, R. Ceramic industry in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
Bartell, F. E. Sixth Colloid Symposium, Toronto, A (9) 641.
Bartelstone, L. Method of splice-laminating glass, P (7) 445.
Barth, H. Gasification of high and low quality fuels and waste products, A (4) 251.
Barth, T. Symmetry of orthoclase, A (9) 643.
Barton, D. C. Eötvos torsion balance method of mapping geologic structure, A (4) 253.
Barton Foreign Patents, Ltd. Ceramic ware; tunnel furnaces, P (1) 47.
Bartsch, O. Deformation under load, A (1) 33.
Bates, F. and Phelps, F. P. New base point in thermometric scale and $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ inversion of quartz, A (1) 40; Long-time test of high-magnesia Portland cement, A (4) 215;
Bates, P. H. Present status of Portland cement and possibilities of supercements, A (1) 7, (9) 597.
Bath, J. Lubricating device for grinding machines, P (11) 733.
Baud, P. Manufacture of ammonium sulphate from gypsum and clay, A (7) 425; Preparation of hydrated barium oxide from the carbonate, A (8) 577.
Baud, R. V. Polarized light apparatus for photoelastic work, A (12) 852.
Baulig, H. Central Plateau of France, B (12) 863.
Baum, F. Transmission of gas over long distances, A (9) 633.
Baum, K. See Bunte, K.
Baumberger, W. J. See Yerk, H. H.
Baumhauer, F. Producing highly refractory magnesite masses, P (4) 238.
von Baur, C. H. See Rodenhauser, W.
Baxter, G. P. Thirty-fourth annual report of Committee on Atomic Weights (1928), A (10) 721.
Baxter, G. P. and Butler, A. Q. Revision of the atomic weight of titanium; III. Analysis of titanium tetrabromide, A (10) 721.
Bayer, J. Ossarn pottery: relics of an unknown phase in prehistory, A (5) 275.
Baylis, J. R. System calcium oxide, silica, and water, A (12) 863.
Becarra, J. A. See Firpo, F.
Bechdoldt, H. Testing insulators after pronounced fouling, A (12) 847.
Beck, K. and Schmidt, W. A. Antimony enamels, A (8) 519.
Becker, A. See Salmang, H.
Becker, K. X-ray method of determining coefficient of expansion at high temperatures, A (1) 54.
Becker, M. L. See Jones, E. O.
Becker, W. See Grün, R.
Beckmann, H. Hydration of dicalcium silicate and tricalcium silicate, A (1) 55.
Beckmann, O. Refractory natural stone for lining cupolas and converters, A (12) 842.
Beckwith, J. H. Brick mold, P (12) 855.
Beebe, D. S. Pouring apparatus for glass furnaces, P (10) 682.
Beecher, M. F. Important properties and requirements of special refractories, A (12) 842.
Begeman, H. See McDowell, L. S.
Belliere, M. Crystals of wollastonite in devitrified glass; Hexagonal crystals found in devitrified glass, A (10) 677.
Benedicks, C. Metallographic Researches, B (5) 283.
Benfey, G. Tunnel Kiln and Its Application in the Brick Industry, B (2) 100.
Bennell, J. A. Silica in relation to industry, A (8) 583.
Bennett, G. W. and France, W. G. Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces; III, Individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in gelatin and dyes, A (8) 576.
Bennett, H. H. and Allison, R. V. Soils of Cuba, B (11) 786.
Bennis, A. W. Furnaces, P (7) 486, (8) 571.
Bennison, F. Glass plant wins foreign market, A (3) 151.
Bennison, F., Plant, H. J., and Clarke, J. B. Pottery kilns, P (9) 636.
Bentley, H. Burners, etc., P (8) 567.
Benzinger, R. F. See Cope, F. T.
Berdel, E. Fired color of porcelain, A (3) 176; Formation of stalactites from glazes in tunnel kilns, A (6) 394; Technical press, technical school, and ceramic information, A (4) 263.
Berge, A. Ceramic Practice, B (5) 333.
Bergen, G. B., Sr. Molded articles from magnesium oxychloride or similar compositions, P (1) 12.
Bergeon, P. Operation and regulation of electric furnaces by means of a diagram, A (6) 398.
Berger, E. Function of steam in the lime kiln, A (1) 66; Glassmaking and glass batches of

2500 years ago, A (9) 605; Nature of glassy state, A (4) 222; Properties of the system soda-potash-lime-alumina-silicate, A (10) 673.
Berger, E. See Klemm, A.
Bergius, F. Process for distilling and liquefying coal, P (7) 483.
Bergmoser, G. O. See Kilgus, C. A.
Berl, E. and Loblein, F. Aluminous fused cements, A (1) 11.
Bernheim, L. B. Ceramics and method of making, P (3) 135.
Berry, E. R. Quartz working, P (4) 238.
Besborodow, M. A. Influence of magnesium oxide on resistance of glasses, A (12) 823.
Besome, A. Analysis of sodium sulphate used in glass works. Direct determination of sodium sulphate, A (9) 643.
Bessant, F. M. Trade ethics pay, A (10) 729.
Bevier, P. H. Building tile, P (3) 168.
Bhatt, L. A. and Watson, H. E. The deposition of alkaline earth sulphates, A (10) 706.
Bicheroux, M. Glass manufacture, P (1) 26, (8) 535.
Biderbeck, H. See Terres, E.
Biehl, C. Aluminous fused cement, preparation, properties, and application in construction, A (1) 12.
Biehl, K. Causes of ring formation in sintering zone of rotary kilns, A (1) 32; Cement burning process in high capacity "System Andreas" shaft kiln, A (11) 743; Setting and hardening of hydraulic cements, A (11) 744.
Bigelow, F. M. Glass mold, P (11) 755.
Bigelow, J. E. Furnace-wall construction, P (8) 562.
Bilenko, E. A. See Miloslavskii, N. M.
Bilfinger, R. Chromium plating, A (6) 387.
Biltz, W. and Muller, H. Evolution of gases from hot quartz vessels, A (6) 374.
Binns, C. F. Design of printed tableware, A (5) 271.
Birr, P. Exhibition of stained glass, A (7) 422.
Bisch, M. Kilns, P (1) 48.
Bishop, H. B. Cements used in heavy chemical manufacture, A (10) 665.
Bjorkstedt, W. G. Method of treating aluminum-containing minerals, P (11) 766.
Black, J. F. Forming sheet glass, P (11) 753.
Blackall, A. D. Dvorkovitz system of low temperature carbonization, A (5) 315.
Blackburn, P. V. Theory and practice of pickling, A (8) 518.
Blacke, H. Waste-heat Engineering, Vol. I, B (7) 479.
Blackie, A. and Ockelford, C. W. Inspection and maintenance of thermocouple pyrometer installation in works and laboratories, A (6) 387.
Blackshere, L. D. Bending-chamber fire box, P (3) 163; Sheet-glass-drawing apparatus, P (10) 684.
Blades, J. Conveyers, P (7) 474.
Blair, J. C. Annealing leer, P (3) 163; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (10) 684.
Blanc, E. C. and Eckel, E. C. Le Ciment Portland, B (11) 745.
Blanc, G. A. Separating chlorides of aluminum and potassium present in mixed solutions obtained in the treatment of leucite, P (3) 192.
Blanchet, C. Constitution of aluminous cements, A (10) 664.
Blank, A. J. Iron oxide vs. alumina as fluxing agent for Portland cement, A (8) 513, (9) 594, (11) 742.
Blank, A. J. and Williams, W. B. Changes undergone by cement in kiln, A (6) 345.
Blanke, J. H. D. Automatic temperature regulators for gas firing, A (7) 476.
Blaschke, M. Glass windows in ancient Rome, A (9) 594.
Blau, F., Koref, F., and Moers, K. Tungsten filament, P (8) 533.
Bleckwelder, E. Photographic plate for geologists, A (7) 488.
Bleininger, A. V. Physical factors in pottery manufacture, A (11) 769.
Bloch, L. Evaluation of eye-protective glasses, A (6) 360: Testing lighting properties of lighting glasses (illuminating glass tester), A (10) 672.
Blood, L. H. See Nuhn, H.
Bloomfield, G. Zinc oxide catalysts, P (7) 498.
Blossfeldt, W. Revival of glass painting art, A (5) 271.
Blum, W. Chromium plating, A (6) 388, 389.
Blunt, R. A. Control of soot in gas-producer practice, A (4) 248.
Bock, E. S. Apparatus for making laminated glass, P (1) 22.
Bock, W. E. Manufacturing glassware, P (1) 22.
Bodin, V. Works and activities of technical service during 1926, A (5) 328.
Bodin, V. and Gaillard, P. Experimental studies, French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers, A (8) 553.
Boege, H. Kaolin content of clays, A (12) 868.
von Boehm, M. Miniatures and Silhouettes, B (7) 424.
de Boer, J. H. Separation of hafnium and zirconium, P (7) 498; Zirconium, A (5) 301.
de Boer, J. H. See van Arkel, A. E.
Bogitsch, B. Granulation of slags, A (12) 830.
Bogoslovski, E. Dependence of surface tension on electric charge, A (10) 723.
Bogue, R. H. Literature on setting and hardening processes in Portland cement, A (8) 512, (9) 594, (10) 662, (11) 742, (12) 813.
Bogue, R. H. See Hansen, W. C.
Bohsen, E. See Reimer, D.
Bole, G. A. Fuel ratios in the firing of refractories, A (5) 312; Refractories in developmental stage, A (6) 370, (12) 837.
Bole, G. A. and Nold, H. E. Clay mining and manufacture in Ohio; a technical survey, A (7) 500, (9) 615.
Bolinders Mekaniska Verkstads Akt. Grinding cutter blades, P (12) 805.
Bollenbach, H. Raw glazes, A (12) 844.
Bolling, J. E. Thermostat, P (7) 467.
Bolt, F. L. Furnaces, P (7) 487.
Bolyea, B. Modern grinding wheels, A (9) 590.
Bomkessel & Co. m.b.H. Drying kilns for ceramic ware, P (11) 778.
Bone, R. G. Hollow clay tile building block, P (11) 760.
Bone, W. A. and Townsend, D. T. A. Flame and Combustion in Gases, B (2) 100.
Bonnini, C. F. History of ceramics, A (9) 651.
Bonnot, L. C. Disk feeder, P (10) 707.
Booth, C. Grinding, P (4) 203.
Booth, C. See Smith, C. O.
Booze, M. C. Heat penetration in refractories, A (5) 295; Refractory linings for forge and heating furnaces, A (1) 35; Shrinkage of fireclay refractories, A (9) 621; Working temperatures of refractories, A (9) 620.
Borsenberger, E. E. Die for hollow tile, P (6) 368.
Borton, E. J. Checking up costs on sanitary ware, VI, A (1) 39; Finding costs in the glass plant, A (1) 20.
Boswell, P. G. H. Exploitation of high-silica rocks, A (12) 861.
Bott, L. P., Jr. Niloak pottery, Benton, Arkansas, A (9) 593.
Bottome, E. M. Goblets, P (12) 809; Plates, P (12) 810.
Botvinkin, O. K. Action of carbon dioxide on glass at high pressures, A (12) 824; Structure of orthoclase molecule, A (5) 323.
Boulton, B. See Johnson, E.
Bouyoucos, G. J. Accurate rapid mechanical analysis, A (9) 641; Rapid determination of soil moisture by methyl alcohol, A (5) 320.
Bouzin, O. Rotary kilns and coolers, P (8) 573.
Bowater, N. J. Manufacture of water-gas, P (8) 568.
Bowen, C. A. Better merchandising in Detroit, A (9) 646; Reclaiming markets for brick, A (6) 365.
Bowen, E. W. Furnace for drying fuel, P (8) 562; Manufacture of fuel briquets, P (7) 481.
Bower, G. W. Connector for strain insulators, P (11) 772.
Bowles, O. Bureau of Mines, nonmetallic minerals station activities, A (3) 193; Mineral industries of New England, A (9) 637, (11) 785; Utiliza-

tion problems of metallurgical limestone and dolomite, A (9) 622.
Bowmaker, E. J. and Cauwood, J. D. Detection of selenium in decolorized bottle glasses, A (5) 284.
Bowmaster, J. O. Screening machine, P (12) 854.
Boyd, W. H. Furnace wall, P (4) 238.
Boyle, R. W. Ultra-sonics and architectural sound insulation, A (7) 460.
Boynton, A. J. Cleaning blast-furnace gas, A (11) 780.
Bozel-Maletra Soc. Industrielle de Produits Chimiques. Decomposing chromium ores, P (8) 581.
Bradbury, R. H. First Book in Chemistry, B (9) 645.
Bradfield, R. Coagulation of colloidal clay, A (10) 726.
Bradley, M. J. Regenerators, A (3) 151.
Bradley, W. H. Zeolite beds in the Green River formation, A (5) 319.
Brady, F. L. See Cowper, A. D.
Bragg, W. Crystallization, A (1) 49; Introduction to Crystal Analysis, B (12) 871.
Bragg, W. and W. L. Stereoscopic Photographs of Crystal Models, B (3) 191.
Bragg, W., Freundlich, H., Gray, R. W., Usher, F. L., and Ewles, J. Colloidal particles; structure and formation, A (1) 50.
Bragg, W. H. X-rays and the crystalline structure of materials, A (2) 107.
Bragg, W. L. See Bragg, W.
Braidy, H. Titanium white, A (6) 408.
Brainard, C. E. Grinding and crushing, P (8) 509.
Brancart, Y. Glass manufacture, P (5) 291.
Braniski, A. I. Rumanian kaolins, A (5) 320.
Brass, W. Destruction of refractories by gases and flue dust; possibility of eliminating harmful influences; A (1) 33; Reactions in gas producer and regenerative chamber from the physico-chemical viewpoint, A (2) 98.
Brauer and Ruthsatz. Analysis of fluorspar, A (2) 108.
Braugard, K. Water purification in foundries and rolling mills, A (11) 792.
Brauner, E. R. See Strong, K. B.
Bray, W. C. See Noyes, A. A.
Breen, J. P. See McVay, T. N.
Bregeat, J. H. Potassium carbonate and other salts, P (7) 500.
Brenek, H. See Rothe, F.
Bresser, A. Enameling and modern enameling ovens, A (12) 818; Rubber linings in apparatus for chemical industry, A (5) 310.
Breuil, P. New Amsler apparatus for measuring permeability of concrete, A (9) 628.
Breyer, F. G. and Bunce, E. H. Built-up vertical zinc retort, P (11) 765.
Bride, C. See Middleton, A. H.
Bridgman, P. W. Linear compressibility of thirteen natural crystals, A (6) 403.
Brintzinger, H. and L. Corrosion of concrete by sewer gas, A (5) 278.
Brintzinger, H. and W. Volcanic ash for producing hydraulic mortar, A (10) 663.
Briscoe, H. V. A., Robinson, P. L., and Smith, H. C. Electrostatic charge on glass floats in dry liquids, A (2) 103.
Bristol, W. M. Mold for pressing fruit juice extractors, P (10) 681.
British Hartford-Fairmont Synd., Ltd. Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (9) 613; Glass manufacture; conveyers; furnaces, P (11) 757.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., and Miller, W. J. Apparatus for feeding charges of molten glass, P (7) 447.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. and Wardley, T. Glass manufacture, P (4) 229.
British Maxium. Sand molds, P (8) 548.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Abrasive compositions, P (4) 204; Electric insulators, P (7) 464; Facing stone articles, P (5) 280; Fused silica, P (5) 304, (11) 767; Glass manufacture, P (9) 614, (11) 756; Refractory crucibles, P (2) 86.
British Timken, Ltd., and Loader, F. Centerless grinding machines, P (4) 203.
Broadhead, R. W. Retort furnaces, P (8) 569.
Broche, L. J. Machine for finishing glass tubes, bars, vials, bottles, etc., P (6) 362; Manufacture of glassware, P (7) 446.
Brodskii, A. I. Specific heats of metals and their melting points, A (1) 52.
Broido, B. N. Water-cooled furnace wall, P (8) 566.
Brokenshire, E. L. Fluorspar, its mining and markets, A (5) 320.
Brookby, H. E. and Roos, C. K. Cementitious material, P (7) 432.
Brooks, F. W. See Wohlenberg, W. J.
Brooks, H. L. Heating porcelain enameling furnaces, A (5) 281; Semirotary principle for continuous enameling furnaces, A (8) 518.
Bross, J. and Zimmerley, S. R. Crushing and grinding; II, Relation of measured surface crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III, Relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
Brown, B. K. Titanium pigment production based on old laboratory process, A (12) 868.
Brown, C. Glass-snapping machine, P (5) 289.
Brown, C. A. and Nielsen, A. C. Glass-severing method and apparatus, P (5) 288.
Brown, C. McC. Process for production of alumina, P (11) 765.
Brown, D. Driving clay-working machinery, A (9) 615.
Brown, F. E. and Lai, C. F. Effect of sodium carbonate and sodium silicate on casting properties of clay slip, A (1) 40.
Brown, F. P. Grinding machine, P (11) 736.
Brown, F. W. Dolomite cement and process of producing, P (11) 766.
Brown, G. B. and West, J. Structure of monticellite ($MgCaSiO_4$), A (10) 724.
Brown, G. G. See Furnas, C. C.
Brown, G. G. and Furnas, C. C. Heat conduction of solids, A (2) 109; Thermal properties of ferric oxide, A (1) 53.
Brown, G. H. Production of cream-colored bodies, A (6) 379.
Brown, H. J. Modern New England gypsum plant, A (6) 345.
Brown, P. E. Award offered by Chilean Nitrate Educational Bureau, A (10) 730.
Brown, R. S. See Klein, C. A.
Brown, S. L. Structure of lead as related to stained glass, A (10) 679.
Brown, W. Crude-oil firing of ceramic kilns, A (1) 44.
Brown, W. F. Laminated glass, P (8) 533.
Brownlee, W. K. Continuous tank furnace, P (7) 447; Progress in glasshouse refractories, A (5) 303; Replaceable floating bridge part for glass furnaces, P (4) 238.
Brownlie, D. Gas from lignite, A (7) 477; Liquid fuel from coal, A (8) 559.
Brownmiller, L. T. See Hansen, W. C.
Bruce, H. D. Tinting strength of pigments, A (12) 807.
Brush, C. F., Jr. Making beryllium and aluminum oxides, P (7) 498.
Bryant, L. N. Combating free lime in cement clinker with the petrographic microscope, A (7) 427.
Bryson, F. F. S. Electrical conductivity of glasses at high temperatures, A (2) 72.
Bubert. Mechanical and electrical measuring and testing apparatus at the Leipzig fair 1928, A (11) 777.
Buchanan, I. W. P. Variable spray device, P (7) 471.
Buchholtz, H. See Grün, R.
Buchner, M. Process of manufacturing complex hydrofluoric salt, P (12) 872.
Buckley, F. Birmingham glass trade, 1740–1833, A (5) 283: Glasshouses of Dudley and Worcester, A (2) 71; Great names in the history of English glass, A (9) 606.
Budnikoff, P. P. Accelerators and retarders of the setting time of plaster of Paris, A (9) 595; Gypsum research, A (7) 431; Hardening of

plaster of Paris and existence of soluble anhydrite, A (6) 346; Microchemical study of gypsum, A (2) 69.
Budnikoff, P. P. and Endowitzky, I. Manufacture of floor tile, A (5) 306, (6) 380.
Buechi, F. Alumina cement in practice, A (10) 662.
Bujor, D. I. Chemical composition of cement, A (9) 596.
Bullock, E. W. and Slade, A. P. Gear-grinding machine, P (10) 656.
Bunce, E. H. See Breyer, F. G.
Bunge, J. H. O. Glass furnace and leer, P (7) 446.
Bunte, K. and Baum, K. Fusion of coal ash, A (7) 459.
Burbidge, P. W. and Alexander, N. S. Electrical methods of hygrometry, A (9) 629.
Burchartz, H. Strass as a building material, A (5) 329.
Bureau of Standards. Directory of commercial testing and college research laboratories, A (6) 412; Results of tests on tank blocks, A (3) 168.
Burgess, G. K. Bureau of Standards investigations aid industries, A (3) 195; Research on heavy clay products, A (6) 366.
Burgess, I. J. Heraldic designs in stained glass, A (5) 274.
Burgess, M. L. Making decorated glassware, P (5) 277.
Burke, J. G. See Gibson, W. A.
Burkhalter, E. Variety of clays of Washington and adaptability to ceramic industry, A (9) 615.
Burlingame, L. Precision value for the inch is advocated, A (12) 873.
Burmeister, E. Air-cooled walls prevent baking on of slag, A (7) 454.
Burns, J. Pulverized fuel for collieries and industrial plants, A (12) 859.
Burrell, G. A. Composition of petroleum and its products, A (9) 634.
Burt, R. C. Sodium voltmeter, A (10) 680.
Burton, C. A. See Kilgus, C. A.
Burton, J. Bisque firing by tunnel oven, A (4) 249.
Burtt, P. D. See Henry, K. M.
Buss, E. Properties of Clays, B (12) 849.
Buss, F. Properties of clays and kaolins: use of tables for stoneware clays of Westerwold region, A (12) 862.
Butcher, C. H. Drying plant memoranda, A (4) 245.
Butler, A. Grinding lenses, P (10) 685.
Butler, A. Q. See Baxter, G. P.
Butler, J. A. V. Solubilities of salts, A (4) 259.
Butler, P. B. Tripoli: its properties, occurrence, history, preparation and uses, A (11) 785.
Butterworth, L. M. Glass industry of Lancashire, A (6) 354.
Butterworth, W. Stained glass of the Renaissance period, A (7) 439.
Buttner-Werke A.-G. and Kleinmann, F. Decomposition of aluminous material, P (1) 37.
Butziger, A. Chromium plating in German pressed-glass industry, A (6) 387.
Byers, J. Mediterranean house in California, A (7) 420.

Cabell, C. A. See McCormick, J. A.
Cadwell, R. T. See Ruckstahl, A.
Cady, G. H. Coal stripping possibilities in southern and southwestern Ill., A (6) 393.
Cadzow, D. A Zuni potter, A (11) 739.
Calbeck, J. H. Improved method of manufacturing crude lithopone, P (7) 498.
Caldwell, J. H. See Henderson, H. B.
Callen, A. C. and Smith, C. M. Measurement of air quantities and energy losses in mine entries, II, A (5) 328.
Callender, G. Lord Nelson's dinner service, A (7) 422.
Callister, R. C. Blending of clays, A (10) 699; China clay preparations in England and Czechoslovakia, A (12) 849.
Cammerer, J. S. Measuring heat conductivity of dry insulating and building materials, A (7) 465.
Camp, C. H. Heating clay products in kilns or ovens, P (3) 185.
Campbell, A. J. and Mintons, Ltd. Saggers for pottery, P (10) 708.
Campbell, A. J. See Moore, B. J.
Campbell, J. R. Cleaning bituminous coal, A (9) 632.
Campbell, N. R. Principles of Measurement, B (12) 871.
Campbell, T. M. Chain conveyers and moving platforms, P (7) 474.
Canfield, R. H. Internal friction in metals, A (12) 870.
Cann, J. Y. and Gilmore, K. E. System: sodium oxide-silica-water. Relationship between composition and boiling point of aqueous solutions of sodium silicate, A (7) 493.
Cantor, T. Review of bottle (glass) group in 4-dimensional diagram after Zschimmer, A (4) 219.
Capart, J. Egyptian Art: Documents pour servir à l'étude de l'Art Egyptien, B (4) 209.
Capra, A. M. Filter press, P (4) 247.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Porous refractory articles, P (4) 239; Refractory substances, P (6) 378.
Carlton, R. P. Abrasive article, P (12) 804.
Carpenter, A. H. and Huntley, P. C. Decorated glass and method of making, P (4) 209.
Carpmael, W. Fused silica, P (4) 239.
Carr, A. R. and Rente, A. M. Total carbon in coal, A (9) 639.
Carrie, G. M. and Pascoe, C. F. Magnesia refractories for steel furnaces, A (2) 85.
Carroll, E. J. and Johnson, G. W. Psychrometer, P (8) 556.
Carroll, E. M. Side arch brick, P (10) 695.
Carter, F. E. Platinum metals and alloys, A (4) 253.
Carter, H. D. Action of chemical cleaners, A (5) 281.
Carter, J. D. Waterproof cementitious composition, P (11) 745.
Carter, W. A. Fire brick for boiler furnaces, A (8) 543, (12) 838.
Carty, E. F. Water cooling glass tanks and furnaces, A (9) 606.
Castelli, G. Zirconium ores, A (4) 260.
Caster, J. E. Grinding machinery, P (6) 341.
Cauwood, J. D. See Bowmaker, E. J.
Caven, R. M. and Cranston, J. A. Symbols and Formulas in Chemistry: Historical Study, B (11) 791.
Centnerrwer, M. and Krustinsons, J. Influence of grain size on dissociation pressure of solids, A (10) 726.
Chance, G. R. L. Testing of road paving brick, A (5) 292.
Chandler, J. E. Growth of scientific textbook, A (1) 49.
Chanel, G. Forming silica-glass articles, P (1) 23; Glass manufacture, P (1) 6.
Chapman, S. Brownian displacements and thermal diffusion of grains suspended in non-uniform fluid, A (9) 636.
Chapman, W. B. Method of burning powdered coal, P (5) 317; Progress in gas producer practice, A (1) 44; (2) 99.
Chapman, W. R. and Mott, R. A. Cleaning coal. XVII, A (4) 249.
Chappell, E. L., Roetheli, B. E., and McCarthy, B. Y. Electrochemical action of inhibitors in acid solution of steel and iron, A (9) 598.
Charles, V. Registering high temperatures in industry, A (12) 853.
Chassevent, M. L. Investigations on molding (casting) gypsum, A (1) 66; New investigation of gypsum plasters, A (1) 7.
Chatley, H. Constitution of clay-mud, A (5) 323, (10) 724.
Chatterton, R. M. Gas producer giving efficient service, A (2) 98.
Chavance, R. Faiences Stanniferes of Jean Gauguin, A (3) 117; Les Verreries de Jean Luce, A (5) 271.
Chemische Fabrik Stockerau and Pollak, F. Glass threads, P (10) 685.
Chemisch-Technische Ges. Coke, P (8) 573; Smokeless fuel, P (8) 573.

Chemnitius, F. Brilliant gold, A (6) 344; Liquid bright and burnished gold, A (12) 808.
Chevalet, P. A. A. See Cusin, M.
Childe, V. G. Relics at Skara Brae, Orkney Islands, A (12) 809.
Chipman, H. R. Devitrification of old glass, A (11) 752.
Christiani, C. Demand for wheels in British industries, A (12) 800.
Christie, C. H. Glass polishing apparatus, P (8) 536.
Christy, M. and Wheeler, M. Roman temple found at Harlow, A (3) 125.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Grinding balls, etc., P (12) 804.
Ciochina, J. Determination of alkalis in ores, clays, and refractory materials, A (12) 871.
Claghorn, C. R. Conveyer, P (7) 471.
Clark, C. F. See Kline, A. L.
Clark, C. L. Glass tank furnace, P (2) 75.
Clark, J. H., Jr. See Fritz, H. E.
Clark, M. B. See Katz, F. J.
Clarke, F. S. Modern china rivals the old, A (5) 273.
Clarke, G. S. Lecture on china clay, A (5) 320.
Clarke, J. B. See Bennion, F.
Clarke, S. G. Colorimetric determination of antimony, A (7) 492.
Clarke, S. G. See Evans, B. S.
Classen, A. Quantitative Electrolytic Analysis, B (6) 410.
Clemens, E. F. Kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
Clemmer, H. F. Use of calcium chloride for highways, A (1) 10.
Cleveland, C. F. See Miller, C. G.
Cluett, C. Importance of grading in industry, A (4) 245.
Coale, C. H. Blasting practices in clay mines, A (4) 230.
Cobb, J. W. Fuel research, A (5) 332.
Coblentz, W. W. Spectral characteristics of light sources and window materials used in therapy, A (1) 17.
Coblenzer, C. Electrical power in tile works, A (5) 329.
Cockin, E. Furnaces, P (7) 487.
Cocklin, L. A. Liquid fuel burner, P (7) 480.
Coghill, W. H. Titanium in bauxite ores and sludges, A (7) 487.
Coghill, W. H. and Greeman, O. W. Flotation of fluorspar ores for acid spar, A (10) 715.
Cohn, W. M. Coefficient of expansion of zirconium oxide, A (6) 371; Factors influencing thermal properties of minerals and products of ceramic industry, A (6) 403, (10) 722; Glass melting tank furnaces, A (9) 607; Thermal properties of minerals and ceramic bodies, A (9) 640; X-ray furnace for investigations at high temperatures and preliminary results for pentaerythritol and quartz, A (12) 866.
Coker, E. G. Elasticity and plasticity, A (12) 871.
Colbert, A. H., McConner, C. R., and Baker, R. L. Kiln hood and support, P (8) 566.
Cole, L. E. Silica Deposits in Western Canada, B (12) 863.
Cole, L. H. Potash in New Brunswick, A (9) 637; Silica in Canada, II, B (9) 638.
Cole, S. S. Variations in pyrometric cone equivalents of silica cements and fire clays, A (12) 831.
Coles, H. L. See Donaldson, J. G.
Colliez, G. Drying and baking of paving brick, A (1) 30.
Collin, L. P. Methods of using barium carbonate for scum prevention in stiff-mud brick, A (12) 830.
Collins, H. B., Jr. Check-stamped pottery from Alaska, A (10) 658.
Collins, J. R. Practical pyrometry, A (6) 405.
Collins, P. B. See MacVeigh, J. G.
Collins, P. F. Study of china bodies of Belleek type, A (10) 699.
Comber, A. W. Dead-burned magnesite as refractory material, A (5) 297.
Comber, N. M. Scientific Study of Soil, B (1) 56.
Compagnie Reunies des Glaces et Verres Speciaux du Nord de la France. Polishing disks, P (11) 73.
Compton, W. H. Cost methods for manufacturers of clay products, I and II, A (2) 78; III and IV, (5) 327; V, (6) 412; VI, (7) 502.
Conniff, P. H. Firebrick construction for locomotive fire boxes, P (9) 622.
Conod, G. and Lecoultre, F. C. F. Artificial-stone compositions, P (8) 517.
Conquest Mill Eng. Co., Ltd. "Conquest Mill," A (9) 627.
Consortium Electro-Chimique de France. Red lead, P (6) 411.
Cook, W. S. Insulator, P (8) 551.
Cooke, R. D. White enamel and gray hair, A (4) 217.
Coons, A. T. Lime in 1926, A (4) 254; Potash in 1926, A (4) 254.
Cooper, C. and Holmes, W. C., and Co., Ltd. Drying fuel gases, P (7) 486.
Cooper, L. D. Diamond-core drilling and underground mining in nonmetallic fields, A (8) 575.
Cooper, P. Refractory formers for electric heating elements, A (12) 832.
Cope, F. T. and Benzinger, R. F. Electric furnace, P (1) 47.
de Coriolis, E. G. Economics of industrial fuels, A (9) 648.
Cork, J. M. See Wood, W. P.
Cornelius, C. E. Electric furnace for melting or producing lass, water-glass, cement, etc., P (3) 164.
Cornille, A. Ceramic casting slips, A (6) 382.
Corning Glass Works. Reinforced glass, P (4) 229.
Cornwell, V. O. Forming glassware, P (9) 611.
Correns, C. W. Silicification of sedimentary rocks, A (1) 48.
Cor , S. J. Regenerative open-hearth furnace, P (8) 563.
Cotterill, R. L. Evolution of grinding, A (12) 801.
Coulhon, A. J. Ceramic kilns, P (9) 636.
Coulson, D. C. Filtration of cement slurry, A (3) 137.
Cournot, M. J. Chromium plating by electrolysis, A (12) 850.
Coursey, P. R. and Dubilier Condenser Co., Ltd. Electric insulators, P (6) 383.
Couture, M. Modification of Thomson mixture for determining calorific power of coals, A (9) 634.
Covert, M. M. Cost computation in glass plants, A (6) 350.
Coward, H. F. and Jones, G. W. Limits of inflammability of gases and vapors, A (8) 576.
Cowper, A. D. and Brady, F. L. Pozzuolanas, A (6) 346.
Cowper, A. D. and Williams, J. F. Standard method of slaking in testing building limes, A (5) 279.
Cox, M. V. Chemical problems of Czechoslovakia, A (7) 492.
Cox, P. E. Kilns, furnaces, bodies, and glazes for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
Cox, W. and Shuman, A. Making corrugated wire glass, P (9) 612; Making sheet glass, P (9) 612.
Craig, T. J. L. See Spence and Sons, Ltd., P.
Cramer, A. N. Apparatus for setting up and transferring bottles, etc., P (11) 752; Glass-feeding apparatus, P (5) 289; Glass-forming machine, P (6) 361.
Cramer, F. Fire clay, A (4) 242.
Cramer, T. M. Production of commercial borax from $Na_2O \cdot 2B_2O_3 \cdot 4H_2O$, P (10) 727; Production of commercial borax from rasorite by wet method, P (12) 871.
Crane, R. E. Sanitary fixture, P (10) 701.
Cranston, J. A. See Caven, R. M.
Crawford. Precarbonization of power plant coal, A (2) 112.
Creutzfeldt, W. H. Pickling of metals when using inhibitors, A (10) 667.
Croft, H. D. See Perkins, J. L.
Croft, H. O. Heat transmission through boiler tubes, A (6) 412.
Cronshaw, C. J. T. Seven lamps of chemical enterprise, A (4) 263.
Cross, W. and Shannon, E. V. Geology, petrgo-

raphy, and mineralogy of the vicinity of Italian mountain, Colo., A (4) 255.
Crouch, W. D. Thermostatic control of temperature in industrial heating processes, A (9) 627.
Crowden, G. P. Barrow work in brick industry (the human factor), A (10) 729.
Crowe, P. L. Crushing apparatus, P (9) 629; Machine for comminuting coal and creating draft to feed it, P (7) 482.
Crowell, W. S. Oxychloride and other dental cements, A (9) 596.
Crowley, J. P. Wire-glass machine, P (3) 164.
Cruikshank, J. W. Improvements in manufacturing flat glass, A (12) 820.
Crundall, S. F. W. See Spence, P. & Sons, Ltd.
Cullen, E. A. Concrete deterioration in sea water, A (12) 811.
Cummings. Avoiding failure in monolothic furnace linings, A (5) 303.
Currie, J. Use of cullet in glass manufacture, A (4) 225.
Curtis, A. L. Sands, Clays, and Economic Minerals for All Industrial Purposes, B (6) 403.
Curtis, E. deF. Art Division, 1928, A (5) 271; Coöperation between artists and manufacturers, A (8) 510.
Curtis, F. W. Modern applications of disk grinding, A (6) 337.
Curtis, T. S. Casting pottery, etc., P (10) 703; Heat treatment of alumina and other materials P (7) 419; Molding ceramic articles, P (10) 702; Photomicrography in natural color, A (9) 638; Pottery materials, P (10) 703.
Cusin, M. and Chevalet, P. A. Preparation of modified cellulose for manufacturing cellulose acetates, P (8) 581.
Cutler, F. G. Firing of gas and pulverized coal, A (10) 708.
Czerny, R. Heating ceramic kilns (single) with generator gas of greater calorific value, A (5) 316; High quality generator gas from low quality fuel, A (4) 249.

Dahl, G. Manufacture of mosaic tile, A (6) 381.
Dale, A. J. Control of silica brickmaking, based on load-test indications, I, A (5) 299; Effects of firing temperature, grog kind, and grading on properties of firebrick material, A (12) 841; Effects of temperature on mechanical properties of silica products, A (10) 692; Load-bearing capacity of siliceous products at high temperatures, A (12) 841; Premature failure of combustion chamber material, A (10) 691; Properties of quartz-clay mixtures, A (12) 841; Slag corrosion of refractories, A (5) 302; Testing and behavior of refractory material under stress at high temperatures, A (2) 82; Themes for clay workers, A (3) 195.
Dalgas, F. Porcelain of Denmark, A (6) 380.
Dallam, R. M. Liner block for cement sewer pipes, P (11) 760.
Daly, R. A. Silica inversion and earthquakes, A (11) 786.
Dammer, B. and Tietze, O. Useful Minerals with Exception of Ores and Coals, B (2) 103.
Damour, E. Viscosity of glass, A (1) 21.
Damour, E. and Thuret, A. Temperature of commencement of fusion and tempering of industrial glass, A (4) 224.
Dane, C. H. See Dobbin, C. E.
Danforth, G. L., Jr. Open-hearth furnace, P (6) 377.
Daniels, F. Improved glass manometer, A (9) 639.
Daniels, F. H. Trend of power-plant design, A (9) 648.
Daniels, J. F. Recent advances in utilisation and beneficiation of coal, A (12) 858.
Daniels, R. Modern color wave, A (7) 500.
Daniels, R. G. Zinc oxide, A (6) 407.
Danielson, R. R. and Sweely, B. T. Relations between composition and properties of enamel for steel plate, A (1) 13.
Dann, C. B. and Thoresby, F. Furnaces, P (10) 697.
Danneel, H. Evaluation of silicon carbide and synthetic corundum, A (11) 765.
Danner, E. Forming figured glassware, P (9) 610; Producing reinforced plate glass, P (10) 687.
D'Ans, J. and Sommer, F. Preparing titanic oxide from titanic ores, P (3) 191.
Darrah, W. A. Thermocouple, P (7) 469.
Dartmoor China Clay Co. See Parker, T. W.
Dasney, G. A. See Littleton, J. T., Jr.
Daubenspeck, H. C. See Winder, S. E.
Dauch, A. D. Electric enamel firing furnace, A (10) 667.
Dautrebande, J. Grinding wheels, A (6) 338.
Davey, W. P. Modern research on structures of metals, A (4) 217.
Davis, C. W. Swelling of bentonites and its control, A (6) 404, (7) 492.
Davis, H. E. Spray room control with a camera, A (9) 623.
Davis, H. W. Fluorspar and cryolite in 1926, A (2) 102.
Davis, J. A. See Rice, G. S.
Davis, J. D. Chemical characteristics of coke, A (11) 779.
Davis, J. D. and Reynolds, D. A. Spontaneous heating of coal, A (10) 711.
Davison, E. H. China clay industry of western England, A (12) 861.
Dawes, C. L. and Humphries, P. H. Dielectric data on Pyrex, A (11) 752.
Dawson, H. M. p_H test criticized; study of acid catalysis, A (1) 50.
De Carli, F. Crystallization of lead oxide-silica glasses, A (9) 642; Glasses from sodium metaphosphate with oxides of lead, cadmium, and manganese, A (9) 642.
Deeds, C. L. Vapor absorption of fired earthenware, A (11) 769.
Deering, E. C. See Schoeller, W. R.
Deister, E. Screening mechanism; Vibrating screen, P (12) 855.
De Koning, J. Grinding machine, P (6) 340.
Del Regno, W. Nickel electrical resistance thermometers, A (10) 707.
Delen, A. J. and Leclercq, R. Guide to Belgium Museums, B (3) 134.
Deloyers, L. General notions on the glazed earth ware, A (2) 87.
Demarest, F. C. Buying china and glass in Europe, A (9) 649.
Demarest, J. A. New equipment, A (10) 689.
Demolon, A. and Barbier, G. Application of viscosimetry to study of colloidal clay, A (6) 407, (7) 491; Selective absorption of ions by colloidal clay, A (6) 406.
Demuth, W. Improvements in ceramic machinery, A (1) 41; Steatite, A (9) 626.
Dendl, H. Power in the ceramic plants, A (11) 794.
Dengg, R. A. Reactivity of coke and new method of determining it, A (8) 561.
Denis, P. Amérique du Sud, B (3) 186.
Denison, G. W. Mechanism for progressing cars in kilns, P (1) 42.
Dennis, M. B. L'art modern in lighting, A (5) 274.
De Nooijer, C. N. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Dent, B. M. See Lennard-Jones, J. E.
De Renzis, G. Manufacture of bottles and other glass hollow ware, P (9) 613.
Desch, C. H. Cohesion: a general survey, A (9) 640; Steel melted by radio, A (3) 184.
Dettmer, F. Effects of sulphur on pottery glazes, A (2) 88; Style and application of electrical pyrometer, A (8) 554.
Deuley, H. H. Glass teeming apparatus, P (10) 682.
Deutsch, W. Material testing machines, A (11) 777.
Deutsche Gasglühlicht-Auer-Ges. Refractory substances, P (4) 239, (11) 766.
Deutsche Gold und Silber Scheideanstalt Vorm Roessler. Ceramic glazes, P (11) 773; Refractory substances, P (5) 304, (11) 767.
Deutscher Ton- & Steinzeug-Werke A.-G. Production of ceramic masses, P (2) 86.
Deutscher Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Extrusion of molten glass from a tap hole, P (10) 686.
DeVaney, F. D. See Lawrence, H. M.
Devaux, H. and Aubel, E. Adsorption of ions by glass, A (4) 259.
Devine, J. M. and Lane, F. W. Oxygen bomb vs.

Carius methods in determining sulphur in heavier petroleum oils, A (7) 489.
Diamond, G. S. Refractory article and material, P (9) 622.
Diamond, R. W. Ore concentration practice of Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd., A (1) 51.
Dicker, S. G. S. Glass manufacture, P (2) 76.
Dieckmann, G. P. Manufacture of early high strength Portland cement, A (8) 513.
Diederichs, H. N. Drawing sheet glass, P (7) 445.
Dienes, W. G. American mechanical gas producer, A (4) 249.
Diepschlag, E. and Feist, K. Failure of blast-furnace refractories, A (11) 763.
Diepschlag, E. and Fliegenschmidt, H. Entry of lime into materials present in metallurgical slags, A (9) 639.
Diepschlag, E. and Matting, A. Determination of free lime in slags and cements, A (7) 426.
Dieterich, A. Temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of quartz, fluorspar, and gypsum, A (1) 51.
Dietrich, W. F. Clay prospecting and mining in California, A (11) 793; Clay Resources and Ceramic Industry of California, BR (9) 652.
Dilsizian, H. C. Calculagraph, A (12) 852.
Dimand, M. S. Excavations at Samarra, A (7) 420.
Dimbleby, V. Analysis of simple soda-lime-magnesia-silica glass, and some pitfalls to be avoided, A (9) 609.
Dingemans, H. H. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Director of Building Research (Eng.). Research on building materials, A (4) 241.
Dittlinger, H. Plastic hydrated lime and process of making it, P (9) 597.
Dittmar, E. Furnaces, P (7) 486.
Divine, B. H. Prerequisites of successful grinding, A (6) 339; Prerequisites of successful polishing, A (1) 3.
Dobbin, C. E., Hoots, H. W., and Dane, C. H. Geology and oil and gas possibilities of Bell Springs district, Carbon County, Wyo., A (12) 860.
Dodge, A. W. Bridge wall for glass tanks, P (10) 684.
Doerner, H. A. Determination of molybdenum, A (12) 865.
Doherty, H. L. Process for making producer gas P (7) 485.
Doht, W., Nauck, W., and Schmidtpredari, A. Electric heating apparatus, P (7) 474.
Doll, C. E. See Holcroft, C. T.
Dolphin, J. See Yates, H. J.
Dominikiewicz, M. Constitution of kaolin, A (2) 109; Structure of feldspar and micas, A (9) 637.
Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Building materials production in Canada sets new high record, A (7) 503.
Donaldson, J. G. and Coles, H. L. Producing refractory material, P (7) 459, (8) 547, 548.
Donath, E. Die Chemie des Ziegelmauerwerkes, B (9) 624.
Doran, W. Recent developments in microchemical technique, A (6) 406.
Dorfner, J. Use of briquet fuel in the ceramic industry, A (4) 248.
Dorsey, J. A. See Phillips, E. R.
Dorsey, N. E. Measurement of surface tension, A (8) 576.
Douglas, W. China clay deposits in Ontario, A (6) 400.
Douty, A. See Gravell, J. H.
Dovel, J. P. Improvement in blast-furnace construction, A (6) 392, (9) 622.
Downs, T. Updraft process and muffle kiln for firing, P (10) 714.
Dowthwaite, S. See Lawton, G. O.
Draeger, K. Effect of arcs on high tension insulators, A (8) 549; Rosenthal-Bahn-Isolatoren, A (6) 382.
Draffin, J. O. Formation and solution of calcium hydroxide crystals in Portland cement, A (7) 425; Tensile strength of Portland-cement constituents, A (4) 214.
Drake, A. M. Internal-grinding machine; Method and apparatus for grinding internal surfaces, P (5) 270.
Drake, J. L. Cooler for sheet-glass apparatus, P (3) 164; Improved mirror, P (10) 682; Producing sheet glass, P (7) 445; Sheet-glass apparatus, P (3) 164, (10) 683.
Dreisch, T. Absorption of optical glass and borax below 4.1μ, A (2) 71; Absorption of quartz and quartz glass below 4.1μ, A (2) 103; Ultra-red absorption of colored glasses and salt solution, A (2) 103.
Dressler, C. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 46.
Dressler, P. d'H. Open fire kiln, P (2) 101; Tunnel kiln development in the ceramic industries, I, A (2) 96.
Dubilier Condenser Co. See Coursey, P. R.
Dubois, A. Application to iron and neodymium oxides of a general method for synthesis of silicates, A (2) 108; Introduction of bromine and iodine into silicates, A (8) 577; Complex copper silicates, A (8) 577.
Duckham, A. Refractories and the chemist, A (8) 546.
Duckham, A. M. See Duckham, W.
Duckham, A. M. See Woodall-Duckham, Ltd.
Duckham, W. and A. M. Tunnel kilns, P (6) 399.
Duckwitz, L. Correction of error caused in temperature measurement through quartz lenses, A (10) 704.
Dudgeon, H. A. Grinding lathe tools, etc., P (12) 805.
Duffield, F. L. Refractory brick, etc., P (2) 86.
Dufour, R. Power factor in high-frequency spark induction furnace, A (10) 713.
Dugordin, M. Testing Portland cements, A (8) 512.
Duke, J. F. Molding clay articles, P (6) 391.
Dulac, A. Manufacture of titanium white, A (4) 219.
Dunkelberger, H. E. and Wittiers, N. Furnace-slagging apparatus, P (7) 483.
Dunkin, D. D. Mining and preparation of St. Peter sandstone in Arkansas, A (5) 318.
Dunlevy, J. and Johnson, R. Brick and tile, P (12) 831.
Dunlop, J. P. Secondary metals in 1926, A (8) 584.
Dunlop, S. Glass manufacture; delivering molten material, P (1) 24.
Dunn, A. E. V. Progress at Columbia Brick Works, A (4) 232.
Dunn, F. B. Brick-cutting machine, P (9) 617.
Dunn, P. H. H. Simplified practice in ceramic industry, A (9) 648.
Dunwoody, W. E. Coöperative effort the big thing, A (9) 646.
Dutel, P. Charm of painted glass, A (12) 806.
Dworzak, R. See Francke, A.
Dwyer, C. A. and Wheeler, W. A. Building block, P (12) 830.
Dyckerhoff, W. Clinker research, A (9) 596.
Dyer, W. A. Stoneware for the collector, A (9) 624.
Dyer, W. S. and Montgomery, R. J. Fire clay and silica of Mattagami area, A (7) 488.
Dyes, W. A. Liquefaction of, and oil formation from, lignite and coal, A (6) 397.
Dyrssen, W. Glass tank operation improved by use of preheated air, A (2) 73, (8) 527.
Dyson, G. M. Uses of selenium, A (10) 669.

E. B. P. Electric power in workshop and factories, A (9) 650.
Eagle, C. C. and Walker, R. M. Application of industrial instruments to heating processes in steel industry, A (11) 775.
Easter, G. J. Pores in brick, A (11) 787.
Easter, G. J. and Magrum, G. M. Elimination of segregation in drums, A (8) 543.
Easton, R. W. Retorts for distilling fuel, P (8) 574.
Eaton, T. H. Research and the training of a researcher, A (12) 868.
Eberlein, H. D. Parisian Rivals of Sèvres, A (12) 807.
Eberly, N. E. Dental cement, P (8) 516.
Ebers, K. Barium sulphate, P (8) 581; Purifying and bleaching heavy spar, P (6) 411.

Ebright, H. E. Drying of wet process enamels, A (5) 282.
Eckel, E. C. Cement, Limes, and Plasters, B (10) 665.
Eckel, E. C. See Blanc, E. C.
Eckert, E. and Zachacke, F. H. Brown coloration of glasses by sulphides, A (9) 607.
Eckert, F. White hollow glassware manufacture, A (4) 220.
Eclo Mfg. Co. and Leigh, A. L. Molding handled ware, P (2) 91.
Edgar, J. Dressing attachment for hob-grinding machines and method of dressing grinding wheels, P (12) 803.
Edgren, F. S. Natural gas as industrial fuel, A (10) 709.
Edison, T. A. Production of alkali-metal compounds from silicates containing them, P (10) 727.
Editorials. Annual Meetings, A (12) 872; Ceramists' Tour Abroad, A (3) 192; English hosts to American ceramists, A (1) 57; Exposition of ceramic products, A (12) 872; Integration of interests in ceramic technology, A (3) 192; Management vs. technical knowledge: which is more important? E (4) 261.
Edridge-Green, F. W. See Sherrington, C.
Edwards, A. Notes on horizontal settings with special reference to silica retorts. Appendix: Chemical aspects of failures with silica, A (6) 373.
Edwards, C. Jointing cements for refractory structures, A (12) 834.
Edwards, E. Locking means for pottery molds, P (3) 181.
Edwards, H. See Green, A. T.
Edwards, M. H. Stourbridge fire clays and manufacture of glasshouse pots, A (5) 301.
Egerton, A. Flame and combustion, A (6) 397.
Eickhoff, A. Conveyers, P (8) 558.
Einstein, S. Grinding machine having balanced spindle, P (12) 802; Internal grinder, P (6) 339.
Einstein, S., Nenninger, L. F., and Isler, H. R. Cutter grinder, P (10) 656.
Eisenlohr. Acid-resistant colors; testing, A (2) 70.
Eissenloffel, F. Production of glass resistant to cracking, P (5) 291.
Eitel, W. Future problems on investigation of silicates, A (4) 258; Natural and artificial calcium alumino-silicates, A (1) 55; Sillimanite mullite problem, A (2) 84.
Elderton, W. P. Frequency Curves and Correlation, B (2) 110.
Electroflo Meters Co., Ltd. Pyrometers, P (8) 558.
Eley, C. V. A. Purification of furnace gases, P (9) 636.
Ellery, R. L. Pressing glass, P (8) 535.
Ellis, R. E. Coke ovens, P (8) 569.
Ellsworth, H. V. Constant volume pycnometer for specific gravity determinations, A (10) 722.
Ellsworth, H. V. See Palache, C.
Elsey, H. M. Arsine from fused glass, A (2) 73.
Emery, W. Peeling of "slip-banded" ware, A (10) 697.
Emery, W. and Johnson, A. Refractories for salt-glaze kilns, A (12) 857.
Emmar. Testing and care of venturi meters, A (11) 775.
Emory, L. T. British Guiana bauxite deposits, A (3) 186.
Endell, K. Application of refractory materials in metals industries, A (1) 32; Masonry (walling up) of magnesite brick, A (1) 32; Short course in refractory materials for glasshouse men, A (10) 693.
Endell, K. and Steger, W. Measurements of expansion of refractory brick at 1600°, A (10) 695.
Endowitzky, I. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Engel, H. Reducing man power in cement plants, A (7) 428.
Engle, P. N. Base-exchanging silicates, A (2) 111.
English, S. Breakage of bottles during pasteurization process, A (8) 522; Design of parison molds, A (8) 525; Glass in illumination engineering, A (7) 439, (9) 606; Solidification of amorphous matter, A (12) 825.
English, S. and Turner, W. E. S. Soda-baryta-silica glasses compared with corresponding soda-lime and soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
English, S., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F. Properties of soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (2) 72.
Enss, J. Relationship of relative water stability of glasses to chemical composition, A (11) 749.
Eppler, W. F. Optical properties and changes in state of zircon, A (12) 840.
Epstein, M. Design of galvanizing furnaces, A (12) 840.
Erk, S. Viscosity measurements and viscosimeters, A (11) 778.
Ermes, M. Mirror silvering in perfection, A (6) 352; Protective coating of silvered mirrors, A (7) 435; Stability of silvered mirrors, A (5) 284, (6) 351.
Ernst, W. S., E. S., and Wm. S. Analysis using a system of triangular coördinates, A (7) 428; Proportioning raw cement materials, A (4) 211.
Escole, P. J. M. Smoothing and polishing glass, etc., P (6) 363.
Estermann, J. Determination of calorific values of fuels, A (7) 479.
Euler, B. Manufacture of flue linings, A (5) 293.
Evans, A. E. Glass-cutting table, P (9) 612; Transfer car, P (4) 246.
Evans, B. S. Determining small amounts of lead, A (5) 320.
Evans, B. S. and Clarke, S. G. Precipitation of vanadium, A (8) 579.
Evans, G. S. Influence of sodium carbonate on refractory linings, A (5) 297.
Evans, G. W. Some achievements of Hazel-Atlas, A (3) 154.
Evans, U. R. Corrosion at contacts of dissimilar metals, A (6) 348.
Evans, W. E. Distilling powdered fuel, P (7) 487.
Eve, A. S. and Keys, D. A. Geophysical methods of prospecting, A (6) 411.
Eves, J. R. Continuous and periodic electric decorating kiln, A (11) 779.
Ewles, J. See Bragg, W.

Fr. Mirror in interior decoration, A (1) 5.
Faber, A. Extraction of sulphur dioxide from flame gases by glasses and glazes, A (4) 250.
Fahnestock, M. K. Effect of enclosures on direct steam radiator performance, A (6) 384.
Fahrenwald, A. W. Flotation practice in the Couer d'Alene district, Idaho, A (1) 50; Hydraulic classification, theory, mechanical development, and application to ore dressing, A (6) 384.
Fairbrother, F. and Varley, H. Electro-endosmosis of aqueous solutions through a diaphragm of sintered glass powder, A (3) 187.
Falconieri. Increase of Russian glass industry, A (1) 15.
Falls, C. W. Starting alternating current motors, A (8) 554.
Farish, W. A. Making refractory products and articles produced thereby, P (4) 238.
Farr, C. See Johnson, E.
Farrington, F. Jobber's position upheld, A (5) 330.
Fasting, J. S. Rotary kiln and cooler, P (2) 101.
Faulkner, J. A. Use of old refractory brick in making mortars for boiler furnace refractories, A (1) 32.
Feddersen, M. Unusual methods of decoration used in Chinese ceramics, A (4) 204.
Feisner, E. Melting yellow glass, A (9) 605.
Feist, A. and Kopp, F. L. Wall and floor tile, P (8) 553.
Feist, K. See Diepschlag, E.
Felton, T. M. See Huber, H. V.
Ferguson, H. K. Business management, A (11) 792; Well designed buildings pay their way, A (12) 874.
Ferguson, J. B. See Mulligan, M. J.
Ferguson, J. B., Mulligan, M. J., and Rebbeck, J. W. The electrochemical behavior of silicate glasses, V, A (12) 824.

Ferguson, R. F. Literature on laboratory slag tests for refractories, A (3) 168; Use of brick to prevent disintegration by acid waters, A (2) 79.
Fernald, R. H. Industrial fuels, I, A (5) 316.
Ferngren, E. T. Drawing sheet glass, P (7) 447; Feeding and shaping molten glass, P (10) 683; Flowing and drawing continuous sheet glass, P (6) 361; Glass apparatus and lip tile therefor, P (3) 163; Glass feeding and delivering mechanism and process, P (10) 683; Leer heating means, P (10) 714; Maintaining sheet glass to width, P (12) 825; Sheet-drawing apparatus, P (12) 825.
Ferret, M. R. Hardening of silicate roads, A (11) 791.
Fessler, A. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Ficheroulle, H. E. See Jooss, P. F.
Field, B. E. Preventing excessive wear in mills for crushing and grinding, A (8) 515.
Field, H. S. and Harrison, J. H. Washing sand, etc., P (12) 856.
Field, S. Chromium plating reviewed, A (6) 388; Deposition of chromium, A (6) 390.
Findlay, A. Phase Rule and Its Applications, B (6) 410.
Finlayson, T. C. Carbonization in vertical retorts A (6) 373.
Finn, A. N. Annealing glass, a non-technical presentation, A (5) 287.
Finn, A. N. See Tilton, L. W.
Finzer, C. Draft in round downdraft kilns, A (6) 396.
Firpo, F. and Becarra, J. A. Oil burner for lime kilns, P (8) 563.
Firth, C. Ancient Egyptian mat-blue tile, A (2) 65.
Firth, C. and W. N. Blue-tiled tomb at Sakkara, A (4) 206.
Fischer, F. Electrical safety control circuit for automatic burner equipment, P (7) 468.
Fischer, H. Producing technical pure beryllium for freeing metallic beryllium from impurities, P (8) 581; Thermometer industry in Thuringia, A (4) 221.
Fischer, W. Calculating melting points of silicates, A (5) 321; Enamel technology and enamel science in 1927, A (6) 349; Salt-glaze formation, A (3) 124; Salt glaze in thin section, A (8) 537.
Fischer, W. F. Notes on Kallauner and Seger methods of rational analysis, A (12) 864.
Fisher, E. E. Glass manufacture, P (6) 363, (8) 540.
Fisher, D. J. Coalification process, A (6) 400.
Fisher, G. W. See Jones, L. S.
Fisher, H. D. Where the mechanical stoker stands today, A (5) 331.
Fisher, W. Making lime in ceramic bodies harmless, A (7) 428.
Fiske, G. M. Brick and brickmaking in the U. S. IV, A (3) 166; V, (4) 233; VI, (6) 367; VII, (7) 448; VIII, (9) 616; IX, (10) 690.
Fitter, H. R. Determination of antimony, A (1) 49.
FitzGerald, F. A. J. Electric furnace, P (1) 46.
Fleck, C. Ceramic photolithography, A (7) 421; Recipes for use in photographic and reproduction arts, A (11) 739.
Flek, J. See Kanhauser, F.
Fliegenschmidt, H. See Diepschlag, E.
Flint, F. C. Glassmaking of the past and present, A (7) 434; Manufacture of glass, A (12) 822.
Florentin, D. Determination of soluble silica in cement, mortar, and concrete, and application to estimation of cement content of mortar or concrete, A (1) 52.
Fogarty, O. A. Oil-burning mechanism, P (8) 565.
Foltz, I. W. Furnace, P (7) 480.
Fontana, C. G. Gold purple. II, A (7) 423.
Forbes, C. R. Winning of Missouri diaspore, burley, and flint clays, A (4) 234.
Forbes, C. R. See McQueen, H. S.
Forbes, W. A. Fineness of cement, A (3) 137; Improvements in pickling: inhibitors, A (3) 143; Manufacture of artificial grinding wheels, A (3) 116; Petrography and Portland cement manufacture, A (3) 137; Roofing and coating materials from coal-mine dumps, A (3) 197; Suspended-roof furnances, A (4) 238; Tar as fuel for furnaces, A (4) 248; Technological problems of the steel industry, A (3) 143; Testing iron by electrical resistance, A (4) 218.
Foresman, R. A. Furnace wall, P (6) 376.
Forkner, A. M. Making Hazel-Atlas glass, A (7) 433.
Forster, A. Lead danger in chromium-plating plants, A (6) 387.
Fortune, J. B. Research on refractories, A (12) 838.
Fosdick, M. L. Printed tableware, A (9) 592.
Foshag, W. H. See Ross, C. S.
Foster, H. D. Building block or tile construction, P (12) 831.
Foster, H. D. See Murray, J. A.
Fox, A. G. Chain-grate stoker, P (8) 564.
Fox, G. Characteristics and operating requirements of positive pressure rotary blowers, A (1) 42.
Fox, J. H. Apparatus for surfacing sheets, P (5) 289; Surfacing plate glass, P (11) 754, (12) 826.
France, W. G. See Bennett, G. W.
Francis, J. L. Effect of chemical composition on structural volume analysis of high-duty cast irons, A (12) 818.
Francis, W. Composition of coal in relation to spontaneous combustion, A (1) 45.
Francke, A. and Dworzak, R. Gravimetric determination of calcium, A (4) 260.
Frankfurter, A. M. Lesser known German porcelains, A (2) 64; Tuscan majolica in Schiff collection, A (8) 511.
Franzen, N. Glassworking machine, P (7) 445.
Fraser, F. Laminated glass, P (7) 446; Producing pressed sheet glass, P (7) 447; Sheet glass edge-forming means, P (12) 826.
Frazer, J. C. W. See Patrick, W. A.
Fraser, T. See Sisler, J. D.
Frazier, C. E. Melting furnace, P (9) 630.
Frechette, H. Drying extremely tender clays, A (10) 689.
Frechette, H. and Phillips, J. G. Treatment of Certain Western Clays to Overcome Drying Defects, B (9) 638.
Freeman, H. B. See Ilsley, L. C.
de Freminville, Ch. Economic consequences of collaboration of employers and workers in U. S., A (8) 583; Field of application of systematic organization of work, A (8) 583.
Freundlich, H. See Bragg, W.
von Friedrich. Alabaster, black, and colored glass in interior decoration, A (4) 206.
Fries, G. M. Cold clay lands, A (11) 759.
Frigon, A. Technical education in Quebec, A (5) 330.
Frink, R. L. Drawing glass, P (11) 755.
Fritz, H. E. and Clark, J. H. Jr. Soft rubber filter-press plates and frames, A (1) 41
Friz, O. Theory of lime burning, A (9) 595.
Froome, E. Waste-heat boiler plants attached to circular ceramic furnaces, A (2) 114.
Fry, T. C. Probability and its Engineering Uses, B (12) 854.
Frydlender, J. H. Dispersing machines: colloid mills and emulsifiers, A (8) 556.
Fuerst, F. C. Celtic remains at Guntramsdorf, Austria, A (12) 809.
Fujii, K. Calculating average strengths in cement tests, A (3) 127.
Fukuchi and Watanabe. Chemical composition of "Kochi-stone," A (3) 170.
Fulda, M. Electrical conductivity of glasses, A (3) 150.
Fuller, C. E. Kiln bottom, P (3) 185; Kiln bottom and method of building kilns, P (9) 636; Method of firing brick, P (2) 101; Open-top drier, P (12) 830.
Fuller Lehigh Co. Furnace walls, etc., P (11) 768.
Funk, W. History of ceramic ware decoration,

A (4) 208; Pyrometer tubes and gas-sampling tubes, A (7) 465.
Furbush, F. L. Moist-air flue for drying machines, P (8) 556.
Furnas, C. C. and Brown, G. G. Equilibria in reduction of ferric oxide, A (9) 638.
Furnas, C. C. See Brown, G. G.
Furness, J. W. Chromite in 1926, A (4) 254.
Furnivals, Ltd. See Bailey, J.
Fuwa, K. Coloring glass with platinum, A (3) 132; Coloring glass with silver, A (3) 133; Gold as a glass colorant, A (3) 132; Protecting glasses, A (3) 156.
Fuwa, K. and Hiraoka, T. Transmission spectrum of sheet glass, A (3) 155.
Fuwa, K., Suzuki, F., and Sato, M. Study of soda-borosilicate glasses. I, A (3) 154.

Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Gaines, J. M. See Herty, C. H.
Gallasch, G. Lens and methods of marking, P (4) 227.
Gambell, H. C. See Gee, J. E.
Gammeter, J. R. Abrasive wheels, P (8) 509; Molding apparatus, P (7) 471.
Gangwere, R. C. Fuel mixing with clay, A (9) 615.
Gann, T. Maya Cities, B (3) 134.
Gard, J. S. F. Heat-insulation, A (1) 36.
Gardner, E. D. and Howell, S. P. Blasting to lessen boulders in hard-ore stopes, A (4) 263.
Gardner, R. D. Grinding machine, P (7) 420; Ring-grinding machine, P (4) 203.
Garner, G. Cement industry demands protective tariff, A (9) 649.
Garre, B. Action of inorganic oxide on alumino-silicates during heating, A (1) 55; Burning cement, A (1) 12; Influence of lead oxide upon hardening of Portland cement, A (10) 663; Influence of water on recrystallization of slightly soluble substances, A (3) 191; Influence of water on the strength of powdered materials after heating, A (8) 515.
Garrow, J. R. See Nielsen, H.
Carve, T. W. Factory design and equipment. VIII, A (1) 28; IX, (2) 80; X, (3) 167; XI and XII, (4) 232; XIII, (6) 386; XIV, (7) 448; XV, (9) 616; XVI, (10) 690; XVII, (11) 759; XVIII, (12) 828. Discussion on "Kiln Construction," A (2) 96.
Gaudin, A. M. Flotation mechanism, functions of flotation reagents, A (1) 51.
Gavelle, P. Treatment of calcareous stones with sodium silicate, A (6) 367.
Gebr. Siemens and Co. Production of articles containing silicon carbide, P (1) 37.
Gee, J. E. and F. S., and Gambell, H. C. Grinding machines, P (6) 342.
Gehlhoff, G. Glassworks of the Osram Co. at Spandau, A (10) 678; Influence of technical physics on technology of glass, A (4) 220; Mechanical glass works of Osram Co., A (11) 750; Storage and packing of glassware, A (10) 670.
Gehlhoff, G. and Thomas, M. Brittleness of opal glass, A (2) 72; Light absorption of opal glass, A (12) 825.
Gehrig, O. German mosaic and German glass painting art, A (4) 208.
Geiger, C. F. Tunnel kiln, furnace, and the like, P (12) 860.
Geisel, E. Compound glass, P (11) 757.
van Gelderen, F. M. Insulating cap for joints of electrical conductors, P (10) 702.
Geller, R. F. Behavior of clay refractories in service, A (1) 35; Significance of elasticity and thermal expansion of fire clays in spalling of fired product, A (1) 31.
Geller, R. F. and Wadleigh, W. H. Dehydration and firing behavior of clays, A (1) 56.
Gelstharp, F. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (3) 164.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Chromium, P (7) 499; Furnaces, P (8) 548; Glass manufacture, P (5) 290, (9) 613; Refractories; electric furnaces, P (11) 767.
Gensbaur, M. Cements: treating ores, P (12) 860
Genter, A. L. Scraper for rotary filters, P (10) 707.
George, H. Silica glass, A (11) 765.
George, R. D. Geology and Natural Resources of Colorado, B (4) 255.
Georges, J. Electric furnace and French fused-quartz industry, A (6) 374.
Geschwind, L. Silicification of highways built of chalky limestones, A (9) 617.
Gessner, A. Effect of low temperatures and freezing on high early strength Portland cement, A (7) 430.
Gessner, J. J. Furnace for annealing and flattening glass, P (5) 288.
Getz, A. E. Cooling brickwork of furnaces, P (6) 399.
Gewerkschaft Sachsteben and Kuppers, J. Furnaces, P (8) 569.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd. See Hollander, C.
Gibbs, R. E. Polymorphism of silicon dioxide and the structure of tridymite, A (2) 103.
Gibson, C. S. See Sodeau, W. H.
Gibson, K. S. and Kraus, F. K. The Lovibond color system, A (4) 223.
Gibson, W. A. and Burke, J. G. Centrifugal grinding mill, P (9) 629.
Giersbach, J. See von Reiche, L.
Giesler, J. V. Automatic temperature regulator, P (8) 556.
Gifford, E. W. Potterymaking, A (12) 807; Potterymaking in the Southwest, B (11) 739.
Gilard, P. Glass and its enigmas, A (9) 609.
Gilard, P. See Lecrenier, A.
Gilchrest, G. L. Insulator, P (6) 383.
Gilchrist, R. See Wickers, E.
Gilchrist, W. A. Construction of furnace walls and arches, P (7) 480.
Giles, A. W. Origin and occurrence in Rockbridge County, Va., of so-called "bentonite," A (4) 255.
Gill, G. M. New developments in gas-works carbonizing plant, emphasizing refractory materials, A (12) 836.
Gille, F. See Guttman, A.
Gilmore, K. E. See Cann, J. Y.
Gilson, E. G. Making X-ray anodes, P (8) 547.
Giordani, M. Neutral glass for vials, A (12) 824.
Gjerstad, E. Discoveries at Vouni in Cyprus, A (12) 809; Prehistoric remains of Cyprus, A (7) 422.
Glasfabrik Sophienhutte R. Bock G.m.b.H. Process for blowing double-walled vessels, P (10) 686.
Glaswerke Ruhr A. G. Apparatus for continuous production of tube and cane, P (10) 687.
Glickman, M. Venturi stack for exhausting corrosive gases and fumes containing viscous materials, A (7) 465.
Goddard, W. T. Method of assembling insulators, P (4) 244.
Godfrey, J. R. Using and abusing diamonds, A (6) 337.
Goens. See Grueneisen.
Goffart, E. Cements, P (12) 815.
Gold, A. K. Engineering nonferrous alloys, A (9) 598.
Goldberg, A. Pozzuolana of S. Paolo, A (7) 428.
Goldscheider, R. and Tuschinsky, I. Imitating frosted or stained glass, etc., P (10) 661.
Goldschmidt, F. J. See Thiel, F.
Goldschmidt, V. and Gordon, S. G. Crystallographic Tables for the Determination of Minerals, B (10) 717.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Laws of chemical crystallography, A (4) 255
Golightly, W. J. Apparatus for forming and handling clay pots, P (11) 766.
Gollnick, P. A. and Toolan, J. J. Pneumatic mechanism for handling sheets, P (7) 470.
Gonell, H. W. Cause of setting disturbances of aluminous cements, A (1) 12.
Goodspeed, G. E. and Weymouth, A. A. Mineral constituents and origin of kaolin deposit near Spokane, Wash., A (10) 715.
Goodwillie, D. H. Furnace construction, P (3) 162.

Gordon, S. G. See Goldschmidt, V.
Gordon, W. H. Abrasive wheels replace sandstone, A (12) 802.
Gorton, A. F. Science vs. engineering in schools, A (3) 192.
Goslich, K. Chemical and mechanical laboratories in German cement plants, A (9) 596; Weight per unit volume of Portland cement, A (2) 68.
Goslick, K. A. Stehmann process in the rotary kiln, A (12) 813.
Gottfried, C. X-ray methods of investigation, A (10) 719, (11) 788.
Gould, R. E. See Kratz, A. P.
Gourdjian, W. and Jones, G. L. Pottery and brick-making material, P (4) 244.
Gouverneur, M. F. H. Insulator, P (2) 90, (12) 849.
Graafen. Advances in firing technique and increases in production in ceramic kilns, A (5) 316.
Gracia, J. A. Coal mining in Russia, A (5) 319
Graf, O. Hypotheses of present cement testing, A (5) 278.
Graham, P. C. Trip gate for chutes, P (3) 181.
Graham, W. P. Dish or similar article, P (12) 810.
Grahame, D. F. Stoker ram drive, P (7) 483.
Granger, A. Application of electroösmosis in the purification of kaolin and clay, A (1) 51; Experimental investigations of pyrometric cones, A (8) 583; Rational analysis, A (5) 322.
Granger, A. E. Rotary fluid meters, P (8) 558.
Grasselli Chemical Co. Furnace for drying and heating wet materials such as filter-press cakes or lithopone green cake, P (5) 312.
Graul, R. Exhibit of decorative arts at Leipzig, A (3) 118.
Graulich, W. Dew-point of flue gas, A (10) 708.
Gravell, J. H. Pickling metals, P (8) 519.
Gravell, J. H. and Douty, A. Pickling metals, P (8) 520.
Gray, O. H. and Murdock, C. E. Furnace, P (7) 481.
Gray, R. W. See Bragg, W.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Design of hollow tile dies A (5) 291.
Greeman, O. W. See Coghill, W. H.
Green, A. J. Properties of silica and fireclay products in industrial usage, A (3) 169.
Green, A. T. Brick for open-hearth furnaces, A (9) 622; Comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of silica and fireclay refractories, A (5) 297, 298; Firing properties of refractory fireclay products, A (2) 81, (6) 370; Functions of regenerators in relation to refractory materials of construction A (12) 832; Open-hearth steel works refractories, A (4) 234, (10) 692; Properties of silica and fireclay products in relation to the carbonizing industries, A (7) 459; Refractory materials, A (4) 236; Silica and fireclay refractories, A (12) 837; Vitrification of clay products, A (12) 873.
Green, A. T. and Edwards, H. Spalling of silica refractory material at low temperatures, A (5) 298.
Green, E. I. Insulator, P (5) 307.
Green, G. A. and Turner, W. E. S. Homogeneity of glass melted in pots on commercial scale, A (5) 284.
Green, H. Effect of nonuniformity and particle shape on average particle size, A (8) 578.
Green, J. R. Quantitative spectrum analysis, A (11) 790.
Green, L. B. Preparing solid fuels for burning in pulverized form, P (8) 565.
Green, S. J. Industrial Catalysis, B (7) 497.
Greer, J. W. Conveyer belt, P (7) 471.
Greer, L. See Wallace, R. C.
Gregg, B. L. Severing glass, P (4) 230.
Greig, J. W. Liquid immiscibility in the system FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (2) 104; Liquid silicate immiscibility in the laboratory and in the rocks of Agate Point, Ont., A (10) 721.
Greiner, W. Decorations on enameled ware, A (4) 204; Test on new enamel factory grates, A (5) 282.
Grell, J. Exhibition of Royal Copenhagen porcelain factory in Berlin Industrial Arts Museum, A (12) 808.
Grenet, L. Experimental researches on glasses. I, Study of thermal expansions, A (9) 598.
Grettie, D. P. and Williams, R. J. Adsorption of organic compounds on hydrous oxides and fullers' earth, A (10) 721.
Greulich, E. Thermal decomposition of ferrous sulphate, A (6) 409.
Grieg, E. F. Wetting (of powders) and its measurement, A (11) 733.
Grigorjew, P. N. Reciprocal action of sodium metasilicate and water-soluble metallic salts, A (5) 323; Theory of preparation of silica gels by means of solutions of metallic salts, A (7) 493.
Grigorjew, P. N. See Murawleff, L. N.
Grigorjew, P. N. See Silvestrowitsch, J. J.
Grimshaw, F. H. See Guild, W. J.
Groff, F. Laminated product, P (8) 535.
Groff, G. W. Humidity frames, automatically and electrically controlled, A (12) 852.
Gronroos, H. Manufacture of fired building materials of clay, P (6) 368.
Groothoff. Determination of compressive strength, A (3) 166.
Gross, C. Tile, P (8) 539.
Gross, J. and Zimmerley, S. R. Crushing and grinding: I. Surface measurement of quartz particles, A (3) 180, (11) 774.
Grotta, S. S. Glass-feeding method and apparatus, P (11) 753; Making glass tubing, P (3) 161.
Groum-Grjimailo, W. E. Flow of Gases in Furnaces, B (1) 45; Hydraulic theory of flow of gas in furnaces, A (6) 397.
Grueneisen and Goens. Electrical and thermal properties of metals, A (3) 181.
Grun, R. Chemical resistance of cement, A (9) 595; Workability of cement, A (1) 67.
Grun, R., Becker, W. and Buchholtz, H. Action of Silicic-Acid Admixtures to Cement on Physical Properties of Concrete, B (5) 280.
Gruner, J. W. Chemical formula of boracite, A (11) 784; Oscillation method of X-ray analysis of crystals, A (6) 403; Oscillation method in determining structure of analcite, A (7) 491.
Guerard, J. R. Printing plates; ornamenting articles, P (12) 810.
Guernsey, F. H. Physical and chemical properties of oils and problems of removal, A (5) 281.
Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (11) 735.
Guild, W. J. See Heald, R. A.
Guild, W. J. and Grimshaw, F. H. Grinding machine, P (12) 802.
Guild, W. J. and Kenyon, L. C. Grinding machine, P (12) 802.
Guilleaume, A. See Rieke, R.
Guillissen, J. Application of Tammann's thermoanalysis to reactions between solid phases, A (4) 259.
Guillissen, J. and Richard. Temperature of formation of zinc ferrite from solid constituents, A (4) 259.
Gumz, W. Combustion with oxygen-rich air, A (10) 708; Design of air preheater, A (4) 263.
Guntherschulze, A. Electrical insulating materials, A (10) 701.
Gutman. Ventilating glasshouses, A (6) 351.
Gutmann, P. F. Sheet-glass production, P (8) 534.
Gutteridge. Modern Portland cement plant. I, A (1) 66.
Guttmann, A. Slag bricks and paving stones in Germany, A (12) 830.
Guttman, A. and Gille, F. Constituents of Portland cement clinker and hydration products of hydraulic cements, A (8) 513; Cystalline forms in commerical Portland cement, A (2) 68.
Guyer, E. R. New methods decrease costs, A (12) 816.
Gwosdz, J. High gas pressure for gasification in the gas producer, A (4) 249.

H. A. Spiral conveyer details, A (9) 627.
H. G. H. Two Chinese porcelain beakers, A (1) 5.

H. J. Screens or patterns on windows, A (1) 5.
Haalck, H. Working methods of practical geophysics, A (4) 253.
Haas, R. Rotary pump, motor, and meter, P (8) 556.
Hackford, J. E. Burning of oil fuel, P (9) 636.
Hackstedde, H. H. Apparatus for rounding up lumps of plastic material, P (12) 856.
Haddan, A. J. Silicates, P (4) 261.
Haddan, R. Glass manufacture, P (1) 25; Refractory substances, P (4) 239.
Hedfield, G. H. Brickmaking, P (8) 540.
Haegerman. See Riepert.
Haegermann. Properties of Portland cement, A (5) 278; Unit weight of Portland cement, A (8) 515.
Hagelund. Aluminum from clay in Germany, A (10) 693.
Hagiwara, T. See v. Veimarn, P. P.
Hahn, C. Removal of dusts and mists from gases by electrical precipitation, A (9) 635.
von Hahn, F. V. Dispersoid Analysis, B (10) 727.
Haight, W. T. See Truelove, C.
Haines, G. D. Tiled wall or the like, P (12) 850.
Halbherr, F. Attic and Etruscan pottery at necropolis of Spina, A (5) 275.
Hall, C. W. Winning kaolin from Florida deposit, A (8) 550.
Hall, R. F. Glass manufacture, P (10) 685.
Hallo, R. Cassel crystal ware of about 1700 A.D., A (10) 678.
Halvorsen, H. N. Multiple graduating machine, P (2) 86.
Hamer, S. G. Brick-sizing machine, P (2) 80.
Hamilton, B. Ceramic raw materials in Texas, A (5) 319.
Hamilton, W. C. Research laboratory (American Steel Foundries), A (9) 651.
Hammer, J. M. Formulate flat glass trade practice proposals, A (9) 600; Old window glass factories not known today, A (3) 145.
Hampton, W. M. Colored glasses, A (6) 342, (10) 659.
Hanappe, J. Continuously drawing sheet glass, P (10) 687.
Hancock, S. Pottery molds, P (4) 244.
Handley, A. Molding earthenware, P (8) 552.
Handrek, H. Porcelain as industrial material, A (12) 847; Porcelain as structural material, A (9) 624.
Hankins, G. A. Hardness testing, A (12) 852.
Hanley, W. L. Jr. Dry-pan grinding apparatus, P (1) 43; Tunnel kiln, P (2) 101, (3) 185, (4) 252; Twin-tunnel kiln, P (4) 252.
Hannum, J. E. Protecting eyes of industrial workers, A (1) 59.
Hansen, A. Kiln, P (2) 100.
Hansen, C. C. Mounting for rock drills, P (7) 470.
Hansen, J. E. Firing wet process cast-iron enamels, A (5) 281; Mill additions and color matching, A (8) 518; Shop troubles, A (5) 282; Technique of Vitreous Enameling Cast Iron by Wet Process (Sheet Iron), B (9) 599.
Hansen, S. M. Fuel cut-off means for power-operated liquid fuel burning apparatus, P (8) 564.
Hansen, W. C. Portland cement compounds studied by X-ray diffraction method, A (3) 135.
Hansen, W. C. and Bogue, R. H. Lime in Portland cement compounds, A (1) 9, (6) 345.
Hansen, W. C. and Brownmiller, L. T. Studies on alumina and ferric oxide, A (5) 320.
Hansen, W. C., Brownmiller, L. T., and Bogue, R. H. Studies of the system calcium oxide-alumina ferric oxide, A (4) 256.
Hanson, B. M. W. Grinding machine, P (9) 592.
Hara, R. See Nagai, K.
Harder, E. C. Bauxite, 1927, A (6) 401.
Hardinge, H. Pulverizing in ceramic industry, A (10) 705.
Hardy, W. and Nottage, M. Studies in adhesion, II, A (12) 867.
Hare, W. L. Bricks from washed gravel, A (6) 364.
Harkort, H. Effect of particle size of quartz upon properties of whiteware bodies, A (12) 844; Evaluation of clays and bodies by determination of distribution of particle size of quartz by elutriation, A (9) 625.
Harman, R. W. Aqueous solutions of sodium silicates. VII. Summary and theory of constitution. Sodium silicates as colloidal electrolytes, A (7) 493.
Harrassowitz, H. Bauxite studies, A (2) 85; Geological evaluation of laterite, A (6) 400; Pyritic clays in the Buntsandstein of east Thuringia, A (7) 489.
Harring, H. E. and Barrows, W. P. Electrodeposition of chromium from chromic acid baths, A (6) 383.
Harris, I. Spark plug, P (7) 462.
Harris, W. J. Jr. Firing arrangement for muffle furnaces, P (8) 565.
Harrison, F. Painted Glass of York, B (2) 65.
Harrison, H. S. Pots and Pans. Story of Ceramics, B (11) 741.
Harrison, J. H. See Field, H. S.
Harrison, W. N. Vitreous enamel slips and their control, A (1) 12, (3) 143.
Harrison, W. N., Saeger, C. M., Jr., and Krynitsky, A. I. Cast iron for enameling purposes, A (9) 597.
Harrison, W. N. and Thaler, G. T. Adhesiveness of vitreous enamels to metal, A (12) 815.
Hart, A. M. Manufacture of fuel briquets, P (7) 482.
Hart, G. Nomenclature of silica, A (1) 50.
Hart, R. A. Study of calcium-sodium ratio of certain waters, A (6) 403.
Hart, T. B. Glass furnace, P (6) 361, (12) 826.
Hartenheim, M. New engine indicator, A (12) 852.
Hartford-Empire Co. Brick for glass furnaces, P (4) 239; Furnaces, P (1) 24; Refractory articles, P (4) 239.
Hartman, W. H. Rotary pulverizer, P (1) 42.
Hartmann, F. Action of slags on refractory materials, A (6) 371.
Harvey, G. H. Drawing sheet glass, P (9) 612.
Haslam and Ward. Progress in fuel investigation in 1927, A (5) 302.
Haslam, R. T. and Smith, V. C. Flow of heat through limestone and lime, A (4) 213.
Hasselbach, A. Method of manufacturing cements rich in alumina, P (10) 665.
Hatch, F. E. Electric furnace for treating ores, shales, etc., P (6) 391.
Hatch, W. J. Clay mascots in India, A (12) 809.
Hatfield, H. S. Automatic analysis of liquids, A (3) 189.
Hatschek, E. Early experiments on ultra-filtration, A (10) 721.
Hauman, E. L. Crucible, P (8) 565; Producing carbon-bonded refractory, P (3) 172.
Hausen, J. Chemical testing of working materials, A (11) 787.
Hauser, F. Microscopy by reflected light, A (10) 720.
Hauser, M. Production of shaped metal-containing ceramic and like articles, P (11) 766.
Hawira, H. Protection of fireclay linings and flues of industrial furnaces, A (7) 454.
Hawley, K. A. Electric insulators, P (6) 383; Insulator, P (5) 307; Method of assembling insulators, P (1) 40.
Hayden, A. Bow china, A (11) 739; Chelsea china, A (8) 551; Chinese art, A (11) 738; Chinoiserie: Thomas Minton, A (9) 593; Continental porcelain, A (11) 739; Old English and Irish glass, A (11) 738.
Haynes, P. E. Automatic stack or flue control, P (7) 483.
Haynes, W. Economic basis of industrial chemistry. I, A (1) 59.
Hays, H. J. Glass manufacture, P (1) 24.
Head, P. H. Manufacture of strengthened glass, P (6) 362.
Head, P. H. and Safety Glass and Xetal Products, Ltd. Compound glass sheets, P (2) 76.
Heald, J. N. and Law, W. Grinding machine, P (11) 734.

Heald, J. N., Turner, A., and Kimmel, G. C. Grinding machine, P (6) 340.
Heald, R. A. and Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (12) 803.
Heald, R. A., Highberg, C. J., and Taylor, E. M. Grinding machine, P (12) 802.
Heath, F. T. Hollow building blocks, P (11) 760.
Hecht, H. International Congress for Testing Materials, A (5) 329.
Heckert, S. F. Hollow building tile in clay products industry, A (9) 615.
Hedges, D. E. Glass design in Holland, A (10) 658.
Hedstroem, St. S. See Werner, D.
von Heider, H. Ceramics in industrial exposition at Stuttgart, 1927, A (4) 242.
Heiligman, H. A. See Seil, G. E.
Heilman, R. H. Determination of thermal conductivities of high-temperature insulation, A (1) 36.
Heim, L. R. Grinding apparatus, P (11) 736.
Hein, L. Collapse of plate bottoms, A (12) 846; Cup manufacture, A (12) 846.
Heindenreich, E. L. American pozzuolana and effect on Portland cement concrete, A (12) 812.
Heindl, R. A. Sagger clays: elasticity, transverse strength, and plastic flow at 1000°C. IV, A (1) 30.
Heine, M. New type of kiln, A (5) 316.
Heinrichs, H. Determination of FeO in insulator glasses, A (9) 604; Determination of sulphur present as sulphide in glass, A (4) 206; Glass coloring with metallic sulphides, A (11) 738; Glass sands of German glass industry, A (9) 604; Light permeability of iron and bismuth thiocyanate solutions in determination of iron in red lead, A (10) 719; Metallic lead in red lead, A (11) 787; Proposal for a nomenclature and means of graphic representation of limestones according to chemical compositions, A (11) 786.
Heinrichs, H. and Jaeckel, G. Cerium as raw material and constituent in glass, A (2) 73.
Heitz, L. F. Rotary pump, P (8) 557.
Helan, B. Economic use of fuels in Czechoslovakian ceramic industry, A (12) 858.
Helan, B. See Kallauner, O.
Helbig, A. B. Combustion of technical gases, A (7) 478; Testing of flue-gas analysis, A (7) 478.
Heller, O. and Strunk, E. Driers for refractory products, A (2) 95.
Hellwart, E. G. Technical innovations in glass production, A (7) 434.
Helm, G. Time-studies in ceramic operations, A (1) 58; Transportation problems, A (12) 844.
Henderson, H. B. and Caldwell, J. H. Increase in refractoriness in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, A (12) 863.
Henderson, H. W. C. Flue-dust recovery, A (12) 854.
Henderson, J. C. Heating means for sheet-glass apparatus, P (2) 74.
Hendryx, D. B. Superstructure for tunnel-kiln cars, P (10) 714.
Henrikson, C. G. See Jones, L. S.
Henry, K. M. and Burtt, P. D. Glass-annealing leer, P (4) 226.
Herberholz, A. New viewpoints for judging Junker's gas calorimeter, A (11) 782.
Herbert, E. G. "Cloudburst" hardness testing machine, A (12) 852.
Herboth, A. Snake motive in Brazilian art, A (5) 275.
Herman, H. History of combustion (firing) technology, A (4) 248; Melting processes of the soda-lime glasses, A (5) 285.
Hermann, C. Progress in Potash Industry, B (11) 786.
Hermansen, A. Tunnel kilns, P (11) 782.
Herrmann, G. Drying furnaces, P (7) 485.
Herrmann, H. Modern problems in ceramic art, A (4) 204.
Herrold, R. P. Ceramic sorting machine, P (10) 702.
Herschel, W. H. Conditions of flow into the vertical capillary tube of the Saybolt thermo-viscometer, A (5) 309.
Herske, A. Data on belting, A (5) 330.
Herty, C. H. and Gaines, J. M. Effect of temperature on solubility of iron oxide in iron, A (4) 218.
Herzfeld, E. Art and architecture of Mohammedan Persia, A (11) 739.
Hernfeld, M. Furnaces, P (8) 571.
Herzog, C. Manufacturing pipes from asbestos cement, P (8) 516.
Herzog, E. Process of treating silica articles, P (11) 765.
Hourtley, W. A. See Woodward, A. M.
Heuze, C. Continuous manufacture of plate glass or sheets of glass, P (9) 611; Glass-polishing apparatus, P (11) 757; Polishing glass, P (5) 291.
Heyn, E. Physical Metallography, B (1) 14.
Hibbard, H. D. Basic steel campaign in a 3000-pound open hearth, A (6) 370.
Hibbins, T. A. Hydraulic sewer-pipe press, P (2) 80.
Hickmann, K. and Hyndman, D. Electrical device for mixing solutions, A (6) 387.
Hidnert, P. and Sweeney, W. T. Thermal expansion of beryllium and aluminum-beryllium alloys, A (4) 258; Thermal expansion of "stainless" iron alloys, A (6) 347.
Higgins W. F. See Kaye, G. W. C.
Highberg, C. J. See Heald, R. A.
Hill, C. H. Modern abrasive methods solve copper grinding difficulties, A (12) 799.
Hill, E. C. Experiments on terra cotta slips, A (5) 305; (9) 624.
Hill, H. See Pardoe, H. and T.
Hill, J. M. Bauxite and aluminum in 1926, A (2) 102; Magnesium and its compounds, A (4) 254.
Hiller, E. O. Annealing of glass, A (3) 144; Annealing glassware apparatus, P (8) 534.
Hillman, H. Glass manufacture, P (8) 536.
Hiltebrandt Zahnfabrik A.-G. Artificial teeth, P (8) 552.
Hind, S. R. Ceramic processes with special reference to heating practice, A (10) 713.
Hind, S. R. and Troop, R. S. Calculations of mean temperatures in flat furnace walls, A (5) 300.
Hiraoka, T. See Fuwa, K.
Hirsch, H. Clay and clinker, A (2) 85; Load and thermal expansion tests on silica brick, A (1) 36; Properties of magnesite bricks, A (9) 620, (10) 693.
Hirsch, H. and Pulfrich, M. Expansion measurements at high temperatures, A (11) 775.
Hirsch, W. C. Market conditions affect Hudson River industry, A (2) 79.
Hitchcock, C. H. Panel of 16th Century stained glass representing temptation of St. Anthony, A (10) 659.
Hitchcock, H. K. Apparatus for holding glass plates upon grinding and polishing tables, P (11) 754; Manufacture of flat glass, A (7) 436, (9) 600; Plate-glass transfer and laying apparatus, P (8) 535.
Hobbie, E. H. Sheet glass, P (7) 446.
Hobson, F. E. and Shelton, J. F. Fuel-distilling apparatus, P (8) 564.
Hobson, R. L. Color of Chinese pottery, A (6) 342.
Hochhut, J. Refractory clay articles, P (10) 696.
Hochstein, L. Heat resistant borosilicate glass, P (9) 612.
Hodecker, W. Method of manufacturing double-walled glass vessels, P (4) 227.
Hodge, E. T. Quantitative mineralogical and chemical classification of igneous rocks, A (7) 489.
Hodgson, J. L. Metering of air, gas, steam, and liquids, A (8) 555; Utilization of the earth's internal heat, A (5) 331.
Hof, W. See Ludorf, G.
Hoffman, J. I. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Hoffmann, M. K. Graphite crucible for use at high temperatures, A (6) 373.
Hoffmeister, F. See Keppeler, G.

Hofmann, F. H. Porcelain collections of Munich Palace-museum, A (9) 593.
Hofmann, V. E. and Soubier, L. D. Glass feeder, P (6) 362.
Hohenberger, J. K. Fürth mirror industry and its historical development, A (7) 435.
Hohendolzschen, A. Drying buildings, A (8) 537.
Hohnhorst, F. J. Abrading nib for abrading machines, P (9) 591.
Hohnhorst, F. J. and Kroeger, F. J. Mechanism for truing and dressing grinding wheels, P (6) 340.
Holcroft, C. T. and Doll, C. E. Apparatus for firing ceramic and other products, P (5) 317.
Hole, E. Brick machines, P (9) 618.
Holl, A. Uranium red glazes, A (10) 658.
Holland, W. C. Hydrocarbon burner, P (8) 563.
Hollander, C. and Gibbons Bros., Ltd. Retorts, P (8) 569.
Holmes, C. H. W. Dry cleaning of coal for carbonization, A (12) 859.
Holmes, W. C., and Co., Ltd. See Cooper, C.
Holt, A. Merseyside industries, A (2) 113.
Holtz, L. Application of gas in firing terra cotta, A (10) 698.
Holzhausen, K. Industrial continuous measurement of high temperatures, A (10) 704.
Hommel, O. Decorating glass, P (1) 6.
Honess, A. P. Nature, Origin, and Interpretation of Etch Figures on Crystals, B (6) 411.
Honey, W. B. English porcelain, A (6) 381: Guide to Later Chinese Porcelain, B (11) 739.
Honstain, V. G. and Smithson, A. Grinding-machine attachment, P (11) 736.
Honus, O. F. Technology of gypsum plaster materials, A (7) 427, (8) 513.
Hoots, H. W. See Dobbin, C. E.
Hopfelt, R. Preventing scorification of fire bars, grate surfaces, etc., P (6) 399.
Hornblower, J. Glass painters of Birmingham, II, A (10) 660.
Horovitz, K. and Zimmerman, J. Researches on ion exchange of glasses, A (1) 21.
Horsfield, B. T. Refractory heat insulating material and method of making, P (11) 766.
Hottinger, A. F. Refractory article and method of making, P (6) 375.
Hottinger, A. H. Soluble salts and application to terra cotta, A (1) 38.
Houpt, C. S. Overcoming cleaning difficulties, A (12) 816.
Houston, D. M. Value of nickel and chromium in gray cast iron, A (6) 433.
Howard, G. E. Blowing glassware, P (8) 536; Continuous process for making sheet glass, P (10) 681; Feeding molten glass, P (10) 683, (11) 753; Forming plate glass, P (11) 755; Polishing glass, P (11) 755; Regulating charge from feeding devices, P (10) 681.
Howe. Permeability of porous plates, A (5) 322.
Howell, S. P. See Gardner, E. D.
Howes, H. W. Chromium plating of glass molds, A (6) 389.
Howland, J. L. Abrasive wheel, P (10) 656.
Howlett, M. & Co., Ltd. See Yates, H. J.
Hoyt, J. T. Dewatering apparatus, P (12) 854.
d'Huart, K. Formulated connection between heat value and air demand as well as quantities of heat and waste gases in coal dust fired works, A (11) 781; Heat content-temperature diagram in coal dust firing work, A (11) 781; Melting point of coal ash, A (7) 453; Specific heat of solid fuels, A (7) 478.
d'Huart, K. and Neufeld, M. W. Determination of calorific values of solid fuels, A (7) 479.
Hubbard, C. L. Power and heating needs in power plants, A (5) 329.
Hubbard, G. D. Quantitative vs. qualitative studies in geology, A (12) 862.
Hubbard, W. A. Oil burners for use in glass industry, A (6) 357.
Huber, C. J. Furnace, P (7) 481.
Huber, H. V. and Felton, T. M. Color composition for viteous enamel, P (8) 519.
Huber, L. Brown stain removal from facing building material, A (11) 760.
Hudler, D. J. Valuation of producer gases, A (7) 478.
Hudleston, L. J. Chemical Affinity, B (5) 323.
Hudson, R. P. Rapid method for determining silica, alumina, lime, and magnesia in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
Huestis, T. B. Recent progress in electrical application for the heavy clay industry, A (4) 230.
Huffman, H. M. See Parkes, G. S.
Hufschmidt, K. Furnaces, P (8) 570.
Hughes, R. S. Decorated glassware and process, P (1) 6.
Hughes, W. S. Haber's glass cell, A (10) 680.
Hughes, W. T. Glass electrode, A (9) 609.
Hugill, W. and Rees, W. J. Effect of substituting high silica sands for some grades in lime-bonded silica brick, A (12) 837; Silica brick made without added bond, A (10) 692.
Hultman, G. H. Manufacture of pure hydrate of alumina, P (6) 411.
Hults, E. A. Drier, P (12) 854.
Hume-Rothery, W. and Rowell, S. W. The system magnesium-cadmium, A (1) 55.
Humes, E. Potash salts from leucite ores, A (11) 785.
Humphries, P. H. See Dawes, C. L.
Humphreys and Glasgow, Ltd. Carbureted water gas plant, P (8) 572.
Huntley, L. G. Geological and archaeological records of Yucatan peninsula, A (12) 862.
Huntley, P. C. See Carpenter, A. H.
Hurlbut, F. A. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd.
Hursh, R. K. and Mills, R. G. Operating conditions in waste heat driers, A (9) 645.
Hursh, R. K. See McVay, T. N.
Hurter, H. Electrolysis of glass, I, A (1) 21.
Hutchinson, O. C. K. Process of checking molds designed for the molding of glassware, P (6) 361.
Hutt, G. M. Fireclay deposits of Saskatchewan A (8) 547.
Hutto, M. C. Molding grinding stones, P (10) 657.
Hyde, R. W. Process for treating aluminum-bearing ores, P (3) 173.
Hyde-Jocelyn, C. Buen Retiro, A (5) 274; Early English faience, A (7) 421; Early luster ware of Italy, A (2) 63.
Hyndman, D. See Hickmann, K.
Hyslop, J. F. Opal glass, A (5) 283; Refractories: their manufacture and application, A (12) 840.
Hyslop, J. F. and Rooksby, H. P. Effect of heat on crystalline break-up of kaolin, A (10) 719.
Hyten, C. D. Pottery, P (4) 209.

I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G. Acid-proof cements, P (6) 346, (7) 432; Catalytic agents, P (7) 499; Manufacture of active adsorbent and catalytic masses, P (1) 56; Phosphorus, P (12) 815; Refractory substances, P (12) 843; Titanium compounds, P (10) 727.
Il'inskii, V. P. and Antipin, P. F. Fusibility of mixtures of lithium and magnesium fluorides, A (2) 108.
Iligen, F. Contribution to load test, A (11) 763; Refractory material in foundry and mine coking plant, A (11) 763.
Illig, K. Electrolytic chromium plating of glass molds and cylinder materials, A (4) 221.
Ilsley, L. C., Freeman, H. B., and Zellers, D. H. Experiments in underground communication through earth strata, A (10) 729.
Immke, H. See Miehr, W.
Imray, O. Y. Compound glass, P (5) 290.
Industrial Drier Corp. Humidifying air, etc., P (11) 778.
Inge, L. and Walther, A. Penetration of porcelain at high temperatures, A (10) 701.
Ingersoll, L. R. See Mendenhall, C. E.
Ingle, H. W. Glass-blowing machinery, P (3) 161; Method of blowing glassware, P (11) 753; Molten glass delivery apparatus, P (8) 534.
Insley, H. Petrographic microscope as instrument for glass technologist, A (12) 863.
International General Electric Co., Inc. Insulators P (6) 383.

Ipatieff, W. and Mouromtseff, B. Formation of crystalline silicates in aqueous solution under high temperature and pressure, A (2) 107, (6) 407.
Ipsen, C. L. and Otis, A. N. Economies of electric and fuel furnaces, A (12) 858.
Irwin, C. J. Truing device for grinding wheels, P (5) 269.
Irwin, D. K. Glass manufacture. I, American pressed ware. II, American blown ware, A (9) 601; III, Decorating glassware, A (10) 658
Ishii, T. Experiments on Kinuta celadon, A (3) 131.
Ishikawa, K. I-type mixer for glass batches, A (3) 155.
Isler, H. R. See Einstein, S.
Iwase, E. Preparation of red-gold sols by using as reducing agents the extracts of fresh leaves and plants, A (7) 423.

Jack, C. H. Pavement, P (10) 696.
Jackman. See Parker.
Jackman, A. J. Refractory article and process of making, P (3) 173.
Jacks, G. V. Formation of humus, A (9) 637.
Jackson, H. Coloring agents in glasses and glazes, A (3) 119, (7) 422, (8) 524.
Jackson, H. See Robertson, R.
Jackson, R. P. Insulator, P (10) 701.
Jackson, W. G. Education for merchandizing ceramic ware, A (12) 846.
Jackson, W. W. See Taylor, W. H.
Jacob, K. Glazing unfired ceramic products, A (5) 307; History of whiteware (semvitreous), A (4) 242.
Jacob, M. Heat-transfer through ceramic materials, A (7) 454.
Jacobovics, J. and Nassau, F. Sandblast nozzles, P (7) 473.
Jacobs, F. B. Abrasive engineering practice, A (1) 2, (5) 269; Cutlery grinding methods in midwestern plant, A (12) 801; Modern abrasive wheels, A (9) 590; Polishing abrasives described, A (6) 337.
Jacobs, H. Furnace volume and combustion, A (12) 873.
Jacobsson, R. Dissolving aluminiferous raw materials by sulphuric acid or acid sulphates P (1) 37.
Jacobus, D. S. Cement-kiln system, P (4) 216.
Jacobus, D. S. and Jones, W. A. Furnace, P (8) 564.
Jaeckel, G. Rare earths in spectacle glass, A (4) 224.
Jaeckel, G. See Heinrichs, H.
Jaeger, F. M. and van Melle, F. A. Artificial ultramarines. II, Ultramarine blue rich in silica and allied silver, A (7) 423; III, Silver, alkali-silver, siliceous, mixed alkali, and butyl silver ultramarine, A (7) 424.
Jaeger, F. M. and Rosenbohm, E. Accurate determination of specific heats of solids between 0 and 1625°. I, Apparatus and method, A (7) 494; Specific heat of porcelain between 0 and 1625°C, A (12) 848.
Jaeger, R. Chemical reactivity of minerals and ions, A (1) 50; Plasticity, A (12) 866.
Jaeschke, A. Recuperators for enameling kilns, A (6) 397.
Jager, R. Devitrification and its rôle in ceramic technology, A (10) 722.
Jakkula, A. A. Heat changes during the setting of alumina and Portland cements, A (4) 215.
Jako, G. Common properties of clays, A (12) 866; Keramische Materialkunde B (12) 871; Pottery body defects, A (11) 768.
James, F. G. Mechanical devices for heating and power, A (6) 414.
James, W. S. Relation of research to industry, A (1) 50.
Jander, W. Reaction in solid state at high temperatures. I, Rate of reaction for endothermic change. II, Reaction velocities of exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Janecke. Study of 3-component system of lime-silica-alumina, A (2) 105.
Janecke, E. Constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 67.
Jasper, T. M. Strength of steel at elevated temperatures, A (9) 598.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Flow of glasses in tank melts, A (10) 671.
Jeffery, J. A. Sagger, P (10) 695.
Jeffreys, H. Structure of liquids and vitreous solids, A (7) 493.
Jenks, L. E. Plasticity of clay, A (6) 403; (12) 867.
Jennings, I. E. Radio address on glass industry A (5) 286.
Jentsch, S. Protecting metal surfaces by electrolytic chromium plating, A (6) 390.
Jewell, H. W. Underground conduit, P (10) 691.
Jewell, L. E. Illuminator for use in metallographic microscopy, A (9) 628.
Jex, C. S. See Shaw, P. E.
Jirotka, B. Treating aluminium surfaces, A (8) 585.
Joffe, A. Mechanical and electrical strength and molecular forces, A (10) 726.
Joffe, A. F. Physics of Crystals, B (11) 791.
Johanson, P. and Webster, D. E. Rubber-bonded abrasive wheel, P (9) 591.
Johnnsen, A. and Phemister, T. C. Elasticity of minerals and its measurement, A (2) 105.
Johnson, A. See Emery, W.
Johnson, B. M. Heating kiln, P (7) 483.
Johnson, B. M. and King, J. A. Use of silicon-carbide refractories in boiler furnaces, A (1) 31.
Johnson, E., Farr, C., and Boulton, B., Ltd. Jolleying pottery, P (2) 90.
Johnson, E. D. See Winchell, A. N.
Johnson, F. M. G. Surface energy of solids, A (7) 492.
Johnson, G. W. See Carroll, E. J.
Johnson, N. H. See Mendenhall, C. E.
Johnson, R. See Dunlevy, J.
Johnson, T. H. A mercury vapor trap of low resistance, A (8) 553.
Jolley, L. B. W. Automobile headlight problem, A (10) 679.
Jones, C. L. Coating machine, P (10) 707.
Jones, E. O. and Becker, M. L. Thermal dissociation of strontium carbonate, A (10) 725.
Jones, G. L. See Gourdjian, W.
Jones, G. W. See Coward, H. F.
Jones, J. H. Installing centrifugal pumps, A (8) 554.
Jones, J. H., King, J. G., and Sinnatt, F. S. Reactivity of coke, A (8) 561.
Jones, L. S., Fisher, G. W., and Henrikson, C. G. Machine for treating tile, P (10) 702.
Jones, L. S., Henrikson, C. G., and Fisher, G. W. Mechanical shaker for ceramic tile, P (5) 307.
Jones, P. C. Measuring one-billionth of an inch. A (3) 190.
Jones, W. A. See Jacobus, D. S.
Jones, W. B. Eugene Allen Smith obituary, A (5) 331.
Jooss, P. F. and Ficheroulle, H. E. Luminous enamels, P (1) 14.
Jordan, C. J. Manufacturing fire-polished sheet glass, P (9) 613.
Jorissen, W. P. and Ongkiehong, B. L. Regions of reaction. XII, Reaction space Fe-Mg-Al-S, A (7) 494.
Joseph, A. F. Characterization of clay, A (4) 256; Chemical composition of clays, A (10) 719.
Joseph, T. L. High-alumina slags in blast furnace for manufacture of alumina cement, A (7) 425; Producing high alumina slags for alumina cement, A (9) 594.
Juch, R. Facts about ground quartz, A (12) 867.
Junge, G. Burning coal on grates, using preheated air, A (11) 780.
Jungeblut, N. B. Ceramic industry in Germany, A (11) 792.
Juptner, F. Specific heat of solids, A (11) 788
Jurgel, P. Earthenware, brown earthenware, and art pottery industries, A (2) 87; Production of Clinkers, Especially Cement Clinker, BR (4) 264.

K. H. Manufacture of stained glass in the 16th century, A (5) 271.
K-l. Glass mosaics, A (1) 5.
Kadow, A. Gathering means for glass-working

apparatus, P (1) 22; Manufacturing glass, P (3) 162.
Kaeppel, H. V. Hollow tile in America, A (7) 449; Use of manufactured gas for firing brick, A (6) 395.
Kaisha, A. G. K. See Kamita, K.
Kallauner, O. Cement industry in Dalmatia, A (5) 279; Determination of acid resistance of ceramic products, A (2) 87; Determination of soluble salts in clays and ceramic ware, A (2) 77; Injurious effect of nodules in brick products, A (2) 78; Standard ceramic test methods in Czechoslovakia, A (7) 491.
Kallauner, O. and Pospisil, J. Study of lead glycerine cements, A (2) 69.
Kallauner, O., Simane, J., and Helan, B. Determination of small amounts of magnesium in presence of excess of ammonium salts, A (2) 104.
Kamita, K., and Kaisha, A. G. K. Preventing weathering of glass, P (12) 827.
Kanhauser, F. and Flek, J. Properties of refractories, testing and behavior in operation, A (12) 840.
Kanhauser, F. and Robitschek, J. Load deformation test of fire brick, A (2) 82.
Kanz, A. Physical behavior of kaolins and ceramic bodies between 800 and 1300°, A (2) 108.
Kappen, H. and Rung, F. Ion exchange of zeolitic silicates with hydrolytically dissociated salts, I, Experiments with silicates, A (4) 260.
Karsten, A. Manufacture of incandescent lamp bulbs by entirely mechanical methods, A (1) 22; Master scales in the service of the ceramic industry, A (9) 628.
Kas, V. Physical properties of wet, dried, and repeatedly dried soils, A (10) 725.
Kasai, K. See Suzuki, T.
Kastner, F. Ceramic raw materials and colors, A (4) 258.
Kathner, A. T. Annealing and heat-treating furnace, P (7) 484; Conveyer for heat-treating furnaces, P (7) 471.
Kato, K. Fire brick and steel industry, A (3) 171; Iron contained in quartzites of Ryojun and so-called "red-white quartzite," A (3) 170.
Kato, Y. and Murakami, T. Electrolytic deposition of chromium from chromic acid solution, A (6) 407.
Kato, Y., Murakami, T., and Saito, S. Preparation of chromium plating solution, A (6) 386.
Kato, Y. and Tachiki, K. Application of heating curve in obtaining hydrochloric acid and magnesium oxide by heating magnesium chloride, A (8) 579.
Kattwinkel, R. Determination of sulphur and hydrogen sulphide in coal distillation gases, A (10) 710.
Katz, F. J. and Clark, M. B. Mineral resources of the U. S. in 1926, A (3) 186.
Kay, G. M. Decorah formation in N.E. Iowa, A (5) 319.
Kay, H. N. Industrial graphite, A (7) 455.
Kaye, G. W. C. Joining metal to glass, A (6) 356.
Kaye, G. W. C. and Higgins, W. F. Thermal conductivity of vitreous silica with a note on crystalline quartz, A (2) 103.
Kaye, S. Machine for erecting walls of brick, P (12) 830.
Keay, H. O. Cementing pulp stones, P (6) 339.
Keene, A. D. Tilting hearth tray furnace, P (6) 399.
Kelleher, J. Electric tunnel kiln, P (1) 47; Tunnel kiln, P (11) 782.
Keller, G. Electrically-heated kiln, P (12) 860.
Keller, J. D. Flow of heat through furnace hearths, A (9) 618; Industrial heating devices (other than furnaces), A (6) 392, (11) 780; Radiation of heat through openings, A (2) 106.
Keller, J. R. Feeding molten glass, P (9) 611.
Keller, K. New filter system for chemical industry (deposit filter process), A (8) 556.
Keller and Co. Brick machines, P (6) 368.
Kelsey, V. V. Increasing use of feldspar in glass, A (6) 349; Resources of Clinchfield, A (11) 783.
Kempf, W. C. Modern brick plant, A (5) 294; Survey of clay-mining operations in N. J., A (2) 79.
Kenilworth Manufacturing Co., Ltd. See Lawrence, H. Le V.
Kennedy, W. T. Effect of insulation on open-hearth furnaces and soaking pits, A (10) 693.
Kenyon, L. C. See Guild, W. J.
Keppeler, G. Chemical resistivity of glasses, A (9) 604.
Keppeler, G. and Hoffmeister, F. Knowledge of sheet glass, A (11) 750.
Kermack, W. O. and Williamson, W. T. H. Stability of suspensions. II, Rate of sedimentation of kaolin suspensions containing colloidal silicic acid, A (2) 109.
Kern, E. F. See Loo, W. W.
Kern, L. Process of manufacturing ceramic products, P (7) 504; Process of manufacturing chamotte materials, P (6) 377.
von Kerpely, K. Defects in soft, nonsilicon steels due to methods of production, A (10) 668.
Kerr, H. J. See Lewis, N. E.
Kerr, W. P. Notes on potassium bisulphate fusions, A (6) 403.
Kerr, W. R. and Read, E. B. Determination of iron oxide and titania in clay refractories, A (12) 864.
Kershaw, J. B. C. Recovery and Use of Industrial Wastes, B (12) 875.
Kerth, E. C. Possibilities for hollow tile, A (5) 293.
Kessler, D. W. and Sligh, W. H. Physical properties of limestones used for building in the U. S., A (5) 326.
Ketch, J. M. Lighting for inspection of polished surfaces, A (12) 851.
Kettering, C. F. Functions of research, A (5) 328.
Kieffer, E. Properties of raw materials for saggers containing very little quartz, A (6) 372.
Kieffer, E. See Kohl, H.
Kiess, C. C. Interferometer measurements of wave lengths in vacuum arc spectra of titanium and other elements, A (10) 718.
Kilgus, C. A., Burton, C. A., and Bergmoser, G. O. Fuel oil burner, P (7) 481.
Killefer, D. H. Chromium plating as an aid to industry, A (7) 466; Year's progress in chemistry, A (1) 59.
Killias, E. and H. Manufacture of refractory tile stoves, A (4) 240.
Killig, F. Water-soluble alkali salts in cement, A (4) 216.
Kimball, A. L. and Lovell, D. E. Internal friction in solids, A (12) 870.
Kimbell, H. P. Kiln efficiency, A (7) 478.
Kimmel, G. C. See Heald, J. N.
King, A. A. Ultra-violet radiation in industry, A (6) 406.
King, J. A. See Johnson, B. M.
King, J. G. See Jones, J. H.
King, J. G. and Willgress, R. E. Primary decomposition of coal. I, Temperature of initial decomposition, A (10) 712.
King, R. M. Lignin extract makes cheap organic binder, A (9) 649, (10) 692.
Kingsbury, E. F. Use of noble metals for electrical contacts, A (5) 310.
Kingsbury, P. C. American chemical industries, A (9) 649.
Kingsbury, P. C. and Mehrhof, F. E. Stoneware exhaust fans and blowers, A (1) 38.
Kingsley, C. B. Producing molten glass, P (5) 290.
Kingzett, C. T. Chemical Encyclopaedia, B (6) 410.
Kinzie, C. J. Making zirconium compounds, P (4) 238.
Kirby, A. D. Steel foundry practice, A (10) 695.
Kirchner, J. E. Lamination and core cracking in wire cut brick, A (6) 364.
Kirke, P. St. G. Furnaces; burners, P (8) 572.
Kirkham, A. See Spence & Sons, Ltd., P.
Kishimoto, K. Manufacture of slaked lime with steam, A (3) 138.
Kiyoda, T. See Yamazawa, I.
Klages, H. Furnaces, P (8) 571.
Klar, H. New form of building tile, A (8) 537.
Klasse, F. Formation of calcium hydrosilicates, A (7) 429.
Klehe, T. Rotary kiln in lime industry, A (5) 278.
Klein, C. A. and Brown, R. S. Glass, sand, or flint

paper, emery cloth, or like abrasives, P (12) 804.
Klein, H. L. Windshield glass, P (7) 446.
Kleinfeldt, E. H. Wall construction, P (7) 449.
Kleinmann, H. Micro-determination of arsenic, A (9) 643.
Kleinschmidt, R. V. Complete gasification of coal, A (1) 45.
Klemm, A. and Berger, E. Investigation of course of expansion by passing of brittleness in viscous glass, A (10) 672.
Klett, R. E. Colorimeter, P (7) 469.
Klever, E. Influence of titanium on coloring clayware, A (7) 462.
Kleymeyer, H. C. Better merchandizing in Evansville, A (9) 646; Value of frictionless equipment, A (6) 386, (8) 538.
Kline, A. L. and Clark, C. F. Grinding machine, P (9) 591.
Klinski, E. A. Minerals in Dutch Guiana, A (4) 253.
Klug, J. Lead-containing and lead-free glazes, A (7) 461.
Klugh, A. B. Measurement of light out-of-doors, A (7) 466.
Knapp, E. W. Clay preparation as foundation for a good hollow tile, A (6) 365; II, Correct auger design in hollow tile manufacturing, A (6)366; III, Getting the correct die. IV, Drying and firing, A (7) 447.
Knapp, J. H. Calcining furnace, P (12) 860.
Knapp, O. Annealing of hollow glassware, A (7) 433; Breaking strength of glasses as a function of composition, A (6) 352; Control and improvement of composition of hollow ware, A (10) 669; New views on chemical constitution of glass, A (12) 824; Stability of alkali-lime glass, A (2) 74.
Knaus, P. J. Grinding and polishing apparatus, P (10) 656.
Knibbs, N. V. S. Industrial Uses of Bauxite, B (11) 765.
Kniepert, K. Regenerator brick, P (9) 623.
Knight, F. P., Jr. Chemical control of feldspars, A (8) 549, (11) 787; Chemical control and modern grinding methods stimulate feldspar industry, A (12) 851; Feldspar in 1927, A (6) 402.
Knittle, R. M. Early American Glass, BR (5) 333.
Knoblauch, H. Construction of glass furnaces, A (4) 220.
Knowler, A. E. Electrical resistance of porous materials, A (12) 869.
Knowles, C. Gear grinder, P (10) 655; Size indicator for surface grinders, P (6) 341.
Knowles, H. B. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Knowles, J. A. Glass painters of York, A (7) 422; Glass staining in Middle Ages and Renaissance, A (6) 343; History of York School of Glass Painting. VI, Secular character of York work. VII, Characteristics of York type of design, A (10) 660; Medieval processes of glass manufacture, A (7) 443, (8) 521.
Knuth, H. Standard tests for refractory brick, A (5) 297.
Kobayashi, K. and Yamamoto, K. Physico-chemical properties of Japanese acid clay. II, Heats of wetting acid clay, fullers' earth, and Florida earth, A (8) 578; III, Heats of polymerization of turpentine oil, alpha-pinene by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth, and Florida earth, A (8) 578.
Kober, S. See Neumann, B.
Koch, W. C. Display case for brick, P (9) 618.
Koehler, W. Producing magnesium oxide, P (5) 324, (6) 376; Production of refractory magnesia compounds, P (6) 376; Production of magnesium from dolomite, P (2)110; Production of magnesium from magnesia compounds, P (2) 110.
Koehler, W. A. Mullite refractories extend field of high temperature processes, A (8) 546; Possible future uses of clays, A (3) 192.
Kohl, H. and Kieffer, E. Tests of sagger bodies, A (8) 550.
Kohler, W. Optical apparatus for measuring small changes in length in testing materials, A (9) 639.
Koksofenbau und Gasverwertung A.-G. Furnaces, P (8) 566.
Kolbe, H. Simplified and exact calculation of stack loss, A (10) 712.
Kolberg, F. N. Conveyer and sifting-screen apparatus, P (3) 182.
Kolbl, L. Occurrence and origin of kaolin in the lower Austrian forests, A (7) 489.
Konarzewski, J. and Krynski, B. Firing of clays in presence of water vapor and sulphur dioxide, A (12) 870.
Kondo, S. Colored zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 127; Crystal glazes based on composition of minerals. I, A (3) 128; Manganese crystal glaze, A (3) 127; Mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals produced in zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 125; Specification of roofing tile, A (3) 174; Zinc crystal glaze, A (3) 125.
Konig, W. Glass flow in a continuous tank, A (10) 672.
Kono, I. "Gairome" clay, A (3) 175.
Kopaczewski, W. Colloids in Industry, B (6) 410.
Kopeke. Electrical power in brick plants, A (3) 166.
Kopka, G. New methods in porcelain technique, A (3) 176.
Kopp, F. L. See Feist, A.
Koppers, H. Coking retort oven, P (6) 376, (8) 563; Oven for firing refractories, etc., P (9) 635; Process for coke-oven heating, P (8) 563.
Koppers Co. Coke ovens, P (8) 566, 567.
Korach, M. Decomposition of calcium carbonate in ceramic pastes, A (12) 868.
Kordes, E. Eutectic freezing-point lowering in binary mixtures. III, A (6) 409; Reactions in the solid mixture, A (7) 490.
Koref, F. See Blau, F.
Korrn, G. Enameling furnaces with producer gas firing, A (12) 817.
Korzuchina, T. See Matschigin, A. A.
Kothny, E. Lining electric steel furnace, A (7) 452; Refractory materials for electric steel furnace, A (5) 295.
Kowalke, O. L. See Watson, K. M.
Koyama, K. and Yokoyama, H. Coal-fired kilns used for roofing tile in Ishikawa Perfectures A (3) 174.
Kozu, S. and Masuda, M. Influence of temperature on path-difference and schillerization in soda-orthoclase and moonstone, A (5) 322; Thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of hydrous minerals, A (3) 189.
Krak, J. B. Analysis of light-diffusing glasses, A (3) 154; Raw materials of glass industry, A (1) 21; Technology, uses, and analysis of selenium, A (9) 602.
Kramarenko, A. Fireclay and silicate industry in the Ukraine, A (7) 452.
Kramer, S. P. Bacterial filters, A (11) 790.
Kramers, J. H. Kern Institute of Asiatic Archaeology, Leyden, Holland, A (5) 275.
Kraner, H. M. Systems of paying workmen, A (8) 583.
Kraner, H. M. and Fessler, A. H. Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies, A (11) 769.
Kranz, W. Geology in Building Engineering, B (1) 49.
Kratz, A. P., MacIntire, H. J., and Gould, R. E. Heat transfer in ammonia condensers, A (6) 384.
Kratzert, J. See Miehr, W.
Kraus, E. H. Paul Heinrich von Groth obituary, A (5) 319.
Kraus, P. K. See Gibson, K. S.
Krause, C. C. Use of gas in enameling, A (12) 815.
Krause, E. Process for manufacture of a siliceous precipitate, P (10) 697.
Krause, H. F. See Agde, G.
Krause, H. F. and Weyl, W. Physico-chemical considerations of melting process of simple glass mixes, A (10) 672; Studies of system: Na_2O–BaO–SiO_2–CO_2. I. Reactions between Na_2Co_3, $BaCO_3$, and SiO_2 in the solid state, A (10) 724.
Krauskopf, F. C. See Swartz, C. E.
Krehbiel, J. F. See Orton, E., Jr.

Kreidl, I. Enamels, P (5) 283.
Kreisinger, H. Powdered coal for small boilers, A (2) 111.
Kremann, R. Properties of Liquids, B (11) 791.
Kresse, H. Gas analysis, A (7) 479.
Krieger, B. Sand-lime paving stone, P (8) 537.
Kroeber, L. Testing glass vessels for holding drugs, according to specifications of German Pharmacopoeia, A (10) 677.
Kroeger, F. J. See Hohnhorst, F. J.
Krosta, V. Chemical and physical testing of fuel dusts, A (11) 781; Heat content-temperature diagram in fuel gas drying work, A (11) 781; Testing refractory materials for coal dust furnaces, A (11) 765.
Kroye, F. Preparation of metal ware for enameling A (4) 218.
Krug, C. Grinding wheels, P (11) 737.
Kruppa, E. Removing injurious fumes of electroplating baths, A (6) 387; Removing lead danger in chromium-plating plants, A (6) 387.
Krustinsons, J. See Centnerzwer, M.
Kruyt, H. R. Colloids: A Textbook, B (5) 323
Krynitsky, A. I. See Harrison, W. N.
Krynski, B. See Konarzewski, J.
Kubik, F. Determining calcium carbonate in cement mix, A (12) 866.
Kucera, P. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (3) 161.
Kuch, K. See Ludorf, G.
Kuechler, A. H. See Wheeler, E. S.
Kuhl, G. W. New suction flask for quantitative analysis, A (10) 723.
Kuhl, Hans. Burning process in automatic shaft kiln, A (10) 663; Clinker cement, A (1) 8; Constitution of Portland cement, A (5) 278; Graphical representation of mortar material in tetrahedrons and in parallelograms, A (7) 428; High-strength cement, A (2) 67; High-strength cements and cold water, A (9) 596; Questions on cement, A (5) 279.
Kuhl, Hugo. Fluorspar, cryolite, and artificial cryolite as opacifiers in the glass industry, A (4) 219; Magnesium glass, A (7) 439, (9) 609.
Kuhn, A. Vibrating apparatus for screening, sorting, drying, etc., P (9) 630.
Kumagae, K. and Yoshioka, T. Hydration of cements. II, Microscopic study on hydration of rapid hardening cements, A (4) 209.
Kummel, H. B. State geological surveys, A (1) 48.
Kunzel, K. Process of making glass in shaft furnace, P (9) 612.
Kuppers, J. See Gewerkschaft Sachtleben.
Kutchka, K. G. Apparatus for rolling glass, P (4) 226.
Kutchka, K. G. and Swartzlander, T. H. Glass-melting tank, P (5) 289.
Kyriacou, N. C. Improvement in rotary kiln, A (12) 853.

Laboratoire de Perfectionnements Thermiques. Refractory substances for furnace linings, P (9) 623.
Ladd, G. T. Developments in steam generation, A (5) 329.
Lade, K. Gypsum as building material, A (5) 279.
La France, R. Conveying apparatus, P (7) 470; Glass-delivery apparatus, P (7) 446; Glass-forming machine, P (2) 74.
Lafuma, H. Decomposition of cements, A (11) 742.
Lai, C. F. See Brown, F. E.
Lai, C. F. and Silverman, A. Beryllium glass, A (8) 520, (11) 751.
Lalor, J. D. Furnace-firing apparatus, P (8) 562.
Lamal, L. Determination of titanium in refractory brick, A (5) 295.
Lamar, J. E. Fullers' earth in Pulaski County, Ill., A (6) 400, (7) 488; Geology and economic resources of St. Peter sandstone of Ill., A (8) 575.
Lambert, F. Firing brick with oil and air under pressure, A (6) 396.
Lambert, F. B. and Lammert, F. E. Method and apparatus used in firing brick and other material, P (5) 317.
Lamort, J. History of ceramic kiln building, A (4) 248; Requirements of refractory material used in manufacturing molded plate glass and wire glass, A (4) 237.
LaMotte and Staff. Blasters' Handbook, B (12 875.
Lamprey, R. H. B. See South Metropolitan Gas Co.
Landers, W. H. Manufacture of lithopone, P (7) 498.
Landes, K. K. Volcanic ash resources of Kansas, A (12) 861.
Landgraeber, W. German graphite: importance and winning, A (2) 85.
Lang, M. Apparatus for producing clay products, P (6) 398.
Langdon, S. Discoveries at Kish, 4000 B.C., A (11) 738.
Lange. American lime plants, A (8) 514.
Lange, B. Measurement of depolarization of colloidally colored and turbid glasses, A (11) 749.
Langenbaker, S. A. Glass jug, P (12) 810.
Langenheim, W. See Ackermann, H.
Langmuir, I. Atomic hydrogen aids industrial research, A (7) 502.
Langtry. Coal ash and its fusion, A (5) 303.
LaPoe, A. E. Electricity for brickmaking, A (11) 759; General motor applications to dusty conditions, A (6) 386.
Lapp, G. W. Vacuum-slip process of removing air from clay bodies, A (3) 175.
de Lapparent, J. Boehmite, hydrated alumina of bauxite, A (4) 253; Texture and origin of bauxites, A (6) 402.
Larcheveque, M. Fabrication Industrielle de Porcelaines, B (9) 627, (11) 772.
Larsen, B. M. Silica brick in open-hearth furnace, A (9) 619; Temperature measurements in open-hearth furnace, A (11) 764.
Larsen, E. S. Optical properties of the humite group, A (10) 716.
Larsson, T. Segmental ring wheel, P (10) 655, (12) 802.
Lasareff, P. and Lazarey, V. Absorption spectra of borax glass colored with copper, A (6) 355, (11) 752.
Laschenski, C. W. Kiln car deck support, P (6) 399.
Lasky, S. G. Rapid determination of magnesium oxide content of dolomite, A (3) 190.
von Laue, M. and von Mises, R. Stereoscopic Drawings of Crystal Structures, B (7) 497.
Laughlin, W. C. Centrifugal machine, P (3) 182.
Laurent, A. Mirror production, A (1) 16, (7) 435.
Law, W. See Heald, J. N.
Lawrence, H. Le. V. and Kenilworth Manufacturing Co., Ltd. Compound glass sheets, P (11) 757.
Lawrence, H. M. See Wheeler, E. S.
Lawrence, H. M. and DeVaney, F. D. Flotation of low-grade phosphate ores, A (7) 487.
Lawton, G. O., Dowthwaite, S., and Albion Clay Co., Ltd. Drying sanitary pipes and other clay goods, P (9) 618.
Lazarev, P. H. LeChatelier's viscosity law, A (1) 52; Internal friction of glass, A (10) 675.
Lebedeff, A. Annealing of optical glass, A (7) 439.
Leber, E. Perforating brick and arch brick, A (5) 297.
Le Chatelier. Viscosity and allotropy of glass, A (6) 355.
Le Chatelier, H. Theory of heat, A (12) 860.
Lecher, O. Modern glass mixtures, A (2) 73, (3) 152.
Leclercq, R. See Delen, A. J.
Lecoultre, F. C. F. See Conod, G.
Lecrenier, A. Internal life of glass, A (1) 21; Use of sodium carbonate and sodium sulphate in manufacture of glass, A (1) 21.
Lecrenier, A. and Gilard, P. Fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
Leder, W. Heat economy in brick plants, A (8) 357.
Leduc, R. "Blanc de Rouziganet" deposit, A (8) 549.
Lee, A. Indian life in tile panels, A (11) 739; Malabry Court, Chicago, A (5) 273.
Lee, H. C. See McDowell, S. J.
Lee, N. J. Brick, P (6) 376.
Lee, P. W. Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water, A (10) 697.

Leellen, M. Protection of fireproof masonry, A (10) 690.
Lees-Bradner Co. Gear-cutting, P (12) 805.
Lefebure, V. Manufacture of tile, P (2) 90.
Legendre, R. A. Colorimeters, P (7) 473.
Lehmann, P. and Reuss, A. Colorimetric determination of iron in water, A (8) 580.
Lehmann, W. M. See Agde, G.
Leigh, A. L. See Eclo Mfg. Co.
Leitch. Water-cooled furnaces, A (2) 82.
Lellep, O. Cements, furnaces, granulating, P (8) 517.
Lenchner, T. Glass lighting unit again in vogue, A (10) 670; Colored glass containers, A (1) 20.
Leng, H. Absorption experiments on glasses and filter substances by radio-active indicators, A (3) 144.
Lenhart, W. B. Manufacture of gypsum plasters, A (3) 135, (5) 277.
Lennard-Jones, J. E. and Dent, B. M. Cohesion at a crystal surface, A (9) 641.
Lent, L. B. Strength and physical properties of brick masonry, A (6) 365.
Lents, J. M. Changing glass-feeder bushings, P (10) 681.
Lepersonne, F. Refractory brick: preparation and properties of alumina, bauxite, magnesite, chromite, and silica brick, A (2) 84.
Lepper, J. G. See Meyer, J. J., Jr.
Levings, G. V. B. Tripoli in 1927, A (6) 401.
Lewe, H. German whiteware industry in 1926, A (2) 88.
Lewis, E. See Power, W. P.
Lewis, E. H. Use of silica gel in drying blast, A (1) 44.
Lewis, N. E. and Kerr, H. J. Furnace wall, P (12) 843.
Lewis, T. Care of eyes in industry, A (2) 114.
Lewis, W. K. See Walker, W. H.
Li, C. Chinese National Research Institute, A (12) 868.
Libman, E. B. Theory of porous flow, A (5) 321.
Libman, E. E. Surface tension of molten metals, with determination of capillary constant of copper, A (6) 405.
Lichte, H. F. Back thrust grate, new high efficiency furnace, A (11) 781.
Lichtenecker, K. Heat of fusion and specific heat, A (2) 108.
Lidle, W. J. See Schaller, R. F.
Lieb, J. W. National Research Council in Italy, A (7) 503.
Liebreich, E. Protection of metal surfaces by electrolytic chromium plating, A (6) 390.
Liedler, L. Apparatus for use in erecting walls of blocks, brick, etc., P (3) 167.
Liepold, A. E. Feeding glass into molds, P (3) 162.
Liesegang, R. E. Clay and water: colloido-chemistry review, A (4) 258.
Liesegang, R. E. and others. Kolloids Chemische Technologie, B (3) 191.
Lillibridge, H. D. Machine for cleaning tile and analogous objects, P (2) 89.
Linck, G. Mineralogical constitution of clays, A (12) 869.
Lindeman, M. See Miller, H. J.
Lindgren, W. Mineral Deposits, B (7) 489.
Lindsey, G. S. Factors influencing pickling of sheet iron for enameling, A (5) 282.
Linton, R. Tertiary clays of southern California, A (11) 783.
Lipinski, F. History of faience, A (7) 422; Modern conveyer systems used in ceramic industries, A (9) 628; New processes and machines for glass manufacture, A (7) 444.
Liptak, M. Fire-tile door frame, P (6) 377; Fire wall, P (6) 377; Reënforced glass, P (10) 682.
Litinsky, L. Operation of coke and gas works through a distillation test of coal, A (7) 479; Refractory Material for Iron and Steel Works, B (7) 459.
Little, J. C. Gas temperatures and pressures in the coke-oven process, A (7) 477.
Littleton, J. T., Jr., and Dasney, G. A. Extending life of chemical glassware, A (1) 20.
Liversidge, H. P. Insulators, P (3) 179.
Livingston, J. M. Conveyer equipment, P (7) 470.
Lloyd, D. B. See Tool, A. Q.
Lloyd, N. Standard sizes for brick, A (5) 292.
Lloyd, W. F. Cohesion and solution, A (4) 258.
de L'Isle, B. G. Natural cement of Vassy, A (12) 812.
Loader, F. See British Timken, Ltd.
Lober, H. Annealing and leaching of chemical glassware, A (12) 819.
Loblein, F. See Berl, E.
Loeb, L. B. Electrical breakdown of gases at atmospheric pressures, A (6) 405.
Loebell, H. O. Gas-fired furnace having tile burners, P (3) 173.
Loew, O. Lime cure for tuberculosis, A (11) 743.
Loffler, H. Calorific value of gas, A (11) 782.
Loftus, F. H. Checkerwork for open-hearth and blast furnaces, P (12) 843.
Logan, W. N. Analyses of Indiana coals, A (6) 394.
Long, B. Glass, P (7) 446; Process of uniting vitreous pieces, P (7) 463; Transparency of glasses for ultra-violet radiations, A (12) 825.
Longenecker, L. S. Common abuses of fire brick, A (9) 619; Furnace bricks, P (2) 86.
Lonsdale, J. T. Analcite from Brewster County, Texas, A (11) 783.
Loo, W. W. and Kern, E. F. Reduction of roasted cassiterite concentrates, A (4) 255.
Loranger, H. R. and Parshall, D. D. Thermostat, P (8) 557.
Lorenz, E. H. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (4) 226; Glass-blowing machine, P (1) 23; Ware transferring mechanism, P (10) 681.
Lorenz, E. H. See Peiler, K. E.
Lorenz, R. Automatic recording apparatus for measuring size of grains of powder, A (6) 409, (10) 722.
Lossen, K. Plate glass drawing process of Fourcault, A (11) 750.
Louthan, W. B. Die and ejector for making clay-heating elements, P (1) 40.
Love, J. L. Inspection tour through National Brick Co., Laprairie, Canada, A (11) 759.
Lovell, D. E. See Kimball, A. L.
Lovernug, E. G. Chromium plating, A (9) 627.
Low, A. H. Technical Methods of Ore Analysis, B (6) 410.
Lower, N. M. Stoker, P (6) 399.
Lower, N. M. and Ketchpel, P. A. Stoker, P (6) 399.
Lubeck, G. Structure of arch tile for boiler furnaces, A (11) 762.
Lubojatzky, D. E. Design of Siemens-Martin furnace, A (7) 476.
Ludorf, G., Hof, W., Kuch, K., and Schulte, A. Polishing wheels, P (11) 737.
Ludowici, W. History of interlocking roofing tile, A (2) 87.
Ludwig, K. Germany's foreign trade in glass and glassware in 1926, A (5) 287; World trade in products of fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (9) 649.
Luetscher, O. P. Top-fired steel annealing furnaces, A (11) 795.
Luftschitz, H. Colloidal silica and magnesite, A(7) 428; Constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 67.
Lummis, C. W. Gas producer, P (7) 481.
Lundborg, J. Recuperator, P (8) 565.
Lunde, G. Titanium sesquioxide, A (2) 109.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Hoffman, J. I. Analysis of bauxite and refractories of high alumina content, A (10) 718.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B. Determination of iron in glass sand, A (4) 219.
Lunken, E. F. Nozzle, P (7) 470.
Lunlea, D. DeM. Spain inspires California architect, A (3) 118.
Lykken, H. G. Kiln, P (3) 186.
Lykken, H. G. See Wilson, W. E.
Lytle, C. W. Trends in manufacturing management, A (9) 645.
Lytle, W. O. Glass inspection apparatus, P (8) 535.

M. P. Corroding of glass to improve surfaces, A (6) 352.

Mabee, G. E. Fusion of coal, coke, and motor fuel by sodium peroxide, A (9) 639.
Macalister, R. A. S. Archaeology of Ireland, B (5) 332.
Macaulay, J. M. Electrical conductivity of mica, A (9) 641.
Macdonald, J. N. Orrefors glass of Sweden, A (2) 63.
Macdougall, A. R. Modern decorative art in Paris, A (3) 118.
MacGee, A. E. Physical properties of glass tank block refractories, A (12) 831.
MacGee, A. E. See Purdy, R. C.
MacIlwain, G. E. Business outlook for 1928, A (2) 113.
MacIntire, H. J. See Kratz, A. P.
MacIntire, W. H. See Shaw, W. M.
Mack, J. R. Apparatus for spraying plastic or comminuted materials, P (7) 469.
Mackenzie, D. G. Molding bricks, P (4) 233, (8) 539.
MacVeigh, J. G. and Collins, P. B. Building tile, P (12) 831.
Madel, H. Uniform notation and formulas for mathematical comprehension of ore-dressing A (10) 724.
Madsen, M. Pug mill, P (5) 312.
Magg, J. Diesel Engines, Theory, Construction, Problems, B (7) 467.
Magnus, A. Melting process and specific heat of liquid metals, A (12) 870.
Magrum, G. M. See Easter, G. J.
Maguire, J. A. Compounds for cutting, grinding, and rust prevention, A (6) 339.
Mahony, D. J. Tables for calculation of rock analyses, A (12) 868.
Maier, C. G. See Schuette, C. N.
Maier, L. See Bachmann, W.
Mailey, R. D. and Winninghoff, W. J. Glass-working machinery, P (9) 612.
Mair, C. G. See Sullivan, J. D.
Malinovszky, A. Acid-resistant enamels, A (3) 143.
Malkin, J. R. and Marsden Tiles, Ltd. Facing tile, P (6) 383.
Mallabar, H. J. and Non-Inflammable Film Co. Ltd. Manufacture of composite glass, P (9) 614.
Malquori, G. See Parravano, N.
Mambourg, L. Sheet glass protecting means and method, P (10) 684.
Mambourg, N. Sheet-drawing apparatus, P (9) 610.
Manker, F. W. Enameling furnace and method of preparation, P (1) 14; Fusing porcelain enamel on iron and steel, A (7) 432; Heat in application of modern metal finishes, A (8) 518; Improved enameling process, A (12) 818.
Manley. Silvering of glass plates for optical instruments, A (5) 287.
Manley, R. B. Abrasive paper or cloth, P (11) 736.
Manning, P. D. V. Diatomite in 1927, A (6) 401.
Mansfield, G. R. Geography, Geology, and Mineral Resources of Southeastern Idaho, B (12) 863.
March, O. V. Fuel question in cement industry, A (12) 811.
Markert, F. S. Air agitation, A (5) 282; Checking fuel oil consumption, A (5) 282.
Marks, A. Magnesite refractory, P (1) 37.
Marks, E. C. R. Aluminous cement, P (7) 432; Burner apparatus, P (7) 473, 486; Grinding, crushing, etc., P (6) 342; Manufacture of cement, P (10) 666; Refractory substances, abrasive compositions, P (1) 37; Titanium pigments, P (2) 70.
Marlow, J. Tunnel kilns; bricks, P (1) 47.
Marsen, J. E. Molded-glass receptacle, P (12) 826.
Marsden Tiles, Ltd. See Malkin, J. R.
Marshall, A. E. Applications of glass to the chemical and allied industries, A (11) 751, (12) 821; Glass factory in the days of Nebuchadnezzar, A (3) 151.
Marshall, J. Prehistoric civilization of the Indus, A (4) 206; Recent discoveries in India, I, A (6) 342; II, Taxila, A (6) 342; III, Buddhist art, A (7) 422.
Marshall, J. V. Ladle lining, P (11) 766.
Marshall, W. Ferro wet process of vitreous porcelain enameling, A (4) 217.
Martell, P. History of ceramic industry in Silesia, A (1) 5; History of glass industry in Bavaria, A (12) 823; Wood cements, A (8) 516.
Martin, E. Method of determining titanium in bauxite, A (6) 409.
Martin, G. Cement kilns, P (10) 665; Shaft kilns, P (10) 665; Treatise on Chemical Engineering, B (10) 707.
Martin, J. P. Brick machines, P (8) 539.
Martin, L. C. Experiments in ultra-violet refractometry, A (6) 405; Ultra-violet transmission of materials, A (9) 608.
Martin, M. Stained, leaded, and painted glass, A (7) 420.
Martin, R. Apparatus for industrial determination of humidity of gas of high dew point, A (10) 713; Determination of amount of water injected into a producer, A (4) 250.
Martin, R. H. Silicon-carbide article and method of making, P (3) 173.
Massa, R. F. Thermostat, P (7) 467.
Masuda, M. See Kozu, S.
Matagrin, A. Fused silica and its use in chemical industry, A (12) 840.
Matejka, J. Magnesite industry in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 301; Troubles experienced in manufacture of smooth-drawn roofing tile, A (5) 305; Water-absorbing capacity of ceramic products, A (7) 490.
Mathers, F. C. See Ray, K. W.
Matschigin, A. A. and Korzuchina, T. Determination of boric acid in glass, A (5) 323.
Matsui, M. Caustification of sodium carbonate by ferric oxide. XII. Mathematical solution of the dissociation pressure expressions of sodium carbonate in the presence of ferric oxide, A (11) 787.
Matsuyama, K. Equilibrium diagram of aluminum-calcium system, A (12) 869.
Matting, A. See Diepschlag, E.
Mattsson, A. G. See McCarten, J.
Mauder, B. Development in shapes (molds) in glass industry, A (4) 208.
Maurach, H. Glass-melting Tank Furnaces, B (2) 74.
Mauri, A. Chemical and thermal resistance of glasses employed in laboratories, A (9) 608.
Mavor, W. Manufacture and application of vitreous enamels, A (3) 144, (9) 598.
Mavor and Coulson, Ltd., and Thomson, J. Conveyers, P (7) 472.
Maxwell, G. B., Payman, W., and Wheeler, R. V. Combustion of complex gaseous mixtures, III, A (4) 251.
May, W. J. Furnace walls and maintenance, A (9) 621.
Mayer, R. F. Combination of glass and metal bodies, P (5) 288.
Mayers, W. S. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (2) 74.
Mayone, J. B. Brick pallet setting installation, P (7) 450.
Mazzucchelli, A. and Romani, B. Volumetric determination of barium as chromate, A (9) 643.
McAdams, W. H. See Walker, W. H.
McAfee, W. K. Program of the Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., A (11) 794; Symposium on ceramic education under auspices of Educational Committee, A (1) 57.
McBain, J. W. Physico-chemical phenomena in building materials, A (9) 616.
McBride, P. B. Planning an enameling shop for high-quality work, A (12) 818.
McBride, R. S. Aluminum and bauxite, A (1) 48.
McBurney, J. W. Effect of workmanship on strength of brick masonry, A (12) 829; Strength of brick in tension, A (3) 165.
McCarten, J. and Mattsson, A. G. Furnace, P (7) 484.
McCarthy, B. Y. See Chappell, E. L.
McClory, J. and Sons, Ltd., and Atkins, H. F. Grinding table knives, etc., P (11) 737.
McConner, C. E. See Colbert, A. H.

McCormick, J. A. and Cabell, C. A. Cementitious composition, P (4) 216.
McDaniel, A. B. See Stang, A. H.
McDonnell, H. English influence in rough stucco construction, A (5) 273.
McDowell, L. S. and Begeman, H. Behavoir of glass as a dielectric in alternating current circuits. I. Relation of power factor and dielectric constant to conductivity, A (8) 533.
McDowell, S. J. Determination of workability of plastic clays, A (3) 192.
McDowell, S. J. and Lee, H. C. Petrographic study of slags from boiler furnaces, A (2) 80.
McDowell, S. J. and Murphy, R. M. Firing terra cotta, A (11) 779.
McEldowney, R. E. Pitcher or similar article, P (12) 809.
McIntyre, W. A. Factors governing durability of clay building materials, A (11) 769.
McKay, W. H. Magnetic control for modern slag plant, A (12) 828.
McKinley, T. C. Forming sheet glass, P (1) 23.
McLaughlin, J. E. Glass-forming apparatus, P (6) 361.
McLeod, H. A. Potteries of Medicine Hat, Alberta, A (11) 739.
McMahon, M. M. Health hazards of glass industry, A (11) 749.
McMillan, F. R. Technical research of American Portland cement industry, A (9) 597.
McMillan, L. B. Insulation of open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (11) 763.
McMillan, W. A. Grinding expedites saw and knife manufacture, A (12) 799; Sharpening woodworking saws and planer knives, A (12) 802.
McNicholas, H. J. Absolute methods in reflectometry, A (10) 717.
McPherson, E. R. See White, A. E.
McQuaid, H. S. Production of barium silicofluoride, P (1) 56.
McQueen, H. S. and Forbes, C. R. Mining diaspore and flint fire clays in Missouri, A (9) 637.
McSwiney, D. J. Effect of combustion conditions on glass-furnace operation, A (6) 350; Flow of glass in tanks. II, A (1) 16, (8) 520; Strain and hot-water test for bottles, A (1) 21; Use of barite in soda lime flint glasses, A (7) 435.
McVay, T. N. Effect of temperature on optical properties of kaolinite, A (5) 320; Hard-finish gypsum plasters, A (1) 11, (4) 212; X-rays in ceramics, A (8) 554.
McVay, T. N. and Breen, J. P. Plaster mold drying temperature, A (4) 245.
McVay, T. N. and Hurah, R. K. Effects of coal ash on refractories, A (12) 831.
McVay, T. N. and Thompson, C. L. X-ray investigation of the effect of heat on china clays, A (12) 864.
Meade, R. K. Conditions influencing setting time of Portland cement, A (7) 427.
Meadows, A. See Sherman, A. G.
Meehan, J. S. Oil-engine compressor effects savings, A (12) 821.
Meehan, P. A. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 46.
von Meerscheidt-Hullessem, J. Apparatus for sampling powdered solids, A (11) 778.
Mees, C. E. K. Research, the enemy of stability, A (5) 329.
Meess, H. Protective glasses, A (4) 219.
Meggers, W. F. Wave-length measurements in arc and spark spectra of hafnium, A (12) 866.
Mehling, C. W. Proper pressure for sand blasting, A (5) 282.
Mehrhof, F. E. See Kingsbury, P. C.
Meiklejohn, R. M. Method of making aluminum sulphate, P (12) 842.
Meinhof. Stained glass of the future, A (6) 343.
Meissner, C. E. One-ton acid open-hearth furnace, A (6) 370, (11) 746.
Meisterhans, R. Graphic method for determining coefficients of heat transmission through walls of structures, A (6) 375.
Meker, G. Heating with gas in the ceramic industry, A (8) 559.
Mekler, L. A. Construction and operation of oil stills, A (11) 780; Production and use of petroleum coke, A (2) 97.
van Melle, F. A. See Jaeger, F. M.
Mellersh-Jackson, L. Pottery materials, P (11) 773; Recovery of alumina and phosphates from aluminum phosphates, P (7) 499; Tunnel kilns, P (10) 714.
Mellor, J. W. Glazes, P (8) 553; Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry. Vol. VIII, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, B (7) 497.
Melvin, E. H. See Ramsperger, H. C.
Melzer, H. Antimony white enamels, A (9) 599.
Menardi, H. B. Modern flotation plant for graphite, A (11) 763.
Mendenhall, C. E., Ingersoll, L. R., and Johnson, N. H. Radiation method of measuring strain in glass, A (2) 71.
Meng. Water-cement factor in compressive strength of concrete, A (5) 279.
Menzel, H. Boric acids and alkali borates. I, Free boric acids. II, Alkali borates in water solution, A (1) 53, 54; III, The solid alkali mono- and poly-borates, A (7) 495; IV, Solid alkali perborates, A (7) 496.
Merck, W. Cutting glass, P (8) 540.
Merenkov, B. Y. See Arshinov, V. V.
Mernagh, L. R. Antimony in enamel: poisoning cases, A (10) 666.
Metallbank u. Metallurgische Ges. A.-G. Treatment of lithium-containing silicates by means of neutral alkali salts, P (2) 111.
Meures, K. Blistering of white enamel on faulty cast iron, A (2) 70.
Mew, E. Battersea Enamels, B (2) 65.
Meyer, A. Determination of potassium and sodium in the presence of one another, A (4) 259.
Meyer, F. Manufacture of bottles and medical capsules, P (6) 363.
Meyer, J. J., Jr., and Lepper, J. G. Bottlemaking machine, P (3) 160.
Meyer, J. and Pukall, K. Action of cement and gypsum on alkali and alkaline earth metals, A (3) 190; Artificial porosity in ceramic bodies, A (4) 263.
Meyer, W. Solubility of glass constituents, A (10) 676.
Miall, S. Better concrete (water-cement ratio), A (1) 11.
Middendorf, D. L. Crackled ware and semi-finished blank therefor, P (10) 684; Producing crackled glassware, P (9) 611.
Middleton, A. H. Silica refractories for coke ovens, A (6) 374.
Middleton, A. H. and Bride, C. Silica brick for steel foundries, A (1) 34, 36.
Middleton, J. Clay in 1926, A (2) 102; Feldspar in 1926, A (4) 254; Fullers' earth in 1926, A (2) 102; Graphite in 1926, A (4) 254.
Middleton, J. See Santmyers, R. M.
Miehr, W. Effect of firing on the constitution of clays, A (11) 788; Temperature measurements by softening under load test on refractory materials, A (7) 454; Testing raw materials for refractory products, A (12) 842.
Miehr, W., Kratzert, J., and Immke, H. Influence of firing on chemical and physical properties of refractory clays, A (8) 545; Plasticity of clays, A (3) 190, (11) 789; Softening point of refractories under load, A (5) 297; Spalling of refractory brick, A (7) 453.
Mields, M. Advances in ceramics in 1926, A (5) 332; Causes of yellow discoloration obtained in firing porcelain, A (7) 461; Rôle of carbon in bodies in firing vitreous ware, A (2) 104.
Miething, H. Optical pyrometer, A (11) 777.
Millar, G. A. Glassworking machinery, P (9) 612, (11) 754.
Millar, R. W. See Tilley, G. S.
Miller, C. G. and Cleveland, C. F. Pickling machine, P (6) 349.
Miller, F. H. Insulator, P (7) 462.
Miller, H. J. and Lindeman, M. Behavior of molybdenum as resistor in electric furnaces, A (12) 856.
Miller, J., Jr. Work-feeding device for grinding machines, P (11) 735.

Miller, J. B. Die Glasatzerei, B (10) 681.
Miller, J. R. Refractories and the open-hearth, A (9) 619.
Miller, S. C. Air preheating, A (1) 45.
Miller, W. J. Apparatus for feeding glass, P (2) 75; Pottery-shaping, P (3) 180, (4) 244, (5) 308, (6) 383, (7) 463, (8) 552; Pottery; loading, P (11) 773; Producing intermittent rotation of jigger spindles, P (3) 182; Producing mold charges of molten glass, P (11) 754.
Miller, W. J. See British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.
Miller, W. J., Inc. Glass manufacture, P (8) 540, 541, 542.
Miller, W. T. Producing briquets and product thereof, P (8) 562.
Milligan, L. H. Abrasives and grinding, A (1) 3.
Milliken, J. A. Grinding apparatus, P (10) 655.
Mills, C. P. New type sheet normalizing furnaces, A (7) 475; Recuperator, P (8) 566.
Mills, R. G. See Hursh, R. K.
Miloslavskii, N. M. and Bilenko, E. A. Rapid volumetric determination of calcium oxide and magnesium oxide in mixtures, A (12) 870.
Miner, C. S. See Trickey, J. F.
Miner, D. F. Insulator, P (11) 773.
Minsky, L. Manufacture of optical disk, A (9) 606.
Minter, M. M. Drying bricks, P (4) 247.
Minton, C. R. Mixing and blending clays, A (10) 689.
Minton, LeR. H. Manufacture of zircon refractories, P (12) 843.
Mintons, Ltd. See Campbell, A. J.
Misch, O. Gas producers, P (8) 571.
Miskella, W. J. Practical Color Simplified, BR (11) 795.
Mitchell, W. B. Testing furnace refractories, A (9) 620.
Mitchell, W. C. Business Cycles, the Problem and Its Setting, B (12) 875.
Mitchener, W. B. See Arthur, E. P.
Mitra, H. K. and Silverman, A. Prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings, A (6) 368.
Mitsuhashi, K. Metal mold for sculptured tile, A (3) 125.
Moehl, H. See v. Wartenberg, H.
Moering, W. German glass industry and Argentina, A (7) 444.
Moers, K. See Blau, F.
Moffatt, R. W. Impact resistance of castings, A (6) 349.
Monath, E. Reactions during first part of firing calcareous-argillaceous mixture for Portland cement, A (10) 664.
Mond. Cement and chemicals, A (8) 516.
Mond, A. L. Disintegration of liquid alumina, P (7) 460.
Monkhouse, K. Industrial electric heating, A (12) 852.
Monson-Fitz John, G. J. Drinking Vessels of Bygone Days, B (3) 134.
Montgomery, G. L. Material handling: a factor in modernization, A (12) 848.
Montgomery, R. J. Optical glass, P (11) 754.
Montgomery, R. J. See Dyer, W. S.
Moore, B. Combustion of powdered coal: influence of degree of fineness of fuel particles, A (12) 859.
Moore, B. J. and Campbell, A. J. Electrical pottery firing, A (10) 710; Saggers for chinaware, etc., formed of nickel-chromium or other nickel alloy or similar refractory wire or tape, P (7) 460.
Moore, C. E. Drying cracks in fire clay. A (12) 834.
Moore, E. S. Precipitation of iron and silica under natural conditions, A (7) 488.
Moorshead, T. C. Glass manufacture, P (4) 230; Glass work practice, A (7) 442.
Moritz, W. Tunnel kilns in brick and refractory industries, A (5) 314, (6) 397.
Moriyasu, S. See Tabata, K.
Morrall, F. Czechoslovakian potteries, A (2) 89.
Morris, G. D. Tunnel-kiln car and method of loading ware thereon, P (9) 635.
Morrison, R. G. Good lighting aids plant safety, A (11) 794.
Morrison, W. M. Filtering device, P (10) 707.
Morton, W. A. Glass leer, P (11) 755; Operation of "Amco" unit glass melting tanks, A (9) 600.
Moseley, W. H. Clay veneering by Poston process, A (6) 367.
Mosier, A. R. Spark plug, P (7) 462.
Moss, H. See Oelschläger, J.
Moss, J. and J. W. Kilns, P (8) 571.
Mott. Development of by-product coke oven, A (4) 237.
Mott. See Chapman.
Mottlau, A. J. Thermostatic regulator, P (7) 469.
Motz, C. F. Sandblasting apparatus, P (10) 684.
Moulton, D. A. Refractory material used as mortar for laying up refractories, A (12) 837.
Moulton, G. F. and Young, J. S. Illinois petroleum, A (6) 393; Structure and oil prospects of eastern Clark county, A (11) 780.
Mourey, G. Gauguin and Durrio, artists, A (10) 658.
Mouromtseff, B. See Ipatieff, W.
Mucker, O. Forming floor tile, A (11) 772; Preparing floor-tile bodies, A (7) 449; Sanitary ware and its evolution, A (3) 176.
Muller, F. Geophysical prospecting methods, A (12) 861.
Muller, H. See Biltz, W.
Muller, P. Preparation of silica brick, A (7) 448.
Mulligan, M. J. See Ferguson, J. B.
Mulligan, M. J. and Ferguson, J. B. Electrochemical behavior of glass, A (9) 609.
Mundy, R. G. English Delft Pottery, B (3) 135.
Munning, A. P., II. Electroplating in Japan involves simple methods, A (5) 322.
Murakami, T. Studies on resistivity of chromium plated metals to action of chemical reagents, A (6) 386.
Murakami, T. See Kato, Y.
Murawieff, L. N. and Grigorjew, P. O. Examination of enamels, A (4) 218.
Murdock, C. E. See Gray, O. W.
Murphy, R. M. Warpage study of terra cotta clays, A (3) 174.
Murphy, R. M. See McDowell, S. J.
Murray, B. L. Standards and Tests for Reagent and C. P. Chemicals, B (4) 261.
Murray, J. A. Expansion of calcined gypsum during setting, A (4) 212.
Murray, J. A. and Foster, H. D. Adhesion of plaster and stucco to hollow tile by scoring, A (4) 232.
Musiol, C. Discussion on "Acid Resistant Enamels," A (7) 432.
Myers, H. L. Base grinding-machine wheel, P (7) 420.
Mylius, W. Glass research and glass technology in 1927, A (7) 444; Test methods of the German pharmacopoeia for medicinal glassware, A (6) 360; Work of Johann Kunckel, A (2) 71.

Naamlooze Vennootschap Mij. Tot Beheer en Exploit van Octrooien. Glass manufacture, P (4) 229, (5) 291, (10) 687; Glass annealing ovens, P (12) 827.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Glass manufacture, P (8) 536.
Nacken, R. Setting and hardening of cements, A (6) 346.
Nacken, R. and Grunwald, M. E. Chemical combinations of lime and magnesia with ferric oxide, A (1) 54.
Nadai, A. Plastic Condition of Materials, B (7) 449.
Nagai, K. and Hara, R. Automatic temperature regulator for A.C. resistance furnace, A (11) 777.
Nakanishi, K. See Yoshioka, T.
Nakao, K. Glass industry in Japan, A (3) 155.
Narracott, P. Relation of moisture to combustion, A (5) 314.
Naske, C. Heat economy of uniflow cement kiln, A (8) 514.
Natho, E. Pulverized coal firing, A (2) 99.
Nathusius, H. Electric furnaces for tempering, annealing, and enameling, A (7) 476.
Nauck, W. See Doht, W.
Nawrath, A. Firing roofing tile, A (2) 87.

Nealey, J. B. Synchronizing heating processes into straight-line mechanical production, A (1) 59.
Neimann, N. Firing kilns loaded with stoneware, A (5) 314.
Nenninger, L. F. Centerless work guide, P (6) 340.
Nenninger, L. F. See Einstein, S.
Neufeld, M. W. See d'Huart, K.
Neumann, B. Antique glasses. III, Assyrian-Babylonian glasses, A (5) 275; Glasses of antiquity, A (9) 610.
Neumann, B. and Kober, S. Adsorption phenomena with clays in nonaqueous media, A (12) 870.
Neveux, V. Fused basalt industry, A (4) 242.
Newsome, P. T. Sorption of vapors by fibrous and film materials, A (8) 580.
Nickerson, D. Color disks in soil analysis, A (12) 868.
Nicolardot, P. Changes in optical glasses, A (2) 73.
Niebling, F. Preparation of acid-proof stoneware, A (11) 768.
Nielsen, A. C. See Brown, C. A.
Nielsen, H. and Garrow, J. R. Process of making mixed gas, P (6) 398.
Niese, G. See Ruff, O.
Niggli, P. Tables for General and Special Mineralogy, B (10) 717.
Nitchke, W. Shapes, A (11) 739.
Nitzsche. Proportioning cement raw materials, A (5) 278.
Noda, K. Cutting elliptical shapes in glass, P (10) 686.
Noguera, E. Mexican pottery, A (12) 809.
Nold, H. E. Mining losses, A (6) 413; Systematic mining, A (6) 413; Study of underground clay mining, A (4) 230.
Nold, H. E. See Bole, G. A.
Non-Inflammable Film Co., Ltd. See Mallabar, H. J.
Norbury, A. L. Transverse tests on round and square bars of gray cast iron, A (12) 852.
Norbury, A. L. and Samuel, T. Recovery and sinking-in or piling-up of material in the Brinell test, and their effects on correlation of the Brinell with other hardness tests, A (10) 723.
Nordstrom, O. Drier, P (7) 482.
Norris, D. Spanish porcelains of living beauty, A (12) 806.
North, F. J. Natural resources of Wales, A (11) 786.
Norton, C. H. Cylindrical grinding machine, P (11) 734; Grinding apparatus, P (9) 591.
Norton, F. H. Commercial development of kaolinic fire brick, A (10) 691; Masonry arch for high-temperature use, P (12) 843.
Norton Co. Abrasive wheels, P (1) 4; Grinding wheels, P (12) 805.
Nottage, M. See Hardy, W.
Noyes, A. A. and Bray, W. C. System of Qualitative Analysis for Rare Elements, B (4) 261.
Noyes, W. A. Standards of length, weight, and volume in the U. S., A (12) 869.
Nuckey, P. See Sutton, G. J.
Nuhn, H. and Blood, L. H. Preparing antimony sulphide, P (8) 581.
Nutting, P. G. Association of water with serpentine, A (10) 715; Deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.

O. Glass mirrors and glass metallization, A (5) 284; New work in optical glass, A (5) 284.
O-t. Glass substitutes, A (1) 16.
Oakes, A. C. See Travis.
Oakley, H. B. Action of alkalis on clay, A (6) 410; Influence of alkalis on coagulation of silica and clay suspensions by alkali chlorides, A (6) 408.
Oakley, W. A. Plastic compositions containing oxychlorides, P (9) 597.
Obiol, F. Mold head for formation of fissure in mouth of glass bottles or porcelain, etc., P (3) 163.
O'Breen. Hagen steam separator, A (4) 263.
Obst, W. Preparation of refractory materials, A (2) 84.
Ockelford, C. W. See Blackie, A.
Oddie, W. M. Collection and removal of pottery dusts, A (10) 704.
Odell, W. W. Heat-insulating material and its manufacture, P (7) 459.
Oeffner, A. A. Forming and delivering charges of fictile material, P (9) 630.
Oelschlager, J. Measurement of percussion, A (8) 555.
Oelschlager, J. and Moss, H. Applied Heat, B (7) 479.
Offenbacher, L. Apparatus for producing silver coating on glass, P (5) 288.
Ogden, D. P. Brick machine, bucket elevator, and hammer mill power determinations, A (6) 363.
Ogilvie, W. Centerless grinding practice expedites British Production. I and II, A (6) 337.
O'Harra, B. M. Manufacturing magnesite brick, P (12) 843.
Okasawa, T. Moisture of clay, A (11) 790.
Okuda, K. Effect of temperature of stress-optical behavior of glass, A (2) 71.
Olinger, T. Flue-draft door, P (7) 483.
Ollard, E. A. General survey of chromium plating, A (6) 389; Theory involved in deposition of chromium, A (6) 388.
Olson, C. G. Abrasive helicoid, P (8) 509.
Omundson, D. D. Application of continuous-kiln principles to downdraft kiln firing, A (10) 711.
O'Neill, H. Twinlike crystals in annealed α-iron, A (10) 667.
Ongkiehong, B. L. See Jorissen, W. P.
Orthaus. Aluminous fused cement and its application to reinforced concrete construction and stucco, A (4) 213.
Orton, E., Jr., and Krehbiel, J. F. Influence of different feldspars on "freezing" behavior of cones, A (5) 294; Operating cost of a platinum-wound resistance furnace, A (10) 708.
Ory, G. See Woudhuysen, J.
"Osa" Participations Industrielles Soc. Anon. Electrical insulators of glass, P (9) 615; Lead glasses, P (9) 615.
Osborne, D. H. Insulator, P (2) 90.
Osenberg, W. Plastic refractory materials in furnaces, A (2) 85.
Oshida, T. Fritted glaze, A (3) 178.
Osman, A. E. Kilns, P (5) 318.
Ostwald, W. Einführung in die Kolloidchemie, B (3) 191.
Ota, H. and Sakamoto, Y. Milky white substance produced in glass, A (3) 158.
Otis, A. N. See Ipsen, C. L.
O'Toole, E. Cleaning and sizing apparatus, P (7) 469.
Otstot, E. D. Practical mining principles frequently overlooked, A (4) 230.
Otto, C. and Co. Coke ovens, P (8) 572.
Otto, C. A. Modern foundry plant, A (10) 695.
Otzen, R. Supercements, A (1) 11.
Oubridge, W. H. Machine for polishing parallel surfaces, P (10) 687.
Ouchow, N. Brick machines, P (12) 831.
Owen, W. Apparatus for making composite glass, P (4) 226; Machine for rounding edges of sheets of material, P (5) 289; Multiple-groove-dressing device for abrasive wheels, P (2) 62; Plate glass surfacing apparatus, P (2) 75.
Owen, W. H. Furnaces, P (7) 485.
Owen, W. O. Firing open terra cotta kilns with gas, A (2) 87.
Owens, J. B. Tunnel kiln, P (7) 484.
Ower, E. Measurement of Air Flow, B (11) 795.

P. M., Production of glass window ventilators, A (6) 351.
P. M. G. Glass fabrication by volume production, A (1) 15.
Paetsch, H. Fired color of porcelains, A (6) 382, (7) 461.
Pahl, A. Spraying enamel and glaze, P (4) 247.
Pahnke, O. Physical behavior of kaolins between 500 and 1100°, A (2) 108.
Pairman, R. C. Pyrometer, P (8) 556.
Palache, C. and Ellsworth, H. V. Zircon from North Burgess, Ontario, A (10) 716.
Palmer, F. B. Stainless steels, A (11) 746.

Palmer, L. A. Cause and prevention of kiln and dry-house scum and of efflorescence on face brick walls, A (10) 687.
Palmer, W. C. Radius grinding, P (11) 734.
Paque, E. J. Double-wheel grinder, P (11) 735.
Pardoe, H. and T., and Hill, H. Manufacture of brick, tile, etc., P (11) 760.
Parker. Safety in working conditions, A (5) 332.
Parker, Jackman, and Vowler. Measuring weight and volume of receptacles, A (3) 180.
Parker, C. J. Variable feed for stokers, P (8) 562.
Parker, G. M. Furnace wall, P (6) 376.
Parker, L. D. See Vickers, Ltd.
Parker, L. T. New patent laws, A (11) 793.
Parker, T. W. and Dartmoor China Clay Co. Purifying mineral substances, P (5) 324.
Parkes, G. S. and Huffman, H. M. Studies on glass. I, Transition between glassy and liquid states in simple organic compounds, A (7) 493.
Parkes, R. A. Recent developments in metal spraying, A (12) 818.
Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. Effect of steam on transverse strength of fireclay brick, A (4) 235.
Parr, S. W. and Straub, F. G. Embrittlement of boiler plate, A (9) 648.
Parravano, N. and Malquori, G. Thermal decomposition of the hydrates, nitrates, and oxide of aluminum, A (9) 641.
Parry, N. G. Coking retort oven, P (6) 377.
Parshall, D. D. See Loranger, H. R.
Parsons, D. E. See Stang, A. H.
Partridge, E. M. and Scarritt, E. W. Preparing artificial base exchange substance and the product thereof, P (7) 498.
Pascoe, C. F. See Carrie, G. M.
Patent-Treuhand Ges. f. Elektrische Gluhlampen, m.b.H. Continuous production of rolled sheet glass, P (10) 686; Conveyers for electric lamp bulbs, P (10) 686; Drawing out and reducing walls of lamp bulbs, P (10) 686; Glass enamels, P (2) 70; Glass manufacture; ceramic stone, P (4) 229; Manufacture of a readily-fusible glaze or enamel, P (11) 757; Production of opaque, readily-fusible glass or enamel, P (1) 14; Sealing flared pinch in lamp bulbs, P (10) 685; Self-acting feed to pinch sealing machine, P (10) 686; Step-by-step rotating cap sealing machine for electric lamp bulbs, P (10) 686.
Paterson, C. C. Red sensitive photo-electric cells, A (6) 408.
Patrick, W. A. Method of making aluminum-oxide gels, P (11) 792; Stannic-oxide gels, P (11) 791, Titanium-oxide gels, P (11) 792.
Patrick, W. A., Frazer, J. C. W., and Rush, R. I. Structural changes in amorphous materials, A (10) 725.
Patten, A. J. and Winter, O. B. Determination of iron and aluminum in presence of calcium, magnesium, and phosphoric acid, A (10) 723.
Paul, C. H. Earth moving mechanized, A (4) 246.
Payant, F. Art of N. C. potters, A (2) 63.
Payman, W. See Maxwell, G. B.
Payne, A. R. Density control of glass tanks, A (8) 529; Elementary laboratory method for determining density of glass, A (11) 748.
Pazaurek, E. Studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
Pearce, J. G. Recent developments in cast iron, A (12) 818.
Pearson, B. M. Bottle machine operations, A (9) 601; Ceramic glazes and enamels, A (2) 88; II, (5) 276; Electric firing and stained glass, A (9) 592; Gravity flow process vs. suction feed process, I, A (8) 527; II, (9) 599; III, (10) 668; IV, (11) 747; V, (12) 820.
Pearsons, G. T. Spraying device, P (8) 519.
Pechtold, W. Testing fireclay material, A (2) 85.
Peck, J. M. Sectional insulator, P (2) 89; Suspension insulator, P (3) 178.
Peddle, C. J. Defects in Glass, B (1) 22.
Pederson, I. O. Modification in tank design and construction, A (3) 151.
Peffer, H. C. Causes, prevention, and removal of staining of Indiana limestone, A (1) 29.
Peik, L. D. Abrasive-supply tank, P (12) 803.
Peiler, K. E. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (3) 161; Gathering-pool level regulator, P (10) 682; Manufacture of glass tubing and cane, P (6) 361; Method of and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (3) 162, 164, (4) 226, (5) 290, (9) 611, (10) 682; Mold-charge guiding device, P (10) 681, (11) 752; Multiple glass feeder, P (1) 23.
Peiler, K. E. and Lorenz, E. H. Glass-pressing machine, P (11) 753.
Peir, H. M. Electrical precipitation in manufactured gas industry, A (9) 634.
Pelka, O. History of ceramic art, A (4) 208.
Pennock, G. A. Control of tool making costs increases output, A (12) 801.
Perkins, J. L. and Croft, H. D. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (5) 269.
Perman, E. P. and Urry, W. D. Elastic constants of glass, A (8) 533.
Pernet, M. Glass, P (1) 26.
Perrin, J., Svedberg, T., and Zsigmondy, R. Nobel Reports on Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Peter, A. M. See Pierce, J. S.
Peters. Use of slack coal as fuel for whiteware industry, A (1) 44.
Peters, O. S. Developments and applications of electric telemeter, A (4) 258.
Petrie, F. Palestine antiquities, A (11) 738.
Petrushkevich, O. A. New mineral variety of diaspore group, A (11) 784.
Pfalzische Chamotte u. Thonwaren A.-G. See Strack, O.
Pfanhauser, W. Advances in chromium plating, A (6) 388; Chromium plating from commercial standpoint, A (6) 388.
Pfeiffer, M. A. Origin of European porcelain, A (5) 306.
Pfeiffer, R. Mechanical test methods for high-tension insulators, A (8) 550.
Phelps, C. A. Process for making oil gas, P (7) 483.
Phelps, F. P. See Bates, F.
Phelps, R. G. and Staudenmeir, L. Frosting electric lamp bulbs, etc., P (4) 228; Machine for treating hollow glass articles, P (3) 162.
Phelps, S. M. Effect of water content and pressure of repressing on porosity of stiff-mud brick, A (1) 28; Future progress of refractories, A (2) 84, (7) 430, (12) 837; Nontechnical description of spalling action, A (11) 761; Pyrometric cone equivalent or softening of refractories by heat, A (3) 169; Softening of refractories by heat, A (12) 836.
Phemister, T. C. See Johnnsen, A.
Phillips, C. E. S. Production of bubbles from pure selenium, A (6) 408.
Phillips, E. R. Sand and gravel in 1926, A (8) 584.
Phillips, E. R. and Dorsey, J. A. Silica in 1926, A (4) 254.
Phillips, S. A. Business of selling, A (8) 584; Efficient clay plant operation, A (2) 113; Lower cost production in brick manufacturing, A (2) 113.
Pickler, O. Suitable accounting in a lime and marl plant, A (5) 329.
Pierce, J. S., Setzer, W. C., and Peter, A. M. Titrometric determination of calcium and magnesium carbonates in limestone, A (7) 426.
Pieters, J. Vertical retort furnaces, P (8) 572, 573.
Pijoan, J. History of Art, B (4) 209.
Pike, R. D. Regenerative furnace, P (5) 317; Regenerative furnace for melting glass, P (3) 160.
Pike, R. D. and West, G. H. Heat balance of glass tank furnace, A (11) 747.
Pilkington Bros. Working of sheet glass, P (10) 687.
Pinkard, F. W. See Wardlow, W.
Pinte, J. The T. C. B. photo-colorimeter, A (9) 594.
Pintsch and Otto Ges. Coke ovens or gas retorts, P (8) 570.
Pipkin, M. Chemical engineering contributes to better lighting, A (1) 21; Frosting glass, P (4) 228.
Pineles, S. M. Lightning arrester, P (3) 179.
Pioda, L. E. W. Controlling movement of solid masses of various sizes, P (9) 629.

Pirrone, A. L. M. Cleaning and polishing plate glass, P (9) 610.
Pischel, F. History of Thuringian glasshouses, A (10) 679.
Pitaval, R. Electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries in 1927, A (6) 374.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Glass manufacture, P (1) 23.
Plank, W. B. Mining engineering education, A (3) 197.
Plant, H. J. See Bennion, F.
Plate, F. Refractories and highly refractory materials, A (7) 453.
Platt, A. W. Continuous glass-polishing means, P (7) 445; Sheet glass abrading means, P (2) 75.
Platzman, C. R. Convention of German cement manufacturers, A (8) 513; Efficiency of aluminum and zinc as gas-producing media in cement, A (4) 211; Separation of solid material from liquids with special reference to clay material, A (7) 448; Technical development of Japanese cement industry, A (11) 741; Technical and economic problems of the world's cement industry, A (9) 594.
Pletcher, F. B. Disk grinders prove economical, A (9) 589.
Plonait, C. Experiments with different kinds of pollopas, A (10) 672.
Podmore, A. Sharpening rotary knives, P (11) 736.
Pohl, A. Separation of solid material from liquids with special reference to clay material, A (8) 537.
Polacoff, M. Building block, P (11) 760.
Polk, G. C. Dust problem, A (4) 245.
Polk, J. C. Dust collection: the story of the recently-developed Sirocco collector, A (1) 41.
Pollak, F. See Chemische Fabrik Stockerau.
Pollak, J. E. Furnaces; ovens, P (2) 101.
Pommer, O. Less use of dampers gives better products, A (4) 249.
Pool, A. J. Effect of curing an apparent free lime content of Portland cement, A (12) 811.
Pooley, H. J. Works transport from economy viewpoint, A (2) 95.
Popoff, A. Application of liquid fuels in ceramic industry, A (12) 858.
Porter, J. B. Efficiency of screening, A (7) 467.
Portevin, A. Mechanical tests of cast iron, A (12) 819.
Portland-Cementwerk Balingen G.m.b.H. Process of manufacturing acid-proof hydraulic binding agents, P (1) 12.
Poschl, V. Microscopic Technology, B (5) 323.
Pospisil, J. See Kallauner, O.
Postles, J. V. Manufacture of producer gas, A (7) 474.
Pottig, P. Calculations derived from industrial practice, A (12) 875.
Powell, A. R. See Schoeller, W. R.
Powell, S. T. Boiler feed-water problems, A (10) 729; Boiler Feed Water Purification, B (2) 114.
Power, H. R. Abrasive composition, P (5) 270.
Power, W. P. and Lewis, E. Blast furnace, P (9) 622.
Prantner. Automatic regulation of boiler feed, A (4) 263.
Pratt and Whitney Co. Abrading wheels, P (1) 4.
Prentice, E. B. Firing refractories, A (6) 395, (7) 454.
Press, W. J. Fire pot for fuel-oil burners, P (8) 564.
Presswood, C. Refractories for patching and monolithic construction, A (12) 834; Selection and use of refractories for iron foundries, A (12) 842; Thermal insulation of kilns, A (12) 858.
Preston, F. W. Plate glass polishing machines. I, A (4) 220; II, (5) 285; III, (6) 354; Shooting through a glass with a rifle, A (2) 71, (11) 750.
Preston, J. H. Wall construction material, P (7) 450.
Priehausser, M. Ceramic and glass raw material of Bavaria, A (3) 186.
Priest, I. G. Colorimetry, A (5) 275.
Prochazka, G. A., Jr. Production control: an essential tool of modern business, A (12) 874.
Proctor, C. H. Chromium-plating developments A (6) 390.
Proctor, H. A. Furnaces, P (10) 715.
Proctor, R. F. Testing machine for glass rod and tubing, A (10) 680.
Proctor, R. V. Method of making sheet-metal articles, P (6) 349.
Prouty, T. C. and W. O. Circular kiln, P (9) 635; Process of making tile, P (9) 627; Supporting and exposing ceramic products in production, P (9) 630.
Pryor, E. A. C. See United Glass Bottle Mfrs. Ltd.
Pukall, K. See Meyer, J.
Pukall, W. History of stoneware, A (4) 240.
Pulfrich, M. See Hirsch, H.
Purdy, R. C. and MacGee, A. E. Physical properties of artificial aluminous abrasives, A (4) 201.
Putnam, P. C., Roberts, E. J., and Selchow, D. H. Contributions to determinative mineralogy, A (10) 716.

Quam, G. N. A valence-name-formula-solubility chart, A (2) 109.
Quartz et Silice. Fused silica, P (5) 304, 305; (9) 623.
Quietmeyer. See Riepert.
Quinn, L. Picturesque castle in Florida, A (3) 118.
Quittner, F. Electrolytic conductivity of glass with high field strengths, A (10) 675.

Raaz, F. Sillimanite inversion, A (2) 109.
Rabe, H. See Tammann, G.
Radford, A. E. Pottery-making method, P (6) 344.
Raffe, W. G. Graphic Design, B (7) 424.
Ralston, O. C. See Sullivan, J. D.
Ralston, O. C. See Tilley, G. S.
Ramann, E. Evolution and Classification of Soils, B (11) 786.
Rammler, E. See Rosin, P.
Rampfel, H. Plate or similar article, P (12) 810.
Ramsay, J. D. History of refractories industry, A (4) 236, (6) 369, (12) 832.
Ramsbury, C. J. By-product coke and gas industry, A (4) 236.
Ramsden, J. V. Measuring particle sizes in ground powders, A (10) 723.
Ramsperger, H. C. and Melvin, E. H. Preparation of large single crystals, A (2) 63.
Randall, M. Thermodynamics in technology, A (7) 502.
Rankin, C. H. Glass manufacture, P (9) 614.
Rankin, C. H. and Rankin Automatic Glass Feeder Co., Ltd. Glass manufacture, P (4) 230.
Ransom, G. Building business, A (2) 79; Using tunnel kiln for soft-mud brick, A (1) 27.
Rao, T. V. M. A study of bauxite, A (9) 637.
Rasser, E. O. "Kinon," a new glass, A (6) 360.
Rau, J. Glass-feeding trough, P (1) 23.
Ray, K. W. and Mathers, F. C. Colloidal behavior of lime, A (9) 638; Effect of temperature and time of burning upon properties of high calcium lime, A (7) 426.
Rayfield, C. L. Oil burner, P (7) 482.
Read, E. B. See Kerr, W. R.
Read, H. L. Firing ceramic ware with gas, A (11) 779.
Reagen, A. B. Garnets in Navajo country, A (1) 3.
Rebbeck, J. W. See Ferguson, J. B.
Rebuffat, O. Composition of alite, A (7) 492.
Redfield, A. H. See Swanson, E. B.
Redman, L. V. Dividends from research, A (5) 330.
Rees, E. S. G. Rotary pumps, fans and motors, P (7) 472.
Rees, W. J. Glassmaking refractories, A (12) 838; Refractories for the glass industry, A (5) 302, (6) 372, (7) 456, (8) 545; Use of Indian sillimanite, A (2) 81.
Rees, W. J. See Hugill, W.
Reeve, H. T. Method of forming refractory crucibles, P (1) 37.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
von Reiche, L. and Giersbach, J. Making porous, foamy, and dry blast-furnace slag by means of water, steam or air, A (9) 616.
Reimer, D. and Bohsen, E. Map of mineral deposits of world, A (6) 400.
Reintjes, G. P. Furnace-wall construction, P (6)

375; Tile lining for cylindrical kilns, P (3) 185.
von Reis, L. Manufacture of raw plate glass on multi-roller glass rolling machines, P (6) 362.
Reiter, F. M. Distribution of elements in coal carbonization, A (7) 476; Tables for determining specific gravity and heat of gases, A (9) 632.
Reitstotter, J. Preparation of Colloidal Solutions of Inorganic Materials, B (3) 191; Preparation of colloidal solutions of metalloids and compounds; protective colloids and procedures for purification, A (10) 724.
Rembaux, L. Grinding and polishing glass, marble, etc., P (10) 685.
Rengade, E. Action of pure water on hydraulic cements, A (4) 215; Cement-making activities over a decade, A (10) 664.
Renn, H. V. E. Annealing of glass, A (3) 146; II, (8) 524; Elements of thermochemistry and applications to glass, A (6) 358.
Rennerfelt, I. Electric furnace, P (6) 399.
Rente, A. M. See Carr, A. R.
Rentschler, M. J. Refractory body and process for producing, P (3) 172.
Reuss, A. See Lehmann, P.
Reviere, G.-H. La Pottery Precolombienne, A (9) 593.
Rewald, B. Danger to health of antimonial enamels, A (10) 668.
Reynolds, D. A. See Davis, J. D.
de Reytere, R. Drying clay, etc., P (11) 778.
Rhead, F. H. Tariff situation in whiteware industry, A (9) 624, (11) 770.
Rhead, T. F. B. Production of water gas in vertical retorts, A (10) 709.
Rhenania-Kunheim Verein Chemischer Fabriken Akt.-Ges. Treating zirconium ores, P (4) 240; Zirconium oxychloride, P (8) 582.
Rhodes, W. H. Salvaging of waste abrasive grit, A (9) 589.
Riad, A. Determination of carbon dioxide in soils, A (7) 492.
Ricard, F. Silicates, P (12) 872.
Rice, G. S. and Davis, J. A. Potash mining in Germany and France, A (6) 400.
Rice, W. E. Kilns and fuels for firing refractories, A (1) 43, (9) 633; Use of fuels in brick kilns, A (3) 184.
Rich, D. C. Vases by the Pan-master in America, A (2) 64.
Richard. See Guillissen, J.
Richards, C. R. Function of Section M (engineering), A (5) 331; International Ceramic Exhibition, A (12) 806.
Richards, C. W. Antifriction bearings in clay-working plant, A (9) 616.
Richards, E. Formation and determination of nitric oxide in gas analysis, A (10) 722; Solution and absorption of gases by glass, A (2) 71.
Richards, O. W. Rapid colorimetric methods of p_H determination, A (12) 868.
Richardson, J. S. Dish or similar article, P (12) 809.
Richardson, W. D. Brick buildings at less cost, A (3) 167.
Richter, G. M. A. Newly acquired loutrophoros, A (5) 272; Pottery from Zygouries, A (1) 5; Recent accessions of Athenian vases, A (8) 511; Recent accessions of the classical department, A (6) 343.
Richter, H. See Schwartz, R.
Richtmyer, F. K. Introduction to Modern Physics, B (12) 871.
Riddle, F. H. Ceramic material; Refractory ware, P (11) 766.
Riedig, F. Ceramic insulators and their testing, A (7) 461; Transportation of ceramic raw material, A (6) 385.
Riedrich, O. Ceramics in Berlin museums, A (6) 344; Modern structural ceramics in Berlin, A (12) 844.
Rieke, R. Crystal formation in ceramic bodies and glazes, A (9) 625; History of porcelain (vitreous whiteware), A (4) 242; Porcelain, BR (6) 415; Use of Seger cones to control firing in ceramic kilns, A (8) 554; Use of Wildestein-Neudorfer sagger clay, brand "M" as raw material in manufacturing saggers, A (11) 771.
Rieke, R. and Guilleaume, A. Character and properties of ceramic bonds for grinding agents and hardness test for grinding wheels, A (4) 201.
Rieke, R. and Mauve, L. Elutriation velocity and grain size, A (2) 105; Toughness of white ware, A (9) 626.
Rieke, R. and Wiese, O. Color method in ceramics and in investigation of minerals, A (9) 625.
Riemer. Brick construction and its economy, A (9) 616.
Riepert, Quietmeyer, Schott, and Haegerman. German Cement and Concrete, B (4) 216; German Cement Industry, B (12) 815.
Rinne, F. Stress phenomena in glass, A (10) 674.
Roaf, H. E. See Sherrington, C.
Roberts, E. J. See Putnam, P. C.
Roberts, J. Drier, P (1) 42.
Roberts, M. F. Modern life in an old Tuscany villa, A (3) 118.
Roberts, S. B. Making battery jars and carboys, A (5) 285.
Robertson, D. Bottle making in Indo-China, A (1) 21.
Robertson, H. M. Gas-producer-conduit system; Kiln, P (11) 782
Robertson, R. and Jackson, H. Coloring agents in glasses and glazes, A (6) 344.
Robeson, J. S. Fuel briquet, P (7) 481.
Robineau, A. A. Pottery figures of Han and T'ang Dynasties, A (2) 63.
Robinson, G. W. Nature of clay and significance in weathering cycle, A (9) 637.
Robinson, P. L. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Robitschek, J. Use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for the chemical analysis of silicates, A (8) 576.
Robitschek, J. See Kanhäuser, F.
Roche, L. C. Lowering packing costs with conveyers, A (7) 433.
Rodenhauser, W., Schoenawa, J., and von Baur, C. H. Electric Furnaces, B (1) 45.
Roeser, W. M. Heat losses from hot metal car, A (11) 763.
Roetheli, B. E. See Chappell, E. L.
Rogers, A. F. Natural history of silica minerals, A (5) 321.
Rogers, G. L. Simulative test furnace for making comparative tests of fire brick, A (6) 369.
Rogers, J. F. and Windett, V. Mechanical gas producers, A (5) 317.
Rogers, J. S. Composition of commercial chemical lines, A (1) 9, (5) 277.
Rohr, F. Combustion process and heat transition in the steam boiler, A (10) 729.
Rolet. See Sourdillon, A.
Roll, F. Variable results of bending test on cast iron, A (12) 818.
Romani, B. See Mazzucchelli, A.
Romieux, C. J. Phenol resin, P (7) 498.
Ronneberger, F. Disconnecting switch, P (11) 773.
Rooksby, H. P. See Hyslop, J. F.
Roos, C. K. See Brookby, H. E.
Ros, M. Standard strength tests on cements, A (5) 278.
Rosbaud, P. V. M. Goldschmidt's geochemical work and investigation of silicates and glasses, A (9) 603.
Rosch, S. Graphic representation of colors, A (12) 809.
Rose, R. E. Research as a business, A (1) 53.
Rosenblatt, M. C. and S. H. Preformed acoustic unit, P (8) 548.
Rosenbohm, E. See Jaeger, F. M.
Rosencrants, F. H. Combustion of coal as applied to steam generation, A (9) 649.
Rosin, P. and Rammler, E. Drying of pulverized fuels, A (12) 858.
Ross, C. S. Studies of clays, A (10) 716.
Ross, C. S. and Posbag, W. H. Anauxite, a mineral species, based on material from Bilin, Czechoslovakia, A (6) 404.
Rossman, J. Evolution of the gypsum wallboard, A (6) 345.
Rothe, F. and Brenek, H. Process for obtaining pure alumina and alkali-metal carbonates, P (12) 842.

Rowart, E. Grinding and polishing glass and marble, P (8) 509.
Rowe, A. Pottery discoveries at Beisan (Beth-shan), Canaan, A (2) 65.
Rowell, S. W. See Hume-Rothery, W.
v. Royen, H. J. Chemical investigation of refractory materials. I, A (2) 85.
Royer, C. Glass pots, A (6) 375.
Ruckstahl, A. and Cadwell, R. T. Conveyer, P (2) 100.
Ruetz, K. Furnaces and kilns, P (8) 568.
Ruff, O., Niese, G., and Thomas, F. Dependence of surface tension on electric charge, A (7) 492.
Ruggles, G. H. and Adams, H. F. Recent flotation practice at Inspiration, Ariz., A (1) 51.
Ruhemann, M. See Simon, F.
Rukenbrod, C. J. Means for securing vitreous articles in place, P (2) 90.
Rung, F. See Kappen, H.
Runyan, W. B. Metallurgical briquet and its use, P (7) 449.
Rusberg, F. and Schmid, P. Process for producing zirconium compounds, P (11) 765.
Rush, R. I. See Patrick, W. A.
Russel. Lining of cupola, A (2) 82.
Ruthardt, A. Decimal classification of colors, A (10) 659.
Ruthsatz. See Brauer.
de Ruyter, H. Spark plugs, P (8) 552.
Ryan, C. A. Grinding machine for mill burrs, etc., P (6) 341.
Rymes, A. J. Investigations of Nebraska clay. A (2) 102.
Ryon, E. H. Gas burner control, P (7) 482.
Ryschkewitsch, E. Bavarian graphite, A (11) 763; Graphite, B (1) 36.

St. Glass fabrication by the Fourcault system in China, A (1) 16; Two valuable works on English stained glass, A (1) 5.
Sacklowski, L. Building of matrixes in the ceramic industry, A (2) 88.
Sadler, E. Pottery molds, P (2) 91.
Sadtler, H. S. Steel printing body and method of producing, P (10) 661.
Saeger, C. M., Jr. See Harrison, W. N.
Safety Grinding Wheel and Machine Co. Grinding machines, P (11) 737.
Saito, S. See Kato, Y.
Sakamoto, Y. Study of glass sand. I and II, A (3) 157.
Sakamoto, Y. See Ota, H.
Saklatwalla, B. D. Trend of engineering development in steel, A (10) 666.
Salmang, H. Causes of plasticity of clay, A (1) 50, (11) 790; Deformation test of refractory materials, A (1) 32; Gases in glass, A (9) 609; Slagging of refractory material, A (2) 85.
Salmang, H. and Becker, A. Effect of water on workability of clays, A (2) 114; Gases in glass, A (10) 672.
Salmony, A. Window glass transmitting ultraviolet rays, A (11) 752, (12) 824.
Salomon, R. Glass manufacture, P (12) 827.
Salzman, L. F. Medieval glazing accounts, A (10) 659.
Sampson, E. Chromite in 1927, A (6) 402.
Samuel, T. See Norbury, A. L.
Sanada, Y. See Uchida, S.
Sann, O. Grinder, P (6) 341, (7) 467.
Santmyers, R. M. and Middleton, J. Gypsum in 1926, A (4) 254.
Santmyers, R. M. and Stoll, A. Barite and barium products in 1926, A (2) 102.
Sasakawa, M. Plastic composition for modeling, P (7) 424.
Sato, M. See Fuwa, K.
Sauer, C. Application of colloids in preventing boiler scale, A (11) 794.
Sauermann, A. Furnace for simultaneous combustion of both coal-dust and gas, A (12) 859.
Saunders, E. E. Recent developments in firebrick testing, A (6) 369.
Saurman, A. B. Terminal, P (3) 179.
Saxe, C. W. Refractory muffle, P (5) 304.
Scarritt, E. W. See Partridge, E. M.
Schachtschabel, K. Measurement of absorption, A (2) 103.
Schaefer, R. W. See Baldwin, J. R., Jr.
Schaetzer, L. Microscopic determination of free silica in feldspar, A (6) 410.
Schafer, H. Composition flooring of cement and wood and its foundation construction, A (5) 278.
Schaller, R. F. and Lidle, W. J. Machine for making quartz-glass rods and tubes, P (3) 173.
Schaller, W. T. Borax industry: kernite, A (9) 637; Kernite, a new sodium borate, A (4) 253; Study of cupola-lining refractories, A (4) 237.
Schaphorst, W. F. Rubber belt care, A (12) 851.
Scharetzer, F. Modern Viennese ceramics: a visit to Franz Iskra, A (12) 809.
Schauer, T. Influence of smelting on acid resistance of enamels, A (4) 218.
Scheffel, W. Prevention of cooling cracks in sheet-metal enameled ware, A (4) 217.
Schefold, M. Ancient wall plaques from Ulm, A (12) 808; Modern German china and faience, A (12) 806; Works of Olga Daiber of Ulm, A (9) 593.
Scheid, J. F. Making finely perforated ceramic plates, P (8) 551.
Scheidhauer and Giessing Akt.-Ges. Refractory materials, P (1) 37, (4) 238.
Scheidhauer and Giessing Akt.-Ges. See Ackermann, H.
Schenkel, K. Porous artificial stone, P (7) 432.
Schiller, H. Electrolytic conductivity with high-potential fields, A (2) 103.
Schlegel, C. A. Blue and carburetted blue gas, A (6) 391.
Schlick, W. J. Tests of clay and concrete load-bearing pipe, A (12) 830.
Schlicke. Size of boilers, A (10) 729.
Schlitzer, W. C. Making a lens blank, P (8) 535.
Schlyter, R. Testing road-making material, A (2) 79; Tests for determining quality of roofing tile, A (2) 87.
Schmarje, K. Economy of electricity in ceramic plants, A (10) 729; Mechanical engineer in the ceramic plant, A (3) 196.
Schmid, A. C. Handling CO_2 in efficient firing, A (10) 709.
Schmid, P. Preparation of zirconium oxide and constitution of zirconium salts, A (6) 408.
Schmid, P. See Rüsberg, F.
Schmidgall, C. H. Boring tool, P (7) 470.
Schmidt, B. Bohemian porcelain industry, A (2) 89; Production and use of graphite, A (7) 453.
Schmidt, H. Latest advances in pyrometry, A (12) 853.
Schmidt, H. E. Lime kiln, A (6) 346.
Schmidt, H. F. Suggested specifications for purchasing grinding wheels, A (9) 590.
Schmidt, L. Apparatus for production of artificial jewels, P (6) 375.
Schmidt, R. Requirements for pure red lead for glassmaking and methods of analysis, A (4) 219.
Schmidt, W. A. See Beck, K.
Schmidtpredari, A. See Doht, W.
Schmitz, F. Influence of flue dust on the deterioration of fire brick in the Siemens-Martin furnace, A (6) 374.
Schmude, P. Artistic principles in glass staining, A (7) 421.
Schmunk, C. E. Glass-mold mechanism, P (9) 611.
Schneider, E. J. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (7) 446.
Schneider, M. Decorating porcelain, A (7) 461; Modern Russian porcelains, A (9) 626; Spark plugs, P (8) 551.
Schneider, N. Ceramic art in 1927, A (6) 344.
Schnell, E. O. Finishing lime and process of making it, P (8) 516.
Schnepf, E. L. Plate, P (12) 809.
Schnurpfeil, H. Glass pots and their design, A (4) 219.
Schoeller, W. R. and Deering, E. C. Titanium separation from tantalum and niobium, A (1) 49.
Schoeller, W. R. and Powell, A. R. Separation of tantalum, niobium, etc., from silica, A (5)

320; Titanium precipitation by tannin, A (5) 320.
Schoeller, W. R. and Waterhouse, E. F. Zirconia separation from compounds of tantalum and niobium, A (8) 579.
Schoenawa, J. See Rodenhauser, W.
Scholes, S. R. Corrosive action of glass on tank blocks, A (6) 369; Flow of glass in tanks, A (8) 531; Loss of silica during glass melting, A (3) 144.
Schollenberger, C. J. Rapid determination of calcium and magnesium, A (4) 259.
Scholz, B. C. Mosaics, P (7) 424.
Schonborn, H. Constitution of glasses, A (9) 606.
Schonert, K. Expansion of refractory brick, A (3) 170.
Schoonover. Conditions in plate glass industry, A (3) 149.
Schott. See Riepert.
Schramm, E. Effect of potash and soda feldspars in china body, A (1) 38.
Schramm, W. H. Insulator, P (11) 773.
Schrub, R. Heat losses in industrial furnaces and their recuperation, A (6) 393.
Schuen, W. Fuels, A (10) 708; Fusibility of clays and van't Hoff formula, A (2) 86; Manufacture of Stoneware Pipe, BR (7) 504; Use of triaxial diagrams in ceramics, A (9) 640.
Schuette, C. N. and Maier, C. G. High-frequency induction furnace for chemical preparations above 1000° (ferrous oxide), A (12) 853.
Schulte, A. See Ludorf, G.
Schultze, P. Importance of roofing tile in building problems, A (2) 87.
Schulz, H. Development in physics of glass, A (4) 220; Rust speck formation in enamels, A (4) 217.
Schulze, K. W. Standardization of brick superstructure, A (7) 449.
Schurecht, H. G. Testing crazing of glazes caused by increases in size of ceramic bodies, A (6) 378, (12) 844.
Schurr, C. H. Generating or grinding gear teeth, P (10) 656.
Schuster. Rotary kiln operation, A (2) 99, (7) 475.
Schuster, F. Studies in combustion, A (10) 708.
Schutz, E. Design and construction of wrought-iron flues, A (11) 793.
Schutz, H. R. Roll for rolling molten glass, P (4) 227.
Schwab, G. M. Physico-Chemical Fundamentals of Chemical Technology, B (7) 498.
Schwartz, R. and Richter, H. Silicic acids. IV, A (10) 725.
Schwarz, C. Temperature measurement of flowing gases, A (7) 465.
Schwarz, E. Determination of sulphates in Portland cement, A (1) 8.
Schwarz, H. G. Clarifier and thickener, P (11) 778.
Schweder, W. Gas manufacture, P (8) 574.
Schweitzer, E. Quantitative analysis by means of emission spectra, A (1) 54.
Schwendner, A. F. Underfeed stoker, P (7) 468.
Schwers, F. Low-temperature carbonization, A (10) 712.
Scohy, M. Resistance of glass to corrosion by water: study of ordinary window-glass, A (11) 752.
Scott. Buell system for pulverized coal, A (5) 314.
Scott, A. Authenticity of old china, A (9) 626.
Scott, G. M. Vitreous enamel composition and method of making, P (2) 75.
Scott, G. N. Oil-burning attachment for furnace fronts, P (7) 481.
Scott, J. Decomposition of glass; some minute formations, A (6) 358; Glass breakage, A (6) 358.
Scott, R. J. See Sutton, G. J.
Seailles, J. C. Alumina, P (6) 378; Manufacture of alumina from bauxite, clays, etc., P (7) 460; Purifying aluminates, P (11) 767.
Searle, A. B. Fire-travel in continuous kilns, A (4) 230; German refractory materials, A (12) 837; Importance of tests at high temperatures, A (12) 836.
Sears, S. L. Bottle-making machine, P (10) 684.
Sebring, F. A. Plate or similar article, P (12) 810.
Seemann, H. E. Thermal and electrical conductivity of fused quartz as function of temperature, A (12) 869.
Segeler, C. G. Principles of combustion, A (8) 558.
Sell, G. E. and Heiligman, H. A. Use of manganese in manufacture of face brick, A (5) 291.
Seillan, M. New processes for improvement of refractories and for protection against soot, A (12) 842.
Selchow, D. H. See Putnam, P. C.
Selden Co. Contact sulphuric acid process, P (8) 582.
Selenyi, P. Electrolytic decomposition of glass, A (5) 287.
Sellar, S. J. Rotary glass tanks, P (1) 23.
Selliez, V. Tunnel kiln for ceramic industry, P (11) 782.
Seltman, C. T. Mosaic floors in ancient Greece, A (8) 511.
Semenoff, G. A. and Avdeeff, A. U. Transparency of porcelain, A (10) 700.
Seris, H. Center of historical studies in Madrid, A (7) 420.
Serra, R. E. Mechanical preparation of colloidal solutions, suspensions, and emulsions, A (5) 310.
Setterberg, I. Porous refractory bricks, P (4) 239.
Setzer, W. C. See Pierce, J. S.
Seufert, F. Measuring quantities of flowing air, gas, steam, and water, A (11) 776.
"Sfinx" Spojene Smaltovny A Tovarny Na Kovove Zbozi, Pkc. Spol. Decorative effects on enameled goods, P (12) 819.
Shand, B. S. Eruptive rocks, their genesis, composition, classification, and relation to ore deposits, A (6) 408.
Shannon, E. V. Determination of alkalis in rocks and minerals, A (1) 50.
Shannon, E. V. See Cross, W.
Shaw, E. Developments in cement manufacture, A (8) 513; Sand settling and devices for settling and classifying sand. I, A (5) 329; II, (6) 385; III, (7) 453; IV, (8) 555.
Shaw, J. B. Fire clays of Pennsylvania: partial report, A (8) 544.
Shaw, P. E. and Jex, C. S. Tribo-electricity and friction. II, Glass and solid elements, A (12) 867.
Shaw, W. M. and MacIntire, W. H. Effects of impurities upon determination of causticity of limes by sugar and Scaife methods, A (7) 426.
Shaw, W. M., MacIntire, W. H., and Underwood, J. E. Caustic value of lime; two filtration devices, A (7) 426.
Shear, T. L. New discoveries at Corinth, A (11) 739.
Shearer, W. L. Requisite consistency for casting slip, A (8) 548.
Shelton, G. R. N. C. pyrophyllite as an ingredient in ceramic bodies, A (6) 382.
Shelton, J. F. See Hobson, F. E.
Shepard, G. H. Elements of Industrial Engineering, B (11) 795.
Sherman, A. G. and Meadows, A. Continuous glass enameling, P (11) 747.
Sherman, R. A. Refractories in power plants, A (4) 235.
Sherman, R. A. and Taylor, E. Service factors governing slagging of boiler furnace refractories, A (1) 35.
Sherrington, C., Roaf, H. E., and Edridge-Green, F. W. Color vision, A (1) 6.
Shigemune, R. Microstructure of porcelain insulator, A (3) 178.
Shimizu, Y. Electrical method for measuring the setting time of Portland cement, A (10) 664, (12) 813.
Shimmin, J. T. Internal-type vacuum filter, A (8) 555.
Showers, L. Plate-glass-rolling apparatus, P (9) 612.
Shuman, A. See Cox, W.
Siegfus, S. S. Geological features of magnesite deposits of Washington, A (4) 237.

Siegheim, F. Vacuum flask manufacture, P (4) 227.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Steam boilers and furnaces, P (8) 574.
Silica Gel Corp. Silica and metal oxide gels, P (8) 582.
Silverman, A. Influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium glass colors, A (3) 144.
Silverman, A. See Lai, C. F.
Silverman, A. See Mitra, H. K.
Silvestrowitsch, J. J. and Grigorjew, P. N. Comparison of enameled ware of Russian and non-Russian origin, A (8) 518.
Simane, J. See Kallauner, O.
Simon, A. and Vetter, W. Plasticity of clay, A (10) 722.
Simon, F. and Ruhemann, M. Rapid estimation of specific heat of solid material at low temperature, A (10) 724.
Simon, J. Vaporization of heavy oil and its recent solution, A (4) 249.
Simonds, F. M. Process and apparatus for magnetic separation, P (9) 629.
Simpson, G. N. Cylinder grinding machine, P (12) 803.
Simpson, T. Insulation of a pottery oven, A (2) 97; Pottery kilns, P (7) 485.
Singer, F. Ceramic materials, P (5) 290, 304; Ceramic materials resistant to cooking processes, A (10) 698; Chemists in ceramic industries, A (2) 113; Double silicates, P (5) 324; Fused quartz, A (7) 434, (9) 621, (12) 836.
Singleton, W. Analysis of high-alumina clays and refractories, A (2) 85; Analysis of opal glass, A (7) 443.
Sinnatt, F. S. See Jones, J. H.
Sirois, G. Rapid determination of chromium in lead chromate pigments, A (10) 723.
Sisco, F. T. Electric steel manufacture, A (7) 455.
Sisler, J. D., Fraser, T., and Ashmead, D. C. Anthracite Culm and Silt, BR (12) 876.
Skappel, J. Fusing and purifying refractory substances; gems; electrolysis, P (10) 696.
Skerl, J. G. A. Chemical constitution and refractoriness of molding sands, A (7) 452; Cupola refractories, A (10) 695.
Skillman, E. Oil burner, P (7) 480.
Skinkle, W. B. Cost of producing electric power, A (11) 794.
Slade, A. N. H. Dry cleaning of coal, A (12) 859.
Slade, A. P. See Bullock, E. W.
Slavik, F. and Spencer, L. J. Change of names of mineral localities in Europe, A (10) 717.
Slegel, P. J. Bibliography of plasticity, A (7) 447; Hydrometer method for determining colloid content, A (12) 864.
Slemmer, W. B. See Ash, H. W.
Sligh, W. H. See Kessler, D. W.
Slocombe, F. E. Grinding and polishing glass, P (6) 362.
Smith. Waste heat power for modern cement mill. A (5) 332.
Smith, A. I. City gas as industrial fuel, A (6) 398.
Smith, A. J. Crucible melting furnaces, A (12) 840; Furnaces heated with illuminating gas, A (7) 476.
Smith, C. F., Thiele, A. C., and Walker, L. P. Conical crushing mill, P (6) 390.
Smith, C. M. See Callen, A. C.
Smith, C. O. and Booth, C. Centerless grinding, P (4) 203.
Smith, D. M. Visual Lines for Spectrum Analysis, B (11) 791.
Smith, D. M. See Twyman, F.
Smith, H. C. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Smith, H. L. Production of half-silvered mirrors, A (4) 225.
Smith, V. C. See Haslam, R. T.
Smith, W. Automatic feed-water regulation, A (9) 651.
Smith, W. A. Gas cuts costs in fusing enamel to metal, A (5) 282.
Smithells, C. J. Impurities in Metals: Influence on Structure and Properties, B (10) 668.
Smithson, A. See Honstain, V. G.
Smyth, H. F. Avoiding spray coating hazards, A (11) 747.
Snelgrove, A. K. Geology of central mineral belt of Newfoundland, A (12) 862.
Snyder, S. Production of Portland cement, P (10) 666.
Snyder, W. B. Cylinder-grinding machine, P (9) 590.
Sobek, E. Kilns, P (8) 570.
Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces et Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny et Cirey. Abrasives, P (11) 736; Colored glasses; color screens, P (11) 756; Continuous production of rolled sheet glass, P (10) 686; Glass manufacture, P (4) 229, (6) 363; Glass-polishing materials, P (11) 755; Metal in glass manufacture, P (10) 685; Production of glass opaque to X-rays and rays of short wave-length, P (10) 686; Refractory substances, P (12) 843; Rolling glass, P (11) 756.
Soc. Anon. des Pavillons. Glass manufacture, P (6) 363.
Soc. D'Etude des Verres et Glaces de Surete. Compound glass, P (11) 756.
Soc. Lorraine des Acieries de Rombas. Refractory brick, P (12) 844.
Sodeau, W. H. and Gibson, C. S. Use of plaster of Paris as impression material, A (8) 516.
Sollied, P. R. Founding glass industry in Norway, A (10) 677.
Solms, F. C. Selling face brick, A (2) 80.
Solon, M. Small investments in pottery which pay dividends, A (9) 624.
Somiya, T. Sensibility of thermobalance and analysis of hydrated lime by balance, A (7) 427.
Sommer, F. See D'Ans, J.
Sosman, R. B. Properties of Silica, BR (7) 505.
Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for delivering charges of molten glass, P (12) 826; Conveying apparatus, P (3) 160; Glass feeder, P (3) 159, 160, (5) 289, (10) 683; Glass forming machine, P (10) 683; Glassware annealing leer, P (10) 683; Means for conveying molten glass to molds, P (3) 159; Sheet-heating means, P (9) 610.
Souell, H. W. Identification of blast furnace slag in cements, A (12) 814.
Sourdillon, A. and Rolet. Platinum/platinum-rhodium thermo-electric couples, A (12) 854
South Metropolitan Gas Co., and Lamprey, R. H. B. Refractory substances, P (3) 174; Retorts, etc., P (5) 304.
Southwick, M. J. Tile-fettling machine, P (2) 89.
Sozzetti, G. Separating and determining iron, alumina, and manganese in cement, A (9) 640.
Spangenberg, K. Phases formed when kaolin is heated, A (3) 190.
Spate, F. Elementary test for the disaggregation of glass, A (6) 355; Elementary weathering test for glasses, A (8) 529.
Specht, N. Manufacture of titanic oxide, P (2) 110.
Speiden, E. C. Silica in 1927, A (6) 401.
Spence, H. S. Bentonite, A (2) 102; Manufacture of whiting in England, A (2) 112.
Spence, P. and Sons, Ltd. and Craig, T. J. I. Treatment of leucite and like minerals, P (7) 499.
Spence, P. and Sons, Ltd., Craig, T. J. I., and Kirkham, A. Silica; titanium oxide, P (12) 872.
Spence, P. & Sons, Ltd. and Crundall, S. F. W. Titanium oxide, P (10) 727; Titanium phosphate, P (10) 727.
Spencer, J. F. Apparatus for potentiometric titrations, A (1) 49.
Spencer, L. J. Colors of minerals in ultra-violet light, A (11) 786; New mineral names, A (10) 717; Potarite, a new mineral, A (4) 254.
Spencer, L. J. See Slavik, F.
Spencer-Churchill, E. G. Tile-making molds, P (10) 698.
Spengler, G. New glass factory of Osram Co., A (10) 676.
Spinasse, A. E. Apparatus for and method of drawing glass, P (8) 534, (9) 610, (10) 682.
Spindel. Representation of a 4-component system on a parallelogram, A (2) 105, (7) 491.
Spooner, W. B. Conveying via air route, A (4) 245.
Sporrl, H. Hydration of hydraulic lime, P (2) 70.

Sprague, P. E. Chronic lead poisoning banished in N. J. potteries, A (3) 193.
Springer, L. Glass industry at the year's end, A (2) 73; History of glass decoration, A (4) 208; Lead crystal, A (2) 74; Melting experiments with alumina bearing rocks, A (12) 823; New systematic testing of special red leads for iron content, A (11) 787; Production defects in glass, A (1) 21; Ring test for casing glasses, A (10) 676; "White arsenic": coatings on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.
Springorum, E. Formation of fissures in boiler plates, A (4) 263.
Squier, L. R. Raw yellow glazes for terra cotta and development phenomena, A (8) 548, (11) 768.
Stablein, F. Examination and properties of steel with physical peculiarities, A (10) 668.
Staff Articles. Modern wall tile plant at Keyport, N. J., A (5) 306; N. J. Clay Workers' Assn. annual meeting, A (5) 327; U. S. Potters' Assn. annual meeting, A (5) 328.
Stahn, A. Molders' cores, A (8) 585.
Stang. Losses in sheet glass production, A (9) 607; Use of coke-oven gas in glass industry, A (10) 713.
Stang, A. H. Strength of solid and hollow walls of brick, A (5) 293.
Stang, A. H., Parsons, D. E., and McDaniel, A. B. Strength of interlocking-rib tile walls, A (7) 425.
Staniar, W. Modern power drive increases dividends, A (12) 874.
Starkie, D. and Turner, W. E. S. Ultra-violet ray transmission of colorless bottle glass, A (7) 444.
Staudenmeir, L. See Phelps, R. G.
Steatit-Magnesia Akt.-Ges. Electric insulators, P (7) 463.
Stebbins, A. H. Air classifier, P (3) 183, (5) 311, 312, (7) 468.
Steele, F. A. Anhydrous sodium aluminum sulphate, A (11) 790.
Steger, W. Flue-gas analysis in ceramic industry, A (9) 632; History of refractories industry, A (4) 234; Progress in refractories in England, A (5) 297; Setting up heat balance for coal-fired ceramic kiln with periodic operation, A (2) 98; Strain in glazed ware and its detection, A (9) 625; Technical advances in whiteware industry in 1926, A (2) 89; Technical advances in fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (6) 414; Use of draft gages in ceramic industry, A (9) 628.
Steger, W. See Endell, K.
Stehman, E. H. Labor and air-power cost of sandblasting, A (5) 281.
Steimer, T. C. Glass-feeding mechanism, P (6) 362.
Stein, A. M. History of glass, A (12) 808.
Stein, J. J. Brick industry's greatest handicap, A (3) 167; Cost of brick home, A (11) 792.
Stein, S. E. Lime in flotation, A (10) 664.
Steinebach, F. G. Foundry sandblasting, a true abrasive process, A (12) 850.
Steiner, A. P. Automatic sizing device for grinding machines, P (10) 655; Grinding machine, P (5) 271; Sizing device for internal-grinding machines, P (5) 270.
Steinhoff, D. E. Refractory material for vertical retorts, A (12) 837.
Steinhoff, E. Kieselguhr as a raw material for heavy clay products, A (1) 30; Present methods of investigating refractory material applied to the gas-works furnace, A (3) 170; Refractory material for vertical retorts, A (7) 453; Silica transformations in firing process and behavior of refractory brick in use, A (1) 32.
Stephenson, H. H. Fundamental principles of ceramics, A (10) 719.
Steppe, R. Building blocks, P (7) 450.
Stern, B. Productivity of Labor in the Glass Industry, BR (4) 264.
Steurer, J. H. Thermo-electric transformer, P (7) 468.
Stevenson, F. E. Hydraulic brick press, P (3) 168.
Stewart, C. R. G. Method of annealing, P (8) 535.
Stewart, J. H. Rotary fuel-burner assembly, P (8) 566.
Stewart, L. C. Plastic magnesia cements, A (1) 9.
Stickler, G. E. Glass melting and refining tank, P (7) 445.
Stimson, J. C. Forming glass reflectors, P (4) 228.
St. John, H. M. Refractories for brass foundry furnaces, A (9) 619, (12) 840.
St. John, J. L. Simplified capillary tube plastometer, A (4) 244.
Stockbarger, D. C. Producton of fluorite in electric furnace, A (4) 260.
Stoddard, B. H. Talc and soapstone in 1926, A (4) 254.
Stoddard, R. P. Better merchandising of common brick, A (9) 646; Progress of the Common Brick Mfrs.' Assn., A (6) 414.
Stohr, F. Baking linings of crucibles, P (9) 632.
Stoll, A. Lead in 1926, A (8) 584.
Stoll, A. See Santmyers, R. M.
Stoll, E. Glazing stone surfaces, P (5) 280.
Stone, T. W. and Barr, W. Water-gas machine valve-controlling apparatus, P (8) 562.
Stonor, P. Crowning device for roll grinding machines, P (11) 734; Grinding machine, R (6) 340.
Storck, W. Circular-grinding machine, P (12) 803.
Stout, L. E. and Whitaker, G. C. Manganese and steel in pig iron; volumetric determination by vanadate method, A (4) 255.
Strache, H. and Ulmann, H. Manual of Fuel Technology, B (2) 100, (4) 251.
Strack, O. and Pfalzische Chamotte u. Thonwaren A.-G. Regenerator bricks, P (4) 239.
Stradling, R. E. Qualities of a brick wall, A (8) 584.
Straight, H. R. Combined drying and firing kiln, P (9) 635; Forming ceramic ware, P (11) 760. Mechanism for handling building blocks, P (2) 100; New clay plant ideas, A (4) 233; Tunnel kiln, P (6) 398; Vacuum pugging, A (11) 776.
Stratton, F. E. Swing-frame grinder, P (11) 733.
Straub, F. G. See Parr, S. W.
Strauss, J. Circular annealing furnace results, A (10) 667.
Strauss, K. Old Silesian potters art, A (9) 593.
Strausser, P. W. C. Chromium plating progress, A (6) 390.
Stroder, E. Apparatus for treating gases, P (9) 635.
Strong, K. B. Delicate shades for sheet-iron vitreous enamels, A (2) 70.
Strong, K. B. and Brauner, E. R. Study of defects of enamelware, A (9) 597.
Strunk, E. Furnace crowns; bricks and shapes, P (4) 239.
Strunk, E. See Heller, O.
Strutinski, L. B. X-ray analysis of clays, A (1) 50.
Stuckey, J. L. Feldspar and feldspar production in N. C., A (1) 48.
Stuckey, R. B. Gate for leers, ovens, etc., P (10) 707.
Stuckey, S. G. Glass-feed-control mechanism, P (12) 826.
Stumbke, H. Firing technique and heat technology, A (9) 634; Methods for measurement of high temperatures, A (7) 466.
Stumm, O. Glass flow in continuous tank, A (10) 672.
Sturtevant, L. H. Economical fine grinding and classification by air separators, A (12) 851.
Sturtevant, T. J. Air separator, P (8) 557; Eccentric mechanism for separators, P (8) 557.
Suga, O. See Tadokoro, Y.
Sugie, J. Ray-transmission of glass; glasses opaque to visible rays and transparent to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 155.
Sugie, S. Penetrability of various rays through glass. VI, Penetrability of ultra-violet rays through window glass; influence of iron and manganese on penetrability, A (4) 225.
Sullivan, J. D. Heavy liquids for mineralogical analyses, A (4) 257.
Sullivan, J. D., Mair, C. G., and Ralston, O. C. Passage of solid particles through cylindrical kilns, A (2) 97.
Sultzer, N. W. Cottrell electrical precipitation processes, A (9) 632.
Sumner, F. B. Colorimetric methods, A (7) 503

Suppes, G. P. Method of making furnace lining, P (5) 304.
Sutton, F. C. Rotameters in industry, A (7) 466.
Sutton, G. J., Nuckey, P., and Scott, R. J. Truing grinding wheels, P (12) 804.
Suzuki, F. See Fuwa, K.
Suzuki, T. Use of chlorine in preparing alumina from clay, A (4) 234.
Suzuki, T. and Kasai, K. Dusting melts in lime-alumina-silica system, A (7) 494.
Svedberg, T. See Perrin, J.
Svedberg, T. and Tiselius, A. Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Swain, R. E. Designing glass-forming molds, A (9) 602; Surface tension as factor in the forming of glass, A (1) 17.
Swanger, W. H. See Wickers, E.
Swanson, E. B. and Redfield, A. H. Sources and distribution of major petroleum products in central U. S., A (6) 394.
Swartz, C. E. and Krauskopf, F. C. Formation and decomposition of zinc ferrite, A (3) 124.
Swartzlander, T. H. See Kutchka, K. G.
Sweatt, H. W. Unit heater control, P (8) 565.
Sweely, B. T. See Danielson, R. R.
Sweeney, W. T. See Hidnert, P.
Swift, A. H. Changes in chemical industry during past 25 years, A (9) 639.
Sylvany, R. Development of tunnel kiln, A (4) 249.

T. J. K. Mechanical arrangement for cutting and taking apart glass rods and tubing, A (6) 352.
Tabata, K. Devitrification of glasses, A (4) 220; V, Devitrification of flint glasses and their constitutions, A (7) 436; VI, Preliminary experiment on heating conditions for flint glasses. VII, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot CaO \cdot SiO_2$. VIII, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot BaO \cdot SiO_2$. IX, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot ZnO \cdot SiO_2$. X, Devitrification of $R_2O \cdot MgO \cdot SiO_2$, A (7) 437; XI, Heating conditions. XII, Devitrification phenomena of glasses containing B_2O_3, A (7) 438; Weathering of glass and relative humidity, A (7) 436.
Tabata, K., Yegami, K., and Moriyasu, S. Weathering of glasses, A (10) 676.
Tachiki, K. See Kato, Y.
Tadokoro, Y. Determination of thermal changes occurring in α-β transformation of quartzite, A (3) 187; Load test of clay refractories as means of estimating their qualities, A (3) 171; Thermal insulation of nonconductive brick used in furnace construction, I, A (3) 171.
Tadokoro, Y. and Suga, O. Method of determining modulus of rigidity of refractories, A (3) 171.
Tafel, V. Two new rotating furnaces for the laboratory, A (10) 707.
Tailby, R. V. Acid-resisting overglaze colors, A (6) 342, (9) 592; Length of time of die used as affecting size of floor tile, A (3) 175.
Takahashi, S. Discoloration and devitrification of glass in blow-pipe working, A (3) 155; Strain in glass bulbs, A (3) 154.
Takamatsu, Y. Reducing water content of cement slurries, A (3) 138.
Takei, T. Equilibrium diagram of zinc-antimony system, A (6) 408.
Talbot, B. Lining pipes, P (8) 517.
Tamele, K. Electric heating of glass cooling ovens, A (11) 750.
Tamm, O. Experimental studies on chemical processes in formation of glacial clay, A (1) 48.
Tammann, G. and Rabe, H. Dependence of surface tension of highly viscous liquids on temperature, A (1) 53.
Tammann, G. and Tampke, R. Ability to form threads; surface tension and specific heat of glasses, A (1) 53.
Tams, W. H. Plate or similar article, P (12) 809.
Taylor, C. S. Large building volume to continue through 1928, A (5) 328.
Taylor, E. Grinding machine, P (11) 735.
Taylor, E. See Sherman, R. A.
Taylor, E. M. See Heald, R. A.
Taylor, F. P. Plating room control, A (5) 310.
Taylor, H. See Bailey, C.
Taylor, H. S. Elementary Physical Chemistry, B (7) 497.
Taylor, J. Disappearance of gases into glass under action of electric discharge, A (9) 608.
Taylor, R. F. Apparatus for continuous grinding and polishing of glass in strips or plates, P (5) 290.
Taylor, W. C. Glass composition, P (2) 75; Heat absorbing glass, P (1) 26.
Taylor, W. C. See Ashton, F. W.
Taylor, W. H. and Jackson, W. W. Structure of cyanite, $Al_2Si_2O_5$, A (9) 640.
Taylor, W. H. and West, J. Crystal structure of chrondrodite series, A (9) 639.
Teeple, J. E. Economic factors in chemical industry, A (1) 59.
Tefft, C. F. Development of shale planer, A (11) 773.
Teller, S. J. Bevel-gear grinder, P (4) 203.
Tenny. Unit mill fired boilers at Cahokia Station, A (5) 332.
Terauchi, S. Ivory porcelain of Tobe, A (3) 178.
Terman, M. J. Kaolinic refractories and their properties, A (9) 619.
Terres, E. and Biederbeck, H. Specific heats of amorphous carbon and semicokes, A (8) 580.
Terres, J. R. and G. Apparatus for making tile and other plastic products, P (3) 179.
Thaler. Kühn regenerator system, A (11) 780.
Thaler, G. T. See Harrison, W. N.
Theis, G. E. Spark plug, P (7) 462.
Theobald, E. F. Experiments with stoker firing, A (4) 230.
Thermal Engineering Corp. Glass-annealing leers; conveyers, P (9) 614.
Thews, E. R. Melting pot and crucible furnaces in the aluminum industry, A (9) 622.
Thiel, F., Vacha, F. T. A., and Goldschmidt, F. J. Unbreakable glass, P (3) 165.
Thiele, A. C. See Smith, C. F.
Thiene, H. Jena thermometer glasses, A (4) 224.
Thilenius, R. Joining porcelain and glass, P (7) 464.
Thoenen, J. R. Genesis of Grecian magnesite, A (4) 237, (5) 302, (12) 839.
Thomas, F. See Ruff, O.
Thomas, J. Prevention of air leaks through masonry of boilers and furnaces; plastic heat insulator "Seal-a-Set," A (12) 859.
Thomas, M. Method of producing glass, P (11) 755; Viscosity of glass, A (10) 678.
Thomas, M. See Gehlhoff, G.
Thomas, W. Enameled sheet-metal tile, P (12) 819.
Thomas, W. M. Powdered-coal feeder, P (7) 483.
Thompson, C. L. See McVay, T. N.
Thompson, D. N. Electric socket with shade holder, P (7) 462.
Thompson, F. S. American glass tank furnace practice, A (1) 15.
Thompson, H. M. High temperature cement, A (6) 375.
Thomson, E. Method of making insulators, P (11) 772.
Thomson, G. M. Mixing quick-setting cementitious materials, P (7) 431.
Thomson, J. See Mavor and Coulson, Ltd.
Thomson, J. J. Higher oxidation by electrodeless discharge in gases, A (6) 406.
Thor, P. Increasing life of old Hoffman kiln, A (5) 314.
Thor, V. P. Natural and artificial drying, A (9) 649.
Thoresby, F. See Dann, C. B.
Thorpe, E. Dictionary of Applied Chemistry. Vol. VII, Thalenite to Z, B (1) 56.
Thorpe, W. A. English and Irish Glass, B (1) 22, (9) 594.
Thuret, A. Porosity and density of refractory materials in glass industry, A (5) 283.
Thuret, A. See Damour, E.
Thurmer, A. Silicate analysis, A (11) 787.
Thurner, A. Quantitative separation of arsenic, antimony, and tin, A (9) 644.
Tideswell, E. V. and Wheeler, R. V. Pure coal as basis of classification, A (5) 314.
Tietze, O. See Dammer, B.
Tietze, P. Solution of glasses in water, A (3) 151.
Tilden, R. S. Successful merchandising, A (11) 792.

Tillberg, E. W. Method of producing brick and tile, P (1) 30.
Tilley, C. E. Inversion of calcium silicate, A (4) 254.
Tilley, G. S., Millar, R. W., and Ralston, O. C. Acid processes for extracting alumina, A (2) 103.
Tillotson, E. W. Automobile glasses, A (1) 20, (2) 73.
Tilton, L. W., Finn, A. N., and Tool, A. Q. Effects of carefully annealing optical glass, A (6) 349, (9) 605.
Tippmann, O. Round or muffle kilns for firing underglaze decorations, A (4) 247.
Tiselius, A. See Svedberg, T.
Titanium Pigment Co., Inc. Treating titanium ores, P (8) 581.
Tokody, L. Binary system: Mn_2SiO_4—Ca_2SiO_4, A (9) 645, (11) 790.
Tomito, U. Plates or similar articles, P (12) 810.
Tone, F. J. Grinding wheel and holder, P (5) 270.
Tontscheff, L. Bubbles, flakes, cracks, etc., in stoneware, A (7) 449.
Tool, A. Q. and Lloyd, D. B. Effect of heat treatment on physical properties of glass, A (6) 351, (7) 434.
Tool, A. Q. See Tilton, L. W.
Toolan, J. J. See Gollnick, P. A.
Tory, H. M. National Research Council of Canada: Annual Report, B (7) 503.
Totot-Gibaru, C. Enameling sheet iron, P (1) 14.
Townsend, D. T. A. See Bone, W. A.
Tracey, A. F. New jelly-strength tester, A (6) 406.
Trapp. New economical process for zirconia, A (9) 620.
Traube, J. Alchemical and colloidochemical considerations concerning gold, A (7) 423.
Travers, M. W. Chemical study of processes involving carbonization of coal by internal heating, A (8) 559, (9) 634.
Travis, P. M. Colloid mill increases capacity, improves quality, lowers costs, A (12) 851; Mechanochemistry and Colloid Mill, B (10) 707.
Travis and Oakes, A. C. Apparatus for severing glass sheets, P (6) 361.
Treiber, O. D. High speed Diesel engines, A (9) 651.
Treischel, C. C. White wares industry in 1927, A (5) 305.
Trenzen, C. Glass manufacture, P (5) 291.
Trickey, J. P. and Miner, C. S. Compound resinous substance and process of making; Furfuralcohol resins; Process for obtaining furane derivatives, P (6) 341.
Trinks, W. Heat recovery in furnaces, A (8) 559; High cost of fuel saving, A (6) 396; Industrial Furnaces, B (1) 45.
Troop, R. S. and Wheeler, F. Drying clay under definite conditions. I, II, A (5) 308; III, Relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718; Experiments in drying clay, A (1) 26.
Troop, R. S. See Hind, S R.
Truelove, C. and Haight, W. T. Bending roller for drawn sheet glass, P (3) 164.
Tschumi, O. Roman temple to Alpine gods, A (3) 124.
Tsukamota, M. Permeability of fused silica to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 190.
Tucker. Plate glass industry, A (3) 149.
Tucker, O. M. and Reeves, W. A. Timing mechanism for glass-feeding apparatus, P (3) 161.
Tullis, R. L. Oil firing, A (1) 35.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Future of high temperature carbonization in England, A (6) 395.
Turk, K. The Ready Remedier, B (12) 819.
Turk, R. H. Fineness of grinding wet enamels A (10) 667.
Turner, A. See Heald, J. N.
Turner, W. E. S. Developments in glass melting furnaces, A (1) 20, (2) 72; Modern artistic glassware, A (4) 206; Recent progress in glass industry, A (7) 440; Survey of manufacture and use of glasshouse pots in Great Britain, A (5) 301.
Turner, W. E. S. See English, S.
Turner, W. E. S. See Green, G. A.
Turner, W. E. S. See Starkie, D.
Tuschinsky, I. See Goldscheider, R.
Twells, R. Effect of lepidolite in high tension electical poreclain body, A (9) 624, (12) 847.
Twyman, F. and Smith, D. M. Quantitative spectrum analysis, A (5) 322.

Uchida, S. Effect of calcium chloride on physical properties of Portland cement; Refractoriness of Portland cement and its mortar; Thermal analysis of cement-admixtures and mixed cements; Thermal analysis of Portland cement: raw materials and product of hardening, A (3) 138; Melting point curves of limestone-clay mixtures, I, A (3) 139; Binary and ternary diagrams of CaO, SiO_2, and Al_2O_3. I; Influence of Japanese acid clays on strength of Portland cement; Influence of mica on strength of cement paste and mortar; Marine experiments of Portland cement, mortar, and concrete; Melting point curves of Portland cement and admixtures; White Portland cement, A (3) 140; Temperature rise during setting of Portland cement containing calcium chloride; Thermal analysis of mixed cements, A (3) 141.
Uchida, S. and Sanada, Y. Hydration of ternary systems CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (3) 141.
Ueda, K. Glass stones, A (3) 157; Synthesis of ash glaze, A (3) 131; Transparency of sheet glass and paper, A (3) 156; Weathering and durability of glass, A (3) 158.
Uehling. Combustion control formulas. V, Simplifying the heat-loss formulas, A (5) 315.
Uhl, W. Manufacturing glass corner strips, P (7) 445.
Ulbrick, P. Clay roofing tile, A (5) 305.
Ulmann, H. See Strache, H.
Underfeed Stoker Co., Ltd. Mechanical stoker at Barking Electricity Station, A (10) 729.
Underwood, J. E. See Shaw, W. M.
Ungerer, E. Formation of layers in clay suspensions, A (1) 53.
United Glass Bottle Mfrs., Ltd., Pryor, E. A. C., and Hurlbut, F. A. Annealing glass, P (9) 614.
U. S. Metals Refining Co. Refractory articles, P (1) 37.
Urazov, G. G. and Vlodavtza, N. I. Physico-chemical examination of Borovitchi refractory clays, A (12) 840.
Urban, J. Black glass for theatre fronts, A (11) 738.
Urbschat, E. Enamel science and enameling technique in 1926, A (2) 70.
Urry, W. D. See Perman, E. P.
Usher, F. L. Phenomenon of wetting, A (8) 580.
Usher, F. L. See Bragg, W.
Ustonson, C. B. Glass manufacture; lenses, P (3) 165.

Vacha, A. See Thiel, F.
Vail, J. G. Silicates of soda in cements, A (2) 106.
Van Ackeren, J. Coking retort oven, P (6) 377.
Van Brunt, J. Progress in duel utilization in 1927, A (4) 247.
Van der Kloes, J. A. Mortar: its importance in the life of brickwork, A (9) 615, (12) 829; Testing paving brick, A (6) 364.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. Plasticity and bonding power of clay, A (4) 258.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and De Nooijer, C. N. Investigations on one-component system SiO_2, A (12) 864.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and Dingenmaus, H. H. Analysis of silicate by fusion with alkaline hydroxide in nickel crucible, A (11) 799.
Van Nelwuenburg, C. J. and Schoutens, W. New apparatus for rapid sedimentation analysis, A (10) 703.
Van Nieuwenburg, C. J. and Zijlstra, H. J. Dilatometric measurements on tridymite and cristobalite, A (7) 457, (10) 722.
Van Sant, L. R. Fuel burning system, P (7) 484.
VanSchoick, E. H. Daily plant log for efficient pro-

duction control, A (9) 649; Design of fireclay shapes, A (2) 82.
Vanderbeek, H. Centerless grinding machine, P (7) 419.
Vanderbilt, R. T. Kaolin and white clay in 1927, A (6) 402.
Varley, H. See Fairbrother, F.
Varley, T. Consumption of reagents used in flotation, 1926, A (4) 257.
Vaughan, W. H. Testing red quarry floor tile kiln, A (10) 697.
Veach, C. W. Open-hearth improvements, A (4) 236.
v. Veimarn, P. P. and Hagiwara, T. Amorphous teachings are wrong, A (1) 53.
Velton, H. Apparatus for separating matter of different specific gravities, P (4) 246.
Ver. F. Chem. and Met. Prod. Preparation of refractory bodies, P (9) 623.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G. Dies for extruding, briquetting, etc., P (11) 778.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G. and Wilberz, J. Grinding milling-cutters, screw thread cutting tools, etc., P (10) 657; Truing grinding-wheels, P (10) 657.
Vernon, W. H. J. and Whitby, L. Determination of small amounts of carbonate, A (12) 868.
Verschofen, W. Successful accounting in management; Wages and production in Germany and the U. S., A (1) 58.
Vetter, W. See Simon, A.
Vickers A. E. J. Influence of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres on refractory materials, A (5) 298; Silimanite refractories, A (12) 841.
Vickers, Ltd., and Parker, L. D. Rotary kilns for firing cement, ore, and similar materials, P (9) 636.
Vielhaber, L. Carborundum as refractory material in enamel industry, A (7) 433; Drying enameled ware, A (4) 217.
Vierheller, H. Effect of cold water on alumina cements, A (5) 279; Effect of excess of water on alumina fused cement, A (11) 743; High test cement hardening in ice water, A (12) 814.
Vitrea, A.-G. Feeding glass-forming machines, P (10) 687.
Vlodavtza, N. I. See Urazov, G. G.
Vodicka, A. L. Dry process enameling, A (5) 281.
Vogt, A. Effects on color of face brick using high or low sulphur coal, A (6) 367; Kiln draft in downdraft kilns, A (12) 856; Kiln insulation, A (12) 856; To finish firing a kiln of brick, A (11) 781.
Vondracek, R. Calculating heat value of fuels from chemical composition, A (4) 248.
Von Putnoky, L. Steatite porcelains, A (2) 89.
Vowler. See Parker.

W. H. Coloring finished glass, A (4) 208; Metallic luster staining and iris effects on glass, A (2) 64; Milk glass, A (7) 434; Mirror coating metals for special purposes, A (1) 15; Staining of finished glass, A (2) 64.
W. S. Kappenberg stained glass windows, A (7) 422.
Wade, C. F. Chimney-gas tests and significance, A (5) 326.
Wade, H. Glass manufacture, P (2) 76.
Wagemann, A. Refractory substances, P (8) 548
Waggnof, H. Iridescent colors on glassware, and pottery, A (4) 207.
Wagner, K. Cementing high tension insulators, A (9) 626; Putty problem in construction insulators, A (1) 39.
Wahl, W. Isomorphous replacement of silicon by aluminum, A (7) 492.
Walde, H. Boiler scale and its prevention, A (8) 584.
Waldrick, O. Grinding conical, concave, and convex forms, P (10) 657.
Waldron, J. G. Tile simulation, P (7) 463.
Walker, L. P. See Smith, C. F.
Walker, R. M. See Eagle, C. C.
Walker, W. H., Lewis, W. K., and McAdams, W. H. Principles of Chemical Engineering, B (2) 110.
Wallace, R. C. and Greer, L. Building materials of Manitoba, A (6) 401.
Walls, N. S. and Wheeler, R. V. Ignition of gases. VI, Ignition by flames. Mixtures of the paraffins with air, A (4) 251.
Walmsley, J. Apparatus for feeding powdered fuel to continuous brick kilns, P (7) 485.
Walter, C. M. Heat treatment of ferrous metals, A (10) 666.
Walter, F. J. Determining friction losses in water pipe, A (3) 197.
Walther, A. See Inge, L.
Walton, E. H. Bristol and Nailsea glassware, A (5) 287; Jacobite glasses in Brooklyn Museum, A (3) 118.
Ward. See Haslam.
Ward, A. C. Pottery kiln, P (6) 399.
Ward, W. Stoker, P (7) 469.
Wardell, J. W. Coal-picking and conveying appliances, A (12) 858.
Wardley, T. See British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.
Wardlow, W. and Pinkard, F. W. Qualitative Analysis, B (10) 727.
Warfield, J. R. Producing handmade tile, P (6) 434.
Warner, H. O. Ceramic architecture in Europe, A (11) 768.
Warner, T. Prehistoric man of Rio Puerco, A (12) 806.
Warren, E. L. Surface tension balance, A (2) 108.
v. Wartenberg, H. and Moehl, H. Reduction of alumina and other oxides by tungsten at high temperatures, A (2) 110.
Washburn, E. W. International Critical Tables of Numerical Data, Physics, Chemistry, and Technology, Vol. II, B (1) 56.
Wasilewski, L. Decomposition of clays, A (9) 644.
Watanabe, See Fukuchi.
Waterhouse, E. F. See Schoeller, W. R.
Watson, F. J. Glass electrode, A (9) 609.
Watson, F. R. Absorption of sound by materials, A (6) 378.
Watson, H. E. See Bhatt, L. A.
Watson, H. L. Cellular silica product and method of fabrication, P (7) 470; Electric furnace, P (8) 564; Filter plate, P (7) 470.
Watson, K. M. and Kowalke, O. L. Temperature measurements of hot flowing gas, A (10) 708.
Watts, A. S. Spark-plug insulation, A (1) 39; Whiteware industry of Ohio, A (11) 770.
Watts, O. P. Anodes for chromium plating, A (6) 388.
Wayringer, H. A. Silica receptacles and process for making, P (4) 227.
Weaver, D. P. Apparatus for shaping glassware, P (7) 446.
Webb, A. Stone preservation, A (1) 29.
Webb, J. W. Guards for Carborundum wheels; removing dust, P (6) 342, (8) 509.
Weber, F. C. Coal and coke-oven gas, A (5) 316.
Webster, D. E. Making abrasive article, P (3) 117, (11) 734; Rubber-bonded abrasive article and method of making, P (12) 804.
Webster, D. E. See Johanson, P.
Webster, H. Continuous kilns, P (4) 252; Kilns, P (10) 714; Kilns for firing clay products, glazed ware, and pottery, P (8) 563.
Wecke, F. Handbook of Cement Literature, B (5) 280.
Weed, J. M. Induction furnace, P (7) 482.
Weeks, E. G. Furnace, P (7) 484.
Weeks, H. B. Cast-iron Research Assn., A (3) 144.
Wegner, G. Production of slag brick, A (7) 454.
Weicken, C. Economy of various methods of loading coal in railroad cars, A (5) 329.
Weigel, W. M. Technology and uses of silica and sand, A (4) 254.
Weiser, H. B. Colloidal Salts, B (12) 871.
Weiss, M. Calculating drying efficiency of fuel gas, A (11) 776.
Welden, F. H. Silicate grinding wheel and its inventor, Gilbert Hart, A (9) 589.
Weller, G. L. Boiler, P (7) 480.
Weller, J. L. Grindstone and method of making same, P (11) 735.

Wells, A. A. Recent mechanical developments in semivitreous industry, A (11) 770.
Wells, R. C. J. Lawrence Smith method for analysis of samarskite, A (10) 721.
Wendler, A. Glass manufacture by machinery, A (4) 220; Plate glass casting process according to Bicheroux, A (1) 16, (4) 222, (7) 435.
Wenz. Conveyers for reducing production costs, A (8) 554.
Werner, D. and Hedstroem, St. S. Determining size of grain by sedimentation, A (11) 775.
Werner, H. Stability of suspensions of coarse particles dispersed in solution. III, Influence of concentration of disperse phase and of salt on clarification, A (11) 790.
Wescott, E. W. Recuperator, P (6) 375.
West, E. See West, F. J.
West, F. Practical experience of firing refractory material with oil, A (6) 394, (10) 710, (12) 858.
West, F. J. and E. Coke-extracting mechanism for vertical retorts for distillation of carbonaceous materials, P (8) 564
West, G. H. See Pike, R. D.
West, J. See Brown, G. B.
West, J. See Taylor, W. H.
Westbrook, F. A. Brickmaking in New England, A (9) 616.
Westcott, W. B. Abrasive article, P (7) 419.
Westendick, F. C. See Windsor, W. T.
Westfeld, A. U. Production of cellular heat-insulating material, P (7) 460.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of fireclay Brick, A (9) 618; Equations and tables for shrinkage, expansions, and design calculations, A (10) 728; Relative importance of errors of sampling and measurement in ceramic research, A (5) 325; Use of fused silica as raw material in manufacture of porcelain, A (3) 175.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Weyl, J. Electrical tar extraction by Cottrell-Moller process, A (12) 860.
Weyl, W. See Krause, H. F.
Weymouth, A. A. See Goodspeed, G. E.
Weymouth, L. E. Improved brick mortars, A (4) 215.
Wheeler, E. S. Effect of reclaimed retort material and zinc oxide on physical properties of retort mixtures, A (1) 36.
Wheeler, E. S., Kuechler, A. H., and Lawrence, H. M. Properties of refractories in zinc metallurgy, A (1) 35.
Wheeler, F. See Troop, R. S.
Wheeler, M. See Christy, M.
Wheeler, R. V. Coke for crucible steel melting, A (8) 561.
Wheeler, R. V. See Maxwell, G. B.
Wheeler, R. V. See Tideswell, E. V.
Wheeler, R. V. See Walls, N. S.
Wheeler, W. A. See Dwyer, C. A.
Whitaker, G. C. See Stout, L. E.
Whitby, L. See Vernon, W. H. J.
White, A. E. and McPherson, E. R. Efficient carburizing furnace of surface combustion type, A (2) 99.
White, A. H. Hydrated Portland cement as a colloid, A (7) 427.
White, D. Spiral graph of geologic time, A (10) 716.
White, H. E. Electric furnace for producing silicon carbide, P (12) 842; Production of silicon carbide and calcium carbide, P (5) 269.
White, J. A. Rotary screen, P (7) 469.
White, W. P. Modern Calorimeter, B (9) 629.
Whitelay, J. T. Rustless alloy steel, P (4) 264.
Whiting, W. E. Grinding of machine knives, A (12) 801.
Whitlock, F. S. Plate-glass manufacture, P (3) 161.
Whitney, W. R. Langmuir's work, A (7) 502.
Whittier, H. R. Gas in enameling, A (5) 281; Manufacturing enameled metal dials, A (8) 517.
Whittemore, J. W. Clays and clay development of Louisiana, A (11) 783; Clays of Louisiana, BR (10) 730.
Whyte, L. L. Archimedes, or the Future of Physics B (3) 191.
Wickerham, F. A. Gas-permeability of refractory brick for metallurgical furnaces, A (2) 83.
Wickers, E., Gilchrist, R. and Swanger, W. H. Purification of six platinum metals, A (5) 322.
Wiecker, F. Clay-roofing tile, its purpose and opponents, A (2) 87.
Wiese, O. See Rieke, R.
Wigginton, R. Gaseous fuels for furnace heating, A (2) 72.
Wilberz, J. See Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G.
Wilcox, E. A. Electric Heating, B (10) 713.
Wilder, F. A. Gypsum and anhydrite, A (11) 784.
Wilder, L. R. Ceramic product and process of producing, P (11) 772.
Wildhaber, E. Grinding helicoidal surfaces, P (4) 203.
Wiley, J. W. Cost accounting, A (1) 58.
Wilhjelm, C. Automatic temperature control of industrial heating processes, A (6) 392.
Wilkens, J. H. Cleaning glass furnace with paving breakers, A (8) 527.
Willcox, F. H. Blast-furnace practice in Germany, A (11) 746; German high-tonnage furnaces, A (12) 839.
Willetts, P. G. Zirconia-faced refractory, P (2) 86.
Willgress, R. E. See King, J. G.
Willhofft, F. O. Martienssen methane detector, A (4) 245.
Williams, J. F. See Cowper, A. D.
Williams, M. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 591; Vertical grinding machine, P (4) 203.
Williams, P. O. Leer conveyer, P (10) 682.
Williams, R. J. See Grettie, D. P.
Williams, W. B. See Blank, A. J.
Williamson, J. Continuous kiln for firing pottery and other clay products, A (7) 478, (8) 553; Tunnel ovens, P (9) 636.
Williamson, W. T. H. Advances in chemistry of soils, A (7) 491.
Williamson W. T. H. See Kermack, W. O.
Wilson, B. J. Simple method for determining stress in curved flexural members, A (6) 412.
Wilson, G. A. Cost of selling, A (3) 196.
Wilson, H. Efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials, A (2) 77.
Wilson, L. T. Insulator, P (10) 702.
Wilson, R. Colors for Portland cement mortar, A (5) 280; Compressed air for glass blowing, A (6) 358; Compressed air in glass manufacture, A (6) 356, 358; Use of compressed air, A (5) 310.
Wilson, W. E. and Lykken, H. G. Tunnel kiln fire box, P (6) 398.
Winchell, A. N. Isomorphous relations of $MgSiO_3$ and Al_2O_3 in silicates, A (4) 255; Triclinic pyroxenes, A (4) 252; Optic and Microscopic Characters of Artificial Minerals, B (5) 324, (9) 645.
Winchell, A. N. and Johnson, E. D. Autographs of nature, A (11) 788.
Winchell, N. H. and A. N. Elements of Optical Mineralogy. Part II, B (6) 411.
Winder, S. E. and Daubenspeck, H. C. Flow feed for glass machines, P (5) 288.
Windett, V. Gas producer operation, A (5) 286, (6) 392.
Windett, V. See Rogers, J. F.
Windsor, W. T. and Westendick, F. G. Waste heat drying system involving recuperation, A (11) 778.
Winkhaus, H. Dry preparation of coal, A (12) 859.
Winks, F. See English, S.
Winninghoff, W. J. See Mailey, R. D.
Winter, O. B. See Patten, A. J.
Wintermeyer. Automatic furnace regulator, A (10) 708.
Wirth. Drying ceramic products, A (9) 628.
Wirz, E. Electric furnace, P (8) 566.
Wishoski, I. S. New automatic decorating kiln, A (6) 391; New Westinghouse high voltage insulator plant, A (6) 380.

Withers, J. S. Refractory substances, P (9) 623.
Withrow, J. R. See Arthur, E. P.
Witte, O. German brick and tile industry, A (11) 760.
Wittiers, N. See Dunkelberger, H. E.
Wittman, H. Building block and wall construction, A (8) 539.
Weas, F. Quartz glass as window glass, A (6) 351.
Wobbe, G. Definition of quality of gas, A (4) 251.
Wohlenberg, W. J. and Brooks, F. W. Effect of water-cooled walls on furnace operation, A (1) 35.
Wolf, J. Ceramic bodies represented according to mineral composition and as silicates, A (3) 176; Shrinkage computations, A (4) 258.
Wolff, G. Silica and magnesite brick in metallurgical furnaces, A (10) 695, (12) 842.
Wolfram, H. G. Cast iron and porcelain enameling, A (10) 667.
Wolfram, T. Art glassware of Czechoslovakia, A (10) 657; Glass industry in Czechoslavakia, A (1) 19.
Wood, F. A. Building blocks, P (6) 368.
Wood, W. P. and Cork, J. M. Pyrometry, B (2) 95.
Woodall-Duckham, Ltd., and Duckham, A. M. Tunnel, kilns, P (5) 318.
Woodland, J. E. Weighing equipment in glass plants, A (5) 286.
Woods, V. Colored clay products in Los Angeles city hall, A (11) 738.
Woods, W. J. Making tubing, P (8) 534.
Woodson, J. C. Furnace control system, P (8) 566.
Woodward, A. M. and Heurtley, W. A. Pottery finds in Macedonia, A (6) 343.
Woodward, C. New appreciation of Meissen, A (8) 511.
Woodward, W. E. Normalizing overstrain steel by electric currents, A (9) 598.
Wooley, L. Brick clay arch 5000 years old, A (5) 294.
Woolley, C. L. Mosaic inlay from Ur, A (9) 593.
Worcester, W. G. Western Clay Products Mfrs., Assn., A (7) 449.
Worker, J. G. Burning coal on underfeed stokers, A (9) 632.
Worthingham, E. B. Burning pulverulent fuels, P (7) 485.
Woudhuysen, J. and Ory G. Viscosimeter, P (12) 855.
Wren, H. and D. Handcraft Pottery, B (11) 740.
Wright, F. L. In the cause of architecture, A (12) 814.
Wright, L. Microscope: Practical Handbook, B (12) 871.
Wright, W. D. Trichromatic colorimeter, A (9) 593.
Wunsch, G. Measurement of producer gas mixtures in conduits under low pressures, A (9) 634.
Wurgaft, A. A. Mullite refractories, A (2) 85.
Wurts, F. Mat glazes, A (5) 273.
Wustenfeld, H. Advantages of stoneware shapes in condensation of waste gas, A (5) 305.

X. Artistic mirrors, A (5) 271; Quality and development in glass staining, A (5) 271.
Xhygnesse, H. Heating pot furnaces by gas, A (7) 478.

Yamamoto, K. See Kobayashi, K.
Yamazawa, I. Tests on fused Portland cement and aluminous cement, A (4) 210.
Yamazawa, I. and Kiyoda, T. Influence of carbonic acid on rate of setting of Portland cement, A (3) 137.
Yambert, D. W. New slag crushing and screening plant, A (7) 477.
Yates, H. J., Howlett M., & Co., Ltd., and Dolphin, J. Thermostats and valves, P (8) 557.
Yegami, K. See Tabata, K.
Yerk, H. H. and Baumberger, W. J. Work support, P (11) 734.
Yoe, J. H. Photometric Chemical Analysis, Vol. I. Colorimetry, B (10) 726.
Yokayama, B. New accelerated test for soundness of Portland cement, A (3) 138.
Yokoyama, H. See Koyama, K.
Yoshioka, T. See Kumagae, K.
Yoshioka, T. and Nakanishi, K. Manufacture of ceramic liquid gold, A (3) 132.
Young, J. S. See Moulton, G. F.
Young, J. W. Cement in Scotland, A (10) 664

Zahringer, A. Grinding machine, P (10) 655.
Zeh, E. A. Method of decorating glassware and article produced thereby, P (3) 135.
Zeiler, G. E. Glass-forming machine, P (2) 74.
Zelenka, E. J. Bearing for centrifugal extractors, P (12) 855.
Zellers, D. H. See Ilsley, L. C.
Zelter, W. Petrographic Investigation on Suitability of Granite as a Paving material, B (5) 294.
Zert, K. Colorimetric studies with improved Stammer colorimeter, A (8) 511.
Zettler, F. X. Michael Sigismund Frank, A (6) 343.
Ziegler, C. Brick-molding process and apparatus, P (2) 86.
Ziegler, G. M. Bernard Palissy, Huguenot potter, A (5) 331.
Zierol, W. Grinding and polishing edges of clock glasses, etc., P (10) 687.
Zijlstra, H. J. See Van Nieuwenburg, C. J.
Zimmerley, S. R. See Bross, J.
Zimmerley, S. R. See Gross, J.
Zimmerman, J. See Horovitz, K.
Zimmerman, K. Red uranium glazes and chrome red crystal glazes, A (4) 208; Uranium-red glazes, A (7) 421.
Zimmermann, E. King-tê-tschen, the porcelain city of China, A (7) 462.
Zimpelmann, E. Quartz glass as window glass, A (6) 352; Window glass vs. disease, A (5) 284.
Zschacke, F. H. Determination of dust-forming portions of materials, A (2) 95; Goethe's viewpoints on glass, A (11) 750.
Zschacke, F. H. See Eckert, E.
Zschimmer, E. History of glass research, A (4) 220.
Zsigmondy, R. See Perrin, J.
Zucker, F. A. Advance metal polishing theory, A (12) 802.
Zwicky Specific heats of salt solutions, A (12) 866.
Zwilinjow, L. Determination of drying behavior of clay, A (7) 449.
Zworykin, V. Electrolytic conduction of potassium through glass, A (10) 680.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

A.S.T.M. Index to Proceedings, 1921–1925, B (2) 114.
Standards, B (2) 114.
tentative definitions of terms relating to refractories, A (5) 301.
tentative specifications for clay fire brick for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and annealing ovens, A (5) 300.
for clay fire brick for marine boiler service, A (5) 301.
for clay fire brick for stationery boiler service, A (5) 300.

Abrasives. See also *grinding, grinding machines, grinding wheels*, etc.
abrading nib for abrading machines; rotatable, for co-action with grinding face of wheel, P (9) 591.
abrading wheel with segmental abrasive blocks separately mounted; ring secured to driving spindle; flange of slightly conical shape, P (1) 4.
aluminous, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for physical properties, A (4) 201.
article, composed of granules of abrasive material bonded together by films of gelled latex rubber, P (7) 419.
comprising granular abrasive matter bonded by composite binder carrying reinforcing fiber in random arrangement, P (7) 419.
manufacture of; intimately incorporating in mixture of abrasive grains, vulcanizable compound and sulphur, P (3) 117.
reinforced; admixing comminuted old rubber, abrasive materials, sulphur and latex solution, drying, molding, and vulcanizing, P (7) 419.
rubber-bonded, improvement in manufacture of, P (11) 734.
rubber-bonded; manufacture of, P (12) 804.
care of diamonds; cause of principal troubles in use of diamonds for grinding wheel truing, A (3) 117.
centerless grinding practice, expedites British production, I and II; method and advantages, A (6) 337.
character and ceramic bonds for grinding agents hardness test; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sandblast tests to compare hardness of bodies; composition of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
cloth of, with composite structure of sufficient ductility to permit distortion without rupture, P (12) 804.
coated, data; specifications of Federal Specification Board, A (12) 799.
composition of; grinding wheels made by mixing Carborundum, etc., with a polybasic acid, polyhydric alcohol condensation product, P (4) 204.
composition of; paste for metal grinding formed with inorganic material of high absorptive power and granulated abrasive incorporated therein, P (5) 270.
engineering practice for; economy of disk grinding in automobile industry, A (5) 269.
engineering problems involving grinding; standardization of grinding wheels, A (1) 2.
hydraulic feeds on surface grinding machines; self-contained cutter sharpener within machine; ball-bearing spindles for knife grinders, A (3) 117.
important points; fitting of massive face-grinding machine with hydraulic drive; air grinder for small wheels; surface grinder for production operations, A (1) 3.
latest developments in, illustrated, A (1) 3.
self-contained roll-grinding machine equipped with hydraulic drive; appliance for grinding coal, A (5) 269.
grinding; application of abrasives and grinding wheels to automotive industry, A (1) 3.
grinding wheels; construction, chemical composition; grading of wheels according to size of grain; mounting; inspection, and guarding, A (6) 338.
grinding wheels, manufacture of artificial; description of manufacture of grinding wheels from discarded stubs containing alundum or Carborundum, A (3) 116.
grinding wheels; Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 45; 12 types, A (3) 16.
grit, waste, salvaging of; use of old stubs with, brick and concrete for machine foundations, A (9) 589.
helicoid; grinding wheel having heilcoidal thread, P (8) 509.
machine for; bevel gear grinder; base, support, wheel adjustable on support, means to rotatably support blank to be ground, P (4) 203.
centerless grinder; opposed grinding and regulating wheels and intermediate work support, work-holding fixture with cylindrical portion for coöperation with work support and regulating wheel, P (4) 203.
centerless grinding machine for cylindrical tapered, and shouldered bodies, P (4) 203.
grinding helicoidal surfaces; grinding involute helicoidal surface on blank, P (4) 203.
improved circular relief cutter and reamer; self-contained belt sander for finishing scroll work, A (9) 590.
ring-grinding machine with rotatable grinding wheel; grinding face, work-supporting bar extending across portion of face, work-retaining member positioned above bar, P (4) 203.
vertical-grinding machine, P (4) 203.
manufacture of, from bauxite and use of mineralizer, P (11) 736.
materials in 1926; natural and artificial; imports, exports, and world production, A (4) 202.
new process for production of silicon and calcium carbide, P (5) 269.
new uses for grit; attempt to find use for grit from grinding-wheel operations, A (5) 269.
paper or cloth of; backing coated with aluminous abrasive grains distributed uniformly over surface of backing, P (11) 736.
paper of; waterproof, manufacture of, P (12) 804.
polishing; properties, sources, uses; corundum, silicon carbide, tripoli, lime, rouge, crocus, pumice, A (6) 337.
process for eliminating needle-shaped grains when grading, A (6) 339.
products of; exhibit of, by Carborundum Co., A (12) 800.
products of, simplify coated; Simplified Practice Recommendation for abrasive paper and cloth, A (9) 589.
recent developments in industry; semi-automatic valve face grinder; improved cylinder wheels; segmental wheel for knife grinder, A (5) 269.
reports issued by V. L. Eardley-Wilmot; siliceous abrasives; corundum and diamond; garnets; artificial abrasives and manufacture; principal deposits of natural abrasives; characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
stones, metal-polishing properties of, in connection with chemical and mineralogical composition and structure; "Bluestone-Fine" and Tam O'Shanter, A (11) 733.
use of glue with, for polishing; strength test for glue; preparation, A (6) 339.
use of silicon-carbide in grinding agates in Germany; method, A (1) 2.
wheel, bonded on either or each face, by means of vulcanized rubber or other tough resilient material, plate, whereby resilient clamping

action is obtained by means of plates securing wheel to spindle, P (8) 509.
comprising circumferentially divided sections adapted to be associated to form wheel, P (10) 656.
multiple-groove-dressing device for; frame releasably secured to work guideway of grooved abrading wheel, arm pivoted to frame for movement toward and from wheel; adjusting device for arm, P (2) 62.
operation of, in machine grinding; grain depth of cut, A (3) 117.
replace sandstone, A (12) 802.
replacing of grindstones in midwestern cutlery factory, A (9) 590.
rubber-bonded, improvement in manufacture of, P (9) 591.
segments united by filler such as Babbitt metal poured hot into spaces between segments, P (1) 4.
Abrasive-supply tank, sandblast tank, P (12) 803.
Absorbents, determination of value of; silica gels, A (7) 497.
Absorption, measurement of; photographic method, A (2) 103.
of optical glass and borax below 4.1μ; effect of B_2O_3 on absorption, A (2) 71.
of quartz and quartz glass below 4.1μ, A (2) 103.
selective, of ions by colloidal clay, A (6) 406.
vapor and porosity of fired earthenware bodies, A (11) 769.
of vapors by fibrous and film materials; use of quartz fiber spring balance, A (8) 580.
Absorption spectra of colored borax glasses, A (11) 752.
Abstracts, Building Science, B (5) 333.
Accounting in glass plants; departmental divisions, A (6) 350.
in lime and marl plant, A (5) 329.
methods of, for manufacturers of clay products, III and IV; record of productive and nonproductive labor; fixed charges; plant survey, A (5) 327.
Accelerators for analytical filtration manufactured by Fischer Scientific Co., A (9) 643.
Acid clays, Japanese, effect of, on strength of Portland cement, A (3) 140.
Japanese, heat of wetting, A (8) 578.
Acid furnace, open-hearth, one ton; making alloy steels; fuel consumption, A (6) 370.
Acid-proof lining, refractory, for furnaces; manufacture of, P (4) 238.
Acid-proof stoneware, preparation of, A (11) 768.
Acid-resistant enamels, qualities of, enumerated; Kerstan's formulas; results of test, A (3) 143.
Acid-resistant overglaze colors, A (9) 592.
difficulties in manufacture; requirements; immersion test, A (6) 342.
Acid-resisting colors, testing of; method, A (2) 70.
Acids, silicic; by vapor pressure isothermals and X-ray diagrams existence of compounds $SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ and $2SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ proved; existence of other acids disproved, A (10) 725.
Acoustic unit, preformed; combination with surface treated of plurality of acoustic units associated in abutting relation, P (8) 548.
Acoustical plasters, absorption of sound by various materials; measurement of; sound-absorbing coefficients for 14 materials; absorption due to porosity, compressibility, and elasticity, A (6) 378.
Adhesion, studies in, II; relation of values observed to temperature, pressure, chemical composition of lubricant, and composition of cylinder and plate in experiment, A (12) 867.
Adhesiveness of enamels to metals increased by combining treatments of thin coating of oxide forming in furnace and application of different cobalt compounds directly to metals, A (8) 519.
of vitreous enamels to metals; testing of, A (12) 815.
Adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III; individual macroscopic ammonium alum crystals grown in presence of gelatin and dyes, A (8) 576.
of organic compounds on hydrous oxides and fullers' earth, A (10) 721.
phenomena of, with clays in nonaqueous media A (12) 870.
Adventurine glazes, formulas and references, A (5) 276.
Agates, grinding of, in Germany, method; use of silicon-carbide wheels, A (1) 2.
Aging ceramic materials; preventing or minimizing formation of vitreous amorphous constituents; list of materials to be added, P (5) 290.
clay; determination of air content of clay has value in investigation of, A (3) 175.
clay; development of plasticity, A (2) 80.
Aggregate, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Air, compressed, use of; compressed air calculations, A (5) 310.
preheating of combustion air for steam-boiler furnaces; effect on boiler efficiency, A (1) 45.
removal of, from slip clay, effect on properties of ware; eliminating laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
thermal characteristics of, A (11) 763.
Air classifier comprising long annular receptacle supported in upright position with length exceeding diameter, P (7) 468.
multiple-treatment classifier with tortuous conduit decreasing in size from one end toward other, provided with series of bends or loops, P (5) 312.
spiral classifier; vertically disposed pipe, air-inlet openings in walls, closed casing wound spirally around pipe to communicate with openings, constructed to form spiral classifying chamber, P (7) 468.
Air-conditioning unit, new portable; product of Carrier Engineering Corp., A (10) 703.
Air content of clay slip, useful in investigating pug-mill operations and aging clay, A (3) 175.
Air-cooled walls, furnace, prevent baking on of slag, A (7) 454.
S. X., A (2) 92.
Air filters in glass works; new type, all-metal; cleaning filter, A (8) 524.
Air Flow, Measurement of, B (11) 795.
Air preheater, design of, A (4) 263.
Air separator for grading materials; outer and inner casing, upper and lower shells within inner casing and vanes in space between shells, P (8) 557.
use for economical fine grinding and classification, A (12) 851.
Air space not insulator at high temperatures; effect of radiation and convection, A (5) 313.
Alabama graphite, microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
Alabaster, black, and colored glass in interior decoration; exhibit at Leipzig Fair, A (4) 206.
Alaska, checked-stamped pottery from; similar to that found in La., A (10) 658.
Alite, composition of; formation of, A (2) 85.
composition of; reasons for improbability of formula, A (7) 492.
optical properties of; constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 69.
Alkali borates and boric acids, I, II; free boric acids; alkali borates in water solution; molecular properties of, A (1) 53.
and boric acids, III; solid alkali mono- and polyborates; preparation of lithium borates; solid alkali perborates, A (7) 495.
Alkali-lime glass, stability of; stability a constitutive and additive property, A (2) 74.
Alkaline earth metals, action of cement and gypsum on, A (3) 190.
Alkaline earth sulphates, deposition of; behavior of $CaSO_4$, CaS, and $CaSO_3$ on heating alone and in presence of SiO_2, A (10) 706.
Alkalis, determination of, in ores, clays, and refractory materials, A (12) 870.
determination of, in rocks and minerals, A (1) 50.
Alliance Randam brick, in multiple of standard size, plus 1/8-inch mortar joint, A (9) 615.

Allotropy and viscosity of glass; relation between temperature and viscosity, A (6) 355.
Alloys, nonferrous; relation of structure to mechanical properties of alloys, A (9) 598.
Alumina
acid processes for extraction of, A (2) 103.
crystalline, fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc.; iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
determination of, in opal glass; method, A (7) 443.
liquid, disintegration of; fused alumina transformed into small, easily separable crystals suitable for fusion electrolysis, P (7) 460.
manufacture of, from bauxite, clays, etc., to render content more readily soluble, clays calcined at 650 to 750°C and bauxite at 500 to 600°C, P (7) 460.
process for making alkaline earth aluminate from alumina ore and alkaline earth base, P (6) 378.
process for production of; cyclic process for treatment of aluminum-containing materials, P (11) 765.
pure, and alkali-metal carbonates, process of, P (12) 842.
pure hydrate of, manufacture of; method and chemicals, P (6) 411.
purification of; electrothermic treatment of clays and bauxites to obtain ferro-silicon-titanium alloy and fluid slag, P (7) 459.
rapid method for determining, in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
reduction of, and other oxides at high temperatures by tungsten, A (2) 110.
use of chlorine in preparation of, from clay, A (4) 234.
Alumina cement, effect of cold water on, influence of low temperatures during setting on Portland and alumina cements, A (5) 279.
in practice; behavior of, in application in various mixing proportions to concrete and mortar; composition of *ciment fondu*, and Alca-Schmelzzement, A (10) 662.
producing high alumina slags for, A (9) 594.
Alumina-ferric oxide system, corundum-hematite system; properties of $4CaO \cdot 2MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot MgO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (5) 320.
Alumina refractories, effect of coal ash from boiler furnaces on; petrographic examination of slags; effect of composition of coal ash on slagging effect, A (2) 80.
Aluminates, improvement in method of purification of, P (11) 767.
Aluminiferous raw materials, dissolving, by sulphuric acid or acid sulphates; bauxite, clay, etc., supplied under pressure at regulated speed to autoclave charge with sulphuric acid and heated to 185°, P (1) 37.
Aluminium surfaces, covering of, with zinc coatings; method and solutions, P (8) 585.
Aluminosilicates, action of inorganic oxides on, during heating, A (1) 55.
Aluminous abrasives, artificial, character and ceramic bonds for grinding agents; hardness test for; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sand-blast tests to compare hardness of bodies; composition of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
body of material such as Al_2O_3 subjected to action of heat to produce Al_2O_3 in crystalline form for use as abrasive, P (7) 419.
crushing strength of; physical properties of grinding wheels: hardness, apparent specific gravity, porosity, thermal expansion, transverse strength, modulus of elasticity, A (4) 201.
physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested, A (4) 201.
Aluminous brick, behavior of, in service; thermal expansion curves for aluminous brick, siliceous brick as received and after 1400°C and 1500°C reheat; quenching test correlated with changes reheated brick undergo, A (1) 35.
Aluminous cements, cause of setting disturbances of; effect of CO_2 rich atmosphere on such cements, A (1) 12.
constitution of; effects of ferric oxide, methods of firing and cooling, A (10) 664.
for electric furnaces; white bauxite recommended, A (6) 374.
fused, mineralogical composition; effect of slow cooling of melts on hydraulic properties; effect of $MgSO_4$, NaCl, and $KHSO_4$ solutions on cements, A (1) 11.
fused; preparation, properties, and application in construction, A (1) 12.
in manufacture of, raw materials fed to rotary kiln in form of lumps without preliminary grinding, P (7) 432.
manufacture of; use of fluorspar, P (10) 665.
Aluminous material, decomposition of, by addition of oxidizing agents during usual decomposition with alkali hydroxides, P (1) 37.
Aluminous refractories, use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
Aluminum and bauxite; world production, metallurgy, new alumina processes and uses, A (1) 48.
from clay in Germany; Hagelund process, A (10) 693.
hydrates, nitrates, and oxide of, thermal decomposition of, A (9) 642.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
in Norway and Spain; Pedersen process; Söderberg furnaces, A (12) 874.
Aluminum-bearing ores, process for treating, P (93) 173.
Aluminum-containing materials, treating with ammonium sulphate, P (11) 766.
Aluminum-oxide gels, manufacture of, P (11) 792.
Aluminum phosphates, recovery of aluminum and phosphates from, P (7) 499.
Aluminum silicate, production of, P (11) 766.
Aluminum sulphate, improvement in manufacture of, P (12) 842.
Alundum brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
Alunite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperatures on hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
"Amco" unit glass melting tank, operation of, A (9) 600.
American Chemistry, Annual Survey of, B (3) 197.
American Glass, Early, B (5) 333.
American graphites, microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
American stoneware, early; Ramney, and Crolius potteries, A (9) 624.
Amerique de sud, B (3) 186.
Amerlite glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Ammonia condensers, heat transfer in; determined for bleeder, double-pipe, and shell-and-tube types, A (6) 384.
Ammonia dynamite, use of, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Ammonium alum crystals in presence of gelatin and dyes; adsorption at crystal-solution interfaces, III, A (8) 576.
Ammonium sulphate, manufacture of, from gypsum and clay, A (7) 425.
Amorphous materials, study of structural changes in, A (10) 725.
Amorphous teachings, wrong; rigid substances, crystalline; liquid and gases, amorphous, A (1) 53.
Ampoules, automatic machine for production of A (10) 679.
Amsler apparatus for measuring permeability of concrete, A (9) 628.
Analcite from Brewster County, Texas; optical

properties and chemical composition, A (11) 783.
structure of, use of oscillation; method, A (7)491.
Analysis. See also *Chemical Analysis.*
quantitative, absolute method for, by means of emission spectra, A (1) 54.
Analytical filtration, use of accelerators manufactured by Fischer Scientific Co., A (91) 643.
Anauxite from Ione formation of Calif.; composition and formation of mineral; occurrence of rutile in clays; analysis of mineral from Bilin; physical and optical properties, A (6) 404.
Andalusite refractories for glass-tank blocks; comparison with other refractories as to corrosion by glass; comparison made at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.
Anhydrite, atomic structure of; hydration of gypsum phases, A (8) 513.
in cement retardation, work of Bur. of Mines, A (3) 193.
and gypsum; 1926 output; occurrence of gypsum and anhydrate, A (11) 784.
Annealing, fine, of optical glass; apparatus; temperature control stressed, A (1) 21.
fine, of optical glass; effect of time and temperature of, on physical properties of glass, A (3) 151.
of glass; determination of annealing temperature; importance of rate of cooling; 4 methods determining annealing temperature, A (3) 147.
lower critical temperature, rate of change of mobility of glass as cooled; measuring, A (8) 524–25.
nontechnical presentation, A (5) 287.
theoretical considerations of, measuring strain in glass; use of polariscope; grades of glass on basis of presence of strain, A (3) 144.
glassware, apparatus for; annealing tunnel, means for directing current of gaseous medium into tunnel, P (8) 534.
of hollow glassware; rules for practical, control of, operations, A (7) 433.
method of, for plurality of materials of different character, P (8) 535.
optical glass, A (7) 439.
optical glass effects of carefully; value of thermo-optical constants, A (6) 349.
porcelain parts; value of process, A (5) 281.
Annealing furnaces, circular, give good results; furnace built at U. S. Naval Gun Factory, A (10) 667.
steel, top-fired; advantages, A (11) 795.
Annealing leer for sheet glass; means for supporting a sheet therein, plurality of baffles above sheet, P (3) 163.
use of silicon-carbide muffles in, saves fuel, A (4) 236.
Annealing ovens, glass, electric heating of; American and English annealing ovens, A (11) 750.
Annealing temperatures of soda-baryta-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
of soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (2) 72.
Annual Survey of American Chemistry, B (3) 197.
Anorganic Chemie, Handbuch der, B (3) 191.
Anthracite Culm and Silt, B (12) 876.
Antimony, arsenic and tin, quantitative separation of, A (9) 644.
in enamel, causes poisoning; statement questioned, A (10) 666.
determination of, colorimetric, A (7) 492.
determination of, in presence of tin; method, A (1) 49.
Antimony enamels, danger to health of, A (10) 668.
solubility of antimony from frit and from enamel of cooking ware in 3% tartaric acid solution measured; determining solubility, A (8) 519.
white; greater covering power of antimony oxide used in frit than in mill addition; quantity of quartz and feldspar, A (9) 599.
Antimony sulphide, preparation of, P (8) 581.
Apophyllite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Apprenticeship and training in British pottery and glass industries; mining and quarrying, chemical glass, pottery, A (5) 330.
Apso, new corrosion-resisting material, properties of, A (2) 70.
Arch blocks, slagging of, by various coal ashes; petrographic examinations of slags from boiler-furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Arch tile for boiler furnaces, structure of; types compared; requirements; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of, A (11) 762.
Archaeology.
antique glasses, III; Assyrian-Babylonian glasses, analyses of several fragments given; date about 250 B.C., A (5) 275.
Asiatic, Kern Institute of, Leyden, Holland; new research institute, A (5) 275.
Assyrian-Babylonian glasses; analyses of several fragments given; date about 250 B.C., A (5) 275.
Attic and Etruscan pottery at the Necropolis of Spina described, A (5) 275.
Belgian pottery 3000 years old; discoveries among dunes at La Panne, A (4) 206.
blue-tiled tomb at Sakkara; doorway in tomb of Pharaoh Zoser, A (4) 206.
brick clay arch, 5000 years old, A (5) 294.
Celtic remains at Guntramsdorf, Austria; graves belonging to La-Tène epoch discovered, A (12) 809.
Cyprus, prehistoric remains of; tombs, plaques and pottery found, A (7) 422.
of Ireland, B (5) 332.
Macedonia, pottery in; Brit. Archaeological School at Athens, A (6) 343.
Moorish vase of Alhambra; center of historical studies in Madrid, A (7) 420.
records of Yucatan peninsula, A (12) 862.
Rio Puerco, prehistoric man of, pottery by, A (12) 806.
Roman temple to Alpine gods; articles found at Almendingen, A (3) 124.
Roman temple found at Harlow; excavations at "The Mound" at Harlow in Essex, A (3) 125.
Samarra, excavations at; fragments of pottery found; luster painting on tile; white porcelain made in China under T'ang dynasty, A (7) 420.
Archimedes, or Future of Physics, B (3) 191.
Architecture, ceramic, in Europe, A (11) 768.
ceramic plastic, recent work, A (2) 87.
plea for more esthetic treatment of cement, A (12) 814.
Ardometer, correction in error caused in temperature measurement through quartz lenses, A (10) 704.
Argentina, glass manufacturing conditions of, A (7) 444.
Armco, Story of, B (6) 416.
Arsenic, antimony, and tin, quantitative separation of, A (9) 644.
micro-determination of, new method, A (9) 643.
Arsenious oxide, coloring glass with; 5 to 25% on glasses of type 1.3 $R_2O \cdot RO \cdot 6SiO_2$, A (6) 344.
Arsine from fused glass; source of odor detected when borosilicate glasses are heated and stretched, A (2) 73.
Art.
Athenian vases, recent accessions of, by Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (8) 511.
baptistry at Florence, mosaics of, A (10) 659.
Brazilian, snake motive in, A (5) 275.
Biedermeier productions of the 1815–1845 period at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
brilliant gold; methods in preparing, for coloring porcelain, glass, or stoneware, A (6) 344.
Buddhist; recent discoveries in India; temple at Parharpur with terra cotta plaques, A (7) 422.
ceramic, in 1927 criticized, A (6) 344.
ceramic, review of during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
ceramic, studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
History of, B (4) 209.
modern decorative, in Paris; drawing-room gardens by Raoul Dufy, A (3) 118.

modern, glassware; brilliance, transparency, color, light-transmitting qualities and other properties of glass, A (4) 206.
Museums of, Guide to, B (3) 134.
for 1928, B (7) 424.
Oriental, study of; institution at Peking established, A (7) 422.
products of; domestic made, international exposition of foreign, A (8) 510.
works of Jean Gaugin and Francisco Durrio, A (10) 658.
Art Division, The, interest of, in education of artists and technicians, A (5) 271.
Art glassware of Czechoslovakia; history of Bohemian glassware; present methods, materials, and equipment; schools for artisans, A (10) 657.
Artificial Minerals, Optic and Microscopic Characters of, B (5) 324.
Artists and manufacturers, coöperation between; quality of design needed in ceramic industry, A (8) 510.
Arts, decorative, international decorative modern art organized by Museum of Leipzig, A (3) 118.
Ash, coal, fusion of, from American coals; effect of size of cones; carbon resistance furnace; plasticity and deformation of ash during fusion, A (7) 459.
coal, melting point of; effect of atmosphere on melting point of; Bischof formula for calculating melting point from chemical composition, A (7) 453.
Ash glaze, synthesis of; presence of phosphoric acid causes opacity; effect of Fe, Mn, A (3) 131.
Associations, trade. See *Societies, technical.*
Atterberg plasticity test on glass-pot clays, A (6) 373.
Auger design of, correct, in hollow-tile manufacture, A (6) 366.
Auger test on grinding-wheel bodies; comparison of sandblast and auger tests; composition and firing treatment of bonds and bodies, A (4) 202.
single-winged, power required compared with double and triple-winged augers, A (6) 366.
Automobile glasses, A (2) 73.
discussion of glasses with special reference to manufacture of plate glass, A (1) 20.
headlight problem, A (10) 679.
Atomic hydrogen, aid to industrial research, A (7) 502.
Atomic weight, Committee on, thirty-fourth annual report of, A (10) 721.
revisions of; Argon, Ti, and Yt changed, A (4) 259.
of titanium, revision of; analysis of titanium tetrabromide, A (10) 721.
Austrian magnesite industry, statistics on production and exports, A (12) 836.
Australian glass industry, profits of, A (10) 674.

Bacterial filters for removing positive and negative colloids, A (11) 790.
Bag walls of kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
Ball clay, blending of typical china and ball clays on properties of resultant mixtures; drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of elasticity and tensile strength controlled by blending, A (10) 699.
Ball clay mine, visit to Dorset clay works of Pike Bros. at Wareham, A (4) 243.
Ball mills, use of controlling devices on, A (2) 95.
Balling in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Balloon brick, new product, A (9) 615.
Barite in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
use of, in soda lime-flint glasses; use of barium carbonate in batch; effect of, on melting batch and finished glass; advantages; increased brilliancy; effect of BaO on working properties, A (7) 435.
Barium, vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
volumetric determination of, as chromate, A (9) 643.
Barium carbonate, preventing temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, A (2) 77.
preventing scum in stiff-mud brick, A (12) 830.
Barium chloride, manufacture of, from barium sulphate, P (8) 581.
Barium compounds, preventing scumming and efflorescence in mortar materials; chemical analysis of scum; sources of salts causing scumming; methods of adding barium compounds, A (2) 77.
Barium hydroxide, preventing efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphate, A (2) 77.
Barium oxide, hydrated, preparation of, from barium carbonate; use of rotary furnace, A (8) 577.
Barium products in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
Barium salts, reactivity test to determine value for scum prevention, A (2) 77.
Barium silico-fluoride, process for manufacture of, P (1) 56.
Barytes, effect of, on glass; effect on luster, fusibility, hardness, index, A (7) 439.
for glass; characteristics of; valuable to glass manufacturer, A (6) 350.
Basalt, fused, industry; electrical insulators, paving blocks, flag stones, and vessels made of fused, A (4) 242.
as insulating material; Ribes' process in France, A (12) 874.
Base exchange substance, artificial; preparation of, and product thereof, P (7) 498.
Basic open-hearth furnaces, refractories under hearth, A (6) 370.
Battersea Enamels, English Porcelain Figures of 18th Century, B (2) 65.
Battery jars and carboys, manufacture; history of Gaynor glass works in Salem, A (5) 285.
Bauxite.
and aluminum; world production metallurgy, new alumina processes and uses, A (1) 48.
of British Guiana; description of country and deposits of, A (3) 186.
Dutch Guiana, new producer of, A (4) 253.
hydrated alumina of; Boehmite, optical, crystallographic, chemical, physical properties, A (4) 253.
Industrial Uses of, B (11) 765.
in Morocco, A (12) 862.
in Morocco, new deposit in Atlas region, A (8) 575.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
in 1927; estimate of world production, A (10) 694.
in 1927; production in U. S. new district in southeastern Ala.; British and Dutch Guiana deposits, A (6) 401.
quarrying, in Ark., mines and plant of American Bauxite Co., A (1) 32.
and refractories of high alumina content, analysis of; methods, A (10) 718.
of southern states, A (2) 102.
studies of; definition; alite, definition of; formation of bauxite deposits, A (2) 85.
study of; process of lateritization; minerals present in laterites, A (9) 637.
texture of, origin; lighter colored, formed from red bauxite, A (6) 402.
use of, in desulphurizing oils, A (6) 414.
Bauxite concentration, study of, A (3) 193.
Bavaria, ceramic and glass raw material of, A (3) 186.
Bavarian glass industry, history of, A (12) 823.
Bavarian graphite, properties and uses of, A (11) 763.
Bearings, antifriction, use of, in clayworking plants, A (9) 616.
Beggs deformeter, method of testing and apparatus, A (12) 852.
Belgium, glass industry of, condition of; exports to U.S., A (12) 821.
glass sand of, held dutiable as crude silica, A (9) 601.
Belite, optical properties; constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 69.
Belleek bodies, bodies of Belleek type of 4 compositions using 3 different frits and firing to 3 temperatures; standard body investigated, A (10) 699.

Belt, driving, mounting; portable belt mounters; minimizing belt breakings, A (9) 651.
rubber, care of, A (12) 851.
Belt conveyers, new design of, by Stephens-Adams Mfg. Co., A (1) 41.
Belting, data on; amount of sag required for belts; formulas for power of single and double belts, A (5) 330.
Benson high pressure steam generator, developments in, A (4) 263.
Bentonite, chemical composition and physical properties; application, A (2) 102.
origin and occurrence of, in Va., A (4) 255.
swelling of; its control, A (7) 492.
swelling of, its control; effects of different liquids; effect of salt solutions, temperature, A (6) 404.
Bergius process for liquefaction of coal, A (4) 247.
Berlin, modern structural ceramics in, A (12) 844.
museums of, ceramics in; photographs, A (6) 344.
tile stoves of, savings in use of, A (6) 379.
Bernitz water-wall blocks, A (2) 92.
Beryllium and aluminum-beryllium alloys, thermal expansion of, A (4) 258.
and aluminum oxides, process of making, P (7) 498.
for glass molds; amount to use in steel; heat treatment; properties, A (5) 283.
technical pure, producing, for freeing metallic beryllium from impurities, P (8) 581.
Beryllium glass, A (11) 751.
physical and optical properties of; 80 compositions melted and studied, A (8) 520.
Biasbrix, refractory brick "cut on bias"; properties of; manufactured by General Refractories Co., A (4) 237.
Bibliography, laboratory slag test for refractories, critical description of tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
on plasticity, A (7) 447.
Bicalcium silicate, optical properties of; constitution of Portland cement, A (2) 69.
Bicheroux, plate-glass process of, A (4) 222, A (7) 435.
Binary mixtures, III, eutectic freezing-point lowering in; from phase-rule standpoint, A (6) 409.
Binding agents, hydraulic, process of manufacturing acid-proof; baruim sulphate mixed with sand, clay, etc., rich in silicic acid, burnt to sintering point preferably with admixture of coal or coke, P (1) 12.
Birmingham glass industry, history of, A (5) 283.
Biscuit firing, new method of; C.P.B. type of kiln, A (3) 184.
Blast furnace, automatic feeding installation, A (9) 651.
construction of; improvement in repairing furnaces during operation, A (6) 392.
construction of; improvements in, A (9) 622.
linings for; prevention of disintegration of; theories and observations on cause of disintegration of fireclay refractories, A (6) 368.
means for supporting upper lining connected to outer shell of furnace independently of lower lining, P (9) 622.
refractories for; failure of; mechanical, physical, and chemical requirements, A (11) 763.
slag in; identification of, in cements, A (12) 814.
Blast-furnace gas, cleaning of; uses of; gas-washing practice in Europe; precipitation plant at Wilkowitz, A (11) 780.
Blast-furnace practice in Germany, A (11) 746.
Blaster's Handbook, B (12) 875.
Blasting cap for, and safety fuse, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
diaspore, flint, and burley clays of Mo., A (4) 234.
Modern, in Quarries and Open Pits, B (4) 263.
powder for, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Blasting practice in clay mines; materials and methods; comparative effectiveness of explosives, A (4) 230.
Bleaching of clay and other minerals containing iron by treatment with acid, with or without reducing agent, P (5) 324.
Blending of clays; physical properties of blends determined by properties of clays blended, A (1) 57.
Blistering in enameled cast iron; overcoming, A (12) 817.
of white enamel on faulty cast iron, A (2) 70.
Blow torches, construction and operation of, A (11) 780.
Blowers, positive pressury rotary, characteristics and operating requirements of, A (1) 42.
Blown-glass articles, apparatus for and process of finishing, P (12) 826.
Blue gas and carburetted blue gas; production of each; removal of impurities; extraction of tar; storing of gas, A (6) 391.
Bluestone-Fine, chemical, mineralogical composition and structure, A (11) 733.
Blunger, horizontal, new; developed by Mueller Machine Co.; advantages, A (10) 706.
Bodies and glazes, crystal formation in; conversion of kaolinite to mullite, A (9) 625.
for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
whiteware, effect of particle size of quartz upon properties of; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; effect of presence of iron oxide, lime, and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
Body and glaze fit, strain in glazed ware; its detection; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
Boehmite, hydrated alumina of bauxite; optical, crystallographic, chemical, physical properties, A (4) 253.
Bohemian glass from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
Bohemian porcelain industry, A (2) 89.
Boiler, efficiency of, in pottery plant, A (4) 243.
unit mill fired, at Cahokia Station boiler ratings up to 400% possible; test runs with unit mills equipment, A (5) 332.
waste-heat, comprising heating chamber, plurality of banks of tubes inclined from front to back of chamber, tube headers connecting tubes of bank at each end, P (7) 480.
Boiler feed, automatic regulation of, A (4) 263.
Boiler feed-water, problems of, A (10) 729.
Purification, B (2) 114.
Boiler furnaces, arch tile for, structure of; types compared; requirements; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of arch tile, A (11) 762.
design of, for high capacity; modern furnaces compared with old; factors controlling furnace design; removal of ash and effect of slag, A (8) 560.
refractories for; kaolinic, commercial development of; Ga. kaolin; kiln for firing refractories to 3000°F; light-weight brick for use in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties of brick, A (10) 691.
physical properties considered in selecting refractories; service tests; specifications for, A (8) 543.
slagging of, service factors governing, A (1)35.
slags from; petrographic study of; phase present, magnetite or hematite, mullite with iron in solid solution a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on refractories, A (2) 80.
use of old, refractory brick in making mortars for, A (1) 32.
use of silicon-carbide refractories in; installations of air-cooled silicon-carbide blocks listed and and described; physical and chemical properties of various refractories compared, A (1) 31.
Boiler-house developments in U. S., A (4) 263.
Boiler-house furnace, modern, practice, A (11) 793.
Boiler plants, operating experiences with 1300-lb. pressure, A (11) 775.
Boiler plates, embrittlement of; presence of sodium compounds, A (9) 648.
formation of fissures in, A (4) 263.

Boiler scale, application of colloids in preventing, A (11) 794.
prevention of; types of incrustations classified, A (8) 584.
Boiler tubes, heat transmission through; study of water circulation; heat transmission; coefficients correlated with rate of flow of gas, gas temperature, velocity of water in tube, temperature of water and tube, A (6) 412.
Boilers, masonry of, prevention of air leaks through; use of Seal-a-Set plastic heat insulator, A (12) 859.
size of; factors influencing size of boilers, A (10) 729.
Bond between concrete and hollow tile; tests of 6 types of hollow tile and concrete mixtures of several consistencies and proportions, A (4) 231.
Bonding of grinding wheels; effect of percentage of bond on physical properties of wheels, A (4) 201.
Bonding power of clay and plasticity, A (4) 258.
Bonds for grinding wheels, effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sandblast test to compare hardness of bodies; compositions of, A (4) 201.
Bone ash, coloring glass with; effect of other oxides on resultant color effect caused by phosphates, A (5) 273.
Bone china and feldspar china, manufacture of; methods contrasted, A (2) 89.
origin and development, A (6) 381.
Boracite, chemical formula of; X-ray examination; new formulas, A (11) 784.
Borates, alkali, and boric acids, III; solid alkali mono- and poly-borates; preparation of lithium borates; solid alkali perborates, A (7) 495.
Borax, commercial, production of, from $Na_2O \cdot 2B_2O_3 \cdot 4H_2O$, P (10) 727.
commercial, production of, from rasorite by wet method, P (12) 871.
increased production of; Searle's Lake production; rasorite, A (8) 577.
Borax industry, kernite, composition, mining and purification, A (9) 637.
Boric acid and alkali borates I, II; free boric acids; alkali borates in water solution; molecular properties of these substances, A (1) 53.
and alkali borates, III; solid alkali mono- and poly-borates; preparation of lithium borates; solid alkali perborates, A (7) 495.
cyclic process for preparing, P (12) 872.
in glass, determination of; method, A (5) 323.
titrametric determination of, invert sugar as substitute for mannite or glycerine in; advantages of method, A (5) 321.
Boring tool, including substantially flat body with series of openings extending through from side to side disposed in even relation, P (7) 470.
Boron, determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
Borovitchi refractory clays, physico-chemical examination of; mineral constituents, A (12) 840.
Borosilicate glasses, study of; working nature; thermal properties; durability; analysis of glasses; changes on reheating; thermal expansion; softening temperature; pull test, resistance to action of chemicals, A (3) 154.
Bottle-throwing machine, large, A (1) 20.
Bottle glass, detection of selenium in; Schmidt's test; accuracy; method, A (5) 284.
ultra-violet ray transmission of; 8 commercial soda-lime-silica glasses investigated; effect of iron oxide on transmission, A (7) 444.
Bottle-glass group, in 4-dimensional diagram after Zschimmer, A (4) 219.
Bottle machines, gravity-flow process vs. suction-feed process, III; production of suction machine with plural mold, A (10) 668.
operations of; typical working compositions on various types of machines; Owens machine works with wide range of composition, A (9) 601.
Bottle making in Indo-China, A (1) 21.
Bottle-making machine, P (10) 684.
combination with blank mold and means for opening and closing it; of bottle-finishing mold in radial alignment with blank mold and below it, P (3) 160.
Bottle-transfer machine, in Germany; fully described; illustrated, A (1) 20.
Bottles, apparatus for setting up and transferring P (11) 752.
beverage, standardizing height of all, in near future, A (3) 148.
breakage of, during pasteurization; pasteurization of beer and stout, A (8) 522.
and medical capsules, manufacture of; vial or ampoule provided with cracking line to open by breaking off neck, P (6) 363.
strain and hot-water test for, A (1) 21.
testing, for holding drugs; specifications of German Pharmacopoeia, 6th ed., A (10) 677.
Bow china, Heylin and Frye's patent for making, A (11) 739.
Bowl classifiers for clay washing; settling flume and Dorr bowl classifier methods of clay purification compared; advantages of bowl classifier, A (11) 774.
Breslau, glass technology school at; curriculum, A (7) 435.
Bretlet glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Brick.
Alliance Randam, in multiple of standard size, plus 1/8-inch mortar joint, A (9) 615.
and brickmaking in U.S.; brickmaking machinery patented in the period 1830–1864, A (4) 232.
evolution of brickmaking machinery; development of Chambers machine, A (3) 166.
VIII, Fisk brickmaking system, A (7) 448.
IX, brick plant engineering; brick, natural, hot floor, tunnel, and humidity driers, A (10) 690.
building (clay or shale) A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, A (5) 293.
report of Committee C3 of A.S.T.M. on specifications for; definition for "brick," tentative, A (4) 231.
testing of, in compression, A (5) 329.
2 new products in demand, Jumbo and balloon brick, A (9) 615.
buildings of, at less cost; thicker bricks recommended, A (3) 167.
channel, for foundries; preparation; size of grog; manufacture of, A (12) 834.
for chemical industries, requirements of; action of fumes and chemicals on brick, A (5) 292.
for coke ovens; refractory material for, arranged in 4 groups; factors causing destruction of this type of refractories, A (3) 169.
common clay, U. S. Govt. Master Specif., for, A (1) 27.
converting city to; city of brick homes, A (1) 27.
corrosion of, by gases containing sulphur, lead, arsenic, chlorine, and fluorine; methods and materials to overcome corrosion of chimneys by acids, A (3) 166.
display case for; tray adapted to receive plurality of brick samples arranged in rows, P (9) 618.
drying; use of Colbert drier at Fiske and Co.; construction and operation of drier, A (12) 827.
dry-press, manufacture of; preparation of clay; equipment; advantages from production standpoint; amount of water; mixing; pressure to be used; drying and firing, A (6) 367.
face, effects on color on, using high or low sulphur coal, A (6) 367.
fireclay, refractories, report of committee C8 of A.S.T.M. on softening point of; spalling tendency, A (4) 234.
firing of, by arranging courses of brick in tiers; setting, as number of courses is increased, to form ledge at each tier, P (2) 101.
firing of, by manufactured gas, advantages over coal; comparative costs, A (6) 395.
firing, with oil and air under pressure; air-burning unit at Illinois Brick Co., A (6) 396.
firing of; use of Seger cones and Holdcroft's thermoscopes; recording draft gage, A (10) 711.

foreign, importations; cost of production in Europe; effect on American market, A (10) 689.
handling costs of, cut by use of gasoline powered truck, A (11) 776.
handling costs on, reduction of; brick "packaged" on pallets, handled by electric crane, A (8) 538.
handling by Penfield system; Francis system compared with Penfield; advantages of Penfield, A (9) 616.
homes of, cost, compared with frame homes, A (11) 792.
kilns for firing, classification of American; American and European kiln firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
loading, with crane and pallet, A (1) 27.
machine for molding; common shaft supporting intermittingly-rotated member carrying fixed mold bottoms and radially-sliding mold frames, P (4) 233.
machine for molding brick, tile, road sets, etc., by pressure from aggregate, P (8) 539.
manufacture of, from mixtures of slate débris or colliery shale with ferric oxide ores, P (11) 760.
mold for, whereby brick formed will each have one side face formed with recess, P (12) 855.
and other material, firing of; use of steam in zone of combustion, P (5) 317.
pallet-setting installation for; machine including inverter having correlated pallet and mold rests and transmission means for relatively moving rests, P (7) 450.
paper packaged, for shipment; advantages, A (8) 538.
paving, drying and baking of, A (1) 30.
paving, testing; present methods criticized; test similar to Brinell test on steel, A (6) 364.
perforated and arch brick, A (5) 297.
pores in; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through brick by means of finer subdivision of pores; comparison of number and sizes of pores, A (11) 787.
reclaiming markets for, A (6) 365.
red face, fired with oil; use of tunnel kiln; oil consumption, A (12) 857.
red, firing of, with oil in tunnel kilns; new plant of Hydraulic Press Brick Co., A (6) 396.
for refuse incinerators; desirable properties; firing incinerators, A (11) 758.
for remodeling; new market for brick, A (10) 690.
road paving, testing of; experimental tests by the rattler method, other laboratory tests, A (5) 292.
sand-lime, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for common, A (1) 27.
shortcomings of, possible new uses for clay, methods of clay processing, A (3) 192.
side arch, for locomotives, P (10) 695.
slag, manufacture of, from blast-furnace slag, A (7) 454.
soft-mud, making world's hardest; historical sketch of Densmore Brick Co.; compression test values; plant equipment and manufacturing processes, A (4) 232.
soft-mud, 6 years' experience using tunnel kiln for, process economical, A (1) 27.
standard sizes of, British to revise; thicker bricks recommended, A (6) 367.
standard sizes for; R.I.B.A. standards given; changes in brick since 1904, A (5) 292.
stiff-mud, effect of water content and pressure of repressing on porosity of, A (1) 28.
stiff-mud, using barium carbonate for scum prevention in, A (12) 830.
stiff-plastic process for manufacture of; new dry-clay moistening device, A (9) 616.
strength of, in tension; self-aligning grip for testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strength of brick compared, A (3) 165.
superstructure; World War Memorial building, Indianapolis, Ind., A (3) 167.
superstructure, standardization of in Germany, A (7) 449.
tentative methods of testing, A.S.T.M. methods for brick, other than fire brick, A (5) 293.
and tile, dies for wire-cut; causes of lamination and prevention, A (3) 166.
and tile, method of producing, P (1) 30.
and tile, stiff-mud process; history; dry-press and wet processes in preparation of clay bodies for manufacture of pottery, sanitary ware, and fine ceramics, A (4) 232.
from washed gravel; brick manufactured from by-product clay obtained in gravel mining, A (6) 364.
wire-cut, lamination and core cracking in; friction effect produced by moving clay studied, A (6) 364.
yellow scum on; cause of; elimination of, A (7) 448.

Brick clay arch 5000 years old, A (5) 294.
Brick construction, its economy, A (9) 616.
Brick-cutting machine reciprocates during cutting operation, P (9) 617.
Brick driers, new equipment for, made by Standard Dry Kiln Co., A (12) 828.
Brick industry, barrow work in; physiological cost of muscular movements involved in, A (10) 729.
handicap of; misinformation, ignorance, and inefficiency, A (3) 167.
Brick kilns, from beehives to, A (1) 44.
use of fuels in; 3 stages of firing; classification according to methods of firing; furnaces and firing methods in periodic kilns; function of bag wall in periodic kilns, A (3) 184.
Brick machine, brick cut off from continuous bar delivered obliquely on to frames slued to become parallel to bar upon reaching conveying device leading to drying chamber, P (6) 368.
bucket elevator and hammer-mill power determinations; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
clay fed by pugmill into chamber fitted with reciprocating plunger beneath which is reciprocated a carriage carrying mold and dummy, P (9) 618.
improvements wherein molds are fed beneath charging chamber and subsequently discharged by reciprocating pusher, P (8) 539.
side and end of mold swing as unit to open mold for removal of brick, P (12) 831.
Brick manufacture, developments in; asphalt brick for bridge floors and grade crossings, A (2) 94.
lower cost production in; continuity, system, speed, economy, power, and accuracy, A (2) 113.
semidry; preparing shale for; equipment and method, A (6) 364.
Brick Masonry. Chemistry of, B (9) 624.
effect of workmanship on strength of, A (12) 829.
strength and physical properties of; data on brick-wall strength, A (6) 365.
Brick mortars, improved; results of tests on 60 brick mortars ranging from plastic to lean mixes, A (4) 215.
Brick plant, clinker; Bibby Brick and Tile Co. A (11) 759.
Columbia Brick Works, historical sketch of; plant outlay; equipment, A (4) 232.
of Danville Brick Co.; use of fan increases kiln capacity, A (4) 246.
and efficiency; new plant of Bohnsack Brick Co., A (11) 758.
electrical power in; cost of steam and electrical power made, A (3) 166.
Hammill brickworks, new and modern plant for manufacturing engineering and road paving brick by Monnier process, A (11) 758.
heat economy in ring furnace, steam plant, and drying plant; fuel consumption, power costs from data collected from 20 plants, A (8) 537.
most modern, in world; Sayreville plant of Sayre and Fisher Co., A (5) 294.
of National Brick Co., of Laprairie, Canada, A (11) 759.
of New England Brick Co., A (9) 616.

recent progress in electrical application for, A (4) 230.
of Stephenson Brick Co.; brick known as Cordovas, Venetians, Orientals, and Harvard, A (2) 205.
successful small, of Empire Brick Co., A (10) 690.
of Suer Bros. near Lawrenceburg, Ind.; plant equipment and clay used, A (12) 828.
use of Minter system of drying and firing in plant of Emaus Brick Co., A (12) 828.
world's largest model of; Illinois Brick Co.'s plant, No. 22, A (4) 233.
Brick presses, in machines for pressing brick, cheeks of molding box mounted adjustably in press, P (4) 234.
Brick products, nodules in, injurious effect of; determining harmful effects of nodules in roofing tile, A (2) 78.
Brick sizes, historical development of, A (3) 166.
Brick walls, efflorescence and scumming of mortar materials; types and sources of salts causing scumming; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts in preventing scumming; bibliography on scumming, A (2) 77.
fire resistance of; brick made of clay or shale; results of investigation at Bur. of Stand.; ultimate fire-resistance periods of brick walls from 4 in. thickness to 12 in. thickness, A (5) 292.
fire resistance of, under working loads; report of tests at Bur. of Stand.; American standard fire test; Rolok and Rolokbak bonds employed in panel designs; factor of safety recommended, A (1) 29.
qualities of; development of stonework and brick from Middle Ages; demands on brick walls, A (8) 584.
strength of solid and hollow; relation between wall strength and brick strength, brick design, mortar strength, workmanship, wall size, and moisture conditions during setting determined, A (5) 294.
Brickmaker in Cologne, A (3) 166.
Brickmaking, application of electricity to; advantages of electric drive; dustproof casing; power factor; synchronous motors, A (11) 759.
brick of clay mixed with clinker from boiler ash, house refuse, destructor ash, etc., substantially freed from carbonaceous material, P (8) 540.
evolution in, and machinery for, VI; developing and modern periods in production of, A (6) 367.
and machinery for; evolution in, VIII; Francis and Penfield systems compared, A (9) 616.
machinery for, patented in period 1830–1864; machines described, A (4) 232.
Brick-molding, process of and apparatus for, P (2) 86.
Brick-sizing machine including sizing form, yieldingly supported carriage, means for actuating carriage to position bulk material in path of sizing form, P (2) 80.
Brickwork, importance of mortar in life of; 2 causes of spalling, A (9) 615.
mortar in, tensile strength of; tests of adhesion of mortar to sand-lime brick, A (12) 810.
reinforced, use of, in similar fashion to reinforced concrete explained, A (8) 537.
Brickworks, Hammill; new and modern plant for manufacturing engineering and road paving brick by Monnier process, A (11) 758.
Brinell test, recovery and sinking-in of material in, effects of, on correlation of Brinell and other hardness tests, A (10) 723.
Briquets, applying adhesive composition to finely-divided carbonaceous material, P (8) 562.
Briquetting fuel and removing pulverized fuel from surface of briquets; delivering to burner, P (8) 565.
Bristol and Nailsea glassware, History of, A (5) 287.
Bristol delft ware and Liverpool delft ware; history of, A (12) 807.
Bristol china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Britain's Fuel Problem, B (1) 46.
British enamel industry, progress of; raw materials; processes and products compared with American methods and products, A (1) 13.
British glass trade in 1926, A (7) 503.
British Guiana, bauxite deposits of; description of country and deposits of bauxite, A (3) 186.
British import duty on enameled ware, A (9) 599.
British Industrial Museum, exhibits of interest to ceramists, A (3) 197.
British potters concentrating on "overseas" business; favor electricity for firing, A (1) 44.
British pottery and glass industries, apprenticeship and training; mining and quarrying, chemical glass, pottery, A (5) 330.
Brittleness of opal glass, causes of; effect of size of cullet, A (5) 283.
of opal glass; impact and thermal endurance tests on bulbs; effect of working temperature on, A (2) 72.
Bromine, introduction of, into silicates; double bromo- and iodo-silicates of Co and K prepared; properties of salts, A (8) 577.
Brown stain, removal from facing building material; Indiana limestone cleaned, A (11) 760.
Brownian displacements and thermal diffusion of grains in nonuniform fluid, A (9) 636.
Brownian Movement, B (6) 411.
Bubbles in colored glazes caused by sulphur, A (2) 88.
Buddhist art, discoveries in India; terra cotta plaques, A (7) 422.
Budget control and modern merchandizing; cost of selling, A (3) 196.
Buell system for pulverized coal; test with pulverized coal; analysis of flue gas and boiler efficiency, A (5) 314.
Buen-Retiro, Spain's royal porcelain of 18th century, A (5) 274.
Buffing machines, conditions necessary to obtain satisfactory buffed surfaces; speed and solutions, A (6) 338.
Building, houses, clay product and frame, comparison of cost of, A (1) 27.
Building block, bearing surface providing rib defined by angularly related plane surfaces and like grooves defined at opposite sides of ribs by angularly related plane surfaces, P (12) 830.
brick and slabs formed with interfitting dovetailed grooves and projections, P (6) 368.
cellular, made up principally of body material of cellular formation, P (8) 539.
comprising rectangularly-shaped body portion with T-shaped groove providing shoulder on upper and one end of face, P (11) 760.
mechanism for handling, P (2) 100.
or tile construction of hollow units with mortar-supporting face shells and plurality of cross and longitudinal shells and webs, individually incompetent to sustain mortar, P (12) 831.
and wall construction; hollow building block provided with 2 sides of unequal height, one horizontal wall of one side lying in same plane as corresponding wall of other side, P (8) 539.
Building brick, clay or shale, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, A (5) 293.
report of Committee C3 of A.S.T.M. on specifications for; definition for "brick," tentative, A (4) 231.
Building limes, suggested standard method of slaking in testing, A (5) 279.
Building materials, apparatus for measuring heat conductivity of, A (7) 465.
census, for England and Ireland for 1924 and 1927, A (7) 503.
clay, factors governing durability of, A (11) 769.
clay, fired; process of manufacture; preparing granular annealed material from admixture of clay and chemical substances, P (6) 368.
Geology in, B (1) 49.
gypsum as, A (5) 279.
of Manitoba nonmetallic mineral resources of; glass sands; clays and shales; lime and gypsum, A (6) 401.
measurement of moisture movements in; extensometers in measuring expansion or contraction of, under varying moisture conditions, A (6) 390.

physico-chemical phenomena in; moisture and dye sorption, A (9) 616.
production in Canada sets new high record; figures for 1927, A (7) 503.
research on; reports on, reinforced glass, utilization of china clay waste, standard tests and causes for failure of terra cotta, A (4) 241.
resistance of, to frost action, A (9) 617.
strass as, A (5) 329.
Building Science Abstracts, B (5) 333.
Building stone, physical properties of; strength in compression, flexures and shear, elasticity, absorption, coefficient of expansion, freezing tests, A (5) 326.
Building structure, plurality of blocks each including body provided along one longitudinal contacting edge with groove and vertical openings arranged in staggered relation, P (7) 450.
Building tile comprising body member with plurality of chambers extending longitudinally therethrough and plurality of grooves on upper side thereof, P (12) 831.
new form of; shape and methods of laying, A (8) 537.
parallel side walls and transverse vertical webs connecting side walls, P (3) 168.
Buildings, drying; rationalization of building construction must deal with securing dry buildings, A (8) 537.
well designed, pay way, A (12) 874.
Bulb factory of firm of Osram; glass manufacturing operations; Westlake machines; lignite in gas producer, A (8) 533.
Bulbs, automatic production of; plant of British Thomas Houston Co.; Morgan gas producer, A (6) 355.
Bunte diagram, use of, in studying combustion, A (10) 709.
Burner, gas, new turbine type, developed in Germany, A (9) 632.
Business Cycles, the Problem and Its Setting, B (12) 875.
Business management, essentials to success in, A (11) 792.
Bureau of Mines, nonmetallic minerals station activities; work on problems, A (3) 193.
Bureau of Standards, ceramic investigations at; subjects investigated, A (3) 193.
industrial research by coöperating with scientific and technical organizations; future work, A (3) 195.
investigations, résumé of, on ceramic problems, A (2) 111.
résumé of ceramic investigations in heavy clay products and refractories, A (5) 325.
sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, determination of iron in; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods described, A (4) 219.
Simplified Practice Committee of, recommendations covering dimensions for grinding wheels, A (6) 337.
summary of investigations, A (6) 412.
thermal conductivity standards issued by, A (7) 466.
work in coöperation with Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., problems being solved, A (6) 364.
work of, on cement, lime, gypsum, and stone during 1927, A (4) 212.
Burley clay, and diaspore and flint, of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
Burner, fuel-oil, fire pot for comprising vertical bowl having central bore in base, flanged oil feed opening, P (8) 564.
gas-fired boiler; header with branch pipes, each carrying jets corresponding with row of boiler tubes, P (8) 572.
heavy fuel, automatically stopped or started in accordance with conditions in unit being heated, P (8) 567.
hydrocarbon; atomizing nozzle within air nozzle, P (8) 563.
liquid fuel, annular chamber open at top; inner wall forming a flue for upward passage of air; granular filler in chamber, P (7) 480.
new short flame, for firing of pulverized fuel; application of, and advantages; adjustment of, A (8) 559.
oil; body having steam passage; outlet of passage formed by 2 opposed parallel plane surfaces, one constituted by screw adjustably mounted in body, P (7) 480.
oil, for lime kilns, with fuel and steam nozzles attached, P (8) 563.
new short flame, of British design; noted advance in pulverized fuel firing, A (6) 393.
principles of operation and features of construction of simple pipe burner; Bunsen type, atmospheric ring, atmospheric disk, cluster, blast-type, and premix burners, and blow torches, A (6) 392.
Burner apparatus, liquid fuel-burning device; fuel and air supplied from separator chamber; air pressure and fuel level kept constant, P (7) 486.
for use of fuel oil; fuel and air-projecting means driven by motor controlled by room thermostat arranged in secondary circuit; normally closed shunt from secondary circuit maintains safety switch, P (7) 473.
Burner equipment, automatic, electrical safety control circuit for, P (7) 468.
Burroughs suspended furnace arch, method and construction, A (5) 303.
Business, building volume to continue through 1928; detailed analysis of forecast, A (5) 328.
outlook of, for 1928, A (2) 113.
plant and methods of Manchester Real Estate Mfg. Co., A (2) 79.
Bustelli, work of, history of German porcelains, A (2) 64.
By-product coke oven, historical development of, A (4) 237.
By-product industry and gas industry in Germany, A (4) 236.

Calcination of limestone, effect of steam on process of, A (2) 66.
Calciner for cement; finely-divided materials and pulverized fuel injected down into combustion-chamber located below steam boiler, P (6) 347.
Calcining cement and lime in shaft kiln, P (6) 347.
Calcium, gravimetric determination of, A (4) 260.
rapid determination of, A (4) 259.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
Calcium aluminates, setting and hardening of; expansion; thermal analysis, A (3) 141.
Calcium aluminosilicates, natural and artificial, A (1) 55.
Calcium carbide, new process for production of, P (5) 269.
Calcium carbonate, decomposition of, in ceramic pastes, A (12) 868.
determination of, in cement mix, A (12) 866.
Calcium chloride, use of, for highways; cost per mile; advantages of treatment, A (1) 10.
Calcium hydrosilicates, formation of, within definitely fixed range of temperature and pressure conditions, A (7) 429.
Calcium metasilicate, hydrated; manufacture of, P (4) 261.
Calcium oxide and magnesium oxide in mixtures, rapid volumetric determination of, A (12) 870.
Calcium silicate, inversion of $2CaO \cdot SiO_2$ in metamorphic limestone demonstrated, A (4) 254.
and manganese silicate system; compounds form an isodimorphous series; optical properties of $Mn_3Si_2O_6$, and γ Ca_3SiO_5, A (9) 645.
Calcium sulphate, efflorescence of, use of barium compounds in preventing, A (2) 77.
Calculagraph, use of, in long distance telephone work, A (12) 852.
California, clay mining and prospecting in; geographical distribution and occurrence of principal deposits, A (11) 793.
Clay Resources and Ceramic Industry of, B (9) 652.
southern, tertiary clays of; occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties, A (11) 783.

Calorific values of fuels, determination of, definition of heat unit, use of Berthelot bomb and Junkers calorimeter; calculation of calorific value from chemical analysis, A (7) 479.
of solid fuels, determination of, from rational analysis, A (7) 479.
Calorimeters, Modern, B (9) 629.
thermogalactometer to replace calorimeter A (8) 556.
Thomas recording; continuous record of B.t.u. content of gas, A (12) 851.
Cambridge combustion control described, A (2) 92.
Camera for photographing gas and coal dust mine explosions; use in development of permissible explosives, A (3) 195.
use of, for recording spray room applications, A (9) 623.
Canada, building materials production in, sets new high record; figures for 1927, A (7) 503.
mineral production in, in 1927; production in various fields compared for 1926 and 1927, A (5) 319.
molybdenum development in, A (3) 186.
salt and potash in; deposits in Malagash peninsula, Nova Scotia, A (5) 318.
Tyrrell endowment for study of, A (8) 575.
Canadian cement production increase, government statistics for 1926, A (1) 10.
Canadian ceramic plants, new plants in Quebec Province, A (4) 233.
Canadian glass industry, output of, during 1925 and 1926, A (8) 527.
Car unloader, A (2) 93.
Carbon, amorphous, specific heat of; 3 methods of preparing amorphous carbon; temperature range of 20 to 1200°C covered, A (8) 580.
coloring effects of, on glass, A (8) 529.
rôle of, in bodies in firing vitreous ware, A (2) 104.
Carbon dioxide, action of, on glass at high pressures; velocity of hydrolysis; amount of alkali dissolved, A (12) 824.
analyzer for, new; instrument made by Charles Englehard, Inc., A (10) 722.
determination of, in soils, A (7) 492.
Carbon dioxide meter, electric portable, A (2) 91.
Carbon dioxide recorders, A (2) 95.
Uehling electrically operated, A (5) 310.
Carbonates, determination of small amounts of, method of, A (12) 868.
Carbonization of coal by internal heating, chemical study of process involving, A (9) 634.
of coal by internal heating; thermal reactions during distillation of bituminous coal, A (8) 559.
high-temperature, future of, in England, A (6) 395.
low-temperature, Dvorkovitz system of; equipment used; advantages, A (5) 315.
low-temperature; installations and performances of Salerni low-temperature carbonization retorts, A (10) 712.
process of; effect of size of coal and addition of various inorganic substances on coking processes, A (12) 857.
in vertical retorts; Woodall-Duckham continuous retorts and method of operation; advantages of vertical over horizontal type, A (6) 373.
Carbonization retorts, cold-blast iron for low temperature; cast iron and fire clay for retort construction compared, A (7) 476.
Carbonizing industries, consideration of properties of silica and fireclay products in relation to, A (7) 459.
Carbonizing plant, gas-works, new developments in; developments in U.S., Germany, and England compared, A (12) 836.
Carborundum as refractory material in enamel industry; use of Carborundum muffles, their preparation and composition, A (7) 433.
activities expanded; Carborundum Co. production of nonmetallic electrical-heating elements and resistors formerly manufactured by American Resistor Corp., A (1) 3.
Carborundum brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
Carborundum kilns take place of 22 periodics at Fords Porcelain Works; costs of kilns; advantages, A (6) 394.
Carborundum muffles in glass-annealing leers saves fuel, A (4) 236.
Carborundum wheels, guards for; removing dust from, P (6) 342.
Carboys and battery jars, manufacture of; history of Gaynor Glass Works in Salem, A (5) 285.
Car dumper, installation of unique design described and illustrated, A (4) 246.
Cassel crystal ware of about 1700 A.D., A (10) 678.
Cassiterite concentrates, roasted, reduction of, A (4) 255.
Cast iron for enameling purposes; blistering tendencies of castings studied at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 282.
for enameling purposes; cause of blisters on enameled cast iron; blistering tendencies of different sets of castings shown by enameling test; overcoming blister, A (9) 597.
for enameling purposes; effect of sandblasting on nonblistering castings; effect of annealing treatment, A (11) 745.
gray, transverse tests on round and square bars of, A (12) 852.
gray, value of nickel and chromium in; graphite formation; hardness; chilling power, A (7) 433.
high-duty, effect of chemical composition on structural volume analysis of, A (12) 818.
mechanical tests of; properties, constitution, and structure of cast iron, A (12) 819.
and porcelain enameling; foundry practice, A (10) 667.
recent developments in; properties as affected by structure and composition; hot-mold process; A (12) 818.
testing of variable results of bending test as applied to, A (12) 818.
Casting ceramic pieces, method and apparatus for, P (10) 702.
pottery, apparatus for, from slip which is fluid when agitated and solid when agitation ceases, P (10) 703.
Slip, Alkaline, Symposium on Faults in; flashing, pinholing, wreathing, hair lines or parting, balling or coring; causes and prevention of faults, B (9) 626.
Casting slips, effect of sodium salts on slips; presence of organic matter necessary, A (6) 382.
requisite consistency for; simple gravity-flow tube consistometer proposed; stiffness, yield value, and starting pressure; plastic flowing quality, A (8) 548.
Castings, impact resistance of; electric furnace, high-silicon, and cupola cast iron, and steel castings compared at various temperatures, A (6) 349.
Catalysis, acid, study of; p_H test criticised; action of H-ions, acid anions, and undissociated acid molecules, A (1) 50.
Catalogue of the Schreiber Collection. Vol. I; Porcelain, B (11) 740.
Industrial, B (7) 497.
Catalytic agents, preparation of metallic catalysts, particularly those promoting hydrogenation and reduction, P (7) 499.
Celadon porcelain, manufacture of, A (6) 380.
Cellulose, modified, preparation of, for manufacturing cellulose acetate, P (8) 581.
Cement admixtures and mixed cements, thermal analysis of; weight changes on heating various raw materials, A (3) 138.
Cement clinkers, free lime in, combating, with use of petrographic microscope, A (7) 427.
Production of, B (4) 264.
Cement factory in Bolivia; output, A (6) 346.
Cement furnace, new; new conelike rotary cham-

ber; suitable for production of high-grade alumina cements; fuel consumption; advantages, A (10) 661.
granulating raw material, P (8) 517.
Cement industry, A (2) 67.
in Dalmatia; raw materials present; condition of industry, A (5) 279.
demands protective tariff, A (9) 649.
German, B (12) 815.
in Germany; production and export statistics, A (10) 664.
Japanese, technical development of, A (11) 741.
modern German automatic shaft kilns adaptable to; Mannstaedt kiln, A (6) 345.
in Tasmania, A (11) 741.
world's, technical and economic problems of, A (9) 594.
Cement kiln, uniform flow, heat economy of; heat balance of cement kiln; use of clinker coolers; conditions influencing efficiency of kilns, A (8) 514.
Cement-kiln system, combination with plurality of rotary cement kilns arranged in substantially parallel series of horizontally extending flue common thereto, P (4) 216.
Cement laboratories in Germany, development during last 50 years, A (9) 596.
Cement Literature, Handbook of, B (5) 280.
Cement materials, raw, proportioning; calculating batch compositions from raw materials of definite composition, A (5) 278.
raw, proportioning; use of system of triangular coördinates compared with algebraic methods in proportioning raw cement, A (4) 211.
Cement mill, waste-heat power for; use of waste heat from powdered coal-fired kiln; equipment used, A (5) 332.
Cement mortar, cause of scumming of; soluble salts present; prevention of scumming; cost of barium compounds, use of barium carbonate to prevent temporary efflorescence of calcium and magnesium sulphates, A (2) 77.
Cement paste and mortar, influence of mica on strength of, A (3) 140.
Cement products, porous, preparing tiles or sheets of material suitable for use as insulators against heat and sound, P (6) 347.
Cement slurry, filtration of; advantages of kilns operated on, A (3) 137.
reducing water content of; effect of various amounts of sodium carbonate on viscosity of, A (3) 138.
Cement standards, new Italian; specifications issued Nov. 11, 1927; grades, definitions, and tests, A (7) 429.
Polish; new specifications, definitions, grades, tests, A (7) 430.
Cement tests, calculating average strengths in; mathematical formulas and examples, A (3) 137.
hypotheses of present; consistency of mortars, A (5) 278.
results of tests on cements reported by 32 laboratories, check samples submitted, A (3) 142.
Cement-water mixtures, fluid, tests of; results of tests by 12 laboratories compared, A (4) 214.
Cement-water ratios in concrete, effect on strengths, A (12) 811.
Cement works in England; condition of industry; steps to reduce fine dust, A (10) 664.
Cementitious material of ground calcium sulphate blended without calcination with sodium thiosulphate, P (7) 432.
quick-setting; process and apparatus for mixing, P (7) 431.
Cementing of high tension insulators, A (9) 626.
Cements.
acid-proof; composition and process of manufacture, P (7) 432.
acid-proof, comprising water-glass solution; powder added with substances having strong capacity for combining with alkali, P (6) 346.
alumina, effect of cold water on, influence of low temperatures during setting on Portland and alumina cements, A (5) 279.
alumina fused, effect of large excess of water on, A (11) 743.
alumina, high-alumina in blast furnace for manufacture of; operation of 6-ton experimental blast furnace on charge of bauxite, limestone, iron ore, and cast-iron turnings, A (7) 425.
alumina, in practice; behavior of alumina cement in application in various mixing proportions to concrete and mortar; composition of ciment fondu, and Alca-Schmelzzement, A (10) 662.
aluminous, constitution of; effects of ferric oxide, methods of burning, and of cooling, A (10) 664.
aluminous fused; application to reinforced construction and stucco; aluminous fused cements around a gas works, A (4) 213.
Belgian standards for, A (5) 279.
blast-furnace slags in, identification of, A (12) 814.
burning of in high capacity "System Andreas" shaft kiln; new combustion process invented by Andreas, A (11) 743.
burning of; thermal reactions in various types, A (1) 12.
calciner for; finely-divided materials and pulverized fuel injected into combustion chamber located below steam boiler, P (6) 347.
cementitious composition comprising hydrated lime, aluminous material, sulphate, and carbonate, P (4) 216.
changes undergone by, in kiln, A (6) 345.
chemical analysis of; separating and determining iron, alumina, and manganese in cement A (9) 640.
chemical composition of; hydrolysis of cement in NaOH solutions; alite readily hydrolyzed part of cements, A (9) 596.
chemical resistance of; behavior of "Erzzement" (iron cement) when mixed with blast-furnace slag and exposed to action of various salt solutions and acids, A (9) 595.
for china and porcelain; formulas for 2 good cements, A (12) 847.
colored, composed of cement plaster, gypsum, coloring oxide, and waterproofing agent such as sodium silicate, P (6) 347
and Concrete, German, B (4) 216.
constitution of; 50 questions on, A (5) 279.
decomposition of; effect of calcium sulphate; sulpho-aluminate of Candlot, A (11) 742.
determination of free lime in; White's method and titration method with ammonium acetate according to Emley, A (7) 426.
early-strength; experiments with slag from 6-ton blast furnace, A (11) 744.
efficiency of aluminum and zinc as gas-producing media in; chemical reactions involved; production of porous concrete, A (4) 211.
elutriator for testing; liquids used; process and apparatus, A (2) 66.
fineness of, air analyzer for determining, A (9) 594.
fineness of; effect of fineness on strength; analyzer, A (3) 137.
fused, from phosphate slags, method and materials, P (4) 216.
hardening of, in ice water; behavior of Portland and alumina cements in ice water, A (12) 814.
in heavy chemical manufacture; tabular résumé; applicable for chemical stoneware and fused silica, A (10) 665.
high-strength, A (2) 67.
high-strength and cold water, A (9) 596.
hydraulic; action of pure water on, A (4) 215.
hydraulic, setting and hardening of; effect of so-called "exciters," A (11) 744.
hydraulic, treatment of; setting time regulated by adding rare earths, titanic oxide, etc., P (6) 347.
hydration of; microscopic study o hydrationf of rapid hardening cements; phases developed during setting and hardening of commercial aluminous cements and supercements of Portland type, A (4) 209.
jointing, for refractory structures, preparation and properties, A (12) 834.

lead glycerine, study of; chemistry of hardening process; formulas for best cements; effect of reagents on cements; adhesion of cement to metals, A (2) 69.
lime, or gypsum products, manufacture of; products subjected to pressure while immersed in gaseous medium in tightly closed space, P (2) 70.
Limes, and Plasters, B (10) 665.
magnesia, plastic; manufacture of "dead burned" and plastic magnesia; advantageous qualities of floors made of Sorel cement, A (5) 277.
manufacture of; activities over a decade, improvements, A (10) 664.
manufacture of; new developments in, A (8) 513.
mixed, thermal analysis of; weight-losses on heating cements and cement admixtures, A (3) 141.
mortar and fire; use of waste material; compositions; temporary binding agents, A (11) 764.
natural, of Vassy; chemical composition and physical properties, A (12) 812.
papers on, presented at meeting of International Congress for Testing Materials, A (5) 329.
phosphorus and aluminous, manufacture of, P (12) 815.
plastic compositions containing oxychlorides, P (9) 597.
plastic magnesia; raw materials, chemical and physical tests; applications of magnesium oxychloride cements, A (1) 9.
Portland, compounds, methods of preparing $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\gamma 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$; X-ray diffraction patterns of compounds, A (3) 135.
process applicable for roasting, burning, agglomerating, fritting of ores, cements, and mixtures, P (12) 860.
production statistics on, in 1926, A (10) 661.
quick-hardening, tests on; physical properties of, compared with ordinary Portland cement, A (3) 142.
resistance of, to aggressive solutions; effect of various inorganic salts soluble in water; effect of lime content of cements, A (6) 346.
in Scotland; recovery of cement dust, A (10) 664.
setting and hardening of; effect of dicalcium silicate on properties of cement, A (6) 345.
silicates of soda in; by varying soda-silica ratio of silicate rate of drying and setting, solubility, viscosity, and other properties can be controlled; refractory cements; soda-silica system, A (2) 106.
slow-setting, having high initial strength, P (12) 815.
standard strength tests on; tensile, compressive, and cross-breaking strength, A (5) 278.
and sulphuric acid industries, linked by Casebourne Cement Co., A (8) 516.
tunnel kiln production of, P (4) 217.
unsintered hydraulic, production of; composition and method of burning, P (5) 281.
for vitreous surfaces; thin film of heated synthetic resin, P (7) 463.
water-soluble alkali salts in; effect of K_2S on strength of fresh cement, A (4) 216.
wood, directions for making and applying; fillers and caulking compounds, A (8) 516.
workability of; apparatus described, A (2) 67.
Centrifugal filter, and other means of separating clay from water, A (7) 448.
Centrifugal machine, rotatable drum with filtering screen, P (3) 182.
Ceramic art, interest of Art Division in education of artists and technicians, A (5) 271.
modern problems in, A (4) 204.
in 1927, criticized, A (6) 344.
review of during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
Ceramic bodies, mineral composition and, as silicates, A (3) 176.
solubility of, in concentrated sulphuric acid, A (7) 491.
Ceramic bonds for grinding wheels; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint used in; auger test and sandblast test to compare hardness of bodies; composition of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
Ceramic education, symposium on, under Educational Committee of American Ceramic Society, A (1) 57.
Ceramic Industry and Clay Resources of Calif., B (9) 652.
in Germany; statistics on exports and imports; names of corporations and history of same; clay deposits, A (11) 792.
Ceramic kilns, crude-oil firing for, A (1) 44.
Ceramic library and museum at headquarters of American Ceramic Society, A (7) 500.
Ceramic machinery, improvements in; Turbax in manufacture of gears to eliminate source of iron in porcelain bodies, A (1) 41.
Ceramic masses, production of; addition of powdered ferro-silicon to ordinary, to improve mechanical properties, P (2) 86.
Ceramic materials containing andalusite, zirconium silicate, clay, and fluxing compounds, P (11) 766.
of low coefficient of expansion, steatite mixed with aluminum compound and heated until 3 phases are formed, P (5) 304.
preventing aging of, *i.e.*, for minimizing formation of vitreous amorphous constituents; list of materials added, P (5) 290.
resistant to cooking processes; recent improvements in stoneware have resulted in products of low absorption, with resistance to thermal shock about equal to that of porcelain, A (10) 698.
Ceramic operations, time-studies in, A (1) 58.
Ceramic outlook for 1928; increasing sale of ceramic products; conditions in various branches, A (3) 195.
Ceramic Practice, B (5) 333.
Ceramic processes with special reference to heating practice, A (10) 713.
Ceramic products, determination of acid resistance of; method, A (2) 87.
process of manufacture; adding hydrated silicic acid to sand and hydrated lime mixture, P (7) 504.
Ceramic Products Cyclopedia, 1928, B (10) 730.
Ceramic research, relative importance of errors of sampling and measurement, A (5) 325.
Ceramic short course at Ohio State Univ., 1927, A (1) 58, A (2) 113.
Ceramic technology, integration of interest in, A (3) 192.
Ceramic Tests and Calculations, B (6) 415.
Ceramic ware, containing mixtures of ceramic materials with one or more metals or alloys, P (11) 766.
with crazed glaze; minute cracks filled with different colored material, P (3) 135.
discussion of wet, dry-press, and stiff-mud processes of manufacturing brick and other ceramic products, A (4) 232.
soluble salts in, determination of; previous methods and new, A (2) 77.
Ceramics, advances in, in 1926, A (5) 332.
history of, A (9) 651.
The Story of, B (11) 741.
3 fundamental principles of, A (1) 57, A (10) 719.
Ceramolatry, review of J. Blaikie's book, "Glamour of Excavation," A (1) 6.
Cerium as raw material and constituent in glass, A (2) 73.
Ceylon graphite, microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
Chain conveyer adapted to move in curved, sinuous, or spiral path by providing chain with alternate links and link pins at right angles to one another, P (7) 474.
Chalcedony, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
Chamber kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel

kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Channel brick for foundries; preparation of; size of grog; manufacture of, A (12) 834.
Chantereine Plate Glass Works, new plant constructed; history of old plants, A (8) 532.
Chapman agitators for gas producers; water-cooling jackets; regulating devices on producers; experiments of British Govt., A (2) 99.
Checker work for open-hearth and blast furnace, P (12) 843.
Chelsea china, history of; *gros-bleu* and claret ground colors; Sprimont's experiments, A (8) 551.
origin and development, A (6) 381.
Chemical Affinity, B (5) 323.
Chemical analysis.
alkalis, determination of, in ores, clays, and refractory materials, A (12) 870.
apparatus for potentionetric titrations; for carrying out titrations in highly-colored solutions, A (1) 49.
automatic analysis of liquids, A (3) 189.
of bauxite and refractories of high alumina con tent, A (10) 718.
boric acid in glass, determination of; method A (5) 323.
boric acid, titrametric determination of, invert sugar as substitute for mannite or glycerine in; advantages of method, A (5) 321.
of cement; separating and determining iron, alumina, and manganese in cement, A (9) 640.
of chrome iron ore, A (12) 865.
chromium, rapid determination of, in lead chromate pigments, A (10) 723.
of clay refractories; determination of iron oxide and titania in clays, A (12) 864.
colorimetric determination of antimony, A (7) 492.
detection of selenium in decolorized bottle glasses; Schmidt's test applied; accuracy of test; method, A (5) 284.
determination of alkalis in rocks and minerals, A (1) 50.
of antimony in presence of tin, A (1) 49.
of carbon dioxide in soils, A (7) 492.
of iron and aluminum in presence of calcium, magnesium, and phosphoric acid, A (10) 723.
of iron in glass sand; determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. Sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, A (4) 219.
of iron in insulator glasses; qualitative and quantitative method, A (9) 604.
of iron and lime in potter's clay, A (4) 255.
iron in red lead, light permeability of iron and bismuth thiocyanate solutions in regard to, A (10) 719.
of iron in water by colorimetric method, A (8) 580.
of potassium and sodium in presence of one another, A (4) 259.
small amounts of carbonates, A (12) 868.
of small amounts of magnesium in presence of excess of ammonium salts; mangesium in Portland cement, A (2) 104.
of soluble silica in cement, mortar, and concrete; application to estimation of cement of mortar to concrete, A (1) 52.
of sulphates in Portland cement, A (1) 8.
of sulphur in coal, A (9) 639.
of titanium in bauxite, A (6) 409.
of titanium in refractory brick, A (5) 295.
of total carbon in coal, A (9) 639.
of fluorspar, A (2) 108.
of high-alumina clays and refractories, A (2) 85.
J. Lawrence Smith method for analysis of samarskite, A (10) 721.
lead, determination of small amounts of, new method, A (5) 320.
of light-diffusing glasses; methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis, A (3) 154.
of lime; A.S.T.M. method for determining moisture and carbon dioxide, A (4) 214.
of limestone, quicklime, and hydrated lime, A.S.T.M. method, A (4) 214.
Lunge and Keane's Technical Methods of, B (11) 791.
manganese in steel and pig iron; volumetric determination by vanadate method, A (4) 255.
molybdenum, complete method of procedure for quantitative determination, A (12) 865.
of Neb. clay, A (2) 102.
new method for micro-determination of arsenic, A (9) 643.
of opal glass; methods of determining boron, zirconium, tin, zinc, fluorine, alumina, silica, and iron, A (7) 443.
precipitation of vanadium as ferrocyanide and determination by titration with $KMnO_4$, A (8) 579.
Quantitative, B (9) 645.
quantitative separation of arsenic, antimony, and tin, A (9) 644.
quantitative silicate analysis, A (11) 787.
rapid determination of calcium and magnesium, A (4) 259.
of magnesium oxide contents of dolomite, A (3) 190.
of silica, alumina, lime and magnesia in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
(volumetric) of calcium oxide and magnesium oxide in mixtures, A (12) 870.
of red lead for glassmaking; impurities present, A (4) 219.
of refractory materials, A (2) 85.
separation of tantalum, niobium, etc., from silica, A (5) 320.
separation of zirconia from compounds of tantalum and niobium, A (8) 579.
of silicates by fusion with alkaline hydroxide in nickel crucible, A (11) 790.
of silicates, . use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for; alumina and magnesia precipitated by reagent, A (8) 576.
of simple soda-lime-magnesia-silica glass; pitfalls to avoid, A (9) 609.
of soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
of sodium sulphate in glass works; direct determination of sodium sulphate, A (9) 643.
titanium precipitation by tannin from neutral oxalic acid solutions, A (5) 320.
titanium, separation from tantalum and niobium; previous methods, A (1) 49.
titrometric determination of calcium and magnesium carbonates in limestone; trinitrobenzene as indicator, A (7) 426.
volumetric determination of barium as chromate, A (9) 643.
of zinc chloride, standard method of, A (3) 189.
Chemical control of feldspars; method of analysis; fusion test, block test, A (8) 549.
Chemical crystallography, laws of, A (4) 255.
Chemical Dictionary, Condensed, B (9) 645.
Chemical Encyclopedia, B (6) 410.
Chemical Engineering, Principles of, B (2) 110.
Treatise on, B (10) 707.
Chemical Engineering Catalogue, 1928, B (12) 876.
Chemical glassware, annealing and leaching of; effect of leaching solution of NaOH, A (12) 819.
breaking strength of, as function of composition; Winklemann and Schott thermal impact formula; relation between thermal strength and composition, A (6) 352.
extending life of; causes for failure of, A (1) 20.
Chemical industry, changes in, during past 25 years, A (9) 639.
economic factors in, A (1) 59.
in N. Y., ceramic plants described, A 6) 413.
Chemical porcelain, Royal Worcester and Sillax; history and properties, A (7) 462.
2 types of double-walled porcelain funnels, A (6) 382.
Chemical reactivity, on minerals and their ions, A (1) 50.

Chemical resistance of glasses in laboratories; effect of lime and alumina; autoclave tests more consistent and comparable; resistance of different glasses to thermal shock and impact, A (9) 608.
Chemical resistivity of glasses; investigation of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 glasses; effects of alumina-lead glasses and their resistance to spotting; effect of cooling on chemical resistivity, A (9) 604.
Chemical stoneware, acid resistance of; method, A (2) 87.
Chemical testing of working materials, A (11) 787.
Chemicals, Standards and Tests for Reagent and C.P., B (4) 261.
Chemistry, Applied, Progress of: Annual Report, 1927, B (7) 497.
of Brick Masonry, B (9) 624.
Contemporary Developments in, B (4) 261.
First Book in, B (9) 645.
industrial, economic basis of, A (1) 59.
inorganic analytical, research fellowship established in, A (7) 492.
Inorganic and Theoretical, Treatise on Vol. VIII, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, B (7) 497.
Symbols and Formulas in; Historical Study, B (11) 791.
valence-name-formula-solubility chart, A (2) 109.
a year's progress in; review of, A (1) 59.
Chemists in ceramic industries, A (2) 113.
Chilean Nitrate Educational Bur., award offered by, A (10) 730.
Chimney-gas tests, their significance; efficiency of operation and combustion control, A (5) 326.
Chimneys, corrosion of, by gases containing sulphur lead, arsenic, chlorine, and fluorine; methods and materials to overcome corrosion by acids, A (3) 166.
China, Bow; Heylin and Frye's patent for making china, A (11) 739.
buying, in Europe; advantages and disadvantages of, A (9) 649.
cements for; formulas for 2 good cements, A (12) 847.
Chelsea, chemical composition of, A (9) 626.
Chelsea, history of; *gros-bleu* and claret ground colors; Sprimont's experiments, A (8) 551.
discussion of actual meaning of, A (4) 243.
glass conditions in, A (3) 150.
glass and pottery industries in, A (8) 584.
Longton Hall, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Lowestoft, origin and development, A (6) 381.
old, authenticity of; chemical tests used, A (9) 626.
Old Bow, chemical composition of, A (9) 626.
China biscuit, new method of firing; C.P.B. type of kiln, A (3) 184.
China bodies of Belleek type; bodies of Belleek type of 4 compositions using 3 frits and firing to 3 temperatures; standard body investigated, A (10) 699.
effect of potash and soda feldspars in, A (1) 38.
China clay deposits in Ontario; Mattagami River deposits, A (6) 400.
China clay industry of western England; occurrence and geology of deposits; mining and purification of clay, A (12) 861.
China clay preparations in England and Czechoslovakia; mining and treatment of crude clay deposits, A (12) 849.
China clay waste, utilization of, A (4) 241.
China clays, blending of typical china and ball clays on properties of resultant mixtures; drying and firing shrinkage; modulus of elasticity and tensile strength controlled by blending, A (10) 699.
Cornish, in 1927; statistics on production and exports, A (10) 700.
English and American, compared, A (11) 770.
English, physical properties of; change in volume shrinkage, porosity, modulus of elasticity when fired from cones 3 to 23, A (2) 102.
lecture on, A (5) 320.
in 1927, domestic and foreign production, A (6) 402.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at temperatures determined on hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
China painting, formulas for colors, A (6) 344.
Chinaware, B. and O. Railroad, progress on; making dining-car china, A (2) 88.
modern rivals old; modern *vs.* old, A (5) 273.
new products by various companies, A (5) 274.
once-fired; making hotel chinaware, A (4) 243.
Chinese art, applied; 30 centuries of; description of various articles taken from famous collections, A (1) 6.
distinction between true Chinese art and "treaty-port" art, A (11) 738.
Chinese ceramics, unusual methods of decoration, A (4) 204.
Chinese god of war in Ming pottery; statuette from Eumorfopoulos collection, A (1) 6.
Chinese Porcelain, Later, Guide to, B (11) 739.
Chinese porcelain beakers, vases of Wan Li period in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (1) 5.
Chinese pottery, color of; 4 colored plates of vases, A (6) 342.
figures of Han and T'ang dynasties; early Chinese figurines and Mexican majolicas, A (2) 63.
Chinese stoneware, 3rd to 10th Century A.D.; stoneware from Wei to T'ang dynasties, A (3) 124.
Chinoiserie, interpretative imitation of Chinese art in ornament; Thomas Minton greatest exponent; "willow pattern" by Minton, A (9) 593.
Chrome brick, recent improvements and changes in manufacture of, A (2) 84.
Chrome industry of S. Rhodesia; production and mining, A (12) 863.
Chrome ore, New Caledonia, in 1927, A (10) 694.
need for method of purifying, A (7) 452.
Chromite in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
in 1927, production and condition of world market sources; distribution in American industries, A (6) 402.
Chromite brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
Chromite deposits in Indo-China; survey in 1924; analysis of ore, A (6) 402.
Chromium, coherent bodies of chromium produced by pressing powdered material into bars and sintering in pure hydrogen at temperature of 1500°C, P (7) 499.
electrodeposition of, from 3 types of chromic acid baths; success due to more careful operation and control; throwing power of chromic acid baths, A (6) 383.
electrolytic deposition of, from solution of chromic acid; current efficiency, A (6) 407.
rapid determination of, in lead chromate pigments, A (10) 723.
use of, for glass molds; properties and advantages of chromium alloys, A (6) 356.
world supplies of, A (9) 620.
Chromium ores, thermal decomposition of, with alkalis or alkaline reagents, P (8) 581.
Chromium plated metals, studies on resistivity of, to action of chemical reagents; passive and active chromium; action of acids, alkalis, and salts, A (6) 386.
Chromium plating.
advances in; effect of current density; removal of absorbed hydrogen, A (6) 388.
aid to industry; industrial applications of, A (7) 466.
anodes for; experiments with various types of anodes, A (6) 388.
cast-iron glass molds, A (6) 387.
characteristics of; practical applications and wearing qualities of, A (6) 388.
from commercial standpoint; history and development of process, A (6) 388.

developments; patent position with regard to U. S.; solutions and conditions, A (6) 390.
by electrolysis; composition of anodes and electrolyte; current density; temperature of bath, A (12) 850.
electrolytic, of glass molds and cylinder materials; methods of plating; chromium as protective agent for molds, A (4) 221.
of gages and barrels, A (6) 390.
general survey of; Liebreich process; steel first plated with copper or nickel to be protected from corrosion, A (6) 389.
in Germany; effect of breakdown of Liebreich patent, A (6) 388.
nature of solutions; effect of current density and temperature; character of anodes, A (6) 390.
patent infringement claimed by Polemic, A (6) 387.
plants, removing lead danger in, A (6) 387.
progress; history of development of commercial chromium plating, A (6) 390.
properties of chromium protection against corrosion, A (6) 389.
protection of metal surfaces by electrolytic chromium plating, A (6) 390.
reviewed; history and methods, A (6) 388.
study of theory in deposition of chromium; mechanism of deposition, A (6) 388.
solutions, preparation of; composition of; electric condition through plating solution, A (6) 386.
time required for, A (11) 776.
2 methods to produce chromium productively, when high finish desired, A (9) 627.

Chrondrodite series, crystal structure of, A (9) 639

Chutes, trip gate for, pivotally mounted, trip arm on gate; trip means to enlarge arm to hold gate in closed position, P (3) 181.

Ciment fondu, use of, in hot climates, A (12) 811.

Ciment Portland, Le, B (11) 745.

Cimita ceramic, new clay for heavy ware manufacture; composition and physical properties, A (12) 829.

Circuit breakers oil, built into steel cabinets, A (11) 776.

Clarifier and thickener, P (11) 778.

Clark County, Ill., structure and oil prospects of, A (11) 780.

Classification of fine particles; elongated casing supported in upright position constructed to form treatment chamber, downward sloping plates mounted in casing to divide chamber into settling compartments, P (3) 183.
hydraulic; theory, mechanical development, and application to ore dressing, A (6) 384.

Classifiers, air; delivering materials into upper part of receptacle; heavier articles settle within receptacle in opposition to rising air currents, P (5) 311.
air; multiple-treatment classifier; receptacle with serpentine air passage, means for introducing air and materials classified into passage to travel along so that heavier particles are thrown out, P (5) 311.
air; a multiple-treatment classifier with tortuous conduit having series of rounded loops on bends connected by more sharply bent loops or bends, P (5) 312.
air; receptacle and means for exhausting air from upper portion of receptacle; pipe leading from exterior of receptacle to interior of spreader, to produce air currents around lower edge of spreader to diffuse particles, P (5) 311.
air-blast, for separating fine dustlike materials, P (5) 311.
in combination, elongated casing supported in upright position, constructed to form treatment chamber, downward sloping plates mounted in casing to divide chamber into settling compartments, P (3) 183.
Dorr, for clay washing; settling flume and Dorr bowl classifier methods of clay purification compared; advantages of bowl classifiers, A (11) 774.
rising current, design of; sand settling and devices for settling and classifying sand, IV, A (8) 555.

Classifying and settling sand, I; principles of; devices used, A (5) 329.

Clay crucibles, defects in; cracks, scalping, and peeling, A (10) 694.

Clay development and clays of La., A (11) 783.

Clay feeder, automatic feed control for hammer mill, A (4) 230.

Clay-heating elements, die and ejector for making, P (1) 40.

Clay limestone mixtures, fired at different temperatures; physical properties, A (2) 102.
melting point curves of; cone method; clays and limestones in manufacture of Portland cement; effect of additions of iron ore, A (3) 139.

Clay minerals, anauxite from Ione formation of Calif., composition and formation of mineral; occurrence of rutile; analysis of mineral from Bilin; physical and optical properties, A (6) 404.

Clay mining, blasting materials and methods; effectiveness of various explosives, A (4) 230.
and manufacture in Ohio: technical survey, A (7) 500.
practical principles; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, A (4) 230.
underground, study of; need for study of haulage, drainage, panel development; suggestions for improving conditions of, A (4) 230.

Clay-mining operations in N. J., survey of; methods of mining and districts worked, A (2) 79.

Clay-mud, constitution of; characteristic physical properties of clay; Terzaghi's theory of clay structure; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (10) 724.
constitution of; properties of clay as determined by fineness; flocculation or deflocculation, A (5) 323.

Clay pit, suggestion for exhausted, A (3) 193.

Clay plant, new, ideas, A (4) 233.

Clay plant operation, efficient; administration, systems of Taylor and Emerson explained A (2) 113.

Clay pots, apparatus for forming and handling, P (11) 766.

Clay preparation, foundation for good hollow tile; winning clay; methods of "doctoring" raw material; grinding; pugging; equipment in use, A (6) 365.
mixing and preparation of raw materials in making clay products, A (12) 828.

Clay processing, possible new methods of, A (3) 192.

Clay products for fire safety, A (1) 27.
and silica products, properties of, in relation to industrial usage; after-expansion and after-contraction; spalling; thermal properties, A (7) 453.

Clay-quartz mixtures, load-bearing capacity and thermal expansion characteristics of, A (12) 841.

Clay products manufacture, controlling processes in; reactions and conditions involved in drying, firing, producer gas and oil firing; control devices, A (3) 166.

Clay refractories, expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
for glass-tank blocks; comparison with other refractories in matter of corrosion by glass; comparison made at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.

Clay-roofing tile, purpose and opponents, A (2) 87.

Clay slips, action of alkalis on; effect of p_H sodium carbonate and sodium hydroxide used; comparisons made between kaolin, silica, and bentonite, A (6) 410.
and bodies, vacuum treatment of; effect on mechanical and dielectric strength, A (11) 769.
control of, by use of electrolytes; study of effect of tannic acid and peat, A (7) 448.
effect of addition of sodium carbonate and sodium silicate on casting properties of, A (1) 40.

influence of alkalis, on coagulation of silica and clay suspensions by alkali chlorides, A (6) 408.
vacuum process of removing air from; effect on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
Clay storage, paper covering saves money in; use of Sisalkraft, A (9) 628.
Clay suspensions, action of alkalis on; effect of p_H; sodium carbonate and sodium hydroxide; comparisons between kaolin, silica, and bentonite, A (6) 410.
colloid content in, investigation of hydrometer method of determining, A (12) 864.
formation of layers in, due to size and weight of particles, A (1) 53.
influence of alkalis, on coagulation of silica and clay suspensions by alkali chlorides, A (6) 408.
Clay veneering by Poston process; advantages; results of tests, A (6) 367.
Preston method of; method and apparatus, A (1) 28.
Clay winning, efficient, by use of boom type dragline, A (11) 758.
Clays.
adsorption phenomena with, in nonaqueous media, A (12) 870.
application of electroösmosis in purification of, A (1) 51.
bleaching of, containing iron by treatment with acid, with or without reducing agent, P (5) 324.
blending of; physical properties of blends determined by properties of, A (1) 57.
blending typical china and ball clays; effect of, 324.
blending typical china and ball clays; effect of, on properties of resultant mixtures; drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of elasticity and tensile strength controlled by blending, A (10) 699.
bonding power of, and plasticity, A (4) 258.
characterization of; determination of particle size; discussion of plasticity, A (4) 256.
chemical composition of; physical properties and composition, A (10) 719.
classification of, method of, from same or different deposits, A (12) 862.
colloidal, application of viscosimetry, to study of; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (6) 407.
colloidal; heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
color of, and its cause, A (8) 550.
common properties of; plasticity a composite of numerous properties, A (12) 866.
constitution of; characteristic physical properties of clay; Terzaghi's theory of clay structure; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (10) 724.
constitution of, effect of firing on; relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes and clay substance content, A (11) 788.
constitution of, variation of, caused by heat, A (3) 196.
decomposition of, by means of $(NH_4)_2SO_3$ and individual factors involved; effect of chemical composition of clays on temperature and time of decomposition, A (9) 644.
Determination of Properties of, B (12) 849.
drying behavior of; determination of, A (7) 449.
drying, under definite conditions, III; relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718.
drying of, under definite conditions; water distribution in series of clay pieces after periods of drying; effect of temperature, humidity and velocity of air; apparatus and method; mathematical treatment of results, A (5) 308.
effect of heat on crystalline breakup of; results of X-ray examinations of products; stability range of α and β kaolin, A (10) 719.
effect of heat on, investigated by X-rays; English china clay and Ga. sedimentary clay investigated, A (12) 864.
elutriation of; construction of elutriators, for purification of clays, A (9) 628.
extremely tender, method of drying; shales and clays of Canada; preheating clays; use of flocculating agents, A (10) 689.
and feldspars of northwest, A (3) 193.
fire, of Pa.; 81 clays of Pa. examined; sampling color, hardness; visible foreign matter in clay; plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analysis, A (8) 544.
firing of, in presence of water vapor and sulphur dioxide, A (12) 870.
flint, diaspore, and burley of Mo., mining of; process of mining in detail; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
fusibility of, and van't Hoff formula, A (2) 86.
future use of; need for investigation of new uses for clays, A (3) 192.
glacial, experimental studies on chemical processes in formation of, A (1) 48.
heavy, characteristics of; shales; alluvial clays; slaking time; grain size, A (1) 27.
heavy, physical properties of; pressure required to extrude number of shales, glacial and alluvial clays collected in Ohio, A (11) 757.
kaolin content of; method of rational analysis, A (12) 868.
of La., B (10) 730.
mineralogical constitution of; remarks on paper by Boege, A (12) 869.
mining and prospecting in Calif., methods of mining; geographical and geological occurrence of principal deposits, A (11) 793.
mixing and blending of, method of, A (10) 689.
moisture of; constitution of clay, A (11) 790.
nature of; significance in weathering cycle, A (9) 637.
Nebraska, investigations of; effect of fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength and porosity, A (2) 102.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
observations on dehydration and firing behavior of; time to dry various clays; conditions in practice necessitating longer firing time than satisfactory in laboratory, A (1) 56.
oil-bleaching, determination of character, properties, and action of various, A (3) 193.
plastic; determining workability of; apparatus and method; factory application, A (3) 192.
plasticity of, causes of; reasons classified as physical or chemical, A (11) 790.
plasticity of; causes of; relation between clay and tempering agents; special rôle of water, A (11) 789.
plasticity of; course of dehydration curves explained, A (10) 722.
refractory; influence of firing on chemical and physical properties of; relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes, and clay substance content, A (8) 545.
Resources and Ceramic Industry of Calif., B (9) 652.
sagger, progress report on investigation of, by Bur. Stand.; elasticity, transverse strength and plastic flow at 1000°C; apparatus, value of P.C.E. indicative of relative plastic deflection at 1000°C, A (1) 30.
Sands, and Economic Minerals for All Industrial Purposes, B (6) 403.
selective absorption of ions by colloidal clays, A (6) 406.
soluble salts in, determination of; previous methods and new, A (2) 77.
storage of; Sisalkraft covers to protect clay in storage, A (10) 704.

studies of; kaolinite, montmorillonite, and group of potash bearing clays, A (10) 716.
terra cotta, warpage during drying and firing results of test show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, A (3) 174.
tertiary, of southern Calif., occurrence, geology, use, mining, and physical properties, A (11) 783.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes determined on hydrous minerals change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
use of chlorine in preparation of alumina from, A (4) 234.
and water, colloidochemistry review, A (4) 258.
white; miners and shippers of famous Blackbird natural black firing clay have located new white clay, A (12) 846.
Clayworking, advantages and disadvantages of overpugging fineness of flint in whiteware bodies; overcalcination of flint; rapidity of drying; increasing workability of clays by various methods, A (3) 195.
Clayworking machinery, application of various power-transmitting and speed-reducing devices; further simplifying methods of applying motors to machines to be driven, A (9) 615.
Clayworking plant, use of antifriction bearings in, A (9) 616.
Cleaners, chemical, action of; use of alkaline cleaners to remove oil and grease from sheet iron, A (5) 281.
Cleaning apparatus, sizing, for coal, etc., P (7) 469.
Clinchfield, resources of; raw materials, growth, and future possibilities, A (11) 783.
Clinker brick plant, Bibby Brick and Tile Co., A (11) 759.
Clinker cement, status of clinker research; theories of constitution of Portland cement, A (1) 8.
Clinker research, compounds furnishing hydraulic properties of cement; crystalline phases present in cement clinker, A (9) 596.
Clinkers and clay, A (2) 85.
Production of, Especially Cement Clinkers, B (4) 264.
Coagulation of colloidal clay factors affecting, A (10) 726.
Coal ash, analysis; effect of, on slagging of refractories in boiler-furnace settings, A (2) 80.
effects of, on refractories; action of coal ash on diaspore brick, andalusite refractories, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz; mineral constituents determined by aid of microscope, A (12) 831.
fusion of, from American coals; effect of size of cones; use of carbon-resistance furnace plasticity and deformation of ash during fusion process, A (7) 459.
and its fusion; fusion temperatures of coals effect of percentage of ash and amount of sulphur, A (5) 303.
melting point of; effect of atmosphere on melting point of some coal ashes; Bishof formula for calculating melting point from chemical composition, A (7) 453.
Coal ash slag, action of, on refractories; description of laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Coal burner, pulverized, of large capacity, A (2) 93.
Coal carbonization, distribution of elements in, A (7) 476.
at High and Low Temperatures, B (6) 397.
Coal feeders, automatic, use of, in firing ceramic ware, A (11) 779.
Coal gas, and coke-oven gas; raw materials, manufacture of; properties of products; present tendencies, A (5) 316.
Coal mining, in Russia; principal coal fields of Asiatic and European Russia, A (5) 319.
Coal-picking and conveying appliances, A (12) 858.
Coal production and classification; abstracts of papers presented at A.I.M.M.E., A (5) 314.
Coal stripping, possibilities of, in southern and southwestern Ill.; mining of coal by steam and electric shovel, A (6) 393.
Coalification process, 3 stages of; progressive changes during coalification, A (6) 400.
Coals.
Bituminous, Fields of Pa.; general information about coal, B (12) 876.
bituminous, international study of; Second International Conference on Bituminous Coal at Pittsburgh, A (12) 856.
bituminous, various methods of cleaning, A (9) 632.
burning of, on grates using preheated air; mathematical investigation of process of combustion; effect of preheating air; composition of volatile constituents, A (11) 780.
calorific power of, modification of Thompson mixture for determination of, A (9) 634.
carbonization of, by internal heating; thermal reactions which occur during distillation of bituminous coal, A (8) 559.
cleaning of, A (4) 249.
combustion of, as applied to steam generation; application of pulverized fuel for firing of boiler furnaces, A (9) 649.
composition of, in relation to spontaneous combustion, A (1) 45.
computer for evaluating; circular slide rule with 4 scales, A (3) 184.
distillation gases of, determination of sulphur and hydrogen sulphide in, A (10) 710.
distilling and liquefying; subjecting coal to distillation treatment, P (7) 483.
dry cleaning of, for carbonization, A (12) 859.
dry preparation of; history of dry cleaning of coal, A (12) 859.
drying, for pulverizing, A (11) 780.
fusion of, by sodium peroxide to determine sulphur, certain changes in method, A (9) 639.
gasification of; low temperature and complete gasification, 2 methods in; manufacture of gas, A (1) 45.
Illinois, effect of ash of, on boiler furnace refractories, petrographic examination of slag, A (2) 80.
importance of, as raw product, A (5) 331.
Indiana, analyses of; structure of coal beds; heating value of coals, A (6) 394.
liquid fuel from; low temperature carbonization processes and equipment required, A (8) 558.
loading of, in railroad cars, economy of various methods of, A (5) 329.
low-temperature carbonization of, progress in 1927, A (4) 247.
machine for comminuting and creating draft to feed it, P (7) 482.
modern types of dry-cleaning plants; factors favoring adoption of pneumatic separation, A (12) 859.
primary decomposition of; temperature of initial decomposition; experiments carried out by Gray-King method using peat, lignite, anthracite nonmedium, and strongly-calcining bituminous coals, A (10) 712.
pulverized, Buell system for; a test with pulverized coal; analysis of flue gas and boiler efficiency, A (5) 314.
combustion in Germany; 2 new types of powdered fuel locomotives; use of pulverized fuel, A (5) 331.
combustion of; influence of degree of fineness of fuel particles, A (12) 859.
firing; history of, in Germany; American practice compared with European, A (2) 99.
and gas, firing of, A (10) 708.
and hot blast in cupolas; savings in fuel, A (12) 839.
method of burning; use of preheated air, P (5) 317.
for small boilers; efficiency on large units; operating data from various installations, A (2) 111.
in steel furnaces, A (11) 794.
transportation of, in Germany, A (1) 60.
precarbonization of power-plant coal; various low-temperature carbonization processes, A (2) 112.

pure, as basis of classification; effect of impurities on composition as found by analysis, A (5) 314.
recent advances in utilization and beneficiation, of, A (12) 858.
slack, use of, as fuel for whiteware industry, A (1) 44.
specific heat of solid fuels; review of literature; calculating specific heats of solid fuels from rational analyses, A (7) 478.
spontaneous heating of; recent results of chemical and physical research critically examined; effect of moisture, A (10) 711.
spontaneous heating of, in storage, A (12) 856.
total carbon in; method and apparatus, A (9) 639.
utilization of, in 1927, progress in; improved methods of washing, mining, and sizing coal; coal preparation methods; Carborundum refractories; changes in stoker construction and in chain rates; Trent and Bergius processes, A (4) 247.
Coated abrasive, data prepared; specifications of Federal Specification board, A (12) 799.
Coating machine, P (10) 707.
Cohesion at crystal surface; electrostatic field outside crystal; polarization of neutral atom in electrostatic field of crystal, A (9) 641.
phenomena depending on nature of; tenacity, elastic limit, failure by fatigue; process of cold-working; nature of cohesion and a mathematical expression based on Van der Waal's equation, A (9) 640.
and Related Problems, B (8) 581, A (9) 641.
and solution; relation between hardness of crystals and rate of solubility in water investigated, A (4) 258.
Coke, chemical characteristics of; factors determining quality of coke, A (11) 779.
for crucible steel melting; advantages of beehive coke; combustibility value, A (8) 561.
and gas works, operation of through distillation test of coal, A (7) 479.
petroleum, production and use of, in ceramic industry, A (2) 97.
producing semicoke with ash of desired composition, P (8) 573.
reactivity of; comparison of reactivities of number of metallurgical cokes, A (8) 561.
reactivity of; method; distinction between reactivity and combustibility, A (8) 561.
reactivity and quality of, A (4) 249.
Coke-extracting mechanism for vertical retorts for distillation of carbonaceous materials, P (8) 564.
Coke-oven gas, cost of, compared with producer gas, A (10) 713.
Coke-oven heating, process; improvement for increasing heat economy of coking furnaces, P (8) 563.
Coke-oven process, gas temperatures and pressures in; straight line lay-out of gas travel through average coke-oven gas plant, A (7) 477.
Coke-oven retorts, gas; relieving excess gas pressure in lower part of freshly charged oven, P (8) 570.
Coke ovens, apparatus for leveling charges in horizontal, P (8) 567.
constructing head of pusher ram for discharging horizontal coke ovens, P (8) 567.
horizontal partitions in regenerators omitted and air directed vertically through checker work, P (8) 569.
to provide unobstructed outlet for distillation products from coke-oven charge gas-collecting space near discharge outlet of oven increased, P (8) 572.
refractories for, material for, arranged in 4 groups; factors causing destruction of this type, A (3) 169.
silica refractories for; properties of silica, fireclay, and semisilica refractories compared; abnormal expansion of silica; suitable jointing material, A (6) 374.
vertical, method of construction, P (8) 566.
Coking retort oven, comprising plurality of coking chambers, heating walls contiguous to coking chambers and constituted of vertical combustion flues disposed into pairs, P (6) 377.
inclined furnace chamber for producing gas and coke, P (6) 376.
Colbert drier, use of, at Fiske and Co., to dry bricks, A (12) 827.
Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Nobel Reports on, B (11) 791.
Colloid content in clay suspension, hydrometer method of determining, A (12) 864.
Colloid filter and other means of separating clay from water, A (7) 448.
Colloid mills, dispersing machines, and emulsifiers, A (8) 556.
increase capacity, improve quality, lower costs, A (12) 851.
and Mechanochemistry, B (10) 707.
Colloid Symposium Monograph, Vol. V, B (7) 498.
seventh, A (11) 790.
Sixth, Toronto, A (9) 641.
Colloidal behavior of lime; theory of plasticity of hydrated lime; theory of mechanism by which colloids effect plasticity, A (9) 638.
Colloidal clay, application of viscosimetry to study of; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (6) 407.
coagulation of, factors affecting, A (10) 726.
heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
selective absorption of ions by, A (6) 406.
use of viscosimeter in study of, A (7) 491.
Colloidal gold, red-gold sols, preparation of; by using as reducing agents extracts of fresh leaves and plants, A (7) 423.
Colloidal particles, structure and formation; X-ray in study of; form and shape of; process of coagulation in smokes and structure of, A (1) 50.
Colloidal Salts, B (12) 871.
Colloidal silica and magnesite, A (7) 428.
Colloidal Solutions of Inorganic Materials, Preparation of, B (3) 191.
mechanical preparation of; apparatus and methods, A (5) 310.
of metalloids and compounds, advances in preparation of, A (10) 724.
Colloidal suspensions and emulsions, mechanical preparation of; apparatus and method, A (5) 310.
Colloidochemistry, review, clay and water, A (4) 258.
Colloids in clay; heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
in Industry, B (6) 410.
manufacture of active absorbent and catalytic masses, P (1) 56.
a Textbook, B (5) 323.
Color of clay and its cause, A (8) 550.
fired, of porcelain; effect of raw materials and furnace atmosphere on color of porcelain, A (3) 176.
imparted to glass by platinum by adding mixture of chloride and sand to batches of various glasses with or without addition of potassium nitrate, potassium tartrate, or arsenious oxide, A (1) 132.
natural, photomicrography in; outline of processes and technique used for preparation of permanent records of ceramic body structures, A (9) 638.
Practical, Simplified, B (11) 795.
use as sale stimulant discussed by Chicago Enamelers' Club; 3 dimensions of color; hue, value, and intensity; measurement of color, A (1) 4.
Color compositions for vitreous enamels, P (8) 519.
Color measuring apparatus, trichromate colorimeter constructed by J. Guild, A (5) 271.
Color method in ceramics and in investigation of minerals; action of organic colors on ceramic bodies and minerals, A (9) 625.
Color schemes, new instrument to produce; description of Multochrome and use, A (1) 4.

Color screens, violet colored glass by use of titanium oxide and phosphoric oxide, P (11) 756.
Color system, Lovibond; attempt to specify in fundamental absolute terms essential properties of standard glass; spectral transmissions measured by means of the Königs-Marten spectrophotometer, A (4) 223.
Color vision, report of British Assn. Comm. on color vision and classification of color blindness confusion, A (1) 6.
Color wave, modern; fundamental rules dealing with color consciousness of modern public, A (7) 500.
Colorado, Geology and Natural Resources of, B (4) 255.
Colored clay, products of, in Los Angeles city hall, A (11) 738.
Colored enamels, amounts of oxides and precautions necessary in obtaining colored enamels; browns and reds; effect of charge of mill upon color, A (8) 518.
Colored glass containers to liven up sales, A (1) 20.
Colored glasses, A (6) 342, A (10) 659.
color study of glass windows in French cathedrals, A (5) 271.
effect of various oxides in producing color of glasses, A (2) 73.
gold as glass colorant, I; influence of reducing and oxidizing agents, and of arsenious acid, and antimony and stannic oxide on color, A (3) 132.
influence of furnace atmospheres on coloring effect of oxides, A (6) 342.
silver as glass colorant; effect of chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3, and Sb_2O_3 on color, A (3) 133.
use of, in coloring concrete, A (8) 510.
Colored glazes, Chinese-red glazes; formulas of, A (3) 122.
effect of sulphur on, A (2) 88.
formulas for colored and colorless mat glazes; firing temperatures of, A (5) 273.
principal coloring oxides listed; formulas for Rockingham brown, yellow, red, blue, and green glazes, A (5) 276.
Colored vitreous ware, attempt to standardize colors made by manufacturers of colored sanitary ware, A (12) 847.
Colored zinc crystal glazes, coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2O_3, SnO_2 added to various glazes, A (3) 127.
Colorimeter, combination with color observing means for standard and test solutions of color intensity indicating means for each solution, P (7) 469.
Colorimetry, Photometric Chemical Analysis, B (10) 726.
sighting system permits of 2 separate sighting lines; tank or reservoir system comprises 2 units each having 3 tanks with transparent walls, P (7) 473.
trichromatic; construction and principle of instrument; applications, A (9) 593.
Colorimetric method, Ives tint photometer adapted and standardized, A (7) 503.
Colorimetric reduction method of determining iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, A (4) 219.
Colorimetric studies with improved Stammer colorimeter; causes of errors in color measurements, A (8) 511.
Colorimetry, proposed bibliography, A (5) 275.
Coloring of finished glass; German methods and formulas, A (4) 208.
Coloring agents for glass and glazes, A (8) 524.
in glass and glazes; characteristic and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
in glass and glazes; results obtained by use of copper and iron compounds as coloring materials; effect of temperatures; particle size; effect of other constituents present; effect of furnace atmosphere, A (3) 119.
in glass and glazes; secrets of Egyptians, A (7) 422.
for glass; gold as glass colorant I; influence of reducing and oxidizing agents, of arsenious acid, antimony and stannic oxides on color, A (3) 132.
for glass; properties and use of various coloring agents, A (4) 225.
for glass; silver as glass colorant, effect of following factors on color: chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3 and Sb_2O_3, A (3) 133.
underglaze decorations of whiteware with salt solutions; salt solutions of Co, Mn, Ni, U, Cr, Fe, Au, and Pt painted on whiteware biscuits and fired at cone 7; results of, A (3) 125.
Coloring effects of carbon and its compounds on glass, A (8) 529.
Colors, acid-resistant overglaze, A (9) 592.
acid-resistant overglaze; difficulties in manufacture; requirements; immersion test, A (6) 342.
on bisque ware; causes of black and greenish color, A (3) 177.
causes of, in ceramic raw materials, A (4) 258.
on ceramic ware, methods of applying; formulas, A (1) 5.
for ceramics; formulas for colors for china painting, A (6) 344.
decimal classification of, A (10) 659.
glass, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents of selenium, A (3) 144.
graphic representation of; colors defined by "relative brightness," relative width of its spectrum, and mean wave-length, A (12) 809.
iridescent, on glassware and pottery; high luster glazes; resinate, cold, and pressed glass lusters; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
metallic oxide; variation of; effect of composition of base glaze on colors obtained when coloring oxides are added to glazes; formulas, A (3) 123.
of minerals in ultra-violet light, A (11) 786.
organic, action of, on ceramic bodies and minerals; control in studying vitrification of bodies, A (9) 625.
Columbia Brick Works, historical sketch of; plant outlay; equipment described, A (4) 232.
Combustion.
burners; principles of operation and features of construction of burners: simple pipe, Bunsen, atmospheric ring, atmospheric disk, cluster, blast-type, premix, and blow torches, A (6) 392.
of coal as applied to steam generation; pulverized fuel for firing of boiler furnaces, A (9) 649.
coal, burning of, on grates using preheated air; mathematical investigation of process of combustion; effect of preheating air; composition of volatile constituents, A (11) 780.
of complex gaseous mixtures; inflammation of mixtures of carbon monoxide and hydrogen with air in closed vessel, A (4) 251.
and flame; combustion of hydrocarbons below their temperature of ignition; dissociation and ionization, A (6) 397.
formulated connection between heat value and air demand as well as quantities of heat and waste gases in coal-dust fired works, A (11) 781.
furnace volume and; basis of steam generation divided into 3 main factors; transmission of heat from furnace to boiler, A (12) 873.
in Germany; transportation of powdered coal, A (1) 60.
in Germany; 2 new types of powdered fuel locomotives; use of pulverized fuel, A (5) 331.
in Great Britain; new "L" type traveling grate stoker, A (1) 60.
heat content-temperature diagram in coal-dust firing work, A (11) 781.
heat content-temperature diagram in fuel gas drying work, A (11) 781.

heat losses in industrial furnaces and their recuperation; sensible heat carried off by gas; incomplete combustion; radiation losses; control of combustion and recuperation of losses, A (6) 393.
kiln efficiency; investigation of draft, temperature, and combustion conditions in commercial kilns firing brick; factors affecting comparison of efficiency of different kilns, A (7) 478.
mechanical stokers; automatic stokers compared with equipment for pulverized coal and oil burners, A (5) 331.
with oxygen-rich air; influence of oxygen-rich air on combustion process, A (10) 708.
principles of; elements of thermochemistry and applications to glass, A (6) 358.
principles of; important combustion reactions; relation between heat transfer and flame temperatures; kiln setting and design; utilization of waste heat, A (8) 558.
principles of; use of Bunte diagram, A (10) 708.
relation of moisture to, effect of water in fuel, A (5) 314.
of technical gases; combustion calculations simplified, A (7) 478.
testing of flue-gas analysis; use of "nitrogen" number for determination of carbon and hydrogen loss during firing, A (7) 478.
Combustion apparatus, new developments in; portable CO_2 meter; Bernitz water wall blocks; visible record combustion control; the S.X. air-cooled wall; Stackmeter; water-cooled refractory wall, A (2) 91.
Combustion chamber, combination with rotary drier, of independently rotatable tubular combustion chamber at end of drier; axis substantially parallel with axis of drier, P (3) 181.
Combustion chamber material, premature failure of; use of Mellor and Moore load test in evaluating product, A (10) 691.
Combustion conditions, effect of, on glass-furnace operation; effect of stack draft on temperature and waste-gas composition; sensitiveness of manganese to flame conditions; effect of checker capacity; possible fuel saving, A (6) 350.
Combustion control, flue-gas tests; significance, A (5) 326.
formulas, V; simplifying heat-loss formulas, A (5) 315.
Combustion process and heat transition in steam boiler; new theory of, A (10) 729.
Common brick industry of Ohio, technical survey of, A (7) 500.
Compartment kiln, fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Competitors in field of ceramics; success of substitute products, A (10) 728.
Compressed air in glass blowing and glass manufacture; requirements for and frictional losses in compressed-air piping, A (6) 358.
in glass manufacture, loss due to leakage; pipe joints; valves and pipe fittings, A (6) 356.
Compressibility, linear, of 13 natural crystals, A (6) 403.
Compressibilities of soda-glass and Jena 16^{III} glass at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
Compressive strength of sand-lime and building brick; effect of variation of cross-section area and height on determined compressive strength, A (3) 166.
Concrete.
Action of Silicic-Acid Admixtures to Cement on Physical Properties of, B (5) 280.
better (water-cement ratio); effect of water-cement ratio on strength of cement; rapid-hardening concretes and concretes with special properties such as resistance to alkali attack, A (1) 11.
cement-water ratios in; effect on strengths, A (12) 811.
colored, made by use of colored glass, A (8) 510.
corrosion of, by sewer gas, A (5) 278.
grinding; abrasive equipment for removing mold marks from cement work; grinding wheels to impart pebble finish, A (9) 589.
permeability of, new Amsler apparatus for measurements of, A (9) 628.
porous; efficiency of aluminum and zinc as gas-producing media in cement; production of, A (4) 211.
water-cement factor in compressive strength of, A (5) 279.
Concrete deterioration in sea-water; examination of concrete slabs after 9 years' exposure, A (12) 811.
Concrete Year Book, 1928, B (6) 346.
Conduit, underground, method of effecting a junction in, P (10) 691.
Cone equivalent, pyrometric, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
pyrometric, or softening of refractories, by heat; distinction between melting point of pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
Cone method, in laboratory slag test for refractories; laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Cones, "freezing" behavior of, influence of different feldspars on, A (5) 294.
pyrometric, experimental investigations of; history of Seger and decimal cones; size, A (8) 583.
Consistency of enamel slips; control methods, A (3) 143.
of enamel slips; determining consistency and results correlated with other properties of slips, A (1) 12.
tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Consistometer, simple gravity flow tube, proposed for measuring consistency of casting slips, A (8) 548.
Continuous kilns, classification of American; American and European kiln-firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Control devices in ceramic industry, application of; pyrometers, flow meters, automatic regulating valves, carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide meters, control instruments on ball mills, A (2) 94.
for ceramic processes; advantages of humidity control of drying; control for melting and annealing of glass, smelting of enamels, manufacture of producer gas, oil-burning systems, A (2) 94.
in clay-products manufacture; reactions and conditions involved in drying, firing, producer gas, and oil firing; control devices, A (3) 166.
Conveyer belt of pair of endless chains supported in spaced relation to each other, P (7) 471.
Conveyer equipment, series of table members carried by parallel pin members, pivoted and supported at diagonally opposite corners, P (7) 470.
Conveyer system, conveying tile from plant to railroad, A (8) 538.
Conveyers.
automatically controlled, in enameling plant of Louisville Enameled Products Co., A (6) 349.
belt and screw, installation of, in ceramic plants, A (6) 386.
coal loader and; handles glass at plant of Thatcher Mfg. Co., A (9) 603.
of relatively pivotally mounted trough sections, P (7) 471.
gravity, reduce labor costs, A (7) 464.
for heat-treating furnaces, P (7) 471.
for loading brick with crane and pallet, A (1) 27.
loading table constructed and arranged to assume loading position inclined to conveyer adapted to swing round to form con-

tinuation of conveyer so that goods pass from it unaided on to conveyer, P (7) 474.
lower run of endless belt conveyer protected by casing in form of inverted trough, P (7) 472.
modern systems used in ceramic industries, A (9) 628.
monorail, in pottery plant; system in Morton (Ill.) Pottery Co. plant, A (7) 464.
overhead and gravity, use of, in plant of Red Bank Works, A (6) 385.
for reduction of production costs in ceramic plants, A (8) 554.
scraper, Jeffrey "drag-on" portable; advantages, A (5) 310.
and sifting-screen apparatus; in combination with hopper, ringlike turn-table, secured to top of hopper with open center in register with hopper interior, P (3) 182.
spiral; improvements in lubrication; double-screw, A (9) 627.
supply of material to jigging conveyer is facilitated by ramp, stationary, connected to conveyer, or driven by motor, P (8) 558.
in window sash; rear and front clamping member, bracket member in interlocking engagement with rear member and passageway transverse to plane of glass, P (2) 100.
Conveying, pneumatic, experiments in; advantages of, A (4) 245.
Conveying apparatus, combination of machine for discharging plurality of articles at a time, drum to receive articles, article guiding member within drum, P (3) 160.
consisting of traveling belt combined with plurality of stationary guides extending lengthwise of conveyer, P (7) 470.
Cooperative effort, necessary for future development of ceramics, A (10) 728.
Copenhagen, Royal, porcelain factory, exhibition of, in old Berlin Industrial Arts Museum, A (12) 808.
Royal Porcelain Works, origin and development, A (6) 380.
Copenhagen porcelain, vase in, by Jans Nielson, A (12) 806.
Copper, coloring borax glass with, absorption spectra of; effect of annealing; compounds of copper and borax, A (6) 355.
copper oxides, effect of, on glasses and glazes; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
grinding difficulties of, solved by modern abrasive methods; finishing copper rotogravure rolls, A (12) 799.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
Copper compounds, coloring agents in glasses and glazes; results by use of copper and iron compounds as coloring materials; effect of temperatures, particle size, other constituents, and of furnace atmosphere, A (3) 119.
Copper-red glazes and lusters, low-fired, positive method of producing, A (9) 592.
maturing at low temperatures; Chinese-red glazes; formulas, A (3) 122.
Copper ruby glass, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
Copper silicates, some complex; composition and properties, A (8) 577.
Core cracking and lamination in wire-cut brick; friction effect produced by moving clay studied, A (6) 364.
Corex glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Coring in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Corinth, new discoveries at; work of American School of Classical Studies at Athens, A (11) 739.
Corinthian pottery, Corinthian krater, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Corning G glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Cornish china clay in 1927; statistics on production and exports, A (10) 700.
Corrosion of chimneys, by gases containing sulphur, lead, arsenic, chlorine, and fluorine; methods and materials to overcome corrosion, A (3) 166.
at contacts of dissimilar metals; potential measurements indicate certain metals either cathodic, anodic, or variable to steel, A (6) 348.
Corrosion-resisting material, Apso, A (2) 70.
Corundum as polishing abrasive, properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
synthetic, and silicon carbide, evaluation of, A (11) 765.
Corundum abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Corundum crystals, in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination; resorption of corundum by siliceous slag with formation of mullite, A (2) 80.
Costs of brick homes compared with frame homes, A (11) 792.
knowledge of, in ceramic manufacture essential, A (12) 875.
plant operation, systems of paying workmen; application of standard time and other incentive systems to electrical porcelain plant, A (8) 583.
Cost methods in glass plant, A (1) 20.
in glass plants; departmental divisions, A (6) 350.
for manufacturers of clay products; advantages; 11 books involved in bookkeeping scheme, A (2) 78.
for manufacturers of clay products, III and IV; record of productive and nonproductive labor; fixed charges; plant survey, A (5) 327.
practical application of, in ceramic industry, A (1) 58.
practical, for manufacturers of clay products; cost unit; application to sanitary ware, tile, and general ware, A (6) 412.
practical, for manufacturers of clay products, VI; typical forms; use of graphic charts, A (7) 502.
Cottrell electrical process of precipitating dust, uses of, A (4) 246.
precipitation equipment for detarring combustible gas, A (9) 632.
Cottrell-Moller process of electrical tar extraction from gases, A (12) 860.
Cowper stoves or similar intermittent air heaters, burner for, P (8) 570.
Crazing of ceramic glazes, testing, A (12) 844.
of earthenware, factors causing; "spitting-out" in decorating, A (11) 769.
of glazes, effect of amount and particle size of quartz in body on, A (9) 625.
prolonged heating; amount of glaze fritted; effect of elasticity of glaze, A (11) 771.
strain in glazed ware and its detection, methods of detecting strain enumerated; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
testing of; caused by increase in size of ceramic bodies; rehydration of body; autoclave treatment of bodies; relation between vitrification and growth of body, A (6) 378.
of whiteware glazes; effect of particle size of quartz upon properties of whiteware bodies; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; effect of presence of iron oxide, lime and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
Cream-colored bodies, production of; use of rutile and ferric oxide; use in floor tile, sanitary bodies, A (6) 379.
use of rutile and titanium in production of, A (5) 327.
Cristobalite, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
and tridymite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between 2 forms, specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction, transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
Crockery ware, production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3)194.

Crocus as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
Crown of kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
Crucible furnaces in aluminum industry; properties of aluminum and slags; types of fuels; grades of graphite and treatment and storage of crucibles, A (9) 622.
Crucible melting furnaces, new designs in Italy, France, and England, A (12) 840.
Crucibles, clay, defects in; cracks, scalping, and peeling, A (10) 694.
graphite, manufacture of; microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
linings of, method of baking, P (9) 622.
pot provided in upper edge with a semicircular outlet, P (8) 565.
silicon-carbide linings, for, P (10) 697.
for steel melting; plumbago crucibles, advantages and disadvantages; failure of pots, A (10) 693.
Crude-oil firing for ceramic kilns, A (1) 44.
Crushing apparatus and separating apparatus, P (9) 629.
pair of crushing plates with downward and inward directed portion defining crushing jaw and downward and outward directed portion defining cam engaging plate, P (9) 629.
Crushing and grinding of quartz; fundamental data on crushing and grinding; dissolution method based on Wenzel's law, A (11) 774.
II, relation of measured surface of crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III, relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
surface measurement of quartz particles, A (3) 180.
Crushing mill, conical, including conical crushing mantle, shaft and seating element fixed to shaft, P (9) 629.
Crushing strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on, other properties, A (2) 102.
Cryolite, fluorspar, and artificial cryolite as opacifiers in glass industry; amount required, A (4) 219.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
Crystal Analysis, Introduction to, B (12) 871.
Crystal containers for perfumes; use of cheap glass, A (3) 149.
Crystal formation in ceramic bodies and glazes; conversion of kaolinite to mullite, A (9) 625.
Crystal glazes, bases on composition of minerals, I; orthorhombic pyroxenes and amphiboles; diopside; olivine; augite; diopside-acmite-jadeite; danburite, cordierite; other mineral formulas, A (3) 128.
manganese, experiments on Mn crystal glazes; effect of other oxides on crystalline development, A (3) 127.
mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals in zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 123.
zinc, colored, coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2O_3, SnO_2 added to glazes, A (3) 127.
Crystal structures of chrondrodite series, A (9) 639.
of cyanite, A (9) 640.
Stereoscopic Drawings of, B (7) 497.
Crystal ware, Cassel, of about 1700 A.D., A (10) 678.
Crystallization, study of crystals by X-ray, effect on crystal faces of "poisoning," A (1) 49.
Crystallographic Tables for Determination of Minerals, B (10) 717.
Crystallography, chemical, the laws of, A (4) 255.
Crystals in boiler-furnace refractories by action of coal ashes; mullite, feldspars, hematite, magnetite present; petrographic examination of slags, A (2) 80.
Physics of, B (11) 719.
preparation of large single, completely filling thin-walled platinum crucible made of LiF, NaCl, $NaNO_3$, and $HgBr_2$, A (2) 63.
relation between hardness and solubility in water investigated, A (4) 258.
Cuba, soils of; chemical, physical, and mineralogical analyses, A (11) 786.
Cullet, use of, in glass manufacture; effect of cullet in producing brittleness; grinding advocated, strata-forming tendency in glass melts, A (4) 225.
Cup manufacture, cause of warping of cups, A (12) 846.
Cupola-lining refractories, study of, A (4) 237.
Cupola refractories, monolithic linings; properties and care of refractory brick for cupola linings, A (10) 695.
Cupolas fired with powdered coal; advantages of powdered coal and furnace used, A (11) 746.
hot blast and powdered coal in; savings in fuel, A (12) 839.
lining; methods in use; bricking and patching, ramming, *i.e.*, production of monolithic lining, A (2) 82.
ramming linings for; selection of materials for lining, A (9) 621.
Cutlery grinding, methods of, at Henkel Clauss Co., A (12) 801.
Cutting, compounds for; properties and use of Oakite, A (6) 339.
of indentations in glass and glass stoppers, A (4) 208.
Cutting glass, device for opening sealed glass tubes; means for cutting glass and striking part of tube to be removed, P (8) 540.
Cutting table for stiff-mud brick plant; electrically driven, A (4) 230.
Cyanite, crystal structure of, A (9) 640.
Cyclopedia, Ceramic Products, 1928, B (10) 730.
Cylinder-grinding machine: body member, abrasive element extending longitudinally of body member and of length greater than piston stroke of motor, cylinder to be re-ground, P (9) 591.
Cylinder wheels with iron backs; types of cementing material, A (12) 800.
Cylindrical kilns, passage of solid particles through; empirical formula for calculating time of passage of solid particles through, A (2) 97.
Czechoslovakia, art glassware of; history of Bohemian art glassware; present methods, materials, and equipment used; schools for glass artisans, A (10) 657.
ceramic industry in; raw materials; Zettlitz kaolin; exports of; principal plants, A (3) 194.
chemical problems of; soda and potash industries; glass and pottery industries, A (7) 492.
glass industry, condition of, A (7) 442.
glass industry; history and developments of; sources of raw materials and refractories; production, conditions of labor, technical institutions and schools, A (1) 20.
magnesite industry of, A (5) 301.
Higher Polytechnical School in Brno, A (3) 195.
potteries; feldspar and English bone china contrasted; types of kilns and methods in, A (2) 89.

Danish porcelain, historical sketch of firm of Bing and Gröndahl, A (12) 808.
Danish tunnel kilns, old, A (7) 477.
Danner process for drawing glass tubing, A (6) 356, A (7) 444.
Daubenspeck press and blown flint, bottle machine typical working compositions on machine, A (9) 602.
Debye-Scherrer method of X-ray investigation, A (10) 719.
Decalcomania, baths and lacquers for; recipes for use in photographic and reproduction arts, A (11) 739.
making of; problem of printed tableware, A (9) 692.
Decorah formation in N.E. Iowa; 3 members named the Ion, Guttenberg, and Specht's Ferry, A (5) 319.
Decorating dinnerware; printing, decalcomania,

hand painting, applying gold and encrusting with gold, A (12) 808.
ceramic ware, history of, A (4) 208
glass; heat stored in glass during manufacture utilized for fusing granular powder of stable glass to glass, P (1) 6.
glass, history of, during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
glassware and process; transparent glass plate having on undersurface design of metallic color and backing for design of vitreous enamel; design and enamel fused, P (1) 6.
kiln for, automatic; time and temperature control devices; for decorating semivitreous ware; construction; fuel, A (6) 391.
kiln for; electric, continuous and periodic; construction, equipment, and operation details, A (11) 779.
kiln for, improved; construction and design; fuel consumption, A (8) 561.
novel, on pottery; formulas for colors and method, A (4) 207.
overglaze, oriental, applied thick with transparent glassy colors; glaze for "Akae" and "Nishikide," A (3) 134.
pottery, method of; kneading together plurality of masses of plastic clay to effect streaked mass in which colors are still distinct, P (6) 344.
underglaze, round or muffle for firing of, A (4) 247.
underglaze, of whiteware with salt solutions of Co, Mn, Ni, U, Cr, Fe, Au, and Pt painted on whiteware biscuits, fired at cone 7; results, A (3) 125.
Defects in Glass, B (1) 22.
Dehydration and firing behavior of clays; time required to dry various clays; conditions in practice necessitating longer firing time than shown satisfactory in laboratory, A (1) 56.
Delft, early English faience, majolica and various lustrous bodies decorated over ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue, A (7) 421.
Delft faience, technique of; methods and equipment used in 17th and 18th Centuries; body and glazed compositions, A (8) 510.
Delft ware of Liverpool and Bristol; history of, A (12) 807.
Denmark, porcelain of; origin and development of Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, A (6) 380.
Density of glass as control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
of soda-baryta-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
Dental cement powder, to react with phosphoric acid solution to set and harden at room temperature to form translucent cement, P (8) 516.
Dental cements, 3 classes of: oxychloride cements, heavy metal phosphate cements, and silicate cements; recent developments in cements; physical properties, A (9) 596.
Dental plaster, use of plaster of Paris as impression material in dentistry; control of expansion of dental plaster; tensile strength developed by mixtures under different conditions, A (8) 516.
Denver Fire Clay Co., history and development of, A (10) 693.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, B (6) 416.
Depolarization of colloidally colored and turbid glasses, measurement of; change of state of dispersed colloid measured by degree of depolarization, A (11) 749.
Deposition of metals on glass; new process reduces cost; special chemical substance used; applicable to glass, china, and porcelain, A (11) 749.
Derby china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Design, calculations for, equations and tables; 4-figure tables facilitate numerical computation, A (10) 728.
quality of, need in ceramic industry, A (8) 510.
Devitrification and discoloration of glass in blowpipe working, A (3) 155.
of glasses; V, devitrification of flint glasses and their composition; VI, experiment on heating conditions for flint glasses; VII, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot CaO \cdot SiO_2$, A (7) 436.
of glasses; VIII, $R_2O \cdot BaO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; IX, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot ZnO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; X, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot MgO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; XI, heating conditions; XII, devitrification phenomena of glasses containing B_2O_3, A (7) 437.
of glasses; surface devitrification by heat; glasses consisting of R_2O, MgO, SiO_2 studied, A (4) 220.
its rôle in ceramic technology, A (10) 722.
of old glass; experiments with 30-year old bulbs verify Germann's conclusions, A (11) 752.
Dew point of flue gas, calculation of, A (10) 708.
Diagrams, triaxial, use of, in ceramics, A (9) 640.
Dials, enameled metal; plant and processes at H. R. Whittier Co., A (8) 517.
Diamond abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Diamonds, care of; principal troubles in use of for grinding-wheel truing, A (3) 117.
dealers in, merge; Harry W. Wagner associated with Koebel Diamond Co., A (12) 800.
exports and imports in Belgium, A (9) 589.
synthetic; machine devised capable of applying pressure of 25 T. per sq. cm. at temperature of 3500°C, A (9) 589.
using and abusing; increased use; method of grinding; correct use of, as cutting tools, A (6) 337.
Diaspore, burley, and flint clays of Mo., mining of; detailed process of mining described; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
and flint fire clays in Mo., mining of, A (9) 637.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at temperatures determined on hydrous minerals, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Diaspore brick, improvements and changes in methods of manufacture of, A (2) 84.
Diaspore clay, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of Mo., chemical composition and softening points; character and uses, A (4) 234.
Diaspore deposit in Toei district, Korea; chemical analysis of material; physical characteristics, A (3) 172.
Diaspore group, new mineral of; physical properties and optical properties; occurrence; tanatarite and kayserite, A (11) 784.
Diaspore refractories, properties and uses; behavior at high temperatures, A (7) 451.
Diatomaceous Earth of British Empire and Foreign Countries, B (10) 717.
use in preventing scumming of mortar materials, A (2) 77.
Diatomite in 1927, production and research on use of diatomite in concrete mix, A (6) 401.
Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, B (1) 56.
Die for hollow tile comprising die block with central opening, bridge across opening upon inner side of die block, comprising longitudinal and transverse arms, P (6) 368.
Die adjustment, effect of incorrect, upon drier and kiln losses, A (5) 291.
Die use, length of time of, affecting size of floor tile; factory investigation to determine practical life of dies in pressing 1-inch hexagonal tile, A (3) 175.
Dielectric constant at 1000 cycles, power factor, and apparent resistivity of 6 glasses of varying compositions, A (8) 533.
of quartz, fluorspar, and gypsum; temperature coefficient of, A (1) 51.
Dielectric data on Pyrex; power factor and capacitance, A (11) 752.
Dies for extruding and briquetting, method of mounting, P (11) 778.
heading, ground rapidly; former and present methods of finishing, A (12) 800.
hollow tile, design of, A (5) 291.

and molds for pressing articles in electrical construction, A (2) 88.
for wire-cut brick and tile; causes of lamination and methods of correcting, A (3) 166.
Diesel engines, high speed; evolution and development of, A (9) 651.
Theory, Construction, Problems, B (7) 467.
Diesel units in clay products plant; operating cost compared with central station power, A (6) 366.
Diffusion in solid state; effect of pressure and water on reaction, diffusion in solid state, A (3) 191.
Dining car china, B. and O. Railroad shows progress on china ware; manufacture of, A (2) 88.
Dinnerware, decorating; printing, decalcomania, hand painting, applying gold and encrusting with gold, A (12) 808.
new designs and color schemes for, described, A (5) 274.
Discoloration and devitrification of glass in blowpipe working, A (3) 155.
in glazes, effect of sulphur in, A (2) 88.
Dishes, ornamental designs for, P (12) 809, 810.
Disintegrators, 3 classes of; purpose of Conquest Mill; advantages; production, A (9) 627.
Disk, large glass, further work at Bur. of Stand. on; drilling 8-in. hole in center of disk, A (12) 819.
of optical glass as mirror in reflecting telescope; manufacture of a 70-in. disk by Bur. Stand., annealing described, A (4) 222.
Disk grinders, economical; machinery of vitreous china; grinding 6 faces of insulating brick; surface and disk grinding, A (9) 589.
Dispersing machines, colloid mills and emulsifiers, A (8) 556.
Dispersoid Analysis, B (10) 727.
Dissociation pressure of solids, effect of grain size on, A (10) 726.
Dolomite and limestone, metallurgical, utilization problems, of, A (9) 622.
rapid determination of magnesium oxide content of, A (3) 190.
Dolomite cement and production of P, (11) 766.
Dolomite, Inc., new Maple Grove plant, A (5) 297.
Doorways, unique, with matching lighting fixtures, A (12) 807.
Dorr classifiers for clay washing; settling flume and Dorr bowl classifier methods of clay purification compared; advantages of, A (11) 774.
Dorset ball clays, mining of, A (4) 243.
Dorset potteries, potteries near Poole, A (3) 177.
Downdraft kiln for firing refractories; T-bottom type, size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, A (2) 96.
use of stokers on, discussed; results of firings; changes made to correct defects; difficulties and advantages noted, A (4) 230.
Draft gages, use of, in ceramic industry; construction and installation, A (9) 628.
Dragline, boom type, advantages of, in clay winning, A (11) 758.
Drain tile plant of Woodlawn Clay Products Co., A (8) 538.
Drainage of clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
of underground clay mines, A (4) 230.
Drier, brick, new equipment for, made by Standard Dry Kiln Co., A (12) 828.
comprising series of compartments connected by flues arranged to conduct heated air through bottom of one compartment, then up through same to top of next compartment in series, P (12) 854.
in combination, 2 drying chambers, one above other; carriers for material to be dried; guides for horizontal movement of carriers through chamber, P (1) 42.
continuous, improve metal enameling, A 12) 816.
members forming vertically extending annular compartment for reception of materials to be dried and surrounding central chamber, P (7) 482.
multiple-closed hearth rabble type, for continuously drying and heating wet materials such as filter-press cakes, etc., P (5) 312.
for refractory products; various types; methods and advantages, A (2) 95.
rotary sand; construction and design of new drier; fuel used, A (9) 606.
open-top, P (12) 830.
waste-heat, P (11) 778.
waste-heat, disadvantages of, A (10) 706.
waste-heat, operating conditions in; temperature, moisture, loss of ware as affected by operation of brick driers under plant conditions, A (9) 646.
Drier losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon, A (5) 291.
Drills, rock, mounting for plurality of, P (7) 470.
Dry-pan grinding apparatus, P (1) 43.
Dry-house scum, cause and prevention of, A (10) 688.
Dry-press brick, manufacture of; preparation of clay; equipment; advantages from production standpoint; amount of water; mixing; pressure used; drying and firing, A (6) 367.
manufacturing brick and tile; process in detail, A (4) 232.
Dry-process enameling, A (5) 281.
Drying air for combustion in blast furnace by silica gel, A (1) 44.
brick, Colbert drier used at Fiske and Co.; construction and operation of, A (12) 827.
brick supported on trucks which move through adjacent tunnels in counter current of hot air, P (4) 247.
ceramic products, fundamentals of; drying equipment in Germany, A (9) 628.
ceramic products; methods and equipment, A (3) 196.
clay under definite conditions; water distribution in series of clay pieces after different periods of drying; effect of temperature, humidity, and velocity of air; apparatus and method; mathematical treatment of results, A (5) 308.
clay under definite conditions, III; relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718.
clay, experiments in; rate of drying and shape of clay article on contraction; physical conditions of drying medium on rate of removal of moisture from clay, A (1) 26.
Defects of, Certain Western Clays, Investigation on Treatment of; clays preheated to 800°F, B (9) 638.
defects due to; causes and cures; elimination of scum, A (12) 829.
extremely tender clays; drying; shales and clays of Canada; preheating clays; use of flocculating agents, A (10) 689.
humidity control of, advantages, A (2) 94.
natural and artificial, A (9) 649.
of refractory materials, dispersed heat for, new type of drier, A (5) 309.
of sanitary pipes and other clay goods, P (9) 618.
theory of porous flow; flow of fluid from interior of body to surface while drying; mathematical treatment, A (5) 321.
of wet-process enamels; types of modern driers, A (5) 282.
Drying cracks in fire clay; danger zone of drying; increasing rate of drying, A (12) 834.
Drying furnaces, mass of checker brickwork interposed between grate and drying chamber, heat absorbed by checkerwork utilized to maintain stream of hot air in drying chamber, P (7) 485.
Drying kilns for ceramic ware; units of series of drying kilns coupled by series of flues closed by valves, P (11) 778.
Drying plant, designs of; notes on construction of tunnel driers, A (4) 245.
Drying problems relating to brick, report of committee on N.B.M.A., A (5) 293.
Drying shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime; physical properties, A (2) 102.
Drying system, waste heat, involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator and waste-heat drying system developed, A (11) 778.
Duplate, laminated or nonshatterable glass; manufacture and properties of, A (5) 286.

Durability of some soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
and weathering of glass; effect of annealing on density and durability; effect of following agents in causing dimness of glass: CO_2, SO_2, Cl_2, steam, HCl, and various chemical reagents such as H_2SO_4, HNO_3, Na_2CO_3, H_3PO_4, A (3) 158.
Durrio, Francisco, work of, A (10) 658.
Dust, pottery, collection and removal of; old and modern systems; special features of dust-extraction plant, A (10) 704.
Dust collection, recently developed Sirocco collector, A (1) 41.
Dust-forming portions of materials, determination of, A (2) 95.
Dust-pressed ware, effect of moisture *vs.* pressure in production of, A (5) 327.
Dust problems, Cottrell electrical system; Sirocco collector, uses described, A (4) 245.
Dusting of melts in system; lime-alumina-silica, A (7) 494.
Dutch glass and German glass from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
Dutch Indies glassworks, labor conditions; size of plant, A (11) 751.
Dvorkovitz system of low temperature carbonization; advantages; equipment used, A (5) 315.

Earthenware, brown, and art pottery industry; coöperative buying and selling among small potteries, A (2) 87.
discussion on fritted glaze for, A (3) 178.
glazed, general notions on, A (2) 87.
molding of; apparatus for molding teapot lids etc., P (8) 552.
Earthenware bodies, physical properties of; maturing temperature of American; effect of ball clays and feldspar on maturing temperature, A (3) 177.
vapor absorption and porosity of, A (11) 769.
Earthenware pipes and products resulting therefrom, production of, P (10) 691.
Earthquakes and silica inversion, A (11) 786.
Ecophotometry, measurement of light out-of-doors; instrument developed, A (7) 466.
Education, ceramic, research institutes, universities.
Chinese National Research Institute; history and membership of, A (12) 868.
Fuel, Institute of, problems of Institute related in presidential address, A (2) 112.
Glass technology school at Breslau; curriculum, A (7) 435.
Iowa Ceramic School enrollment more than satisfactory, A (1) 57.
L'Ecole de Paris, opening and curriculum of courses of, A (5) 328.
Michigan, Univ. of, ceramic course, A (4) 262.
Policies and Practices, Opinions of Professional Engineers Concerning, B (5) 333.
Ohio State Univ., ceramic short course at, from Nov. 14 to 19, 1927, A (1) 58.
Schools of industrial art, A (5) 271.
symposium on, under Educational Comm. of American Ceramic Society, A (1) 57.
Technical classes for pottery and glass in Stoke-on-Trent, A (12) 872.
technical, in Quebec, A (5) 330.
and training of ceramic artists, A (5) 271.
Efflorescence on face brick walls, cause and prevention of; types of face brick, limes, Portland cements, and bricklayers' cements; water proofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substances, A (10) 687.
and scumming of mortar materials, salts causing scumming; sources; chemical analysis; use of barium salts in preventing scumming; bibliography, A (2) 77.
Egyptian art, ceramics and glass in; characteristics of ceramic art in ancient Egypt, A (8) 510.
Documents pour servirà l'étude de l'Art Egyptien, B (4) 209.
secrets of, in use of coloring agents for glass and glazes, A (7) 422.
Elastic constants of Jena glass 16^{III} at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
Elastic properties of bodies; deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.
Elasticity of minerals and measurement, A 2) 105.
and plasticity; recent developments in science of photoelasticity, A (12) 871.
and thermal expansion of fire clays, significance of, with reference to spalling of fired product, A (1) 31.
Electric controls and drives, advantages of, in heavy clay industry, A (4) 230.
Electric Furnaces, B (1) 45.
behavior of molybdenum as resistor in, A (12) 856.
electric resistor heater comprising continuous resistor heating element, P (8) 566.
in England for glost firing, A (10) 709.
floor, piers extended upward from floor; resistor grid supported between piers and intermediate hearth and floor, P (1) 47.
in glass manufacture; new electric furnace installed by stained glass manufacturer in England; operating costs, A (3) 151.
heat chamber with lining comprising coalescing blocks of Carborundum, P (1) 46.
for melting; making steel bearings; installation of 3 arc-melting furnaces, A (1) 36.
for melting or producing glass, water-glass, cement, etc., P (3) 164.
for melting steel; Ajax-Northrop high-frequency crucible furnace, A (3) 184.
for producing silicon carbide, P (12) 842.
steel; lining of; acid and basic linings; statistics on types of, in use; linings for high frequency induction furnaces; various forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
steel; refractory materials for; requirements of materials of construction; desirable properties; physical and chemical properties of refractories for steel furnaces summarized in table form, A (5) 295.
tempering, annealing, and enameling; construction and advantages, A (7) 476.
sen of Globar, Carborundum product, A (1) 45.
Electric Heating, B (10) 713.
apparatus for; resistance wire compressed between 2 slabs of wood or artificial wood rendered fire-resisting, P (7) 474.
elements of, refractory formers for, manufacture and use of, A (12) 832.
industrial, use of, in British industries, A (12) 852.
Electric insulators, of fused basalt; process and properties, A (4) 242.
high-tension, mechanical test methods for; resistance to constant vibration, A (8) 550.
pin of insulator fixed in cavity in insulator body by pressure rings comprising members strung on springy steel wire, P (7) 463.
projecting quartz strips embedded in insulator surface to prevent electric discharge, due to dust over surface of insulator, P (7) 464.
and their testing; equipment exhibited in Berlin, 1927; porcelain, stoneware, and steatite compared, A (7) 461.
Electric kilns, enamel tunnel, description of, A (3). 193.
ior firing ceramic ware; new kiln of tunnel type with recuperative chambers for preheating and cooling charge developed; cost, A (7) 479.
muffle; in Nagoya district; for overglaze colors; cost compared with wood-fired kilns, A (3) 183.
possibilities of; experiences of Minton Pottery (England); dimensions; heating elements; automatic temperature control; total load, A (7) 475.
In pottery firing; recently constructed kilns, A (3) 183.
tunnel; electric resistor heater located in one portion of tunnel, means to control current through resistor comprising a resistor heater rheostat located in another portion of tunnel, P (1) 47.

Electric motors, selection of; advantages of each type, A (5) 310.
Electric pottery firing, "unit size" kiln at factory of Josiah Wedgwood and Son, A (10) 710.
Electric power, cost of producing, A (11) 794.
Electric socket with shade holder; insulating shade ring for electric sockets, P (7) 462.
Electric steel manufacture, basic and acid process, refractories for various processes, A (7) 455.
Electrical application for heavy clay industry, recent progress in, advantages of electric drives and controls, A (4) 230.
Electrical conductivity of glasses at high temperatures; measurements between 600 and 1100°C; variation of conductivity with temperature same as variation of viscosity with temperature, A (2) 72.
of glasses; review of previous investigators; law of Rasch and Hinrichsen; effect of various components on annealing temperature and, A (3) 150.
Electrical contacts, use of noble metals for; gold, silver and platinum, A (5) 310.
Electrical insulating, material for; properties of, A (10) 701.
Electrical measuring, mechanical measuring and testing apparatus at Leipsig fair, 1928, A (11) 777.
Electrical porcelain bodies, effect of lepidolite in, A (12) 847.
fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; shrinkage, thermal expansion, porosity of fused silica bodies compared flint bodies, A (3) 175.
plastic wet, removing air from slip clay; effect on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
high-tension, effect of lepidolite in; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Electrical porcelain plant operated by remote control system, A (9) 626.
Electrical power in brick plants; cost of steam and electrical power, A (3) 166.
Electrical precipitation in cement industry in 1927; success of method, A (4) 212.
in manufactured gas industry, A (9) 634.
Electrical resistance of porous materials, measurement of, A (12) 869.
of refractories at various temperatures, A (5) 296.
Electrical strength and molecular forces, A (10) 726.
Electrical and thermal properties of metals; effect of grain size and impurities, A (3) 181.
Electricity, application of, to brickmaking; advantages of electric drive; dustproof casing; power factor; synchronous motors, A (11) 759.
application of, to porcelain kilns, A (12) 858.
in ceramic plants, economy of, A (10) 729.
melting glass by; furnaces developed; experiments with various furnaces; advantages of electric furnace over gas-fired, A (6) 359.
melting of glass by; utilizing electric power for melting glass on commercial scale, A (12) 822.
Electrochemical industries in 1927; developments, A (6) 374.
Electro-endosmosis of aqueous solutions through diaphragm of sintered glass powder, A (3) 187.
Electrolysis of glass; Na- and K-ions electrolyzed through glass; Faraday's law verified, A (1) 21.
Electrolytes, effect of, on colloidal clay; application of viscosimetry to study of colloidal clay, A (6) 407.
Electrolytic chromium plating of glass molds and cylinder materials; methods of plating; advantages of chromium as protective agent, A (4) 221.
Electrolytic conductivity with high-potential fields, A (2) 103.
Electrolytic decomposition of glass; products obtained, A (5) 287.
Electrolytic, Quantitative, Analysis, B (6) 410.
Electromagnetic separators for pottery trade; principles of magnetic separation; rotary and chute separators, A (7) 461.
Electrometric titration method for determining iron in glass sand; various methods compared; results on Bur. Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, A (4) 219.
Electrometallurgical industries in 1927; developments, A (6) 374.
Electro-osmosis, application of, in purification of kaolin and clay, A (1) 51.
Electroplating in Japan involves simple methods, A (5) 322.
methods of; preparation applied to material makes it electrically conductive, A (9) 639.
Electroplating baths, removing injurious fumes of; paraffin oil recommended, A (6) 387.
Electrostatic charges on glass floats in dry liquids, A (2) 103.
Elevator, bucket, brick machine, and hammer mill power determinations; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
Elutriation of clays; construction of elutriators for purification of clays, A (9) 628.
Elutriation velocity and grain size; apparatus of Schöne and of Schulze, A (2) 105.
Elutriator for testing cement; liquids used; process and apparatus, A (2) 66.
Emerson, administration system of, A (2) 113.
Emery as polishing abrasive; properties, sources uses, A (6) 337.
Emission spectra, absolute method for accomplishing quantitative analysis, A (1) 54.
Emley plasticimeter, base plates for; effect of rate of absorption of plates on "plasticity figure" of lime, A (7) 466.
Emulsifiers, colloid mills, and disperaing machines A (8) 556.
Enamel copying, process of; ceramic photolithography; aluminum-chromatograph process; asphalt copying process, A (7) 421.
Enamel factory grates, increased life of grates made of special steel, A (5) 282.
Enamel furnaces, continuous, economical in operation; design and construction of; types of burners, A (6) 348.
continuous, semirotary principle for; Manion semirotary; fuel consumption, A (8) 518.
costs of intermittent, semimuffle, and full-muffle gas-fired and coal-burning furnaces compared, A (5) 282.
electric, with heating units divided into 2 groups under separate control, A (10) 667.
method of heating; advantages of electric heat A (5) 281.
method of preparation, P (1) 14.
with producer-gas firing; construction of gas channels which permits removal of tar, A (12) 817.
Enamel industry, Carborundum as refractory material in; use of Carborundum muffles, preparation and composition, A (7) 433.
of England, progress of; raw materials; compared with American methods and products, A (1)13.
Enamel kilns, recuperators for; disadvantages of regenerators compared with recuperators; calculation of flame temperatures for recuperators using gas of specified heating values and definite air admixtures, A (6) 397.
Enamel plant, automatic controlled conveyers at Louisville Enameled Products Co., A (6) 349.
of Buck Stove and Range Co., reduces fuel cost, A (11) 745.
in Canada; proposed plant of Ferro Enamel Co., A (4) 219.
description of features of Michigan Enameling Works, A (3) 183.
of Fuller-Warren Co., A (9) 597.
of Fuller-Warren Co.; cooking and heating appliances; 4-muffle furnaces working on surface combustion principle. A (8) 518.
for high quality work, design and construction of, A (12) 818.
more capacity gained through rearrangement of plant of Karr Stove and Range Co., of Belleville, Ill., A (8) 517.

routing ware through, with least complications, A (1) 13.
troubles in; cause and cure, A (5) 282.
Enamel printed Queensware, illustrated, A (5) 325.
Enamel sanitary ware by continuous process; methods of improving present processes, A (4) 218.
Enamel science and technique in 1926, A (2) 70.
Enamel slips, air agitation of; method, A (5) 282.
controlling consistency of, A (3) 143.
vitreous; controlling and measuring consistency of; consistency correlated with working properties of slips, A (1) 12.
Enamel spray booth, design and construction of, A (12) 816.
Enamel technology and science; disagreement between values of coefficient of thermal expansion on enamels as measured and calculated, A (12) 817.
and science in 1927; review of literature, A (6) 349.
Enamel tunnel kiln, electric, A (3) 193.
Enameled hollow-ware industry of England, protection of, by duty, A (6) 349.
Enameled metal dials, plant and processes used at H. R. Whittier Co., A (8) 517.
Enameled sheet-metal tile, P (12) 819.
Enameling articles of cement; well-dried article covered with thick paste of stannic oxide, cryolite, and pigment with powdered flux and water, dried, and heated until flux melts, P (2) 70.
automatic pickling machine, capable of transporting articles through bath and discharging them on platform, P (6) 349.
cast-iron; cause of blisters on; blistering tendencies of different sets of castings by enameling test; overcoming blisters, A (9) 597.
cast-iron and porcelain; foundry practice, A (10) 667.
Cast-Iron, Vitreous, Technique of, by Wet Process, B (9) 599.
cleaning difficulties overcome; heating coil for cleaning tank, A (12) 816.
continuous, of gas-stove parts; new unit combining furnace and traveling conveyer, A (12) 817.
continuous glass, process for, P (11) 747.
driers for, at Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co. reduce operating cost, A (10) 666.
dry-process, A (5) 281.
in gas-fired semimuffle furnace; costs; quality; method used at H. R. Whittier Co., A (5) 281.
metal, improved by use of continuous driers, A (12) 816.
new methods at Cribben and Sexton Co., A (12) 816.
of porcelain wall tile; plant of Superior Enamel Products Co., A (6) 382.
ovens for; modern, construction of, A (12) 818.
process of; improved; methods and equipment at American Stove Co., A (12) 818.
sheets for, preparation and manufacture of; improvement of base metals; ingot iron and steel compared; welding of iron, A (6) 348.
step-ladder furnace for; furnace in Chicago plant of Edison Electric Appliance Co., A (12) 816.
use of gas in; increase in production, A (12) 815.
vitreous porcelain, the Ferro wet process of; condition of castings; composition of casting, A (4) 217.
Vitreous, Technique of, B (3) 197.
wet-process; development of, through research, A (12) 816.
Enamelware, British import duty on, A (9) 599.
decorative effects on, P (12) 819.
defects of; cause of fishscaling; effect of prolonged grinding of enamel; effect of aging enamel slip, A (9) 597.
drying of; special rooms for; use of tunnel driers; A (4) 217.
production of decorations on; lithography, painting, spraying over stencils, and stamping, A (4) 204.
of Renaissance from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
of Russian and non-Russian origin compared; comparative tests on cast-iron and sheet-metal enamelware, A (8) 518.
sheet metal, prevention of cooling cracks in, A (4) 217.
Enamels, acid-resistant; discussion of paper by Malinovszky, A (7) 432.
acid-resistant; influence of smelting on, A (4) 218.
acid-resistant, qualities of, Kerstan's formulas; results of tests made on enamels of formulas, A (3) 143.
annealing porcelain parts; value of process, A (5) 281.
antimonal, danger to health of, A (10) 668.
antimony in, causes poisoning; statement questioned, A (10) 666.
antimony oxide; greater covering power of antimony oxide when used in frit than in mill addition; amounts of quartz and feldspar used, A (9) 599.
antimony; solubility of antimony from frit and from enamel of cooking ware in 3% tartaric acid solution measured; determining solubility, A (8) 519.
cast-iron, for enameling purposes; cause of blisters on; blistering tendencies of different sets of castings brought out by test; overcoming blisters, A (9) 597.
cast-iron, for enameling purpose; effect of sandblasting on nonblistering castings; effect of annealing treatment, A (11) 745.
containing antimony, A (12) 818.
effect of aging on yield value of enamel slip, A (12) 815.
examining raw materials, grits, and products of enamel industry, A (4) 218.
experimental researches on; study of thermal expansions of glasses; additive law of Schott contradicted, A (9) 598.
experiments in pickling; inhibitors; effect of H; pickling with H_2SO_4 and HCl; time, strength of acid and temperature; presence of inhibitors, A (3) 143.
for glass; Pringer's formulas for fluxes and glass-painting enamels, A (5) 276.
and glasses, behavior of fluorides in; X-ray analysis of glasses; sodium fluoride present, A (1) 14.
and glazes, characteristics of good; preparing raw materials for use; designs of frit kilns; formulas for glazes, A (2) 88.
and glazes, II; natural opaque glazes, adventurine glazes, colored glazes, resinate glazes, A (5) 276.
inhibitors, electrochemical action of, in acid solution of steel and iron, A (9) 598.
luminous; metal surface coated with deoxidizing layer, mixture of lead-free flux and underground phosphorescent zinc sulphide; fired rapidly until flux melts, P (1) 14.
milled, cone-screen test for; method and apparatus, A (5) 281.
new brushing table eliminates dust from brushing department of Roesch Enamel Co., A (7) 464.
opacifying agent for, consisting of synthetically prepared aluminum alkali silicates or aluminum alkaline earth silicates; method of use, P (5) 283.
opacity of, control of; effect of amount of tin oxide added, A (11) 745.
physical properties of; disagreement between values of coefficient of thermal expansion on enamels as measured and calculated, A (12) 817.
porcelain, fusing, on iron and steel; modern stove manufacturing plant, A (7) 432.
properties of, action of single constituents on, A (9) 599.
readily fusible; application of coatings to incandescent lamp bulbs, etc.; alkali-silico-fluorides in place of part of lead in usual coatings, A (1) 19.
readily fusible, containing boric acid, silica, zinc

oxide, lead oxide, and alkali silicofluoride, P (11) 757.
rust-speck formation in; causes of rust speck formation enumerated, A (4) 217.
sandblasting, labor and air-power, cost of, A (5) 281.
for sheet iron, light-colored first-coat; adhesiveness of enamels to metals increased by combining treatments of thin coating of oxide forming in furnace and application of cobalt compounds, A (8) 519.
sheet-iron; light-colored first coat; effect of firing treatment upon, A (2) 70.
sheet-iron, vitreous, delicate shades for; formulas, A (2) 70.
smelting and firing, control methods of, A (2) 94.
for steel plate, relations between composition and properties of; effect of replacement of B_2O_3 by Na_2O on physical properties, A (1) 13.
vitreous, adhesiveness of, to metal; testing of, A (12) 815.
vitreous, manufacture of, A (9) 598.
vitreous, manufacture and application of, A (3) 144.
wet, fineness of grinding; effect of fineness on fusibility, crawling, etc., A (10) 667.
wet-process cast iron, method of firing; effect of thickness of casting, A (5) 281.
white, blistering of, on faulty cast iron, A (2) 70.
white; causes and examples of opacity; effect of thickness on reflection factor; definition of and intrinsic whiteness of enamels, A (4) 217.
white, and gray hair; causes of opacity; opacity due to difference of indices of refraction; examples; explanation of white enamels, A (4) 217.
Encyclopedia of ceramic terms, A (10) 729.
Endothermic reaction, rate of; reaction in solid state; velocities of exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Engine indicator, new; advantages, A (12) 852.
Engineer, Sales, Commercial Aspects of Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, B (11) 795.
Engineering, Industrial, Elements of, B (11) 795.
year in review and prospect, 1927, A (4) 262.
Engines, Diesel, high speed; evolution and development of, A (9) 651.
and pumps, rotary, reducing back-pressure in reversible rotary engines and pumps, P (8) 558.
English and Irish Glass, B (1) 22, B (9) 594.
English bone china and feldspar china, methods of making, contrasted, A (2) 89.
English ceramic industry, condition of industry in 1927, A (5) 329.
history of, A (2) 113.
English ceramic ware, demand for, drops, A (3) 196.
English china clays, America largest user of; production of china clay in England for 1927, A (5) 381.
physical properties of; change in volume shrinkage, porosity, modulus of elasticity when fired from cones 3 to 23, A (2) 102.
English Delft Pottery, B (3) 135.
English faience, early; Delft, majolica and various lustrous bodies decorated over a ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue, A (7) 421.
English glass industry, great names in history of, A (9) 606.
English porcelain, history of making and painting porcelain; various types of English porcelain considered, A (6) 381.
Eotvos torsion balance, method of mapping geologic structure, A (4) 253.
Equipment, new, method of financing, A (10) 689.
Etch Figures on Crystals, Nature, Origin, and Interpretation of, B (6) 411.
Etching, glass, defect phenomena in; methods to produce good etched glass, A (5) 271.
glass; pantograph etching and deep-plate etching, A (10) 659.
inks for, for glass; recommended recipes for this purpose, A (2) 64.
Etruscan Pottery, and Attic, at Necropolis of Spina described, A (5) 275.
Europe, ceramic architecture in, A (11) 768.
porcelain in; on origin of, A (5) 306.
European potters crowd American market, A (2) 88.
Evans, Edward Probert, a tribute to, A (4) 243.
Excavating Machinery, B (11) 782.
distinctive types and fields of application, A (4) 246.
Exhibition, International Ceramic; work of foremost craftsmen of France, England, Denmark, Germany, Austria, and Holland, A (12) 806.
Exothermic reaction, rate of; reaction in solid state; velocities of endothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Expansion of building over range 20 to 50°C, A (5) 327.
calculations for; equations and tables for; 4-figure tables for facilitate numerical computation, A (10) 728.
coefficient of, at high temperatures by X-ray method, coefficients for zircon, silicon, silicon carbide, and Nernst filament, A (1) 54.
coefficient of, of refractories for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
coefficient of, of soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (2) 72.
measurements of, at high temperatures; apparatus for use over range of from 20 to 1600°C, A (11) 775.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on, other properties of this clay, A (2) 102.
thermal, of beryllium and aluminum-beryllium alloys, A (4) 258.
thermal, of feldspars fired to various temperatures; effect of SiO_2, Na_2O, and K_2O contents on expansion, A (4) 257.
thermal of "stainless" iron alloys; physical properties of low-carbon iron chromium alloys; data on 9 samples over temperature range 20 to 1000°C, A (6) 347.
Explosive, definition of term "permissible explosives," A (4) 230.
influence of stemming on efficiency of, A (12) 852.
permissible, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
permissible, list of, changes in, A (6) 411.
permissible, official changes in active list of, A (7) 502.
storage of, A (4) 230.
Exposition of ceramic products; an editorial, A (12) 728.
International, of Art in Industry held in New York, May 1928, A (10) 659.
Extractors, centrifugal, bearing for, P (12) 855.
Eyes, artificial; historical sketch of artificial eye industry, A (5) 285.
care of, in industry, A (2) 114.
protecting, of industrial workers; types of goggles, A (1) 59.
protective glasses for; evaluation of; methods transmission invisible, infra-red, and ultra-violet ranges, A (6) 360.

Face brick, effects of color on, using high or low sulphur coal, A (6) 367.
efflorescence on, cause and prevention of; types of, limes, Portland cements, and bricklayers, cements studied; use of water-proofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substances, A (10) 687.
industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
red, fired with oil; use of tunnel kiln; oil consumption, A (12) 857.
selling, A (2) 80.
use of manganese in manufacture of; effect of size of particles and character of gaseous condition in kiln, A (5) 291.
Factory design and equipment, XIII, belt and screw conveyers, A (6) 386.
development of plasticity; tempering; machinery equipment; aging, A (2) 80.

feeding and mixing, A (1) 28.
XV; power requirements for new clay plant, A (9) 616.
XVI; power transmission, A (10) 690.
XVII; handling green ware; types of equipment, A (11) 759.
XVIII; labor requirements in clay plants, A (12) 828.
methods of handling waste in heavy clay plant, A (7) 448.
molding by hand; soft-mud, stiff-mud, dry-press, and wet-process, particular field of use of each process, A (3) 167.
Faience, delft, technique of; methods and equipment used in 17th and 18th Centuries; body and glaze compositions, A (8) 510.
early English; delft, faience, majolica, and various lustrous bodies decorated over a ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue A (7) 421.
history of, A (7) 422.
of Vienna; revival of Viennese pottery due to Michel Powolny, A (8) 511.
Faiences Stanniferes of Jean Gauguin; work exhibited in Sèvres Museum, A (3) 117.
Feed, disk; feeding apparatus comprising cylindrical spout with side outlet opening in lower peripheral portion, movable feeding disk beneath spout for receiving material, P (10) 707.
Feeders, mechanical, for clay; 3 types of auto feeders, A (10) 706.
Feilner, work of; history of German porcelains, A (2) 64.
Feinkeramik, Die; handbook dealing with whiteware industry, B (4) 264.
Feldspar grinding mill, Golding Sons Co., A (11) 775.
of Golding Sons Co. and Erwin Feldspar Co., design and construction, A (9) 647.
Feldspar industry, chemical control and modern grinding methods stimulate, A (12) 851.
Feldspars, chemical control of, A (11) 787.
chemical control of; method of analysis; fusion test, block test, A (8) 549.
deposits of, new, found in N. H., A (11) 784.
discovered in N. H., A (12) 862.
in glass, increasing use of; rule of, in glass; amount of, in glass batch, A (6) 349.
influence of different, on "freezing" behavior of cones, A (5) 294.
and mica in 1927, conditions and problems of, A (4) 253.
in 1927; production and condition of industry, A (6) 402.
in 1926, in U.S., A (4) 254.
plagioclase, in slags of boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slags; mineral constituents present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on minerals, A (2) 80.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
production of, in N. C., A (1) 48.
rapid method of determining free silica in, with microscope, A (6) 410.
soda and potash, effect of, in china bodies, A (1) 38.
structure of; structural diagrams showing kaolin nucleus as fundamental constituent of feldspar and micas, A (9) 637.
thermal expansion of, fired to various temperatures; effect of SiO_2, Na_2O, and K_2O contents on expansion, A (4) 257.
"true" specific gravity of; use of Hubbard type pycnometer; 19 feldspars investigated; effect of firing to various temperatures, A (7) 461.
Ferric oxide, reduction of, equilibria in; new thermal data on; equilibrium constants of certain reactions calculated, A (9) 638.
thermal properties of; specific heat of Fe_2O_3 from 100 to 650°C; new allotropic transformation at 360°C reported, A (1) 53.
Ferric oxide-alumina system, corundum-hematite system; properties of $4CaO \cdot 2MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot MgO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (5) 320.
Ferro wet process of vitreous porcelain enameling; condition of castings; composition of casting, A (4) 217.
Ferrous sulphate, thermal decomposition of; pressure of decomposition measured by static method, A (6) 409.
Filters, air, in glass works; new type of all-metal air filter; cleaning filter, A (8) 524.
apparatus and method of construction of, P (12) 854.
bacterial, for removing both positive and negative colloids, A (11) 790.
porcelain, new with perforated bottom that may be heated or cooled, A (10) 723.
rotary, scraper for, P (10) 707.
vacuum; Shimmin filter, design and construction of, A (8) 555.
Filter plate of cellular body comprising particles of silica adhering to one another in absence of binder, P (7) 470.
Filter presses, cleaning of, preventing wear on filter sacks, A (10) 705.
plate and frame type; with vertical axis, frames attached to fixed vertical board or post, and plates attached to board or post that slides horizontally, P (4) 247.
Filter-press plates and frames of soft rubber to meet need for corrosion resistant material, A (1) 41.
Filter sacks, preventing wear on; cleaning presses, A (10) 705.
Filter system, new, for chemical industry; deposit filter process; Seitz filter, A (8) 556.
Filtering device, container for solution, plurality of filter-plates, each plate comprising pair of filter surfaces separated to form closure; applying vacuum to closure, P (10) 707.
Filtration, analytical, accelerated by use of accelerators manufactured by Fischer Scientific Co., A (9) 643.
of cement slurry; advantages of kilns operated on filter slurry cake, A (3) 137.
of clays, use of vacuum filter, A (8) 537.
industrial and filter aids; 3 classes of filters; description of Super-cel, a filter aid, A (3) 180.
Fineness of cement; effect of fineness on strength; analyzer described, A (3) 137.
Finishing lime and process of making, P (8) 516.
Finland, industrial research in; problems in with wood industry, A (8) 584.
Fire brick.
arch tile for boiler furnaces, structure of; types compared; requirement; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of arch tile, A (11) 762.
boiler furnaces, A (12) 838.
for boiler furnaces; physical properties considered in selecting refractories; service tests; specifications for refractories, A (8) 543.
clay, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, for malleable furnaces with removable bungs and for annealing ovens; factors influencing life of refractory, A (5) 300.
clay, A.S.T.M., tentative specifications for; for marine-boiler service; size tolerance, test requirements for moderate heat duty and high-heat duty boiler settings, A (5) 301.
clay, A.S.T.M., tentative specifications for, for stationary boiler service, A (5) 300.
common abuses of; irregular joints and keyed arch roof, A (9) 619.
firing properties of; fundamental firing characteristics of fire clays in relation to industrial operation; rate of change of apparent porosity with temperature, A (2) 81.
future progress in field of refractories; coöperation of manufacturer and user; utility of; casting of mullite; refining chrome ore and testing, A (7) 450.
kaolinic, commercial development of; Ga kaolin used; kiln developed for firing refractories to 3000°F; light-weight brick for use in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties, A (10) 691
kaolinic, and properties; preparation of; P.C.E. values in oxidizing and reducing gases; expansion curve, A (9) 619.

laboratory slag test for; critical description of numerous tests proposed to determine resistence of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
load deformation test of; causes of discrepancies in results obtained in load test of refractories, A (2) 82.
load test of; influence of cross-section area; influence of shape of specimen, A (11) 763.
machine for dressing, A (12) 842.
materials for, effects of firing temperature, grog kind, and grading on; diaspore and sillimanite refractories compared, A (12) 841.
pores in; mathematical theory underlying reduction of heat losses through bricks by means of finer subdivision of pores; comparison of number and sizes of pores, A (11) 787.
research on; development of furnaces dependent on improvements in refractories; effect of of presence of iron; auger made bricks compared with hand-made bricks, A (12) 838.
in Siemens-Martin furnace, influence of flue dust on deterioration of; eliminating dust, A (6) 374.
simulative tes furnace for making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test for, A (6) 369.
spalling action, nontechnical description of; thermal, mechanical, and structural spalling; factors related to refractories; factors related to service; thickness of joints; method of reducing spalling, A (11) 761.
and steel industry in Japan, A (3) 171.
testing and behavior of; under stress at high temperatures; various load-test furnaces, A (2) 82.
testing of, recent developments; simulated tests; U. S. Govt. Master Specifications for fireclay brick, A (6) 369.
thermal expansion and spalling characteristics of; results of quenching tests on 14 types of bricks; preparation of brick and thermal expansion, A (11) 764.
Firebrick construction, for locomotive fire boxes, P (9) 622.
monolithic and brick construction analyzed; essential characteristics of good plastic refractory enumerated, A (12) 834.
Firebrick industry, manufacturing practice in; new plant of Evens and Howard Fire Brick Co., A (2) 79.
Firebrick shapes, designs of; standardization of shapes; effect of design on failure of, A (2) 83.
Fire clays, drying cracks in; danger zone of drying; increasing rate of drying, A (12) 834.
elasticity and thermal expansion of, significance of, spalling of fired product, A (1) 31.
flint, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of Mattagami area, investigation of, A (7) 488.
nodular, A.S.T.M., tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of Pa.; 81 clays examined; method of sampling; color, hardness, and visible foreign matter in clay, plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analyses, A (8) 544.
plastic or bond, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
P.C.E. or softening of, by heat; distinction between melting point of a pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
and silica products, properties of, in relation to industrial usages; specific gravity, and load tests; thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity; influence of iron compounds, salty coals on refractories, A (3) 169.
and silica refractories, comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of, A (5) 298.
thermal expansion of; temperature interval 20 to 900°C; interferometer method; effect of manufacturing process and grog, A (7) 455.
use of, with slips in manufacture of sanitary ware, A (4) 242.
variable qualities of; amount of impurities permissible; effect of size of grog; expansion of clay-grog mixtures, A (5) 300.
variations in P.C.E. of; effects of method of preparing cones; effect of grinding clays, A (12) 831.
Fire extinguishers in glass containers; new use for glass, A (3) 148.
Fire hazard, causes and preventatives of, in manufacturing plants, A (7) 651.
Fire pots, construction and operation of, A (11) 780.
Fire resistance of brick walls; brick made of clay or shale; results of investigation at Bur. Stand., ultimate fire-resistance periods of brick walls from 4-in. to 12-in. thickness, A (5) 292.
of brick walls; typical wall constructions subjected to fire tests under various loads, A (5) 293.
of brick walls under working loads, report of tests carried out at Bur. Stand.; American standard fire test; Rolok and Rolokbak, bonds in panel designs; factor of safety, A (1) 29.
of brick walls; walls of concrete or sand-lime brick; table giving ultimate fire-resistance periods of sand-lime brick walls and concrete; results of tests at Bur. Stand., A (5) 292.
of sand-lime and concrete brick walls; testing and test specimens, A (7) 448.
Fire-tile door frame, supplemental inner and outer jamb-forming blocks and supplemental inner and outer arch-forming blocks, P (6) 377.
Fire-travel in continuous kilns, comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering the kiln, draft and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
Fire wall comprising a plurality of channel irons and brick filling space between headers and irons beneath and above same, P (6) 377.
Fireclay brick, effect of coal ash on; action of coal ash on diaspore brick, andalusite refractories, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz; mineral constituents determined by aid of microscope, A (12) 831.
effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of, iron spots in brick, A (9) 618.
effect of steam on transverse strength of, A (4) 235.
for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
measurements of expansion of various refractories at 1600°C, A (10) 695.
refractories, report of Comm. C8 of A.S.T.M. on determination of softening point of; spalling tendency, A (4) 234.
thermal expansion of, apparatus for observation of, over range 20 to 1800°C, A (9) 618.
use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
working temperature of, in furnaces, glass tanks gas producers, regenerators, A (9) 620.
Fireclay deposits of Saskatchewan to be developed A (8) 547.
Fireclay industry in Ukraine; production of ceramic raw materials; properties of Tschassow Jar clay, A (7) 452.
Fireclay material, testing of; macro- and microstructure; deformation under load; resistance to spalling and chemical action, A (2) 85.
Fireclay pots for glass industry; factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
Fireclay products, properties of, in relation to carbonizing industries, A (7) 459.
refractory, firing properties of; fundamental firing characteristics of fire clays in relation to industrial operation; rate of change of apparent porosity with temperature, A (2) 81.
Fireclay refractories in blast furnaces, prevention of disintegration of; theories and observations on cause of disintegration of, A (6) 368.

shrinkage of; influence of grinding upon shrinkage; firing shrinkage; affected by characteristics of clays used, grind, manner of setting, and by firing treatment, A (9) 621.
Fireclay shapes, design of; standardization of; effect of design on failure of fire brick, A (2) 83.
Firing brick kiln, method of, A (11) 781.
ceramic and other products, apparatus for; tunnel kiln of muffle type, P (5) 317.
ceramic ware with gas, A (11) 779.
ceramic ware, updraft process and muffle kiln for, P (10) 714.
of clay products; method of and apparatus for heating clay products in kilns, P (3) 185.
of clays in presence of water vapor and sulphur dioxide, A (12) 870.
of curves in glass plants, bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching of pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
downdraft kiln, application of continuous-kiln principles to, A (10) 711.
efficient; temperature control; CO_2 recorders, A (10) 709.
electrical pottery; "unit size" kiln at factory of Josiah Wedgwood and Son, A (10) 710.
kilns loaded with stoneware, A (5) 314.
and dehydration behavior of clays; time required to dry various clays; conditions in practice necessitating a longer firing time than shown satisfactory in laboratory, A (1) 56.
of refractories, fuel ratios in; kiln efficiency; good results in kiln firing; average fuel consumption from various plants making refractories, A (5) 312.
sewer pipe, development of kiln for; full description with dimensions and innovations; use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
stoker experiments with; use of, on downdraft kiln; results of several firings, changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages, of, A (4) 230.
technique of, advances in and increases in production in ceramic kilns, A (5) 316.
technique of, and heat technology; furnaces, fuels, gas producers, heat balances, and sources of heat losses, A (9) 634.
of terra cotta kilns with gas; equipment for gas firing; general operation of kilns; savings enumerated; gas as fuel in ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
Firing shrinkage of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of this clay, A (2) 102.
Firing temperatures and firing time for sewer pipe; with dimensions and innovations; use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
Fisk brickmaking system, A (7) 448.
Fit of glaze and body; strain in glazed ware and its detection; detecting strain in glazes enumerated; examining body and glaze for difference in expension behavior, A (9) 625.
Fitzeau-Pulfrich interferometer for determination of expansion and annealing range of glass, A (3) 147.
Flame and combustion, combustion of hydrocarbons below temperature of ignition; dissociation and ionization, A (6) 397.
and Combustion in Gases, B (2) 100.
Flashing in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Flask, new suction, for quantitative analysis, A (10) 723.
Flat "arch" for continuous kilns; advantages, A (2) 97.
Flats, optical, of fused silica, production of; grinding and polishing of, A (8) 520.
Flint, diaspore, and burley clays of Mo., mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of; prospecting, mining, and marketing, A (4) 234.
Flint fire clays and diaspore in Mo., mining of, A (9) 637.
Flint glass, composition of, A (2) 74.
Floor tile.
forming; various types of presses, A (11) 772.
manufacture of; types of clay; moisture in pressed bodies; compositions of clays and of colored floor tile; German practice, A (5) 306.
opportunities for; various uses for tile, A (9) 625.
production of, A (6) 380.
production of cream-colored, by use of rutile and ferric oxide, A (6) 380.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
size of, length of time of die use as affecting; practical life of dies in pressing 1-in. hexagonal tile, A (3) 175.
standard specifications and tests for hollow fired clay, A (3) 165.
and wall tile, German standards for, A (2) 89.
Flooring, composition, of cement and wood and foundation construction, A (5) 278.
Floor-tile bodies, preparing; wet process, semidry and dry process, A (7) 449.
Florida earth, heat of wetting, A (8) 578.
Florida kaolin, mining and purification of; composition and physicel properties of, A (8) 550.
Flotation, consumption of reagents used in, during 1926, A (4) 257.
Flotation agent, lime as; belongs to class which includes caustic soda, trona, soda ash, and sulphuric acid; lime functions as calcium hydroxide, A (10) 664.
Flotation mechanism, functions of flotation regents; theory explains, A (1) 51.
Flotation plant for graphite; new concentration plant of Southwestern Consolidated Graphite Co., A (11) 763.
Flotation practice in Cour d'Alene district, Idaho, A (1) 50.
recent, at Inspiration, Ariz., A (1) 51.
Flow of Gases in Furnaces, B (1) 45.
porous, theory of; flow of fluid from interior of body to surface while drying; mathematical treatment, A (5) 321.
Flow meters for air, gas, steam and water, A (11) 776.
Flue control, automatic, thermostatic draft control for combustion processes, P (7) 483.
Flue-draft door; fixture with flange shaped to fit against cylindrical smoke pipe and cylindrical member extending from flange with open outer end, P (7) 483.
Flue-dust recovery, application of electrical flue-dust precipitation to powdered fuel installations, A (12) 854.
Flue gas, analysis of, in ceramic industry; various methods; automatic flue-gas recorders, A (9) 632.
analysis of, testing of; use of "nitrogen" number for determination of carbon and hydrogen loss during firing, A (7) 478.
dew point of, calculation of, A (10) 708.
tests on, significance; efficiency of operation and combustion control, A (5) 326.
Flue linings, manufacture of; physical properties of raw materials; working of clay and kilns for firing, A (5) 293.
Flues, floor, for uniform draft in downdraft kiln, advantages of T-shaped flue; construction of round and rectangular downdraft kiln; setting kiln for firing, A (7) 477.
of kiln for firing sewer pipe, A (4) 230.
and linings, fireclay, protection of, in industrial furnaces; use of silicon-carbide waterglass coating, A (7) 454.
moist-air, for drying machines, P (8) 556.
wrought-iron, design and construction of, A (11) 793.
Fluorides, behavior of, in glasses and enamels; X-ray analysis of glasses; sodium fluoride present, A (1) 14.
Fluorine, determination of, in opal glass, A (7) 443.
Fluorite, note on production of, in electric furnace, A (4) 260.
Fluorspar, chemical analysis of, method described, A (2) 108.
cryolite and artificial cryolite as opacifiers in glass industry; amount required, A (4) 219.

grading of, by fluorescence analysis, A (6) 406.
mining and markets; use in ceramic manufacturing, A (5) 320.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of, A (1) 51.
Fluorspar ores, flotation of, for acid spar; gravel spar and acid spar, A (10) 715.
Forming and delivering charges of fictile material, apparatus for, P (9) 630.
Foundry plant, modern; types of furnaces and other equipment, A (10) 695.
Foundry practice, steel; sands used; method of molding; manufacture of steel, A (10) 695.
Four-component system, representation of, on a parallelogram, A (2) 105, A (7) 491.
Fourcault glass and rough cast plate glass; improvement of, by grinding and polishing, A (10) 678.
Fourcault process of drawing plate glass, A (11) 750.
factors determining thickness of drawn sheet glass; devitrification; work of Bowen and Morey; storage of glass, A (11) 748.
of glass manufacture, A (4) 224.
plate-glass drawing; latest improvements, A (6) 352.
France, Central Plateau of, B (12) 863.
Franco-German trade agreement, effect on ceramic industry, A (6) 413.
Frank, Michael Sigismund, work of, on stained glass, A (6) 343.
Freezing of pyrometric cones; cause not established, A (12) 863.
Freezing behavior of cones; influence of different feldspars on, A (5) 294.
Freezing tests on building stone, A (5) 327.
French ceramic exposition, A (8) 583.
French ceramic industry, 6th technical congress of; papers presented; members of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY present, A (9) 648.
French ceramic products in America; pâte de verre decorative glassware of Francois Decorchemont, imported ware exhibited in N. Y. City, A (12) 808.
French glass industry, increased cost of materials for, A (7) 442.
Frequency Curves and Correlation, B (2) 110.
Friction and tribo-electricity; glass and solid elements, A (12) 867.
Friction losses, determining, in water pipe, A (3) 197.
Frictionless bearings, value of; use of anti-friction equipment in ceramic plants, A (6) 386.
Frictionless equipment, savings in use of ball bearings and roller bearings in clay machinery, A (8) 538.
Frit kilns, various designs of, A (2) 88.
Fritted glaze, general discussion on fritted glazes for earthenware, A (3) 178.
Frost action, resistance of materials to, A (9) 617.
Frosted glass, production of, use and principles of leers; polishing process; melting furnaces and pots, casting, A (7) 435.
Frosting glass, frosting inside surfaces of hollow glass articles, such as electric-light bulbs, P (4) 228.
and grinding, effect of, on transmission spectra of window glasses, A (3) 155.
of incandescent lamps, inside; solution used and methods of, A (1) 21.
Fry glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
Fuel briquets, of finely-divided carbonized vegetable matter with binder of sodium silicate, P (7) 482.
manufacture of, characterized by separation of flour from granular portion of fuel while dry and re-introduction of definite amount of flour after addition of binder, P (7) 481.
of tabular form including fine coal, oil, and lignone, P (7) 481.
use of, in ceramic industry, A (4) 248.
Fuel burner, rotary, assembly, P (8) 566.
Fuel-burning, apparatus power operated, liquid fuel; cut-off means for, P (8) 564.
system including container, burner, pump, fuel lines, and controlling means, P (7) 484.
Fuel cost reduction, mixing cinder with clay produces granular structure which stimulates drying and reduces firing expense, A (9) 615.
Fuel-distilling apparatus, of vertical retort shell, centrally located, vertical gas collector therein spaced therefrom, P (8) 564.
Fuel dusts, chemical and physical testing of, A (11) 781.
Fuel gas, drying efficiency of, calculation of, A (11) 776.
method of drying, P (7) 486.
Fuel oil, consumption of, at various pressures; determination of, A (5) 282.
outlook; overproduction of oil, A (1) 59.
superheater for, automatic, P (7) 481.
Fuel ratios in firing of refractories; kiln efficiency; obtaining good results in kiln firing; average fuel consumption from various plants making refractories, A (5) 312.
Fuel research, influence of iron oxide and soda on process of carbonization; use of catalysts, A (5) 332.
Fuel saving, high cost of; calculation, A (6) 396.
Fuel Technology, Manual of, B (2) 100.
Fuels.
in brick kilns, use; 3 stages of firing; classification of kilns according to methods of firing; furnaces and firing methods in periodic kilns; function of bag wall in periodic kilns, A (3) 184.
calorific values of, determination of; definition of heat unit; Berthelot bomb and Junkers calorimeter, calorific value from chemical analysis, A (7) 479.
in cement industry; use of powdered fuel and wast heat, A (12) 811.
in ceramic industry; papers presented during Fuel Conference in London, A (12) 857.
comparison of fuels according to physical and chemical constitution; diagrammatic representation of fuels and combustion products on Gibbs triangle, A (10) 708.
conservation of, by insulation of high temperature installations, A (9) 633.
economic use of, in Czechoslovakian ceramic industry, A (12) 858.
gas producer practice, progress in; efficiency of gas producers; raw gas and washed gas compared; advantages and disadvantages of various types, A (1) 44.
gaseous, for furnace heating; effect of carbon monoxide on length of flame; control of steam blast in gas producers, A (2) 72.
gasified, in manufacture of glass; objections to powdered coal; in installations for which it is not suited; powdered coal in tank furnaces, A (6) 357.
heat value of, calculating, from chemical composition, A (4) 248.
industrial, city gas; application of regeneration to firing of city gas, A (6) 398.
industrial, economics of; characteristics of important fuels, A (9) 648.
industrial; recent developments; increased efficiency in coal utilization; fuels of future, A (5) 316.
investigation of, in 1927, progress in; advantages of water-cooled walls; use of Carborundum refractories for clinker zones and pits; overfire air injection, A (5) 302.
and kilns for firing refractories; periodic and railroad car-tunnel kiln; 3 types of furnaces for burning coal; characteristics of each, A (1) 43.
liquid, application of, in ceramic industry; advantages of use of oil, A (12) 858.
liquid, from coal; low temperature carbonization processes and equipment required, A (8) 558.
liquid, U.S. Govt. Master Specif. for; sampling and testing, A (3) 183.
Manual of Technology of, B (4) 251.
method of heating; fuel heated and dried by furnace gases during passage from hopper to compartment of increasing capacity containing one or more reciprocating rams, P (7) 486.

pulverized, apparatus for feeding to continuous brick kiln, P (7) 485.
pulverized, for collieries and industrial plants, A (12) 859.
combustion in Germany; 2 new types of powdered fuel locomotives; use of, A (5) 331.
drying of; Vamico pulverizer effects drying and pulverizing operation in one machine, A (12) 858 .
low temperature distillation of; hot producer gas used immediately after leaving gas producer fed into distilling chamber together with powered fuel through common nozzle, P (7) 487.
method of burning; means for directing fuel cloud down into furnace, P (7) 485.
new short flame burner for firing; application of burner and advantages; adjustment of burner, A (8) 559.
noted advance in; new short flame burner of British design, A (6) 393.
for refractories; classification of kilns; fuel consumption of various kilns; advantages of, for refractories, A (9) 633.
smokeless; fine-grained anthracite or lean coals mixed with bituminous fuel subjected to form smokeless fuel in coarse lumps, P (8) 573.
solid, determination of calorific values of, from rational analysis, A (7) 479.
solid, specific heat of; review of literature; calculating specific heats of solid fuels from rational analyses, A (7) 478.
utilization of, in 1927, progress in; improved methods of washing, mining and sizing coal; use of coal preparation methods; use of Carborundum refractories; changes in stoker construction, and chain grates; Trent and Bergius processes described, A (4) 247.
Fuller-Kinyon system for mixing and conveying dry raw cement materials; automatic time-controlled blending system, A (3) 136.
Fullers' earth, deposits of, of Pulaski County, Ill.; field study; Porter's Creek formation; results of preliminary tests on various clays from Ill., A (6) 400, A (7) 488.
heats of wetting; heats of polymerization of turpentine oil, α-pinene by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth and Fla. earth, A (8) 578.
in 1926, statistics on, A (2) 102.
production of, in 1927, A (12) 862.
Furane derivatives, process for obtaining, P (6) 341.
Furfural resins, process for making; use of metallic salt as catalyst, P (6) 341.
Furnace bars, grates; prevention of scorification, P (6) 399.
Furnace bottom, plurality of rows of oblong bricks end to end, each brick enlargement formed on upper surface thereof, P (6) 376.
Furnace construction, glass; draft, flues, regenerators supporting walls, tank, bridge wall, crown, and combustion chamber; relation of gas volume and temperature, A (8) 525.
Furnace control, characteristic furnace curves as aid; improvements in, A (5) 315.
system of; moving material through furnace; controlling heat supplied to furnace, P (8) 566.
Furnace firing, apparatus for; carbureting burner, means supplying liquid fuel to burner, blower for supplying air, P (8) 562.
Furnace gases, purification of, by passing gases successively through filter chamber and tank, P (9) 636.
Furnace hearth, flow of heat through; equations and diagrams for calculating flow of heat through hearths of solid or nonventilated type, A (9) 618.
Furnace heating, gaseous fuels for; effect of carbon monoxide on length of flame; control of steam blast in gas producers, A (2) 72.
Furnace lining, baking blocks in presence of steam and under pressure until bond matures, P (5) 304.
monolithic, avoiding failures in; same material not used for furnace linings and baffles, A (5) 303.
Furnace operation, effect of water-cooled walls on; advantages; temperatures for operating water-cooled furnace, A (1) 35.
Furnace regulator, automatic, development of, A (10) 708.
Furnace roof of refractory material for use under high temperature conditions, P (12) 843.
Furnace slagging, apparatus for; furnace, slag-container located over furnace arch, and gravity feed leading from container to interior of furnace, P (7) 483.
Furnace volume and combustion; bases of steam generation divided into 3 main factors; transmission of heat from furnace to boiler, A (12) 873.
Furnace walls, air-cooled, prevent baking on of slag, A (7) 454.
and arches; furnace wall or roof comprising 2 layers of blocks of different character as to heat-insulating and refractory properties, P (7) 480.
flat, calculation of mean temperatures in, A (5) 300.
construction of; metal framework; upright brick wall of alternate horizontal rows of bricks supported directly by framework, P (8) 562.
construction of; superposed sections of masonry, horizontal metal-supporting member above and spaced from one section and extending longitudinally of and through overlying section, P (6) 375.
maintenance of, A (9) 621.
permanent portion provided with pockets renewable portion of plurality of large flat tile arranged edgewise and spaced away from permanent portion to form air-circulating passage between tile and permanent portion, P (6) 376.
with plurality of air inlet ducts to combustion chamber, P (8) 562.
resilient means for coupling members together, P (11) 768.
for steam boiler, P (12) 843.
structure of; anchoring blocks and means for support in vertically and horizontally spaced relation, P (4) 238.
2 spaced tubular members, inner lining member bridging space between tubular members and engaging latter at points arranged at one side of plane passing through longitudinal center lines of tubular members, P (6) 376.
water-cooled, advantages; Carborundum refractories for clinker zones and pits; overfire air injection, A (5) 302.
water-cooled; protecting wall for heated structures; spaced tubes exposed on one side, P (8) 566.
Furnaces. See also *Kilns, refractory materials, regenerators, retorts.*
air heater of plate type, elements in form of bundles of plates insertable through doors parallel with plates at sides of heater, P (7) 485.
for annealing and flattening glass, P (5) 288.
annealing and heat-treating, comprising heating and cooling chamber arranged in aligned relation, P (7) 484.
annealing, heated by burning pulverulent fuel in chambers separate from, but communicating tunnel chamber, P (10) 715.
annular rotary hearth furnace or oven for drying, distilling, or gasifying loose material in thin layer, P (2) 101.
arch for, Burroughs suspended; method and construction, A (5) 303.
arch-block hanger for; Hofft, A (5) 303.
automatic temperature control of; fuel supply regulated by temperature, A (6) 392.
boiler, comprising semicylindrical fluid container with semicylindrical walls in spaced relation, P (7) 484.
boiler, employing one or more traveling fire grates; thrust in midwall taken by strut which also supports back wall, P (7) 487.

boiler furnace, fired by pulverulent fuel; mounting walls and roof, P (7) 486.
brass foundry, refractories for; general requirements, A (9) 619.
brick for; integral blocks on tiles, for furnace roofs, etc., necessitating interlocked blocks provided with a retaining portion offset from plane of adjacent face and widening progressively from top of block to bottom, P (2) 86.
brickwork of, means for cooling; certain walls provided with air ducts in proximity to roof and inclined to same, P (6) 399.
burners for; operation and construction of simple pipe, Bunsen type, atmospheric ring, atmospheric disk, and cluster burners; blast type and premix burners; blow torches, A (6) 392.
calcining, including rotatable calcining drum, and means for maintaining substantially uniform pressure on packing, P (12) 860.
carburizing, efficient, of surface combustion type, A (2) 99.
cement, new; conelike rotary chamber; suitable for production of high grade alumina cements; fuel consumption; advantages, A (10) 661.
circular annealing, gives good results; furnace at U. S. Naval Gun Factory, A (10) 667.
construction of; arched roof and side-arch portion; means independent of arch portion for supporting roof, P (3) 162.
continuous enameiing, economical in operation; design and construction of furnace; types of burners, A (6) 348.
crowns for, method of building; bricks and shapes used, P (4) 239.
crucible melting; new designs used in Italy, France, and England, A (12) 840.
design of, for burning pulverized coal of kind having provision for substitution for coal burner of vertical oil burner, P (7) 487.
design of, for high capacity; present boiler plants compared with old; effect of slag; factors controlling furnace design, A (8) 560.
for drying fuel comprising elongated chamber, plurality of individually adjustable gas burner spaced along length of chamber, P (8) 562.
Electric, B (1) 45.
aluminous cement for; white bauxite recommended, A (6) 374.
enameling; heating units divided into 2 groups under separate control, A (10) 667.
frame-shaped body, ribbon resistor, means for clamping the resistor to body, P (6) 399.
and fuel, economies of, compared, A (12) 858.
in glass manufacture; operating costs, A (3) 151.
high-frequency induction, for chemical preparations above 1000°C, A (12) 853.
high-temperature, heating resistor in chamber arranged vertically in spaced relation around wall, P (8) 564.
magnesium brick in materials in furnace linings, A (6) 373.
for melting glass; advantages of electric furnace over gas-fired, A (6) 359.
for melting steel; description of Ajax-Northrop high-frequency crucible furnace, A (3) 184.
for melting steel; making steel for bearings; installation of 3 arc-melting furnaces, A (1) 36.
study of operation and regulation of, by diagram, A (6) 398.
for tempering, annealing, and enameling; construction of; advantages of, A (7) 476.
for treating ores, shales; comprising horizontally disposed drum, lining of refractory material in drum, heads to close extremities of drum, P (6) 391.
electric steel, linings; types of, in use; linings for high frequency induction furnaces; forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
electric steel, refractory materials for; requirements of materials of construction; desirable properties; physical and chemical properties of refractories for steel furnaces summarized in table form, A (5) 295.
enameling, continuous, semirotary principle for; Manion semirotary; fuel consumption, A (8) 518.
costs of intermittent, semimuffle, and full muffle gas-fired furnaces and coal-burning furnaces compared, A (5) 282.
methods of heating; advantages of electric heating, A (5) 281.
with producer-gas firing; construction of gas channels permitting removal of tar, A (12) 817.
with feed opening, grate, coking shelf extending back into furnace at lower side of feed opening, P (7) 481.
fire bridges of kind comprising hollow vertical partition at top by plurality of cover pieces supplied with steam by pipe having 2 discharge portions provided with perforations, P (10) 697.
Flow of Gases in, B (1) 45.
fuel-charging apparatus for brick kilns, P (8) 568.
galvanizing, design of; operation of, A (12) 840.
gas-fired; tile burners, combined wall and burner with a surface comprised of plurality of like ends of similar tile, P (3) 173.
glass; construction of pot-tempering furnace, A (2) 73.
earliest extant, description of, A (8) 522.
replaceable floating bridge part for, P (4) 238.
glass-melting; changes in furnace operation in England since 1914, A (2) 72.
heat losses in industrial furnaces; recuperation of; sensible heat carried off by gas; incomplete combustion; radiation losses; control of combustion and recuperation of losses, A (6) 393.
heated with illuminating gas, A (7) 476.
high-frequency induction; analysis of operation; efficiency of furnace, A (8) 561.
high-frequency spark induction, power factor in; mathematical treatment, A (10) 713.
hydraulic theory of flow of gases in, A (6) 397.
Industrial, B (1) 45.
combustion and heat problems in boiler plants, A (10) 695.
insulation for; open-hearth furnace; checker chambers; heat savings, A (11) 794.
temperatures in, A (9) 620.
for making stained glass, requirements of; use of electric kiln, A (9) 592.
malleable, with removable bungs, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for clay fire brick for; factors influencing life of refractory, A (5) 300.
masonry of, prevention of air leaks through; use of Seal-a-Set plastic heat insulator, A (12) 859.
mechanical fuel feed, means for periodically operating fuel feed independently of temperature requirements, P (7) 481.
mechanical stoker device including grate, P (7) 484.
melting, of Hugo Helberger, A (11) 776.
melting-pot and crucible, in aluminum industry; characteristic properties of aluminum and of slags; types of fuels; grades of graphite and treatment; storage of crucibles, A (9) 622.
melting, of twin construction adapted to carry in lower portion material under treatment and in upper portion a heat giving gaseous stream, P (9) 630.
muffle, firing arrangement for, P (8) 565.
muffle; walls of inner muffle formed of silicon carbide, chromium silicide, molybdenum carbide or mixtures, P (8) 569.
multiple closed hearth rabble type, for continuously drying and heating wet materials such as filter-press cakes, etc., P (5) 312.
new high efficiency; back thrust grate, A (11) 781.
oil burning, comprising inclined furnace wall com-

posed of tile and oil burner set in wall at right angles thereto, P (8) 564.
open-hearth, brick for, A (9) 622.
platinum-wound resistance, further data on operating cost of, A (10) 708.
powdered fuel; direction of injection of primary air, P (8) 570.
regenerative open-hearth, inward walls defining throat and water-cooled members disposed entirely to inner sides coöperating with inner portions of walls, P (8) 563.
regenerative reversing, combustion and exhaust port leading to furnace, damper mounted in bottom of port, P (5) 317.
rotating, for laboratory; details for constructing 2 gas-fired, rotating furnaces, A (10) 707.
with separate fuel-feeding devices; air supplied to furnace regulated in accordance with total amount of fuel supplied, P (8) 570.
sheet normalising, new type; special construction; fireclay brick and Superex used, A (7) 475.
Siemens-Martin, design of various parts of, A (7) 476.
for simultaneous combustion of both coal-dust and gas; results of tests on experimental furnace tabulated, A (12) 859.
for small commerical production and educational work, A (9) 592.
steam generator furnace provided with damper-controlled flue in arch for carrying gases from front of furnace to combustion chamber, P (8) 571.
step-ladder, for enameling, A (12) 816.
with surrounding walls forming fire box and combustion chamber, grate in fire box located above level of floor of combustion chamber, bridge wall at rear of grate, pier on bridge wall near middle thereof, P (7) 480.
suspended-roof; description of several installations of flat and arch suspended roofs, A (4) 238.
thermostatic control of; construction of thermostats, A (9) 627.
tilting hearth tray; pluality of trays mounted for movement through chamber; means for tilting trays, P (6) 399
top-fired steel annealing; advantages of, A (11) 795.
traveling-grate driving device; chain-wheel shaft driven at both ends, P (8) 571.
traveling grate with vertically reciprocating bars at sides actuated by projections, P (8) 571.
water-cooled, design and development of, A (2) 82.
water-cooled, in 1921, in India, installed by W. F. Goodrich, A (1) 34.
Furth mirror industry, historical development, A (7) 435.
Fused quartz, industry of, French, electric furnace and, historical development, A (6) 374.
physical and chemical properties of, A (9) 621.
preparation and properties compared with other ceramic materials, A (12) 836.
rod or tube of, apparatus for drawing, P (10) 686.
thermal conductivity of, A (2) 103.
thermal and electrical conductivity of, as function of temperature; presence of electrolytic and dielectric polarization, A (12) 869.
Fused silica, converting cloudy or milky quartz crystal into clear vitreous silica, P (5) 304.
forming objects of, P (11) 767.
making transparent, P (9) 623.
permeability of, to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 190.
pressed articles from; apparatus, P (5) 305.
producing hollow bodies of quartz; hollow space closed at one end, P (4) 239.
as raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain, microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansion of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, A (3) 175.
relative deformations of, and glass under influence of temperature variations, A (10) 675.
sand packed around carbon rod raised to high temperature by passage of electric current, P (5) 304.
thermal and electrical conductivity of, as function of temperature; presence of electrolytic and dielectric polarization, A (12) 869.
use of, in chemical industry, A (12) 840.
Fused silica flats, production of; method of grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
Fusibility of clays and van't Hoff formula, A (2) 86.
and viscosity of glass; finding fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
Fusilain, name suggested for porcelain body containing fused silica, A (3) 175.
Fusion point of refractories suitable for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
Fusion-temperature determination, fusion points of coal ash, etc., carried out *in vacuo;* apparatus described, A (1) 52.
Fusions, notes on potassium bisulphate, A (6) 403.

Gairome clay, chemical and physical properties of, A (3) 175.
Galvanizing furnaces, design of; operation of, A (12) 840.
Gamma rays, effect of, on restoring tints of minerals exposed to heat, A (6) 344.
Ganister, occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
Garnet abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Garnet red glass; composition and properties discussed, A (3) 152.
Garnets in Navajo country; source of, in U.S., A (1) 3.
Gas, application of, in firing terra cotta; advantages of natural gas, A (10) 698.
blast-furnace, cleaning of; uses of blast-furnace gas; gas-washing practice in Europe; precipitation plant at Wilkowitz, A (11) 780.
and by-product coke industry in Germany, A (4) 236.
calorific value of; apparatus in use for determining calorific value of fuel, A (11) 782.
hot flowing, temperature measurements of; source of errors; apparatus, A (10) 708.
from lignite; utilization and consumption of lignite in Germany; experimental work in various countries, A (7) 477.
manufacture of, process of producing mixture of coal gas and water gas, coke from coke oven transferred to water-gas generator, P (8) 574.
manufacture and use of, for firing brick; advantages over coal; comparative costs, A (6) 395.
mixed, manufacture of; making mixed coal gas and producer gas, P (6) 398.
natural, as industrial fuel; composition; ignition temperatures; flue-gas analysis, A (10) 709.
and pulverized coal, firing of, A (10) 708.
quality of, new definition of, A (4) 251.
transmission of, over long distances, technical questions regarding, A (9) 633.
use of, in ceramic industry; compared with other fuels; recuperators, A (8) 559.
in enameling; increase in production, A (12) 815.
in firing open terra cotta kilns, equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; gas as fuel in ceramic industry recommended, A (2) 87.
in heating pot furnaces, A (7), 478.
Gas analysis, determination of carbon monoxide, methane, and hydrogen, A (7) 479.
from flues as method of combustion control, A (5) 326.
Gas burner, new turbine type, developed in Germany, A (9) 632.
Gas burner control, electromagnetically operated valve for controlling delivery of fuel to burner, P (7) 482.
Gas calorimeter, Junkers', new viewpoints for judging, A (11) 782.
Gas industry, manufactured, electrical precipitation, A (9) 635.

Gas permeability of refractory brick, for metallurgical furnaces; method and apparatus; data on various kinds of brick, A (2) 83.
Gas producers, automatic charger for, A (11) 781.
conduit system, P (11) 782.
determination of total amount of water injected into producer; mathematical treatment of results, A (4) 250.
effect of carbon monoxide on length of flame; control of steam blast in, A (2) 72.
gasification of high and low quality fuels and of waste products; patented producer adapted to all grades of fuel, A (4) 251.
high gas pressure for gasification in, A (4) 249.
Hughes generator, cost of operation with various coals, A (4) 249.
Koller; construction and operation, A (2) 98.
manufacture of producer gas; different types of producers; producer gas compared with blue gas and natural gas, A (7) 475.
mechanical, new; claims made for producer, A (11) 781.
mechanical; problems arising from substitution of mechanical gas producers for the hand-operated type, A (5) 317.
Morgan, in use at British Thomson-Houston Co., A (6) 355.
new, advantages of, manufactured by Dover Boiler Works, N. Y., A (9) 633.
reactions in, and regenerative chamber from physico-chemical viewpoint, A (2) 98.
shell and water-seal pan connected together and for rotation in unison, P (7) 481.
Gas producer operation, choice of equipment at glass plant; installation of 10 furnaces, A (5) 286.
construction, operation, and method of control of gas producers; fuel expense; effect of water vapor in gas; heat balance for producer, efficiency of operation, A (6) 392.
Gas producer practice, control of soot in, A (4) 248.
progress in; Chapman agitators; water-cooling jackets; regulating devices on producers; experiments of British Govt., A (2) 99.
progress in; efficiency of gas producers; raw gas and washed gas compared; advantages and disadvantages of various types of fuel, A (1) 44.
Gas-sampling tubes and pyrometer tubes; requirements of such equipment, A (7) 465.
Gases, analysis of, formation and determination of nitric oxide in, A (10) 722.
coal distillation, determination of sulphur and hydrogen sulphide in, A (10) 710.
disappearance of, into glass under action of electric discharge, A (9) 608.
electrical breakdown, theory of, at atmospheric pressures; theory advanced by Townsend, A (6) 405.
evolution of, from hot quartz vessels; effect of heat treatment on amount of gas dissolved in silica glass, A (6) 374.
evolved during glass melting; composition, A (8) 528.
Flow of, in Furnaces, B (1) 45.
in glass; apparatus in investigation; vacuum of 0.001 mm. mercury, at 1400°C, volume of gas removed; salt cake-lime glass and soda-lime glass compared; decomposition of sulphate compounds; solubility of gases in glass, A (10) 672.
in glass; glasses heated to 1400°C studied; gases evolved from chemical reactions A (9) 609.
ignition of mixtures of paraffines with air, A (4) 251.
Methods of Chemists of U. S. Steel Corporation for Sampling and Analysis of, B (4) 261.
purification of; electrical tar extraction by Cottrell-Moller process, A (12) 860.
reducing, effect of on transverse strength of fireclay brick, A (9) 618.
removal of dusts and mists from, by electrical precipitation, A (9) 635.
solution and absorption of, by glasses; causes of gas bubbles in glass, A (2) 71.
specific gravity and heat of, tables for determining, A (9) 632.
technical, combustion of; combustion calculations simplified, A (7) 478.
treating, apparatus for, P (9) 635.
and vapors, limits of inflammability of; inflammability of gases found in coal mines; dilution limit; source of ignition; direction of flame; propagation; pressure and temperature, A (8) 576.
Gasoline from coal, review of economical production of; patent literature; Bergius process, A (6) 397.
Gauguin, Jean, faiences of, in Sèvres Museum, A (3) 117.
work of, A (10) 658.
Gear-cutting, method of producing gear teeth, P (12) 805.
Gear-grinding machine for grinding curved tooth tapered gears, P (10) 656.
Gelatin dynamite, use of, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Gels, aluminum-oxide, manufacture of, P (11) 792.
silica and metallic oxide; preparation of, P (8) 582.
stannic-oxide, preparation of, P (11) 791.
titanium-oxide, preparation of, P (11) 792.
Gems, artificial; glass for manufacture of, P (5) 291.
fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc., iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
General Ceramics Co., review of establishing and growth of, A (9) 649.
Generator gas, high quality, from low quality fuel, A (4) 249.
Geophysics, methods of prospecting; principles and applications of methods, diagram of simple theoretical cases, A (6) 411.
methods of prospecting; objects and methods of applied geophysics, A (12) 861.
practical, working methods of, A (4) 253.
Geologic structure, Eötvos torsion balance method of mapping, A (4) 253.
Geologic time, spiral graph of, A (10) 716.
Geological Congress, 15th International, in 1929 in S. Africa, A (7) 488.
Geological Survey, U. S., 1928 summer work, A (12) 862.
Geological surveys, state, purposes of, A (1) 48.
Geology, Blanc de Rouziganet; stratigraphy and structure of; chemical and mineralogical character of; drying and firing properties, A (8) 549.
in Building Material, B (1) 49.
of clay deposits of Mo.; diaspore, burley, and flint clays, A (4) 234.
and oil and gas possibilities of, Bell Springs district, Carbon County, Wyo., A (12) 860.
quantitative *vs.* qualitative studies in, A (12) 862.
and the world at large; appeal to geologists to restore their science to place it enjoyed 50 years ago in minds of cultivated men, A (5) 319.
German brick industry and tile industry; historical and economical development, A (11) 760
German Cement and Concrete, B (4) 216.
Industry, B (12) 815.
German china and faience, modern, A (12) 806.
German glass industry, automatic machinery in, A (12) 819.
exports of during 1913, 1925, and 1926, A (8) 527.
in 1927, economic conditions in, A (12) 823.
in 1926; improvements; new factories; formation of syndicates, A (3) 149.
production of, during 1924, 1925, and 1926, A (2) 72.
work of Advisory Heat Economy office of, A (12) 823.
German glass trade, exports of hollow and table glassware in June, 1928, A (12) 821.
German high-tonnage furnaces compared with American steel furnaces, A (12) 839.
German imports *vs.* Polish tariff, A (9) 649.
German mosaic and German glass-painting art, A (4) 208.
German porcelain industry to organize porcelain export cartel, A (10) 699.
in 1925, 1926, and first part of 1927, A (3) 176.

German porcelains, demand for, lessens; best means of ameliorating conditions of industry, A (1) 39.
lesser known; porcelain of Hoechst, Fuerstenberg and Nymphenburg, Melchior, and Feilner described, A (2) 64.
German refractory materials, condition of industry; export market, A (12) 837.
German soda-ash factories reorganize, A (9) 639.
German whiteware industries in 1927; conditions of industry; production and value of products, A (6) 382.
in 1926, economic conditions of, A (2) 88.
Germany, ceramic industry in; statistics on exports and imports; names of corporations and history of same; clay deposits, A (11) 792.
foreign trade in, in glass and glassware in 1926, A (5) 287.
glass from and Dutch glass from Muhsam collection at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 204.
glass technologists tour of, II; plants visited, A (9) 647.
Geyserite ash resources of Kans.; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
Glasatzerei, Die, B (10) 681.
Glacial clay experimental studies on chemical processes in formation of, A (1) 48.
Glass,
ability to form threads; surface tension and specific heat of glasses, A (1) 53.
absorption of ions by, A (4) 259.
age of, evolution of building outlined, A (6) 350.
alabaster, black and colored glass interior decoration; exhibit at Leipzig Fair, A (4) 206.
alkali-lime, stability of, a constitutive and additive property, A (2) 74.
antique; III, Assyrian-Babylonian glasses, analyses of several fragments; about 250 B.C., A (5) 275.
of antiquity; glasses representing several periods between 1500 B.C. and 500 A.D. studied; compositions approach eutectic of ternary system Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2, A (9) 610.
application of, to chemical and allied industries, A (12) 821.
application of, to chemical and allied industries; properties of Pyrex glass, A (11) 751.
annealing of, determination of; importance of rate of cooling; 4 methods of determining annealing temperature, A (3) 147.
lower critical temperature; rate of change of mobility as glass is cooled; measuring this factor, A (8) 524.
subjecting ware to upper critical annealing temperature, passing it through leer where it is surrounded at top, bottom, and sides by medium permitting rapid dissipation of heat, P (9) 614.
theoretical considerations of; measuring strain in glass; use of polariscope; various grades of glass on basis of presence strain, A (3) 144.
annealing leer for; furnace structure with horizontally extending tunnel, endless conveyer for moving articles through tunnel; space above upper rim of conveyer divided into heating and cooling sections, P (4) 226.
annealing leers for, conveyers, P (9) 614.
annealing ovens for, electric heating of; American and English annealing ovens, A (11) 750.
annealing ovens for; glass plates moved through hottest part of annealing oven by pushing mechanism which remains within oven, P (12) 827.
apparatus for drawing; glass-tank furnace with drawing area at one side of mass of molten glass, shielding member disposed above and relative to glass so that surface of glass is substantially unbroken, P (9) 610.
for drawing; segregating device; maintaining segregating device entirely submerged within bath below base of article being drawn, P (9) 610.
for feeding, to mold or other receiver arranged to travel about an axis, P (2) 75.
of, and lip tile therefor, P (3) 163.
method of drawing; hollow bait with cross-dimension relatively smaller than that of hollow article to be drawn, P (8) 534.
for rolling, P (4) 226.
articles; glass-drawing bait for forming hollow glass objects, P (8) 534.
articles of, hollow, machine for treating inside of hollow glass articles, P (3) 162.
Belgian window; situation changing, A (3) 148.
beryllium, A (11) 751.
beryllium, physical and optical properties of; 80 compositions melted and studied, A (8) 520.
black, for theater fronts, A (11) 738.
in blow-pipe working, discoloration and devitrification of, A (3) 155.
blowing of, compressed air for; position and construction of air receivers, A (6) 358.
bottles of, machining neck molds for, A (9) 599.
bottles of; mold head for formation of fissure in mouth, P (3) 163.
borax, colored with copper, absorption spectra of; effect of annealing; compounds of copper and borax, A (6) 355.
breakage of, type of fracture produced in sharp impact blow, A (6) 358.
breaking strength of, as function of composition; attempt to test Winklemann and Schott thermal impact formula; relation between thermal strength and composition, A (6) 352.
broken, use of, in manufacture of bottles, lamp chimneys, flint glass, and beads, A (5) 287.
brown coloration of, by sulphides, A (9) 607.
buying, in Europe; advantages and disadvantages of, A (9) 649.
casing, ring test for; joining of glasses of different expansion coefficients, A (10) 676.
cast and plate, production of Czechoslovakia, A (3) 195.
cathedral, description of manufacture of, A (4) 223.
cerium as raw material and constituent in glass, A (2) 73.
chemical constitution of, new views on, A (12) 824.
chemical resistance of; effect of lime and alumina; autoclave tests more consistent and comparable; resistance of different glasses to thermal shock and impact determined, A (9) 608.
chemical resistivity of; investigation of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 glasses; effects of alumina lead glasses and their resistance to spotting; effect of cooling on chemical resistivity, A (9) 604.
chemical value of, determining, A (7) 439.
colloidally colored and turbid, depolarization of, measurement of; change of state of dispersed colloid measured by degree depolarization, A (11) 749.
color imparted to, by platinum by adding mixture of chloride and sand to batches of glasses with or without addition of potassium nitrate, potassium tartrate, or arsenious oxide, A (1) 132.
colored, A (6) 342, A (10) 659.
color study of glass windows in French cathedrals, A (5) 271.
effect of various oxides in producing color of, A (2) 73.
and engraved, A (7) 421.
50 recipes for sheet glass, bottle glass, and glass lamp bulbs of different colors, A (9) 605.
influence of furnace atmospheres on coloring effect of oxides, A (6) 342.
violet-colored glass by use of titanium oxide and phosphoric oxide, P (11) 756.
colored borax, absorption spectra of, A (11) 752.
by application of metallic compounds, A (6) 352.
coloring agents in; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
coloring agents for, properties and use of, A (4) 225.
coloring, with arsenious oxide; 5 to 25% on glasses of type 1.3 $R_2O \cdot RO \cdot 6SiO_2$, A (6) 344.

of finished; German methods and formulas, A (4) 208.
with phosphates, effect of other oxides on resultant color effect caused by phosphates, A (5) 273.
coloring effects of carbon and its compounds on, A (8) 529.
coloring effects of selenium on; effect of composition of glass on resultant color, A (5) 272.
colors on, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on selenium, A (3) 144.
composite, apparatus for; applying pressure to plurality of sheets joined together comprising pair of opposing separable frame members with chambers facing each other; flexible diaphragm seated across open face of each chamber constituting a closure thereof, P (4) 226.
composite, manufacture of; thin layer of cellulose acetate, capable of being cast from solution in continuous rolls, fastened by gelatin between sheets of glass P (9) 614.
compound, formed by uniting sheets of glass to polymerization product of ethyl or methyl ester of acrylic acid or mixture thereof, P (11) 757.
inner contacting face of sheets rendered plane by grinding and polishing, P (11) 756.
2 sheets of glass cemented to sheet of celluloid, cellulose acetate, or the like to make splinterless transparent sheet for wind shields, P (5) 290.
yellow-coloration of compound glass is prevented by regenerated cellulose as core, P (11) 756.
conditions of, in China, A (3) 150.
Constitution of, B (7) 504.
constitution of; thermal coefficient of expansion and electrical conductivity, A (9) 606.
containing magnesium oxide; glasses tested in NaOH solution, Na_2CO_3 solution and with HCl solutions; viscosity and surface tension of glasses increase with increasing MgO, A (12) 823.
control and improvement of composition of; effect of composition on physical properties of glass; division of glasses into 5 groups according to physical properties. A (10) 669.
copper ruby, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
corrugated wire, manufacture of, P (9) 612.
cutting of indentations in glass and glass stoppers, A (4) 208.
decomposition of; minute formations; effect of damp air and of chemical composition; effect of weathering agents, A (6) 358.
decorated; manufacture of; a glass member having face formed of glass cloth, P (4) 209.
decorating, methods; early methods compared with present; etching, cutting, and engraving; pantograph and deep-plate etching, A (10) 658.
in decorative arts; works of modern French glass workers, A (5) 275.
Defects in, B (1) 22.
defects in, limey glass, firing through of colors, devitrification A (6) 351.
density determination of, as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as a function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
density of; laboratory method, A (11) 748.
deposition of metals on; new process reduces cost; special chemical substance used; applicable to glass, china, and porcelain, A (11) 749.
determination of boric acid in; method, A (5) 323.
determination of sulphur present as sulphide in, A (4) 260.
devitrification of; surface devitrification by heat; glasses consisting of R_2O, MgO, SiO_2, A (4) 220.
V, devitrification of flint glasses and their composition; VI, preliminary experiment on heating conditions for flint glasses; VII, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot CaO \cdot SiO_2$, A (7) 436.
VIII, $R_2O \cdot BaO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; IX, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot ZnO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; X, devitrification of $R_2O \cdot MgO \cdot SiO_2$ glasses; XI, heating conditions; XII, devitrification phenomena of glasses containing B_2O_3, A (7) 437.
devitrified, hexagonal crystals found in; spherolites of wollastonite, A (10) 677.
as dielectric, behavior of, in alternating current circuits, I; relation of power factor and dielectric constant to conductivity, A (8) 533.
disappearance of gases into, under action of electric discharge, A (9) 608.
durability and weathering of; effect of annealing on density and durability; effect of following agents in causing dimness of glass; CO_2, SO_2 Cl_2, steam, HCl, and various chemical reagents such as H_2SO_4, HNO_3, Na_2CO_3, H_3PO_4, A (3) 158.
Early American, B (5) 333.
easily fusible, for coatings on incandescent lamp bulbs, etc., use of alkali-silico-fluorides in place of part of lead usual coatings, A (1) 19.
effect of barytes on; effect on luster, fusibility, hardness, index, A (7) 439.
effect of heat treatment on, A (7) 434.
elastic constants of; compressibilities of soda-glass and Jena 16^{III} glass at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
electrical conductivity of, at high temperatures; measurements made between 600 and 1100°C; variation of conductivity with temperature of viscosity with temperature, A (2) 72.
electrical conductivity of; review of previous investigators; law of Rasch and Hinrichsen; effect of various components on annealing temperature and electrical conductivity, A (3) 150.
electrochemical behavior of; brownish spots formed in electrolyzing certain glasses largely Si; effect of presence of Ag in glass, A (9) 609 .
electrolysis of; Na and K ions electrolyzed through glass; Faraday's law verified, A (1) 21.
electrolytic conduction of potassium through, A (10) 680.
electrolytic conductivity of, with high field strengths, A (10) 675.
electrolytic decomposition of; products obtained, A (5) 287.
or enamel, opaque readily-fusible, preparation of; insoluble compounds of boron or silicon with other metalloids or with acids added to glass flux, A (1) 14.
and enamels, behavior of fluorides in; X-ray analysis of glasses; sodium fluoride present, A (1) 14.
English and Irish, B (1) 22, B (1) 594.
enigmas of, A (9) 609.
expansion of, investigation of course of, by passing of brittleness in viscous glass, A (10) 672.
experimental researches on; study of thermal expansions of glasses; additive law of Schott contradicted. A (9) 598.
extraction of sulphur dioxide from flame gases by glasses and glazes; effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; reducing absorption of, A (4) 250.
eye-protective, evaluation of; transmission in visible, infra-red, and ultra-violet ranges, A (6) 360.
feeding, into molds; receptacle with outlet orifice, means for opening and closing outlet, means for continuously supplying molten glass to receptacle, P (3) 162.
feldspar in, increasing use of; rôle of feldspar in glass; amount of feldspar in batch, A (6) 349.
and filter substances, absorption experiments on, by radio-active indicators; measurements

of absorption of ThB, ThC, and Po and with lead salts on various materials and glass, A (3) 144.
flat, improvements in manufacturing; written discussion of "Manufacture of Flat Glass," by H. K. Hitchcock, A (12) 820.
flat, manufacture of; early methods; spinning, blowing, and casting; continuous casting from tanks; improved casting from pots, A (7) 436.
flow of in continuous tank, A (10) 672.
in tank melts; manufacturing defects traced to thermal equalization movements; paths of flow of different sections of molten glass different, A (10) 671.
in tanks, A (8) 520.
in tanks; time glass remains in melter; factors producing inequalities of flow between various parts of glass stream; flow of glass in tanks of trough or channel type, A (8) 531.
in tanks II; variations in viscosity throughout glass tank; construction of tank on lines of flow; use of skimmer blocks, A (1) 16.
forming of, surface tension as factor in; finish desired on glass natural fire finish obtained by permitting glass to set coming in contact only with air; surface tension in glass blowing operations, A (1) 17.
fragments of, in foodstuffs, source of; automatic processes compared with semiautomatic, A (6) 360.
frosted or stained, imitations of; production of, P (10) 661.
fused, arsine from; sources of odor detected when borosilicate glasses are heated and stretched, A (2) 73.
fused quartz, history of development of, in America, England, and Germany; properties of fused quartz compared with glass, porcelain, stoneware; compressive, tensile, bending, and torsional strength, modulus of elasticity and dielectric constant, A (7) 434.
fusibility and viscosity of; finding fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
garnet red, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
gases in; apparatus in investigation; vacuum of 0.001 mm. mercury, at 1400°C, volume of gas removed; salt cake-lime glass and soda-lime glass compared; decomposition of sulphate compounds; solubility o gases in glass, A (10) 672.
gases in; glasses heated to 1400°C studied; gases evolved from chemical reactions, A (9) 609.
gasified fuel in manufacture of; objections to use of powdered coal in unsuitable installations; powdered coal in tank furnaces, A (6) 357.
gathering-pool level regulator, P (10) 682.
German and Dutch, from Muhsam collection; 400 rare pieces of glass added to glass collection of Metropolitan Art Museum, A (4) 204.
and glass substitutes, transmission of vitalizing rays by, A (1) 20.
and glassware, Germany's foreign trade in, 1926, A (5) 287.
gold as colorant, I; influence of reducing agent on color and of oxidizing agent on color; influence of arsenious acid, antimony oxide, stannic oxide on color, A (3) 132.
gold ruby; composition and properties, A (3) 152.
grinding and polishing apparatus for, machine for continuous grinding and polishing of glass in form of strips or plates, P (5) 290.
heat-absorbing; heat-resisting glass of low coefficient of expansion and of high absorption of infra-red, P (1) 26.
heat-resistant borosilicate, P (9) 612.
heavy Bohemian lead crystal; composition and properties, A (3) 152.
at high pressures, action of carbon dioxide on; velocity of hydrolysis; amount of alkali dissolved, A (12) 824.
high-strength; magnalite in plain and wired sheets, A (5) 285.
history of, from day of Egyptian craftsmen, A (12) 808.
homogeneity of, melted in pots on commercial scale, A (5) 284.
internal changes undergone by, effect of temperature, composition, light, and electricity on, A (1) 21.
insulator, determination of FeO in, A (9) 604.
investigation of, by V. M. Goldschmidt; model structures for crystallized silicates and for glasses, A (9) 603.
ion exchanges of, certain glasses take some metallic ions from H_2O solutions to the extent of becoming reversible electrodes, A (1) 21.
joining metal to; substitutes for platinum; use of copper for metal-glass joints; composition of alloys with same coefficients of expansion as that for glasses; joining glass to vitreous silica, A (6) 356.
Kinon, D. R. P., description of nonsplintering glass produced by N. Kinon of Aachen, A (1) 15.
laminated, apparatus for making; pressure chamber, flexible unitary nonmetallic container and rigid platform upon which container is supported, P (1) 22.
plurality of sheets, interposed between adjacent sheets, celluloid strengthening sheet; cementing material for uniting celluloid sheet to glass sheets, P (6) 362.
or nonshatterable, Duplate, manufacture and properties, A (5) 286.
sheet of, and nonbrittle material impregnated with castor oil, P (7) 446.
skin of cellulose material thereon coated with film of nonsolvent animal oil, P (8) 533.
situation; problems of the industry, A (3) 152.
lead crystal glass, composition; composition of flint glass, A (2) 74.
lead oxide-silica, crystallization of; system PbO–SiO_2 investigated, A (9) 642.
light-diffusing, analysis of; methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis given, A (3) 154.
literature on, for 1927, A (7) 444.
magnesia, extraordinary resistance to temperature changes, A (9) 609.
magnesium; effect of MgO in glass on resistance to temperature shocks, A (7) 439.
modern, manufacture of, A (10) 674.
manufacture of; bringing of tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
manufacture of, Na–Al–B silicate glass; Al added to glass compound as Al sulphate and B as crystallized borax, P (1) 26.
melting and annealing of, control methods of, A (2) 94.
melting of, by electricity; methods of utilizing electric power for melting glass on commercial scale, A (12) 822.
and metal bodies, combination of; joining metal and glass, P (5) 288.
metallic luster staining and iris effects on glass, A (2) 64.
milky white substance produced in, after long heating above 1500°C and cooling rapidly; composition investigated, A (3) 158.
molten; conveying, to molds; mold open at lower end to receive charge of glass, means to separate an individual mass from supply of molten glass, P (3) 159.
delivering compact charges of molten glass en masse from feeder to mold, P (8) 534.
extrusion of, from tap hole, P (10) 686.
feeding charges of, P (7) 447.
feeding; container through which glass may flow, container with opening disposed above glass line therein, P (3) 164.
feeding; discharging continuous deposit of molten glass on advancing support with flat-supporting surface; periodically varying cross-sectional area of deposit, A (4) 226.

feeding; extruding glass from container having a submerged outlet, P (5) 290.
feeding; placing glass in receptacle with downward opening discharge outlet, and stationary impelling member in contact with glass in receptacle, P (9) 611.
feeding; segregating mold charges from body of molten glass; combination with glass container provided with well terminating in discharge outlet, of plunger projecting into well, P (9) 611.
feeding; separating molten glass into mold charges, P (3) 162.
feeding; separating molten glass into mold charges combined with glass container having a submerged outlet; flow through outlet controlled by pressure, P (5) 290.
feeding and shaping, method and means for, P (10) 683.
feeding; superimposing sufficient head of molten glass, of proper viscosity for suspension in mold-charge masses, upon a delivery orifice of proper contour and area to permit feeding of charges appropriate to molds to be fed, P (3) 162.
feeding of; for use in fabrication of articles of glassware, P (11) 753.
feeding; use of flow-controlling implement forming heat obstruction in forward portion of chamber, P (10) 682.
Producing mold charges of, combination of shears for cutting glass, partible receptacle beneath shears and comprised of parts mounted to move toward and away from each other, P (11) 754.
producing; renewing tank walls, P (5) 290.
roll for contact with and shaping molten glass, hollow cylindrical form for circulation of cooling liquid therethrough, P (4) 227.
nature of glassy state; dependence of properties of glass on previous history; properties of glassy state; polymerization of certain compounds in glass, A (4) 222.
neutral, for vials; autoclave treatment and devitrification; effect of ZnO content; test for alkalinity, A (12) 824.
new, Kinon; nonshatterable glass; preparation of, A (6) 360.
new uses for; nonshatterable glass; ultra-violet ray glass, A (3) 150.
nonshatterable; testing of windshield, A (7) 434.
old English and Irish, of 18th Century, A (11) 738.
opacifiers for; use of fluorspar, cryolite, and artificial cryolite, A (4) 219.
opal, analysis of; determining boron, zirconium, tin, zinc, fluorine, alumina, silica, and iron, A (7) 443.
brittleness of; impact and thermal endurance tests on bulbs; effect of working temperature on, A (2) 72.
cause of brittleness; effect of size of cullet, A (5) 283.
formulas for production of, A (7) 434.
light absorption of; effect of F, Fe, and Mn, A (12) 825.
melting of; composition of 3 glass batches, A (12) 819.
opalescent, manufacture of, A (4) 223.
opaque to X-rays and rays of short wave-length; production of, P (10) 686
optical disk; manufacture of 70-inch disk by Bur. of Stand., annealing of disk, A (4) 222.
papers on ceramic art; studies in glass and ceramics, A (6) 344.
pearls of, hollow, making and decorating, A (9) 599.
penetrability of various rays through; penetrability of ultra-violet rays through window glass; influence of iron and manganese on, A (4) 225.
physical properties of, effect of heat treatment on; changes taking place in annealing glass; density, refractivity, electrical conductivity, color, and transmission affected by heat treatment, A (6) 351.
physics of, development in, A (4) 220.
plate, manufacture; 2 or more layers, usually of different colors, superimposed and welded together P (5) 291.
polishing machines, A (4) 220.
process of Bicheroux, A (4) 222.
reinforced; reinforcing material fed vertically downward through orifice in boot of glass tank, P (10) 687.
removing yellow or brown fusion edges from, A (10) 668.
polishing and grinding, improvement of rough cast plate and Fourcault glass by, A (10) 678.
polishing, method and apparatus for; advancing sheet of glass beneath polishing unit composed of rotatable head, P (11) 755.
pressed, production of; table showing production in American factories, A (6) 356.
production of, defects in; causes and elimination of defects, A (1) 21.
for insulating purposes substantially free of alkali metal, P (11) 755.
in shaft furnace, P (9) 612.
technical innovations in, in foreign countries; new methods in separation and resolution of hollow glass bodies and glass tubing, improvements in grinding glass, A (7) 434.
properties of soda-baryta-silica glasses; comparison with corresponding soda-lime and soda-lead oxide-silica glasses; density; annealing temperature; thermal expansion, A (5) 284.
properties and working qualities of; history of development in glass in ancient times; history of development of Pittsburgh district and Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., A (7) 433.
protecting; chemical composition of some protecting glasses on market; transmission spectra of number of glasses; color value and color of glasses; transmission curve of visible rays, A (3) 156.
protective; results of measurements of transmission on special glasses for eye protection, A (4) 219.
protective; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium in such glasses, A (4) 224.
reflection from; effects of polishing; apparatus used; Rayleigh's results confirmed; changes produced by chemical action, A (10) 675.
reinforced, investigation of causes of failure of, A (4) 241.
reinforced; section of transparent material having parallel striplike reinforced and unreinforced portions forming alternating striplike areas, P (10) 682.
reinforced; transparent sheets for windows of automobiles, P (4) 229.
relative deformations of, and fused silica under influence of temperature variations, A (10) 675.
resistance of, toward corrosion by water; study of ordinary window glass, A (11) 752.
resistant to cracking suitable for manufacture of artificial gems, P (5) 291.
roller for; water-cooled roller for manufacture of sheet glass, P (11) 756.
ruby, composition and properties, A (3) 152.
"scatter-proof" value of; use of in aeroplanes, A (3) 148.
selenium ruby; composition and properties, A (3) 152.
selenium in; solubility of glass constituents, A (10) 676.
selenium; technology, uses and analysis of; use as decolorizer and colorant, A (9) 602.
selenium, uses of, in ceramic industries; decolorizer for glass; development of ruby colored glass; batch formula for ruby glass, A (10) 669.
sheet, forming of; molten source of supply from cullet only, P (1) 23.
sheet, production, losses in; preparation of raw materials and advantages of using cullet in melting of wire glass, A (9) 607.
sheet; transmission spectra of 7 window glasses compared with spectrum of iron ore; chemi-

cal analysis of glasses; effect of grinding and frosting, A (3) 155.
shooting through, with rifle; type of fracture, A (2) 71.
silica, history and properties, A (11) 765.
silicate, electrochemical behavior of; Hopkinson's experiment on residual charge, A (12) 824.
silver as, colorant, effect of following factors on color; chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3, and Sb_2O_3, A (3) 133.
soda-borosilicate, study of; working nature; thermal properties; durability; analysis of; changes on reheating; thermal expansion; softening temperature; pull test, resistance to action of chemicals, A (3) 154.
soda-lead oxide-silica, properties of same; annealing temperature and coefficient of expansion as influenced by composition, A (2) 72.
soda-lime flint, use of barite and barium carbonate in batch; effect of barite on melting batch and on finished glass; advantages; increased brilliancy; effect of BaO on working properties, A (7) 435.
soda-lime-magnesia-silica, chemical analysis of; pitfalls to avoid, A (9) 609.
soda-lime, melting processes of, A (5) 285.
soda-lime; metallic elements therein affected by waves of short length, P (7) 446.
soda-lime silica; ultra-violet ray transmission of bottle glass; 8 commercial soda-lime silica glasses investigated; effect of iron oxide on transmission, A (7) 444.
sodium carbonate and sodium sulphate in; manufacture of, A (1) 21.
from sodium metaphosphate with oxides of lead, cadmium, and manganese, A (9) 642.
solution and absorption of gases by; causes of gas bubbles n glass, A (2) 71.
solution of, in water, rates of solution studied, A (3) 151.
spectacle; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium, A (4) 224.
splice-laminating, method of; forming edge of each of 2 sheets of nonbrittle material so that edges are counterparts, placing these abutted sheets between plates of glass and applying pressure, P (7) 445.
stained, furnace for making, requirements of; use of electric kiln, A (9) 592.
of the future; work of Paul Schmunde, A (6) 343.
leaded, and painted; substitute for leaded glass; production of substitute, A (7) 420.
of Ludwig Preckel, Cologne, A (5) 271.
manufacture of in 16th Century; primitive methods of production, A (5) 271.
of Renaissance period; examples of Renaissance glass in England; work of various artists, A (7) 439.
structure of lead as related to; processes of making calm lead; properties of calms produced in these ways, A (10) 679.
staining, artistic principles in; technical and artistic problems, A (7) 421.
of finished; gold or red staining of glass; solutions used; production of varicolored surfaces, A (2) 64.
in Middle Ages and Renaissance, A (6) 343.
quality and development in, A (5) 271.
strain in, radiation method of measuring, A (2) 71.
stress-optical behavior of, effect of temperature on, A (2) 71.
stress phenomena in, A (3) 152.
stress phenomena in; use of polariscope; principle of linear-polarized light in study of impurities, thermal or mechanical effects, A (10) 674.
studies on, I; transition between glassy and liquid state in case of some simple organic compounds, A (7) 493.
study on ray-transmission of; glasses opaque to visible rays and transparent to ultra-violet rays; glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu, A (3) 155.
substitutes for, Pollopas, experiments with different kinds of; water stability, drying stability, refraction of light; permeability of ultra-violet rays, A (10) 672.
symposium on, by Society of Glass Technology following German tour, A (11) 748.
system, soda-potash-lime-alumina-silica; properties of system and of glasses, limits of glassy, semiglassy, and crystalline states; refraction, density, and expansion, A (10) 673.
table, and mechanical window; conditions of 2 branches of glass industry in Germany, A (7) 435.
technical classes in; held in England, A (11) 772.
technology of, influence of technical physics and composition on physical properties of, A (4) 220.
temperature shock-proof; composition, A (4) 223.
temperatures of commencement of fusion and tempering of, A (4) 224.
in therapy, spectral characteristics of light sources and; action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; Vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as Bretlet, Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
thermal resistance of; effect of lime and alumina; autoclave tests more consistent and comparable; resistance of different glasses to thermal shock and impact determined, A (9) 608.
thermometer industry in Thuringia; history and present condition of, testing of, specifications covering, A (4) 221.
transparent to ultra-violet rays; tendency to lose considerable part of transparency, P (10) 685.
transparency of, for ultra-violet radiations; glasses containing Fe_2O_3, Ti, Cr, Ce, A (12) 825.
unbreakable; applying transparent varnish on both surfaces of transparent celluloid and at same time small particles of glass uniformly distributed, P (3) 165.
viscosity of; allotropy of; relation between temperature and viscosity, A (6) 355.
description of Garvin viscosimeter, A (1) 21.
formulas and apparatus, A (10) 675.
temperature coefficient of viscosity; effect of cooling and reheating; viscosity measurements show glass in at least 2 states in molten condition, A (6) 360.
2 methods developed for measuring viscosity of glasses; viscosity curves for Na-silicate glasses; effect of replacement of Na_2O by CaO, A (12) 825.
water stability of, relationship of, to chemical composition; stability of 83 glasses in boiling water determined quantitatively, A (11) 749.
weathering of, II; crystals produced on glass surface by weathering, A (10) 676.
weathering of; mechanism of process; analysis of film formed on light bulb; weathering of lead glass bulbs compared to soda magnesia bulb; effects of carton packing, A (10) 670.
method of testing and results, A (6) 355.
prevention of, by coating surface with white powder at high temperatures which is wiped off when glass is cool, P (12) 827.
and relative humidity; effect of composition and relative humidity on, A (7) 436.
some minute formations; effect of damp air; effect of chemical composition and of various weathering agents, A (6) 358.
weathering test for; atmosphere of carbon dioxide saturated with water at room temperatures proposed; theory of tests on 7 glasses, A (8) 529.
white coatings on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.
wire, manufacture of, A (4) 223.
yellow, melting; graphite, charcoal, silver, and cadmium sulphide, A (9) 605.

Glass batches and glassmaking of 2500 years ago, A (9) 605.
I-type mixer for, A (3) 155.
Glass beads and glass jewelry, manufacture of, in Thuringia, A (4) 221.
Glass blowing, machine for; in glass-shaping machine including mold; combination of support with curved recess therein; blowhead with portion shaped for movable engagement with recess, P (1) 23.
machine for; mold, funnel mounted for movement into and out of operative position relative to mold, P (3) 161.
machine for; ram projected into furnace gathers charge of glass by suction, P (11) 756.
oil-engine compressor at T. C. Wheaton, Co. effects savings, A (12) 821.
Glass-bottle machines, gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process, III; production of suction machine with plural mold, A (10) 668.
Glass-bottle manufacture, gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process of, V; mechanical efficiencies of flow machine, A (12) 820.
Glass bulbs, strain in; detection of; types of molds and annealing temperatures for various glasses, A (3) 154.
Glass cell, Haber's; composition of glass in cell; limitations of cell, A (10) 680.
Glass census, production of glass; value of; persons employed, A (7) 444.
Glass coloring with metallic sulphides; ferrous, cadmium, nickel, and copper sulphides, A (11) 738.
Glass composition, production of clouded glass, P (2) 75.
Glass container industry, developments in, A (5) 286.
Glass containers, colored, liven up sales, A (1) 20
increased use of, A (5) 285.
Glass conveyers, transferring glassware from conveyer belt to leer by means of transfer arms, P (11) 757.
Glass corner strips, consisting of rolling a sheet of glass in flat blank, applying die to surface, and pressing it therein to form a plurality of parallel ridges and depressions, P (7) 445.
Glass cutting, cutting elliptical shapes in glass, P (10) 686.
heating glass along line and also heating, to a lesser degree, areas of glass adjacent to line, P (4) 230.
opening sealed glass tubes by cutting glass and striking part of tube to be removed, P (8) 540.
Glass-cutting table, plurality of roller units distributed over area of table, P (9) 612.
Glass decoration, history of, during last 60 years, A (4) 208.
Glass delivery, apparatus for revolving tank and means for feeding molten material to center of tank, P (7) 446.
Glass design in Holland; work of Dutch Society of Applied Arts and Industry; works of M. Cochius, Lanooy de Lorn, and A. D. Copier, A (10) 658.
Glass distributors *vs.* trade problems; adjustment of present tariff situation sought, A (3) 145.
Glass drawing, apparatus for making sheet glass in continuous ribbon, P (11) 755.
apparatus and means for drawing and preserving alignment of sheet, P (10) 682.
Glass electrode, history and evolution of; advantages over H and quinhydrone electrodes, A (9) 609.
Glass enameling, continuous, process for, P (11) 747.
Glass enamels and decorations by hand with glass paste by Jean Luce; method of obtaining decorations, A (5) 271.
readily-fusible glasses or enamels, for coating electric lamp bulbs; formulas, P (2) 70.
Glass etching, defect phenomena in; methods to produce etched glass, A (5) 271.
inks for; recommended recipes, A (2) 64.
Glass extractors for use with oranges and like fruit; mold for pressing fruit juice extractors, P (10) 681.
Glass fabrication by Fourcault system in China, A (1) 16.
by volume production; glass production methods of Henry Ford, A (1) 15.
Glass factories, new, in Hungary, A (12) 821.
window, old, not known today; history of window-glass industry in U.S., A (3) 145.
Glass factory, in days of Nebuchadnezzar discovery of; work of Sumerians; Nineveh glass factories; raw materials in early glasses; composition of batches; furnaces used, A (3) 151.
new, of Osram Co., A (10) 676.
Glass feed-control, mechanism for controlling feed of molten glass, P (12) 826.
Glass feeder, container for molten glass with outlet in its bottom, inclined stirring rod projecting down into glass above outlet, and means to rotate rod, P (10) 683.
container for molten glass with plurality of outlet openings, means opening into container to permit flow into container and maintaining continuous supply within container, P (3) 160.
container for molten glass; stationary discharging receptacle with outlet orifice; transfer receptacle between container and discharging receptacle, P (3) 159.
container with outlet in bottom, core extending down in glass over outlet concentric therewith, regulator, and means to move regulator spirally about axis of core, P (12) 826.
means for molten glass with downward directed outlets, regulating plugs projecting downward into glass over outlets; periodically reciprocating plugs, P (6) 362.
multiple; feeding molten glass; a carrier, a series of rotating gathering implements in radial relation, P (1) 23.
producing mold charges of molten glass; container for glass with discharge outlet and rotatable flow-controlling member disposed in line with outlet, P (10) 683.
Glass-feeder bushings, method of changing, P (10) 681.
Glass feeding, apparatus for; mold charge guide for, P (11) 752.
and delivering mechanism and process, P (10) 683.
through feeder block for glass-feeding mechanism; chamber with discharge outlet near lower end and in spaced relation from walls of chamber, P (1) 23.
Glass feeding and apparatus, P (11) 753.
container with discharge outlet, rotatable regulator extending into glass at one side of outlet with axis parallel with axis of outlet, P (5) 289.
container for molten glass with outlet opening in bottom, regulating plunger projecting into glass over opening, P (5) 289.
container for molten glass, means to rotate it unidirectionally, with outlet opening at bottom thereof at one side of its axis of rotation, P (5) 289.
measuring and interrupting device, P (6) 362.
regulating charge from, P (10) 681.
timing mechanism for, P (3) 161.
Glass-forming apparatus, mold-carrier shoe, hinge pin plate spaced above shoe, a hinge-pin plate holder between shoe and plate, P (6) 361.
Glass-forming machines, feeding device for, P (10) 687.
frame movable with respect to fixed element, and bracket, carrying mold, pivoted to frame; moved by cam on fixed element, P (10) 685.
mold open at upper end to receive charge of glass; guide normally arranged to direct charge into mold, P (6) 361.
neck mold, means coöperating therewith to form parison of glass extending up from neck mold; sectional finishing mold beneath neck mold; means to invert neck mold, P (2) 74.
rotary mold carriage, mold thereon open at upper end to receive charge of glass and guide for directing charge into mold, P (10) 683.
vertically movable forming member and verti-

cally movable member cooperating to support plastic article, P (2) 74.
Glass-forming molds, designing; balancing molds for temperature distribution, A (9) 602.
Glass furnaces.
cleaning, with paving breakers; comparison with hand breaking; cost of 2 methods, A (8) 527.
construction of, detailed calculations for construction of chimneys; self-supported and guyed chimneys, A (9) 606.
draft, flues, regenerators, supporting walls, tank, bridge wall, crown, and combustion chamber; relation of gas volume and temperature, A (8) 525.
pot-tempering furnace, A (2) 73.
with drawing well, heating chambers on opposite sides thereof, suspended arches on opposite sides of well adjacent chamber, P (12) 826.
earliest extant, description of, A (8) 522.
firing curves; bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
improvements in; design and operation, A (6) 351.
inner walls and bottom in contact with glass composed of relatively small highly refractory blocks united by luting into monolithic structure, P (1) 24.
and leer; preheating air supplied to burners, P (7) 446.
melting furnace, drawing tank in communication therewith divided into series of alternating reheating chambers and drawing wells, P (6) 361.
operation of, effect of combustion conditions on; effect of stack draft on temperature and waste-gas composition sensitiveness of manganese to flame conditions; effect of checker capacity; possible fuel saving, A (6) 350.
pouring apparatus for, P (10) 682.
replaceable floating bridge part for, P (4) 238.
Glass industry in Bavaria, history of, A (12) 823.
Canadian, output of, during 1925 and 1926, A (8) 527.
of Czechoslovakia, condition of, A (7) 442.
of Czechoslovakia; history and development of glass industry; sources of raw materials and refractories; statistics on production; conditions of labor; technical institutions and schools, A (1) 20.
English, great names in history of, A (9) 606.
in France, increased cost of raw materials for, A (7) 442.
German, and Argentina; manufacturing conditions in, A (7) 444.
German, exports of during 1913, 1925 and 1926, A (8) 527.
German, work of Advisory Heat Economy office of, A (12) 823.
health hazards of; survey of, by Bureau of Industrial Hygiene of New York state, A (11) 749.
in Japan, history; present state; list of important manufacturers, A (3) 155.
of Lancashire, history, recent developments and improvements, A (6) 354.
in 1927, obstacles in; business conditions of, A (3) 150.
during 1926, technical advances in, A (2) 73.
of Norway, founding of, A (10) 677.
oil burners for use in; proper type of burners and correct application of burners; substitution of oil for coal, A (6) 357.
Productivity of Labor in, B (4) 264.
recent progress in, A (7) 440.
refractories for; composition of fire clays; impurities in clays; properties of aluminous clays, siliceous pot clays, and plasticity of pot clays, A (6) 372.
refractories for; requirements for silica refractories; types of silica cements, A (5) 302.
refractory material for, requirements of, in manufacturing molded plate glass and wire glass; composition of pots; diagrams of European glass-tank furnaces and glass-pot furnaces, A (4) 237.
requirements for suitable oil-burning installation; type of burner illustrated, A (6) 358.
in Russia, conditions of, A (7) 442.
of Russia; cost of production in factories of Central Porcelain Trust; new trusts to be formed, A (9) 647.
Russian, problems of; new factories to be built by German and American firms, A (10) 679.
in Thuringia, conditions in, A (5) 285.
use of coke-oven gas in; comparison of costs for producer and coke-oven gas, A (10) 713.
Glass inspection, apparatus for; source of illumination on one side, inclined polarizing reflector, analyzer located at one side of runway, P (8) 535.
Glass lighting unit again in vogue, A (10) 670.
Glass machines. See also *Glass manufacture.*
bottle machine operations; typical working compositions on various types of machines; Owens machine works with wide range of composition, A (9) 601.
comprising unit, including permanently inverted parison mold, blow mold in fixed relation thereto, means for swinging parison by means of ring mold from parison to blow mold, P (8) 542.
device for coupling parts of machine for making glassware; detent yieldingly mounted on one part to be coupled and adapted to engage in recess in other part, P (8) 542.
flow-feed for; a mold; delivering glass into it and protecting glass from heat loss as it flows from delivering means mold, P (5) 288.
for forming glassware; stationary base, supporting means movable on base, and number of sets of molds mounted on supporting means, each set of molds and operating-devices so arranged that they can be mounted or removed from support as assembled units, P (8) 541.
gravity-flow *vs.* suction-feed process, I; choice of glass machine for glass plant; advantages and disadvantages of, A (8) 527.
gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process, II; processes in early stages and production figures for suction-feed process, A (9) 599.
gravity-flow *vs.* suction-feed process, IV; development of gravity-flow process, A (11) 747.
Glass manufacture.
American pressed ware and blown ware, A (9) 601.
artificial flowers from Pyrex glass by blowing and drawing out small cylinders of glass; pressing and bending cylinders to form petals and leaves, P (1) 6.
batch for glass production; portion of barium sulphate; producing glass capable of being effectively decolorized by selenium, P (6) 363.
bottle-blowing machine; parison transferred from parison mold to finishing mold by ring mold, P (8) 536.
bulbs and tubing; device for controlling metal level in glass tank, A (6) 355.
ceramic stone; ceramic material fusible at reasonable temperatures; composition of material, P (4) 229.
compressed air in; requirements for; frictional losses, A (6) 358.
continuously drawing tubes or rods of 2 or more layers of different kinds of glass, or of glass with a colored stripe, P (2) 76.
cooling equally 2 sides of sheet or plate of glass after it has been formed, P (5) 291.
delivering charge of molten glass to mold, P (4) 230.
delivering molten material; feeder provided with device which momentarily supports and shapes column of glass as it issues from outlet device moved clear of glass before it chills, P (1) 24.
density control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt;

Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density function of composition; variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
development of glassworking machinery since 1868, A (4) 220.
electric furnace in; new electric furnace installed by stained glass manufacturer in England; operating costs, A (3) 151.
feeder has tubular weight-regulating member or sleeve, or rotatable and axially movable sleeve, P (9) 614.
feeding molten glass from receptacle through discharge opening; moving glass positively in plane substantially at right angles to axis of discharge opening, P (4) 229.
flat, developments in, A (9) 600.
form of conveyer for transporting glass plates from rolling or drawing apparatus to or through annealing apparatus, P (5) 291.
forming plate or sheet glass; receiving roll and sizing roll together from sheet, P (4) 229.
forming set shape of molten glass, severing set glass by melting it along line of severance so quickly that severance results and leaves glass in original position, P (3) 162.
Fourcault and Libby-Owens processes of, A (4) 224.
Fourcault process; factors determining thickness of drawn sheet glass; devitrification; work of Bowen and Morey; storage of glass, A (11) 748.
glass-forming batch containing barium sulphide as primary ingredient, P (6) 363.
glass for X-ray screens containing lead oxide and barium oxide; formula, P (6) 363.
gravity-flow *vs.* suction-feed process, I; advantages and disadvantages of, A (8) 527.
hand-operated machine; charges of glass settled in parison mold by compressed air admitted above glass through cover plate which closes open end of molds, P (6) 363.
improvement on machine of the press-and-blow type for making glassware, P (4) 230.
lenses; glass articles composed of 2 glasses fused together, P (3) 165.
making blown-glass articles; forming flowing stream of glass into ribbon, depositing ribbon on conveyer formed with apertures; blowing in molds parts of glass that have sagged through apertures, P (1) 25.
making electric lamp bulbs by gathering charges of molten glass by suction, P (9) 614.
making electric lamp bulbs; miniature lamps from glass tubing, A (5) 290.
making glass tubing or rod by drawing glass vertically upward from pot or container, P (12) 827.
making glassware, parison molds receive charges of glass during continued movement in upright position with coöperating parison-forming element at its upper end, P (8) 540.
making light-diffusing glass, suitable for electric lamp bulbs, P (9) 613.
making plate glass; depositing mass of molten glass on feeding roll, arranged in front of forming rolls instead of depositing it on teeming plate, P (1) 26.
making plate glass; depositing mass of molten glass on forming-rolls in receiving space defined by rolls and by additional rolls arranged above them, P (1) 26.
making sheet glass; rolling means for forming molten glass into sheets at relatively high speed; annealing leer for receiving sheets, P (1) 23.
making sheet glass; stream of metal, issuing from a horizontal slot in wall of tank, flows into pass between parallel rollers, and forms into continuous strip, P (4) 229.
making wire, opalescent, and cathedral glass, A (4) 222.
medieval processes of sources of raw material, fuel used, A (7) 443.
medieval processes of; use of charcoal; sources of clays in making pots; introduction of covered pot; earliest extant description of glass furnace, A (8) 521.
melting glass by electricity; in Norway; furnace; advantages over gas-fired furnaces; experiments with various types of furnaces, A (6) 359.
melting waste portions of glass bulbs after they have been blown, before they are made into electric lamps, P (8) 536.
plates or sheets of glass made by molding; molten glass gathered into molds by suction, P (1) 24.
processes of; Ford, Bicheroux, Danner, and Fourcault; Westlake machine for lamp bulbs; Owens machine for bottles, A (7) 444.
and properties of, application in illumination engineering, A (9) 606.
and properties of, and application in illumination engineering; decolorizing materials; use of antimony oxide; methods of diffusing light, A (7) 439.
in Russia; use of nepheline in place of manufactured soda ash in manufacture of glass, A (6) 355.
shaping or feeding glass in contact with hot plastic glass made of, or faced with fused silica, P (2) 76.
unit process of; advantages of single machine tank unit, A (4) 223.
use of barium sulphate as constituent of batches for making transparent glass, P (8) 540.
use of cobalt and selenium; manufacture of safety glass; boron prevents shrinking and cracking on cooling, A (12) 822.
use and effect of cullet in producing brittleness; grinding advocated; strata-forming tendency in glass melts, A (4) 225.
white coatings on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.

Glass melting.
by electricity found practical in Norway; factory at Moss, Norway; use of electric arc and electrical resistance heaters; disadvantages of electric arc; molten glass as electrical resistance unit, A (9) 600.
by electricity; in Norway furnace; advantages over gas-fired furnaces; experiments with various types of furnaces, A (6) 359.
experiments in, with alumina-bearing rocks; feldspar sand, pumice, greenstone, and Erlan-Gestein substituted for quartz sand in glass of normal composition, A (12) 823.
gas sources in; evolution of gases during melting process; composition of gases, A (8) 528.
loss of silica during; effect of type of sand on loss, A (3) 144.
and refining tank of regenerative type, P (7) 445.
rolling batch of molten glass in one direction, delivering successive quotas of molten glass from different parts of batch, severing quotas from batch and retracting and reincorporating severed stubs, P (3) 161.
tank with firing ports only in end of tank opposite refining end, P (7) 446.
use of cullet in; effect of cullet in producing brittleness; grinding advocated; strata-forming tendency in glass melts, A (4) 225.
use of density control as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as a function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.

Glass-melting tank, "Amco" unit, operation of, A (9) 600.
melting end provided with heating means, working end with withdrawing opening and arched bridge wall lying below surface of glass, P (5) 289.

Glass-Melting Furnaces, B (2) 74.
critical comparisons of pot furnaces, day tanks, and continuous tanks with respect to economies in operation, quality of product, and adaptability to quantity production, A (9) 607.
design and operation of pot and tank furnaces, A (1) 20.

review of changes made in furnace operation in England since 1914, A (2) 72.
Glass metallization and glass mirrors; history of mirrors; gold and platinum mirrors, A (5) 284.
Glass mixes, simple, physico-chemical considerations of melting process of; systems, $CaO–SiO_2$, $K_2O–SiO_2$, $K_2O–CaO–SiO_2$, A (10) 672.
Glass mixtures, composition of modern; composition of very heavy Bohemian lead crystal glass; use of copper and selenium to obtain reds; many formulas for soft and hard glasses colored by selenium and copper, A (3) 152.
Glass molds, beryllium for; amount to use in steel; heat treatment; properties, A (5) 283.
cast-iron, chromium plating of, A (6) 387.
charge guiding device for; in combination with glass-shaping mold, guiding member adapted to be projected into mold cavity in spaced relation with walls and to deposit a mold charge in bottom of cavity, P (10) 681.
chromium plating of; cost; Sargents' formula; advantages of plated molds, A (6) 389.
chromium for; properties and advantages of chromium alloys, A (6) 356.
cleaning machine for, hypressure jenny, movable cleaning outfit, A (5) 287.
comprising base and cap sections jointly, in which plurality of glass receiving cavities are formed of shape of articles to be cast, P (11) 755.
design of; ring, parison, and blow molds compared, A (8) 525.
electrolytic chromium plating of; methods of plating; advantages of chromium as a protective agent, A (4) 221.
mechanism of; divided mold, pressing plunger, spring plate associated therewith, mold ring suspended from spring plate; limited vertical movement, P (9) 611.
Glass mosaics, discussion of old art of glass mosaic production; beginning of Christian glass-staining work, A (1) 5.
Glass Mountain in Modoc National Forest, Calif.; geologists attempt to solve mysteries of glass flashes there, A (3) 186.
Glass painters of Birmingham, II; Joseph Hornblower, F. and C. Pemberton, S. Evans, W. Warrington, F. W. Oliphant, A (10) 660.
of York of 14th Century, historical sketch, A (7) 422.
Glass Painting, York School of, history of, VI; secular character of York work; characteristics of York type of design, A (10) 660.
Glass plants.
cost-finding methods discussed, A (1) 20.
firing curves in; bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in a pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
instruments in, selection of indicating and measuring instruments in, A (8) 523.
reducing running costs in, A (8) 525.
use of wind system beneath floor of blowing room in glass plant; dimensions of tunnel, A (8) 529.
weighing equipment used in, A (5) 286.
Glass plates, apparatus for holding, upon grinding and polishing tables, P (11) 754.
Glass-polishing apparatus, combination with glass-polishing block, of ring, polishing pad supported by ring with edge upturned and held against periphery of ring, P (8) 536.
continuous, with conveyer for plate glass and polishing unit, P (7) 445.
polishing media of different grades supplied to runners from series of fixed tanks during travel of runner frame, P (11) 757.
Glass-polishing materials, made by prolonged grinding of abrasives of usual type followed by suspension of material in liquid of certain P_H, P (11) 755.
Glass-pot furnaces, bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in a pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
Glass pots, design of; new pot described, A (4) 219.
drying; preliminary firing; conditions in furnace; conducting first melt in pot; cause of cracks; placing pots in furnace, A (6) 375.
factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
of Indian sillimanite; various refractory materials for, compared; firing temperature for sillimanite articles; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
Glass press, mold carrier mounted upon horizontal axis; series of molds on carrier, each mold comprising fixed mold plate and oscillatable mold plate pivoted near one edge upon horizontal axis, P (8) 535.
Glass-pressing machine, with mold mounted for movement beneath outlet and into vertical alignment therewith, P (10) 684.
reducing air pressure to predetermined amount when shaping operation is completed, P (11) 753.
Glass reflectors, forming central triple reflectors, P (4) 228.
Glass research, history of, during last 60 years, A (4) 220.
Glass rods and tubing, mechanical arrangement for cutting and taking apart, A (6) 352.
and tubing, testing machine for; measurement of maximum strain in tube at moment of fracture, A (10) 680.
Glass sand.
Belgian, held dutiable as crude silica, A (9) 601.
determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods described, A (4) 219.
of German glass industry; chemical and physical properties, A (9) 604.
proper iron content of; work of Bur. of Stand. on standard methods of determining iron in glass, A (3) 146.
removing iron from glass sand with chlorine; effect of time and temperature on process, A (3) 158.
study of some Japanese; chemical composition of various sands; effect of treatment of sands with HCl, A (3) 157.
Glass-severing, apparatus and method of severing a hollow glass article from tubular glass body to which it is attached; directing a sufficiently hot and sharp flame against same, P (5) 288.
apparatus for severing, from continuously formed sheet of glass, P (6) 361.
apparatus for surfacing; plurality of cars arranged in series end to end, and means carried by cars for pulling opposing ends into contact and holding them there, P (5) 289.
compound; bleaching agent added to prevent discoloration of celluloid or similar agents, P (2) 76.
compound, united under heat and pressure by first coating glass surfaces when cleaned with solution of nitro-cellulose combined with gums elemi and mastic, P (11) 757.
machine for rounding edges of sheets of material; series of driven abrading wheels with cutting surfaces arranged in alignment, P (5) 289.
Glass skittle alley, skittle alley laid down in glass instead of wood or asphalt, A (10) 678.
Glass-snapping machine, machine for snapping transversely scored glass strips, P (5) 289.
Glass stones, study of; devitrification stones; batch stones; crown drops; tank stones; crystalline phases present in these stones, A (3) 157.
Glass substitutes, description of Pollopas and Windolite, A (1) 16.
ultra-violet and infra-red spectral transmission of, A (1) 18.
Glass surfaces, removal of dull spots and mat spots from glasses, A (6) 351.
Glass tank blocks.
corrosive action of glass on; upward eating of

glass; effect of temperature; effect of porosity; refractoriness, A (6) 369.
effect of corrosion of molten glass on 2 clay blocks and 3 so-called special refractory blocks; andalusite, cast and natural mullite, and sillimanite blocks investigated, A (2) 82.
for lining glass tanks; interlocking corrugations, which form tortuous joints in lining, P (4) 239.
measurement of drying shrinkage; importance of tensile strength of clay; effect of fluxes; true and apparent porosity; clays suitable for, A (7) 456.
mullite, extend field of high temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
one face inclined to horizontal base and assembled so that inclined faces form inner walls of tank, P (8) 548.
results of tests on, at Bur. of Stand.; glass tank block corrosion; clay blocks and special refractories as andalusite, mullite, and sillimanite; petrographic examination of blocks after subjection to action of glass, A (3) 168.
use of Mo. diaspore clays for manufacturing A (4) 234.
Glass tank design and construction, modification in; new type of glass tank; a heat balance for, A (3) 151.
Glass tank furnace, American practice, some aspects of; summary of information secured in answer to a questionnaire dealing with some features of glass tank operation, A (1) 15.
bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching pots in pot arch; firing pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
glass furnace nose or working end having ring holes, base built about lower portion of nose, housing superimposed upon base about sides and end of nose, P (2) 75.
heat balance of; 72-hour test; insulation of furnace; temperature measurements; possible savings of fuel, A (11) 747.
Glass tank operation improved by use of preheated air, A (8) 527.
improved by use of preheated air; construction and operation of heater, A (2) 73.
Glass tank record, 19-ton day tank produces glass steadily for 57 weeks, A (3) 149.
Glass tanks.
bridge wall for, P (10) 684.
density control of; use of density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
flow of glass in; time glass remains in melter; factors producing inequalities of flow between various parts of glass stream; flow of glass in tanks of trough or channel type, A (8) 531.
and furnaces, water cooling of; tank equipped with water-cooled appliances illustrated, A (9) 606.
refractories for; clays suitable for glass-tank blocks; effect of composition of clay on resistance to load at high temperature, A (7) 457.
refractories for; modern developments in; temperature of firing; durability of refractories; utilization of natural sillimanite; need of mineralizer for silica bricks, A (12) 838.
refractories for; physical properties of; porosity. crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, thermal expansion, impact strength, resistance to heat shock, A (12) 831.
regenerators and dampers in glass industry; close adjustments of temperatures in glass tank requires 2 dampers, one in flue from gas chambers to chimney and other in air flue to chimney, A (6) 357.
rotary; rotary pot or tank for use in association with glass-gathering machine mounted on hollow column with internal study resting in foot-step bearing and carrying externally number of slides for leveling tank, P (1) 23.
Glass technologists tour Germany; bulb factory of firm of Osram inspected, A (8) 533.
Glass teeming apparatus, for delivery of molten glass in succession of unit charges, P (10) 682.
Glass tester, illuminating; measuring apparatus for testing lighting properties of lighting glasses, A (10) 672.
Glass threads, heat necessary for fusing glass effected by means of electric resistance heaters, P (10) 685.
Glass trade, British, in 1926, A (7) 503.
flat, formulate trade practice proposals aimed at unfair trade practice, A (9) 600.
proposals formulated by flat; aimed at unfair trade practice, A (9) 600.
Glass tubes, bars, vials, bottles, machine for finishing, P (6) 362
Glass tubing or cane, apparatus for continuously drawing glass in tubular form, P (6) 361.
or cane, apparatus for continuous production of, P (10) 687.
manufacture of, P (3) 161, P (8) 534.
Glass tumblers, manufacture of, A (4) 223.
Glass vessels, double-walled, manufacture of; outer wall blown with cap, latter caused to sink as cup, after introducing pad of asbestos to support inner wall, and sufficient glass to form inner wall put in this cup, P (4) 227.
double-walled, process for blowing, P (10) 686.
Glass windows in ancient Rome; early history of glassmaking, A (9) 594.
color study of, in French Cathedrals, A (5) 271.
Kappenberg stained; exhibit at Museum at Frankfurt, A (7) 422.
revival of glass-painting art; art of stained glass window production, A (5) 271.
stained, heraldic designs in, A (5) 274.
Glass work practice, A (7) 442.
Glasshouses of Dudley and Worcester, history of, during 18th Century, A (2) 71.
Glasshouse pots, Stourbridge fire clays and the manufacture of, A (5) 301.
survey of manufacture and use of, in Great Britain, A (5) 301.
Glasshouse refractories, progress in; manufacture of; insulation of tank blocks, A (5) 303.
Glassmaking in England, history of, A (9) 607.
past and present; pot furnace of first glass makers; progress in melting and blowing, A (7) 437.
recipes for; 50 recipes for sheet glasses of various colors, also bottles and lamp bulbs, A (9) 605.
Glassmaking sands, proposed specifications for, A (1) 21.
Glasspots, life of; German patents on glasspots; English and German refractories, A (11) 748.
Glassware.
American, Scottish, Tiffany, Continental, developments in production of, A (4) 206.
annealing of, P (9) 613.
art, of Czechoslovakia; history of Bohemian art glassware; present methods, materials, and equipment; schools for glass artisans, A (10) 657.
blowing; hastens cooling of glass, P (8) 536.
blowing; making hollow glassware, P (11) 753.
cost of; labor statistics, A (2) 73.
crackled, production of, P (9) 611.
crackled, and semifinished blank thereof, P (10) 684.
decorated, making; producing a 2-tone color effect in, P (5) 277.
decorating; art of affixing colored label to clear glass bottle, method consists in positioning thin background coating of metallic color on glass and firing, P (3) 135.
figured, method of forming, P (9) 610.

forming of; combination of block mold having integral body, valve structure in base of mold and depression formed in valve and spaced from joint between valve and mold body, P (9) 611.
handling of; combination of chute, and conveyer, of transferring means comprising member movable between position in alignment with chute and perpendicular to conveyer, P (4) 226.
handling of, in combination with ware carrier, P (2) 74.
handling of; combination with rotating ware holder, of take-out device mounted to rotate about axis spaced from that of holder, adapted to move substantially in coincidence with ware, P (3) 161.
hollow annealing of; rules for practical annealing; control of annealing operations, A (7) 433.
hollow, control and improvement of composition of; effect of composition on physical properties of; division into 5 groups according to physical properties, A (10) 669.
illumination fittings for; standard specifications; definitions of bright, translucent, photometric integrator, and fitting, A (7) 438.
laboratory, to resist boiling water, P (5) 291.
manufacture of; feeder for molten glass comprising rotary pick-up member arranged on axis inclined to surface of bath and dipping at lower periphery into latter, P (7) 446.
manufacture of, means to hold supply of molten glass from which glass sheet is formed, P (1) 22.
manufacture of; periodically applying gathering implement to surface of stationary supply of molten glass, P (11) 752.
medicinal, test methods of German Pharmacopoeia, for, A (6) 360.
metallization of, distinctive characteristics of process, A (5) 307.
modern artistic; brilliance, transparency, color, light-transmitting qualities and other properties of glass, A (4) 206.
molded, with inner vertical partition therein leading up from bottom to level of top, P (12) 826.
new products offered by various companies, A (5) 274.
and pottery, iridescent colors on; high luster glazes; resinate, cold, and pressed glass lusters; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
pressed, production of; table showing production in American factories, A (6) 356.
rates for; proposed increase duties on imports of glassware and china into Netherlands, A (3) 145.
shaping parison for wide-mouth ware, P (7) 446.
storage and packing of; weathering process; analysis of film formed on light bulb; weathering of lead glass compared to soda magnesia bulbs; effects of carton packing, A (10) 670.
transferring mechanism for, embodying pneumatic means for discontinuing operation of shaping machine and operation of delivering means, P (10) 681.
transporting of, from machines to leers, A (6) 357.

Glasswork, history of; medieval glazing accounts, A (10) 659.

Glassworking, gathering means for; gathering unit including ram, fluid controlled means for imparting reciprocatory motion to ram, gathering head movably carried by ram, P (1) 22.
machine for hollow glassware, P (9) 612.
machine, for with means for holding tubular blank comprising set of side clamps and end clamps, P (11) 754.
machine for, suitable support for molten glass, forming roll and wire-working rolls in operative relation to molten glass, P (7) 445.
manufacture of bottles and other glass hollow ware, P (9) 613.
Dutch Indies; labor conditions; size of plant, A (11) 751.
of Osram Co. near Spandau, A (10) 678, A (11) 750.
mechanical, of Osram G.m.b.H., A (11) 750.

Glassy state, nature of; dependence of properties of glass on previous history; properties of; polymerization of certain compounds in glass, A (4) 222.

Glaze coating and stalactite formation in tunnel kilns, A (3) 196.

Glazed ware, new machine for cleaning, A (6) 385.

Glazes.
adventurine; formulas and references given, A (5) 276.
for "Akae" and "Nishikide"; oriental overglaze decorations applied thick with transparent glassy colors, A (3) 134.
ash, synthesis of; presence of phosphoric acid causes opacity; effect of Fe, Mn, A (3) 131.
for brick, composition and characteristics of, A (2) 88.
for ceramic purposes containing calcium or magnesium borate, P (11) 773.
chemical resistance of; effect of lead, A (5) 276.
colored; principal coloring oxides listed; formulas for Rockingham brown, yellow, red, blue, and green glazes, A (5) 276.
colored zinc crystal, coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2P_4, SnO_2 added to various glazes, A (3) 127.
coloring agents in; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
composition of; characteristics of; preparation of raw materials for use; various designs of frit kilns; formulas for many glazes, A (2) 88.
copper red, maturing at low temperatures; Chinese-red glazes; formulas, A (3) 122.
crazing of, effect of amount and particle size of quartz in body on, A (9) 625.
effect of particle size of quartz; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; presence of iron oxide, lime, and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
methods of testing; caused by increases in size of ceramic bodies; rehydration of body; autoclave treatment of bodies; relation between vitrification and growth of body, A (6) 378.
prolonged heating; amount of glaze fritted; effect of elasticity of glaze, A (11) 771.
strain in glazed ware; detecting strain in glazes; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
testing, A (12) 844.
crystal based on composition of minerals, I; orthorhombic pyroxenes and amphiboles; diopside; olivine; augite; diopside-acmite-jadeite; danburite; cordierite; and other mineral formulas, A (3) 128.
decoration of; under- and over-glaze for refractory tile stoves, A (4) 241.
effect of oxides on tensile strength, modulus of elasticity, and coefficient of expansion of glazes; methods of investigation, A (3) 176.
effect of sulphur in oxidizing and reducing atmospheres and on colored glazes, A (2) 88.
and enamels; characteristics of good glazes; preparations of raw materials for use; designs of frit kilns; formulas for glazes, A (2) 88.
and enamels, II; natural opaque glazes, adventurine glazes, colored glazes, resinate glazes, A (5) 276.
experimental, researches on; study of thermal expansions of glasses; additive law of Schott contradicted, A (9) 598.
extraction of sulphur dioxide from flame gases by glasses and glazes; effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; reducing absorption, A (4) 230.
formation of stalactites from, in tunnel kilns; effect of composition of glaze on rate of formation of drops, A (6) 394.

fritted; general discussion on fritted glaze for earthenware, A (3) 178.
and glasses, coloring agents in; results obtained by use of copper and iron compounds as coloring materials described in detail; effect of temperatures; particle size; effect of other constituents present; effect of furnace atmosphere, A (3) 119.
importance of, in technical porcelain physical characteristics of electrical porcelain, A (6) 382.
lead-containing and lead-free; possibility of substitution of lead-free for those containing lead in manufacture of stoneware utensils, A (7) 461.
leadless, consisting of 2 parts of Cornish stone and one part of borocalcite or an insoluble calcium borate, P (8) 553.
manganese crystal, experiments on various Mn crystal glazes; effect of other oxides on crystalline development, A (3) 127.
mat; formulas for colored and colorless glazes; firing temperatures, A (5) 273.
materials for; purity of; simple laboratory tests, A (5) 322.
natural opaque, formulas for this type of glaze, A (5) 276.
peeling of, causes of, A (11) 768.
raw, kinds, composition, uses, advantages and disadvantages, A (12) 844.
raw yellow, for terra cotta, A (11) 768.
raw yellow, for terra cotta bodies developed, A (8) 548.
readily fusible, containing boric acid, silica, zinc oxide, lead oxide, alkali silicofluoride, P (11) 757.
red uranium and chrome red crystal glazes; preparation and discussion, A (4) 208.
for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
spray-room control with camera; use of camera for recording spray room applications, A (9) 623.
suspension of, and barium carbonate water; use of wilkinite, A (10) 697.
for tile, composition and characteristics of, A (2) 88.
uranium red, composition and firing of, A (10) 658.
variation of metallic oxide colors; effect of composition of base glaze on colors obtained when various coloring oxides are added to those glazes; formulas, A (3) 123.
zinc crystal formulas of glazes and firing temperatures, A (3) 125.
zinc crystal, mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals produced in, A (3) 125.
Glazing of stone surfaces; use of urea-formaldehyde resin and phenol-formaldehyde resins, P (5) 280.
of unfired ceramic products; one-fire method, advantages of; addition of small amounts of glue, etc., to prevent cracking and peeling during drying also prevents softening of body during glazing, A (5) 307.
Globar, Carborundum product in form of rods or bars for electrical furnaces, A (1) 45.
Glost kiln, cost of and advantages of; report of complete insulation of earthenware glost oven using a dome diatomite brick as insulating material, A (2) 97.
Glue, importance of, in metal polishing; type most satisfactory; treatment of, A (6) 338.
use of, with abrasives for polishing; strength test for; preparation of, A (6) 339.
Goblets, ornamental design for, P (12) 809.
Goethe, viewpoints of, on glass, A (11) 750.
Gold, alchemical and colloidochemical considerations concerning, A (7) 423.
brilliant review of methods in preparing, for coloring porcelain, glass or stoneware, A (6) 344.
ceramic liquid, study on manufacture of, chiefly following Schwarz's process, A (3) 132.
colloidal; red-gold sols, preparation of, by using as reducing agents extracts of fresh leaves and plant, A (7) 423.
a glass colorant, I; influence of reducing and oxidizing agents on color; influence of arsenious acid, antimony oxide, stannic oxide on color, A (3) 132.
liquid bright and burnished, preparation of; application of, to ceramic ware, A (12) 808.
liquid, production in Russia, technical difficulties encountered in process of production, A (6) 343.
purple, II; factors influencing dispersion of gold particles, A (7) 423.
Gold ruby glass, composition and properties of, A (3) 152.
Graduating machine, multiple, P (2) 86.
Graham flow, pale green bottle machine, typical working compositions on, A (9) 602
Grain size, automatic recording apparatus for examining and measuring size of grain of any powder, A (6) 409.
determination of, by sedimentation; new apparatus for recording sedimentation curves, A (11) 775.
and elutriation velocity, relation between, A (2) 105.
influence of, on dissociation pressure of solids, A (10) 726.
of powders, apparatus for measurement of, A (10) 722.
Graphic Design, B (7) 424.
Graphite.
American crystalline, production in 1927, A (12) 839.
Bavarian, properties and uses of, A (11) 763.
flotation plant for; new concentration plant of Southwestern Consolidated Graphite Co., A (11) 763.
German, importance and winning; methods of extracting, A (2) 85.
industrial; physical properties of graphites from Madagascar, Ceylon, Bavaria, Korea, Australia, Czechslovakia and Italy; impurities in graphites; uses of graphite, A (7) 456.
manufacture of crucibles; microscopic examinations of graphite crucibles; effect of size and shape of graphite flakes on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
market in 1927, A (10) 694.
in 1926, in U.S., A (4) 254.
production and use of; composition, sources, A (7) 453.
Russian, Materials for Investigation of, B (2) 86.
Russian, reserves; new reserves of graphite discovered; composition and uses, A (5) 319.
uses and properties of, B (1) 36.
Graphite crucibles, experiments in casting density and strength; effect of graphite on refractoriness of clay; effect of grinding graphite; Alabama graphite, A (6) 370.
for use at very high temperatures; composition and method of preparation, A (6) 373.
Grates, enamel factory; increased life of grates made of special steel, A (5) 282.
Gravel and sand in 1926, A (8) 584.
Gravestar Kristall glass, Orrefors glass of Sweden; history of; work on subject by Wettergren, A (2) 64.
Gravity-flow process *vs.* suction-feed process of glass manufacture, I; choice of glass machine for glass plant, A (8) 527.
vs. suction-feed process of glass bottle manufacture, V; mechanical efficiencies of flow machine, A (12) 820.
Grecian magnesite, mining of; A (12) 839.
notes on genesis of, A (5) 302.
Greece, ancient, mosaic floors in, discoveries at Olynthus, A (8) 511.
commerical treaties with; tariffs on ceramic ware, A (12) 874.
Greek pottery, loutrophoros at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Greenstone, definition and application of; composition; relation to diabase and basalt, A (8) 574.

Greenwood, Frans, work of in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 205.
Grinders, centerless, work guide for, including support, work rest carried by support, P (6) 340.
combination of fixed vertically disposed housing with pair of forwardly projecting arms, shaft mounted in upper ends of arms, grinding wheel support with upper end journaled on shaft, P (6) 341.
cutter; means to support cutter adjacent grinding wheel and to give to cutter 6 adjustments relative to grinding wheel, P (10) 656.
disk, prove economical; machining of vitreous china; grinding 6 faces of insulating bricks; surface grinding and disk grinding, A (9) 589.
electric driver; made by Standard Electric Tool Co.; 2 sizes, 3 and 5 H.P., A (6) 338.
internal; grinding machine combining work holder, means for rotating work-holder, grinding wheel, means for giving it movements of predetermined length toward and from work holder, P (6) 339.
surface, size indicators for; indicator movably mounted on support, P (6) 340.
Grindings.
art of, evolution of, A (12) 801.
centerless, expedites British production, I and II; method and advantages, A (6) 337.
centerless; opposed grinding and regulating wheels forming a work-receiving throat there-between, P (4) 203.
of concrete; abrasive equipment for removing mold marks from cement work; grinding wheels to impart pebble finish, A (9) 589.
of conical, concave, and convex forms in which longitudinal movement of wheel is coupled by gearing to advance or withdraw wheel in transverse direction, P (10) 657.
copper; difficulties solved by modern abrasive methods; finishing copper rotogravure rolls, A (12) 799.
and crushing; surface measurement of quartz particles, A (3) 180.
and crushing, II; relation of measured surface of crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III; relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
and crushing, studies of quartz; fundamental data on; dissolution method based on Wenzel's law, A (11) 774.
cutter blades for; method and machine, P (12) 805.
cutting and rust prevention, compounds for; properties and use of Oakite, A (6) 339.
disk, modern applications of examples of work done on hand, semi-automatic and automatic grinding machines, A (6) 337.
of gear teeth, process of, involving generating involute teeth of gear or gear blank of known base, circular diameter to have preselected pressure angle, P (10) 656.
of lathe tools, machine for, P (12) 805.
of machine knives; 2 types of wheels; straight wheel and cup wheel; wet and dry grinding, A (12) 801.
mill for; centrifugal, conprising grinding chambers and superposed air-separating chamber communicating with grinding chamber, P (9) 629.
of milling-cutters, screw-thread cutting tools, etc., apparatus for, P (10) 657.
plow parts fitted accurately by, A (12) 802.
and polishing edges of clock glasses, etc., P (10) 687.
and polishing glass; supplying abrasive media; rotating tables on which glass is laid; truck carrying each table moving past apparatus supplying abrasive media, P (6) 362.
and polishing machine for glass and marble plate traversed or reciprocated beneath grinding tools moving in direction at right angles to movement of glass, P (8) 509.
radius, method and apparatus for, P (11) 734.
reconditioning pump cylinders, A (12) 801.
of sheet glass; journey of cars in continuous grinding and polishing shop, P (10) 687.
successful, prerequisites of; conditions needed in polishing departments; treatment of glue; importance of abrasive material; various factors influencing grinding, A (6) 339.
of stones, method of molding, P (10) 657.
of table knives, method of; on both faces simultaneously by 2 belt-driven grinding wheels, P (11) 737.
Grinding agents in 1926; natural and artificial abrasives considered; imports and exports and world production, A (4) 202.
Grinding machine.
abrading means, work-holding means, carriage for one having traversing movement relatively to other, work-holding magazine, P (5) 270.
attachment for, comprising work rest upon which article to be ground is adapted to be supported, P (11) 736.
automatic sizing device for, P (10) 655.
balanced spindle for, P (12) 802.
carriage gearing to reciprocate same, control lever for gearing, yieldable plug extending upward from lever, P (6) 340.
centerless, for grinding conical rolls, P (7) 419.
centerless, for grinding spherical article, *e.g.*, balls for bearings, P (12) 804.
circular, having frame, reciprocable grinding wheel spindle mounted therein, means connected to spindle and engaging lever for imparting oscillating movement thereto, P (12) 803.
crushing chamber with grating at lower part and containing motor coöperating with breaker plate, P (7) 472.
for cutting curved or arcuate grooves or paths in a work-piece, P (7) 467.
cylinder, with means for supporting and rotating a cylinder, P (12) 803.
cylindrical, comprising rotatably mounted grinding wheel; moving grinding-wheel mounting to feed a predetermined distance into work, P (11) 734.
disk grinding; modern applications of; examples of work done on hand, semi-automatic and automatic grinding machines, A (6) 337.
dressing attachment for hob-grinding machines; dressing grinding wheels, P (12) 803.
eccentric means manually set and automatically operated for giving axis of grinding wheel spindle rotative movement during vertical reciprocation of head, P (9) 591.
gear, with means to withdraw blank from wheel during operation and while abutment remains in contact with plate to permit indexing, P (10) 655.
for grinding cylindrical lenses, P (10) 685.
grinding internal surfaces, P (5) 270.
for grinding spiral drills, P (10) 655.
grinding throat adapted for simultaneous grinding and rotating action upon work of round section, P (9) 591.
grinding wheel and rotary work table on which are mounted work-holders automatically opened and closed, P (6) 342.
grinding wheel, work holding means, and means for reciprocating one part relative to other, P (12) 802.
high-speed grinding wheel and means for rotatable supporting and driving grinding wheel; means adapted normally to detachably support cylindrical work piece for rotation about predetermined axis, P (11) 736.
hollow column, tool rotatably mounted on columns and having an operating pulley; mounting and operating machine, P (6) 340.
with hydraulic means to automatically bring dressing devices into operative means, P (12) 802.
imparting rotation to substantially flat work pieces, P (11) 734.
internal, with automatic means for extending amplitude of reciprocation plurality of times during operation, P (12) 802.

internal, combination with work-supporting spindle and size indicating device extending through spindle into work from rear, P (5) 270.
internal, sizing device for combination with grinding wheel for work-holding chuck and means for moving sizing device into and out of operative position, P (5) 270.
large surface, used at U. S. Radiator Co., A (12) 802.
lubricating device for, P (11) 733.
means for supporting work grinding wheel, means for producing reciprocating motion of one of before-mentioned means with relation to other, P (11) 735.
for mill burrs comprising support, carrier shaft journaled on support with rotary carrier member mounted on inner end thereof, grinding shaft journaled on support and extending to carrier shaft, P (6) 341.
opposed grinding and regulating wheels, intermediate work rest, wheels having contoured work engaging portions disposed in opposition one to other, P (6) 341.
opposed wheels movable toward and from one another, P (7) 420.
plurality of grinding wheels with parallel axes; work-holding means adapted to hold work engageable at separate individual places by each of grinding wheels, P (12) 803.
and polishing; grinding wheel, feeding wheel peripherally opposed to periphery of grinding wheel, P (10) 656.
and polishing machine for plates of glass, marble, etc., P (10) 685.
reamer; mounting plate, pair of parallel spaced cylindrical ways secured thereto, carriage slidable over ways, P (11) 735.
reduction of diameter of wheel to predetermined size automatically stops motor, P (11) 737.
relatively spaced rotatable grinders, and means whereby grinders may be adjusted with respect to the power shaft, P (10) 655.
roll, crowning device for, P (11) 734.
rotating hollow shaft to adjust grinding wheel toward and from work support and radially of axis, P (11) 736.
sharpening rotary knives, P (11) 736.
of swing-frame type, support, cylindrical frame, fulcruming connecting means rotatably and longitudinally adjustably mounted on frame, means to universally attach connecting means to support, P (11) 733.
thread, having plurality of circumferential grinding edges or serrations, means for rotating wheel, P (9) 592.
transverse member therefor, gearing connecting feeding element to driving member, automatic means for progressively advancing driving member, P (11) 735.
vertical columns and open passageway therebetween, combination with reciprocating head mounted between columns, of grinding spindle positioned within eccentric sleeves, P (9) 591.
work-feeding device for, P (11) 735.
wheel-feeding mechanism comprising a ratchet-wheel and pawl, the latter movable on operative stroke always to same point; irregular but peripherally smooth cam without jogs, P (6) 340.
work-support in combination with grinding machine with table fixed against vertical movement; grinding wheel spindle rotatable about own axis and in orbital path about axis eccentric to its own, P (11) 734.
work-supporting platen adapted for motion in horizontal plant, P (9) 591.
wheel; base, comprising body, core embedded centrally in body; core with smooth surface socket terminating in threaded counter-socket, P (7) 420.
Grinding operations on knives and saws performed at Simonds Saw and Steel Co., A (12) 799.
Grinding-wheel dresser, combination, with bed having arcuate recess in top, chord of arc approximately horizontal, of table with slide-bar grooves therein, P (5) 269.
Grinding wheels.
accidents of; questions to be answered in investigating, A (6) 339.
accidents, of, prevention of; recommendations from safety code of the American Engineering Standards Comm., A (6) 339.
aluminous abrasives, physical properties of artificial; 6 bond compositions in soft, medium, and hard grades of aluminous grinding wheels tested for various physical properties, A (4) 201.
cause of principal troubles in use of diamonds for grinding-wheel truing, A (3) 117.
character and ceramic bonds for grinding agents and hardness test for; effect of CaO and MgO on bond; clay, feldspar, and flint in bonds; auger and sandblast tests to compare hardness of bodies; compositions of bodies and bonds, A (4) 201.
conditions affecting use of, A (12) 799.
construction, chemical composition; grading of wheels according to size of grain; mounting; inspection, and guarding, A (6) 338.
of crystalline alumina on silicon carbide and ceramic bond with same coefficient of expansion as grains at temperatures below annealing range, P (12) 805.
demand for, in British industries, A (12) 800.
guards for Carborundum wheels of boxlike form inclosing whole of wheel with exception of part of upper edge, P (8) 509.
guards for; removing dust, P (6) 342.
holder for; formed of bonded abrasive grains and means of fastening wheel to shaft, P (5) 270.
loading of; effect of work speed, wheel speed, diameter of work; diameter of wheel on cutting action, A (6) 339.
manufacture of artificial; description of manufacture of grinding wheels from discarded stubs containing alundum or Carborundum, A (3) 116.
manufacture of; size of grain used and grade of wheel; 5 processes in making wheels: vitrified, silicate, shellac, rubber, and bakelite; forming wheels by puddling and pressing, A (9) 590.
mechanism for truing and dressing, P (6) 340.
segmental, with means to adjust positions of clamping blocks to draw segments securely against locating blocks, P (12) 802.
silicate for; and its inventor; early development work of Gilbert Hart, A (9) 589.
Simplified Practice Recommendation No. 45; 12 types under simplified practice acceptance, A (3) 116.
standard types of; limiting dimensions for spindles, wheel types, designation, A (6) 337.
suggested specifications for purchasing, A (9) 590.
supporting ring adapted to hold plurality of abrasive segments around periphery, P (10) 655.
truing and bringing wheel into correct operating relationship with work after diameter is reduced by truing, P (10) 657.
truing mechanism with bar, housing in which bar is incased, bar both longitudinally and latterally movable in housing, P (5) 269.
truing of, by use of diamond tool carried on short arm of pantograph, P (12) 804.
yieldable supporting element secured by flanges to shaft and having removably mounted thereon grinding covering by means of elements, P (11) 737.
Grindstone, honing device for; means to rotate shaft whereby hone carriage is reciprocated in path of stone face, P (10) 656.
manufacture of, P (11) 735.
pulp, process of cementing, P (6) 339.
Grit, new uses for; attempt to find use for grit from grinding-wheel operations, A (5) 269.
Grog materials, process of producing, for use in chamotte; forming plastic mass of kaolin and organic binder and firing, P (6) 337.

Groth, Paul Heinrich von, obituary, A (5) 319.
Gubbio ware described; type of fuels; colors used; early luster ware of Italy, A (2) 63.
Gum arabic with clay in making pottery and sanitary ware, P (4) 244.
Gypsum.
accelerated drying of, A (9) 595.
and anhydrite; 1926 output; occurrence of, A (11) 784.
atomic structure of; hydration of gypsum phases, A (8) 513.
as building material, A (5) 279.
calcined, expansion of, during setting; control of, A (4) 212.
calcined, measurement of time of set of; Vicat needle test; measuring rise of temperature under adiabatic conditions, A (8) 516.
and its products, methods of testing; revised from methods adopted in 1923, A (2) 66.
microchemical study of; revivifying dead-burned; photomicrographs of products, A (2) 69.
molding (casting), investigations on, A (2) 66.
in 1926, in U.S., A (4) 254.
temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of, A (1) 51.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperature determined on various hydrous minerals, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Gypsum industry, definitions by A.S.T.M. of terms used in, A (4) 214.
Gypsum molding, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Gypsum partition tile or block, standard specifications for, A (2) 66.
Gypsum plant, modern New England; Atlantic Gypsum Products Corp., A (6) 34.
Gypsum plaster board, effect of wetting on adhesion of gypsum plaster to, A (3) 135.
tentative definition of, by the A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Gypsum plaster materials, calcination temperatures of properties of gypsum; properties affecting setting time of gypsum and empiric tests with various limes for strength, A (7) 427.
III, technology of; atomic structure of gypsum, anhydrite, and calcined gypsum; hydration of gypsum phases, A (8) 513.
Gypsum plasters, hard finish, study of; effect of treatment with soluble sulphates before and after calcination; control of physical properties by controlling calcination temperature, A (4) 212.
manufacture of, A (5) 277.
manufacture of; mineral impurities associated with gypsum; effects of each impurity on plaster, A (3) 135.
new investigation of; calorimetric method for analysis of plaster by which course of heating of plaster may be followed and knowledge of properties rapidly obtained, A (1) 7.
standard specifications for, A (2) 66.
Gypsum research, effect of normal and molal acid solutions, their sodium salts, salts of univalent, bivalent, and trivalent metals complex salts and bases on rate of setting of plaster of Paris, A (7) 431.
Gypsum wallboard, evolution of; review of American patent literature, A (6) 345.

Hydrogen-ion concentration, rapid colorimetric methods of p_H determination, A (12) 868.
Hydrogen sulphide reduction, determining iron in glass sand; methods compared; results on Bur. of Stand., Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, A (4) 219.
Hygrometers, description of, A (2) 95.
precision polymeters, for measuring amount of moisture in air by direct reading, A (7) 465.
Hygrometry, electrical methods of; principles of methods, A (9) 629.
Hacking, Penfield, system; description of, A (2) 79.
Hacking machinery, electrical, for brick plant, A (4) 230.
Hafnium and zirconium, separation of, P (7) 498.
Hagen steam separator, A (4) 263.
Hagelund process for producing aluminum, A (10) 693.
Hair lines or parting in alkaline slip casting; causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
Hairlining and peeling in engobes and glazes; prevention of, by choice of proper clay and controlling consistency of engobes, A (1) 38.
Hammer mill, brick machine, and bucket elevator power determinations; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
Han dynasty, pottery of; early Chinese figurines and Mexican majolicas, A (2) 63.
Handbook for Practical Chemists, B (7) 497.
Handcraft Pottery, B (11) 740.
Hardening processes in Portland cement, review of literature on, up to time of Le Chatelier, A (8) 512.
Hardness of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
testing machine for; "cloudburst," method of testing and apparatus used, A (12) 852.
testing for; summary of literature on, A (12) 852.
Harrop tunnel kiln, size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Haulage in clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
Haydite, western, manufacture of; properties of Haydite cement blocks, A (6) 366.
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., historical account of, A (3) 154.
Headlight, automobile, problem, A (10) 679.
Health conditions in mines in Cornwall, A (6) 414.
Health hazards of glass industry; survey made by Bureau of Industrial Hygiene of N. Y., A (11) 749.
Heat, Applied, B (7) 479.
earth's internal, utilization of, A (5) 331.
flow of, through furnace hearths; equations and diagrams for calculating flow of through hearths of solid or nonventilated type, A (9) 618.
flow of, through limestone and lime; estimating the time necessary for complete dissociation of spheres under different conditions of preheat and with different surface temperature, A (4) 214.
of fusion and specific heat, relation between, A (2) 108.
specific, of refractories for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
theory of; cost of fuel, labor, and maintenance; exactly proportional to consumption of calorific energy, A (12) 860.
waste, utilization of, by means of boilers, A (8) 561.
Heat balance for coal-fired ceramic kiln with periodic operation; specific heats for kiln gases and ceramic materials, A (2) 98.
of glass-tank furnace, A (11) 747.
Heat conduction of solids; new differential equations representing laws of heat conduction; bibliography, A (2) 109.
Heat conductivity, measuring of, of dry insulating and building materials, A (7) 465.
of solid , new differential equations representing the laws of heat conduction; bibliography, A (2) 109.
Heat-insulating material, cellular, production of; production of fire brick, P (7) 460.
manufacture of; solid, cellular, noncombustible, P (7) 459.
Heat insulation, A (1) 36.
thermal characteristics of air; desirability of heat insulation material, A (11) 763.
Heat losses from hot metal car, A (11) 763.
in industrial furnaces and their recuperation; sensible heat carried off by gas; incomplete combustion; radiation losses control of combustion and recuperation of losses, A (6) 393.
Heat penetration in refractories; use of thin wash or coating to reduce heat penetration of doubtful value; air cooling of furnace walls, A (5) 295.

Heat recovery in furnaces, A (8) 559.
Heat shock of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
Heat-shock factor of refractories in electric steel furnaces, A (5) 297.
Heat technology and firing technique; furnaces, fuels, gas producers, heat balances, and sources of heat losses, A (9) 634.
Heat transfer in ammonia condensers; determined for bleeder, double pipe, and shell-and-tube types of condensers, A (6) 384.
through ceramic materials; thermal conductivity and diffusivity; measurement of; table of thermal properties of ceramic materials A (7) 454.
measurement on two-8-in. plastered brick-wall panels compared, A (6) 366.
Heat transmission through boiler tubes; study of water circulation; heat transmission coefficients correlated with rate of flow of gas, gas temperature, velocity of water in tube, temperature of water and tube, A (6) 412.
through walls, graphical methods for determining coefficients of, A (6) 375.
Heater control, unit, comprising heater, valve for controlling heat supply, fan motor to circulate air warmed by heater, circuit for fan motor, P (8) 565.
Heating, Electric, B (10) 713.
and power, mechanical devices for; mechanical stokers, pulverizers, A (6) 414.
Heating devices, industrial, other than furnaces; blow torches, fire pots and melting pots, A (11) 780.
Heating processes, synchronizing, into straight-line mechanical production; coördinated mass production in Fordson plant, A (1) 59.
Heavy clay industries of Ohio; conditions in underground clay mining, A (4) 230.
of Ohio, technical survey of; fuel consumption; clay mining; production; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
recent progress in electrical application for; advantages of electric drives and controls; successful installations, A (4) 230.
Heavy clay machinery, power transmitting and speed reducing devices with suggestions for simplifying methods of applying motors to machines to be driven, A (9) 615.
Heavy clay products, manufacture of, new clay for; cimita; composition and properties, A (12) 829.
plants for in Ohio; listed and location given, A (6 367, résumé of investigations on, at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 325.
Heavy clays, characteristics of; shales; alluvial clays; slaking time; grain size, A (1) 27.
physical properties of; pressure required to extrude number of shales, glacial and alluvial clays collected in Ohio, A (11) 757.
Heiberger, melting furnace of, A (11) 776.
Hellasan window glass, production of, in Sweden, A (9) 606.
Hematite in slags from boiler furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Herscher quadrangle, geology and mineral resources of, A (11) 783.
Heulandite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperatures determined on hydrous minerals, change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Highways built of chalky limestones, silicification of, by treatment with sodium silicate, A (9) 617.
Hoffman kiln, amount of building material to construct, A (2) 99.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel kilns with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
increasing life of an old, A (5) 314.
Hofft furnace arch-block hanger, A (5) 303.
Holdcroft's thermoscopes, use of, in firing brick and tile, A (10) 711.
Holland, glass design in; work of Dutch Society of Applied Arts and Industry; works of M. Cochius, Lanooy de Lorn, and A. D. Copier, A (10) 658.
Hollow building blocks, walls formed with alternate courses of cubical blocks and header blocks each having unital edge length equal to length of ordinary brick, P (11) 760.
Hollow building tile in America; American methods, A (7) 449.
Hollow clay building block, inner and outer hollow wall disposed in parallel spaced apart relation and intermediate cellular construction including thin curved webs, P (11) 760.
Hollow tile, adhesion of plaster and stucco to, by scoring; effect of surface of tile on adhesion, A (4) 232.
clay, fire-proofing, partition, and furring, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for, A (1) 26.
clay, floor, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for, A (1) 26.
clay, loading-bearing wall, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for; requirements as to size, warpage, dry weight, compressive strength, A (1) 26.
clay preparation as foundation for good; winning clay and "doctoring" raw material; grinding; pugging; equipment in use, A (6) 365.
in clay products industry; history of; place of, in modern building construction, A (9) 615.
and concrete, bond between; factors covered by tests included 6 types of hollow tile and concrete mixtures of several consistencies and proportions, A (4) 231.
dies, design of, A (5) 291.
factors influencing strength of bonds between concrete and hollow tile; effect of absorption and curing treatment, A (4) 231.
industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
manufacturing, correct auger design in, A (6) 366.
manufacturing; III, getting the correct die; IV, drying and firing; types of kilns, A (7) 447.
new patented, developed "wedge block"; enlarged key-groove provided for wooden wedges, A (6) 365.
possibilities for; hollow tile and fire limits; insurance problems; research on; building codes; extension of engineering activities, A (5) 293.
Proctor drier for; claims for new drier, A (11) 759.
2-cell, study of; power required for single-, double-, and triple-winged augers compared, A (6) 366.
Homer Laughlin Co., new plant at Newell, W. Va. opens; increases capacity to 125 kilns, A (1) 40.
Hotel chinaware, standardization of; by Germans, A (5) 306.
Hudson River brick industry, economic conditions of, A (2) 79.
Hughes gas producer, cost of operation with various coals, A (4) 249.
Humidifying air, method and apparatus, P (11) 778.
Humidity of gas of high dew point, apparatus for industrial determination of, A (10) 713.
Humidity frames, automatic and electrically controlled, A (12) 852.
Humite group, optical properties of; attempt to correlate chemical composition with optical properties, A (10) 716.
Humus, formation of; presence of glycuronic acid; rôle, A (9) 637.
Hydrated lime and lime putty, lumps found in, cause of scumming in walls, A (2) 77.
Hydraulic brick press, plurality of containers for materials, mixing tank, means for intermittently conveying measured quantities of material into mixing tank, P (3) 168.
Hydraulic classification, theory, mechanical development, and application to ore dressing, A (6) 384.
Hydrofluoric salt, complex; facture of, P (12) 872.

Hydrogen, atomic, aid to industrial research, A (7) 502.
Hydrogen-ion test criticized; acid catalysis; action of H-ions, acid anions, and undissociated acid molecules, A (1) 50.

Idaho, Southeastern, Geography, Geology, and Mineral Resources of, B (12) 863.
Igneous rocks, quantitative mineralogical and chemical classification of, A (7) 489.
Illinois coal, effect of ash of, on boiler furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag, A (2) 80.
Illumination of machine and work shops; different types of reflectors, A (6) 352.
Illumination engineering, application of glass in; decolorizing materials; use of antimony oxide; diffusing of light, A (7) 439.
Illumination fittings, glassware, standard specifications for; definitions of bright, translucent, photometric integrator, and fitting, A (7) 438.
Illuminator for use in metallographic microscopy, A (9) 628.
Ilmenauer Porcelain Works, historical development of, A (1) 39.
Impact resistance of castings; electric-furnace, high-silicon, and cupola cast iron, and steel castings compared at various temperatures, A (6) 349.
Impact strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of glass; various types of glasses compared, A (6) 353.
Incandescent lamps, inside frosting of; solutions and methods, A (1) 21.
Incinerators, refuse, brick for; desirable properties; details of firing incinerators, A (11) 758.
Inhibitors, pickling of metals when using; effect of varying carbon; inhibitors useless with HNO_3, use of HCl and H_2SO_4, A (10) 667.
India, clay mascots in; relics found about temple of god Iyenar, A (12) 809.
recent discoveries in; 2 terra cotta figurines; prehistoric remains dating from 3rd and 4th millennia B.C., A (6) 342.
Indian life in tile panels at Neb. state capital, A (11) 739.
Indian pottery making, use of wooden paddle and pottery stone, A (12) 807.
Indian sillimanite, use of ; glass pots made of various refractory materials compared; firing temperatures for sillimanite articles; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
Indiana, coals of; analyses of; structure of coal beds; heating values of coals, A (6) 394.
limestone of, removal of brown stain from, A (11) 760.
State Fair buildings, use of clay products in, A (12) 828.
World War Memorial Building at Indianapolis, A (3) 167.
Indo-China, bottle making in, A (1) 21.
Induction furnace, primary winding, refractory receptacle with looped cavity to contain liquid charge constituting secondary, P (7) 482.
Indus, prehistoric civilization of the; archaeological discoveries in Indus valley, A (4) 206.
Industrial Furnaces, B (1) 45.
Industrial instruments, application of, to heating processes in steel industry, A (11) 775.
Industrial Transference Board, purpose and duties, A (6) 413.
Inflammability, limits of, of gases and vapors; gases found in coal mines; dilution limit; source of ignition direction of flame propagation; pressure and temperature, A (8) 576.
Infra-red spectral transmission of various glasses and glass substitutes, A (1) 18.
Inhibitors, electrochemical action of, in acid solution of steel and iron, A (9) 598.
Institutes, technical. See *Societies, technical.*
Instrument World, publication for designers, makers, vendors and users of scientific instruments, B (8) 555.
Instruments, control; used in ceramic industry, A (2) 95.
in glass plants; selection of indicating and measuring instruments in glass plants, A (8) 523.
Insulating brick in furnace construction; physical; made in Japan, low and high temperature insulation, A (3) 171.
Insulating cap for joints of electrical conductors P (10) 702.
Insulating materials, electrical, properties of, A (10) 701.
molded, A.S.T.M. methods of testing, A (4) 242.
new, Lombda; heat conductivity over range 50 to 400°C; composition of material, A (4) 211.
Insulation, effect of, on open-hearth furnaces and soaking pits, A (10) 693.
of high temperature installations, fuel conservation by, A (9) 633.
high-temperature, material (Superex), properties of, A (4) 262.
high-temperature, new applications of, A (4) 262.
high-temperature, thermal conductivities of, apparatus for; formulas given, A (1) 36.
for industrial furnaces; open-hearth furnace; checker chambers; heat savings, A (11) 794.
molded; detailed account covering functions of component materials; process of molding; properties; testing of, A (1) 52.
motor, rules for maintenance of, A (9) 651.
of open-hearth furnace regenerators, A (11) 763.
of pottery oven, cost and advantages of; complete insulation of earthenware glost oven using dome diatomite brick as insulating material, A (2) 97.
spark-plug, development of present-day spark plug, A (1) 39.
Insulator glasses determining of FeO in; qualitative and quantitative determination of FeO in glasses, A (9) 604.
Insulator plant, new Westinghouse; equipment arranged for straight line production; tests on high voltage insulators; kilns, driers, A (6) 380.
Insulators.
assembling of; compressible waterproof adhesive material to edge of one part at area to contact with adjacent part, P (1) 40.
assembling by use of cementitious compound; expansible noncompressible coating, subjecting assembled parts to relatively high temperature, P (4) 244.
body of dielectric material, inner opening into which supporting pin may be inserted, petticoat extending down from body and surrounding supporting pin, P (10) 702.
bushing, terminal for, P (12) 849.
cap for, with conducting side surfaces, conducting closed-end surfaces of gradual curvature and open-end perimeter of substantially torus shape, P (11) 773.
cap and pin or pedestal type; pad of yielding material fitted on pin end in bottom of recess of insulator body, P (6) 383.
ceramic; testing; latest, at equipment show in Berlin; porcelain, stoneware, and steatite compared, A (7) 461.
disk of dielectric material; each face perforated by openings leading to separate circular passage interlinked in body of disk, P (2) 90.
electrical, of fused basalt; process and properties, A (4) 242.
of glass; composition and minimum electrical conductivity, P (9) 615.
of glass; increased electrical insulating properties by addition of calcium oxide, P (9) 615.
method of making, with insulating member of fused quartz, P (11) 772.
heat, air space is not, at high temperatures; effect of radiation and convection, A (5) 313.
high-potential suspension of cap-and-pin type; refractory dielectric portion of substantially cup-shape, tension pin including fibrous insulating portion and one end secured in position in cup portion, P (7) 462.

high-tension, of basalt; Ribes process in France, A (12) 784.
cementing; application of cements, A (9) 626.
effects of arcs on; 4 types of power-arc failures; type of fracture, A (8) 549.
mechanical test methods for; resistance to constant vibration; method and apparatus, A (8) 550.
with specified angles of concoidal surfaces of outer and inner members, P (12) 849.
insulated bushing for terminals of oil-immersed electric apparatus, P (6) 383.
insulated perch for preventing bird trouble in electrical transmission lines, P (12) 850.
insulating member including head, portion with annular water-shed surface diverging from lower end of head and lower portion having annular creepage surface of relatively great length, P (10) 701.
insulating and supporting a current carrying conductor from grounded conductor, P (5) 307.
manufacture of; uniting exterior connection with insulator, P (3) 179.
of refractory material having portion of cup shape pin structure embodying elongated insulating tube, metal end members for tube, and protective coating, P (6) 383.
passage in insulator to facilitate removal of air in filling a hollow oil insulator, P (6) 383
pin for, pair of sheet-metal members with coöperating insulator-receiving ends; spaced at other ends and intermediate portions, A (8) 551.
pins for; manufacture of, P (12) 850.
porcelain, design, development of, since 1858; methods of testing; industrial requirements, A (12) 845.
porcelain; band of soft metal shrunk upon it tighly gripping periphery at one end and exposed outer surface finished for attachment of supporting parts, P (3) 179.
porcelain, microstructure of; porosity; comparison of quartz grains; comparison of feldspar grains; fibrous structure; American porcelain compared with Japanese porcelain, A (3) 178.
putty problem in construction of, A (1) 39.
Rosenthal-Bahn; mechanical strength and electrical characteristics of several new types, A (6) 382.
sectional; plurality of nested sections, projection on one section fitting into and being guided and centered by corresponding recess in another section, P (2) 89.
strain, connecter for, 2 heated parts and coupling consisting of 2 semicylindrical members, P (11) 772.
subject to cantilever load, P (11) 773.
supporting pin for; cylindrical cob of dielectric material adapted to be mounted on supporting pin, P (5) 307.
of suspension type, body of insulating material, metallic cap thereon; cap having recess with closed bottom, P (2) 90.
testing, after pronounced fouling, effect of deposits of metallic dusts, soot, and sulphur, A (12) 847.
2-part, comprising respectively projecting and recessed parts secured together by lining and covering walls of both parts with elastic cement, P (8) 551.
International Ceramic Exhibition, work of foremost craftsmen of France, England, Denmark, Germany, Austria, and Holland, A (12) 806.
International Critical Tables of Numerical Data, Physics, Chemistry and Technology, B (1) 56.
Ion exchanges of glasses; certain glasses take from H_2O solutions metallic ions to extent of becoming reversible electrodes, A (1) 21.
Ions, absorption of, by glass, A (4) 259.
Ireland, Archaeology of, B (5) 332.
Iridescent colors on glassware and pottery; high luster glazes; resinate, cold and pressed-glass lusters; formulas and methods given, A (4) 207.
Iridium, methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
Iridizing apparatus for artware of glass porcelain, and clay, A (11) 737.
Irish and English Glass, B (9) 594.
Iron, determination of, in potter's clay, A (4) 255.
determination of, in red lead, light permeability of iron and bismuth thiocyanate solutions in regard to, A (10) 719.
influence of, on penetrability of ultra-violet rays through window glass, A (4) 225.
and iron oxides, effect of, on glasses and glazes; characteristics and uses of Cu, Cu oxides, and Fe oxides as coloring agents; effect of kiln atmospheres, A (6) 344.
precipitation of, under natural conditions, A (7) 488.
process of removing, from glass sand with chlorine; effect of time and temperature, A (3) 158.
testing, by electrical resistance, A (4) 218.
twinlike crystals in α-iron; examination of coarse-grained high-purity decarburized steel plate, A (10) 667.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave-lengths in, A (10) 718.
in water, colorimetric determination of, A (8) 580.
Iron ore, chemical analysis of, A (4) 259.
Iron oxide, determination of, in glass sand; Bur. of Stand. Sample, Standard Glass Sand, No. 81, electrometric titration, H_2S, reduction, and gravimetric methods, A (4) 219.
determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
effect of temperature on solubility of, in iron, A (4) 218.
effect of, on ultra-violet transmission of bottle glass, A (7) 444.
Iskra, Franz, illustrations of work of, A (12) 809.
Isomorphous replacement of silicon by aluminum; examples, A (7) 492.
Italian cement standards, specifications, 1927; definitions, grades, and tests, A (7) 429.
Italian Mountain, Colo., geology, petrography, and mineralogy of vicinity of, A (4) 255.
Italy, early luster ware of; making Gubbio ware; type of fuels; colors, A (2) 63.
Ives tint photometer adapted and standardized, A (7) 503.
Ivory bodies, production of; use of rutile and ferric oxide; use in floor tile, sanitary bodies, A (6) 379.
Ivory porcelain of Tobe; manufacture of; composition, A (3) 178.

Jacobite glasses in Brooklyn Museum; Leckie collection, A (3) 118.
Japan, fire brick and steel industries in, A (3) 170.
glass industry in, history; present state; list of important manufacturers, A (3) 155.
Japanese acid clays, effect of, on strength of Portland cement, A (3) 140.
physico-chemical properties of, II; heats of wetting acid clay, fullers' earth, and Fla. earth, A (8) 578.
Japanese cement industry, technical development of, A (11) 741.
Japanese glass sands, study of; chemical composition of various sands; effect of treatment of sands with HCl, A (3) 157.
Japanese porcelain industry, A (5) 306.
Japanese specifications for Portland cement, A (7) 431.
for roofing tile; 3 kinds of blackish unglazed roofing tile, A (3) 175.
Japanning ovens at Fuller-Warren Co., A (8) 518.
Jeffery "drag-on" portable scraper conveyer, advantages, A (5) 310.
Jelly-strength tester, new apparatus and method of using it, A (6) 406.
Jena glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
16^{III}, compressibility of, at 6 temperatures between 30 and 80°C, A (8) 533.
Jena thermometer-glass, history of development; properties of various Jena glasses, A (4) 224.
Jewels or precious stones, apparatus for production of, P (6) 375.

Jigger spindels, mechanism for producing intermittent rotation of, P (3) 182.
Jiggers, potters'; method of shaping pottery, P (4) 244.
Johnson, Henry J., honor for veteran master potter, A (11) 792.
Jolleying pottery, in shaping oval and other noncircular articles of pottery by jolleying, an oval or other motion of holding chuck produced through medium of 2 sets of slides running at right angles to one another, P (2) 90.
Journal of Institute of Metals, Vol. 38, B (5) 333; Vol. 39, B (11) 795.
Jumbo brick, new product much in demand, A (9) 615.
Junkers' gas calorimeter, new viewpoints for judging, A (11) 782.

Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research, Publications from, B (7) 497.
Kansas, volcanic ash resources of; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
Kaolin content of clays; method of rational analysis, A (12) 868.
Kaolin deposits near Spokane, Wash., mineral constituents and origin of, A (10) 715.
Kaolin formation, problem of, A (1) 50.
Kaolins, application of electroösmosis in purification of, A (1) 51.
n Austrian forests; occurrence and origin of, A (7) 489.
and ceramic bodies, physical behavior of, between 800° and 1300°C, A (2) 108.
constitution of, A (2) 109.
effect of heat on crystalline break-up of; results of X-ray examinations of products; stability range of α and β kaolin, A (10) 719
in lower Austrian forests, occurrence and origin of, A (7) 489.
phases formed when heated, A (3) 190.
physical behavior of, between 500 and 1100°C, A (2) 108.
refining, by Schwerin process in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
Rumanian, analyzed and classified, A (5) 320.
thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of, thermal changes at various temperatures determined on hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
and white clay in 1927; domestic and foreign production, A (6) 402.
Kaolinic fire brick, commercial development of; Ga. kaolin used; kiln developed for firing refractories to 3000°F; light weight brick for use in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties, A (10) 691.
Kaolinic refractories and their properties; preparation of; P.C.E. values in oxidizing and reducing gases; expansion curve, A (9) 619.
Kaolinite, conversion of, to mullite, A (9) 625.
effect of temperature on optical properties of; 3 classes of, A (5) 320.
Kavalier glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
Kayserite, new mineral of diaspore group; physical properties and optical properties; occurrence tanatarite and kayserite, A (11) 784.
Keene's cement, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Keramische Materialkunde, B (12) 871.
Kern Institute of Asiatic Archaeology, Leyden, Holland, A (5) 275.
Kernite, composition, mining and purification of, A (9) 637.
new sodium borate optical and crystallographic properties, A (4) 253.
Kerstan's formulas for acid-resistant enamels and results of tests made on enamels of these formulas, A (3) 143.
Kieselguhr, raw material for heavy clay products; fusion point, chemical analysis, microscopic analysis of, from various sources; physical properties of bodies fired to various temperatures, A (1) 30.
Kiln bottom and method of building kilns, P (9) 636.
pair of walls spaced apart from each other the width of kiln throughout length of kiln; walls described, P (3) 185.
Kiln car deck support, self-contained adjustable deck supporting post for kiln car, P (6) 399.
Kiln cars, mechanism for progressing cars in kilns, P (1) 42.
Kiln-charging-hopper extended at one side to form slide for charge, P (8) 570.
Kiln construction, developments during past 60 years, A (4) 248.
T-bottom type, size of flues; heat distribution in; design, A (2) 96.
Kiln design, calculation of radiation of heat through openings; mathematical treatment of subject, A (2) 106.
Kiln draft in downdraft kilns; draft required during watersmoking period, A (12) 856.
measuring; static and dynamic draft use of Pitot tube, A (4) 248.
Kiln droppings, formation of stalactites from glazes in tunnel kilns; effect of composition of glazes on rate of formation, A (6) 394.
Kiln efficiency, A (5) 312.
investigation of draft, temperature and combustion conditions in commercial kilns firing brick; variable factors affecting comparison of efficiency of kilns, A (7) 478.
Kiln firing, effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; reducing absorption, A (4) 250.
less use of dampers gives better product; economically firing a kiln, A (4) 239.
Kiln hood and support; traveling structure moved into place over brick kiln, P (8) 566.
Kiln insulation, cheap methods of insulation of brick kiln, A (12) 856.
Kiln losses, effect of incorrect die adjustment upon, A (5) 291.
Kiln scum, cause and prevention of, and dry-house scum and of efflorescence on face brick walls; types of face brick, limes, Portland cements and bricklayers' cement, studied; use of waterproofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substance, A (10) 687.
Kiln slab investigation, report of, A (5) 327.
Kiln walls for firing sewer pipe; full details of, A (4) 230.
Kilns.
apparatus for making clay products; arched kiln with open bottom and endless conveyer close to open bottom, P (6) 398.
automatic shaft, modern German; Mannstaedt kiln adaptable to cement industry, A (6) 345.
brick; fuel-charging apparatus for brick, P (8) 568.
around periphery with 2 series of fireplaces alternating with each other, P (8) 571.
use of fuels in; 3 stages of firing; classification of kilns according to methods of firing; furnaces and firing methods in periodic kilns; function of bag wall in periodic kilns, A (3) 184.
Carborundum type, take place of 22 periodics at Ford's Porcelain Works; costs; advantages, A (6) 394.
cement, rotary, output increased by causing gases to pass therethrough at speed substantially greater than that normally maintained, P (10) 665.
cement, uniform flow, heat economy of; heat balance of cement kiln; use of clinker coolers; conditions influencing efficiency of kilns, A (8) 514.
ceramic; an auxiliary kiln is provided outside an ordinary ceramic kiln, and from it hot gases passed through conduits controlled by dampers into kiln chambers, P (9) 636.
circular; moving material therethrough, independently controllable sources of heat coacting with separate sections of walls of muffle, P (9) 635.
chambers of continuous kiln roofed by movable slabs, P (1) 48.
combined double floors and walls, arched ove top; walls have plurity of fire holes in side

with partition walls forming flues extending from fire holes across kiln under kiln floor, P (2) 100.
combined drying and firing; series of drying kilns and firing kiln arranged in common alignment, P (9) 635.
compartment type of, labor-saving advantages of, A (4) 232.
continuous, classification of American; American and European kiln firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
each chamber has 2 end upcast shafts with openings through which gases from side fireplaces can pass into shafts and so to kiln chamber, P (5) 318.
for firing pottery and other clay products, A (8) 553.
for firing pottery and other clay products; new type of kiln of direct flame and muffle type; path of flame; heating equalizing furnace and cooling zone; function of each, A (7) 478.
for firing refractories P (9) 635.
fire-travel in; comparison of tunnel with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; American and European practice compared, A (4) 230.
flat "arch" for, advantages of roof, A (2)97.
Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of various kilns; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
and periodic electric decorating; construction, equipment, and operation details, A (11) 779.
separate kilns connected in series by diametral flue beneath floors P (4) 252.
and coolers, rotary, annular projection fitted at end of high-temperature zone of kiln; projections fitted in cooler, P (8) 573.
cylindrical, passage of solid particles through; empirical formula for calculating time of passage o solid particles through, A (2) 97.
decorating, fully automatic in operation; time and temperature control devices; decorating semivitreous ware; construction of; fuel, A (6) 391.
decorating, improved; construction and design; fuel consumption, A (8) 561.
downdraft, firing, application of continuous-kiln principles of, A (10) 711
downdraft, floor flues for uniform draft in; advantages of T-shaped flue; construction of round and rectangular downdraft kiln; setting kilns for firing, A (7) 477.
electric-heated, with heat-radiating elements disposed in such manner as to provide for retarded gravity-induced movement of material in chamber, P (12) 860.
electric muffle, in Nagoya district; electric kilns for overglaze colors; cost compared with old wood-fired kilns, A (3) 183.
electric possibilities of; experiences of Minton Pottery (England) with electric-kiln installation; dimensions of kiln; heating elements; automatic temperature control; total load, A (7) 475.
electrical, in pottery firing; recently constructed kilns, A (3) 183.
equipped with stokers, working time of burners on, A (3) 184.
experimental studies by French Society of Ceramic Manufacturers; construction and operating characteristics of 29 kilns; conditions necessary for satisfactory kiln operation, A (8) 553.
firing clay products; plurality of kilns; annular flues of each kiln connected by short flue with annular flue of next adjacent kiln, P (8) 563.
firing sewer pipe, development of; dimensions and innovations; effect of use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
and fuels for firing refractories; periodic and railroad car-tunnel kiln; 3 types of furnaces for burning coal; characteristics of each, A (1) 43.
gas-fired, for roofing tile, in Ishikawa Prefecture; construction of kilns and costs; properties of kiln bodies, A (3) 174.
glost, cost of and advantages of; complete insulation of earthenware glost oven using a dome diatomite brick as insulating material, A (2) 97.
heat balance for, with periodic operation; specific heats for kiln gases and ceramic materials, A (2) 98.
heating; combustion chamber for compartment; baffle intermediate chamber and compartment; lower portions of higher thermal conductivity than upper portion, P (7) 483.
heating, with generator gas of greater calorific value; effect of preheating generator gas, A (5) 316.
Hoffman, amount of building material required, A (2) 99.
and kiln firing, A (2) 97.
lime and cement, operation of; importance of temperature of heat-radiating and heat-absorbing media, A (1) 11.
new method of biscuit firing; C.P.B. type of kiln, A (3) 184.
new type of; semirecuperative type of kiln recommended, A (5) 316.
open-fire tunnel, provided with fire boxes distributed along length of firing zone of kiln, P (2) 101.
open terra cotta, firing with gas equipment for gas firing; operation of kilns; savings obtained; consideration o gas as a fuel in ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
pottery, heating gases exhausted to outlet flue through perforated or slotted pipe extending to roof of kiln chamber, P (9) 636.
pottery, around periphery 2 series of fireplaces serving to fire kiln with updraft and downdraft respectively, only one series in operation at time, P (10) 714.
principles of combustion; important combustion reactions; relation between heat transfer and flame temperatures; kiln setting and design; utilization of waste heat, A (8) 558.
rectangular downdraft, fuel consumption for, for firing refractories A 5) 313.
red quarry floor tile, testing of; investigation of firing conditions, A (10) 697.
for refractories; classification by methods of firing; fuel consumption; advantages of various fuels for refractories, A (9) 633.
rotary, adapting, to lime burning, A (5) 278.
rotary, causes of ring formation in sintering zone of; means of preventing ring formation, A (1) 32.
rotary, and operation, A (2) 99.
round downdraft, draft in; good kiln bottoms; flue arrangements, A (6) 396.
round downdraft; fuel consumption for, for firing refractories, A (5) 313.
round or muffle for firing under-glaze decorations, A (4) 247.
salt-glaze, refractories for; brick subjected to action of heat and salt fumes; black crystals found between joints of bag walls; theory of formation of crystals; alumina brick compared with silica brick, A (12) 857.
shaft, automatic, firing process in A (10) 663.
shaft; cement-burning process in high capacity "System Andreas"; new combustion process invented by Andreas, A (11) 743.
shaft, cross-sectional dimensions of preheating-zone and greater in both directions than those of the slit-like clinkering-zone; cross-sectional areas of the 2 zones in proportion of 10: 1, P (10) 665.
side walls having closable openings located therein above floor for permitting controllable escape of gases to atmosphere, P (3) 186.
"Simplex," improved; principle of kiln; use of in firing face brick and tile, A (11) 779.

for small commercial production and educational work, A (9) 592.
terra cotta; notes on operation of 14-ft. muffle-type terra cotta kiln, A (11) 779.
thermal insulation of; use of tunnel kilns; fuel savings from use of insulation, A (12) 858.
tile lining for cylindrical, P (3) 185.
tunnel, combination of duplex firing chamber with 2 separate firing zones provided with heating means located on opposite sides of duplex firing chamber, P (4) 252.
development in ceramic industries; history of; construction of modern Dressler kiln; direct-fire kilns, A (2) 96.
single; centrally located firing chamber provided with series of furnaces discharging products of combustion into firing zone within firing chamber, P (4) 252.
6 years' experience using, for soft-mud bring proves process economical, A (1) 27.
symposium; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of kilns; time for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
twin-tunnel, combination of duplex firing chamber; 2 firing zones separated by vertical longitudinal impervious wall and provided with rows of furnaces located on opposite sides of duplex firing chamber P (4) 252.
King-te tschen, porcelain city of China, A (7) 462.
Kinon glass, D.R.P., description of nonsplintering glass, A (1) 15.
new, nonshatterable glass, preparation of, A (6) 360.
Kinuta celadon, experiments on, 300 glazes tested with body of 60 parts Amakusa liparite, 15 feldspar, 25 Gairome clay, and 2 ferric oxide; base glazes for Kinuta celadon, A (3) 131.
Kish, discoveries at; brick and stove bowls 6000 years old, A (11) 738.
Kochi-stone, chemical composition; refractory material in Japan, A (3) 170.
Koller gas producer, construction and operation of, A (2) 98.
Kolloidchemie, Einfuhrung in die, B (3) 191.
Kolloidchemische Technologie, B (3) 191.
Konigs-Marten spectrometer for measuring spectral transmissions, A (4) 223.
Kuhn regenerator system, A (11) 780.
Kunckel, Johann, work of, in production of ruby glass vessels, A (2) 71.

Labor, devices for saving, by Stark Brick Co., A (1) 28.
Productivity of, in Glass Industry, B (4) 264.
requirements of, in clay plants, A (12) 828.
Labor unions, economic consequences of collaboration of workers and employers in U.S., A (8) 583.
Laboratories, research. See *Societies, technical.*
Laboratory glassware, resists boiling water, P (5) 291.
Laboratory porcelain, Royal Worcester and Sillax; history and properties, A (7) 462.
2 types of double-walled porcelain funnels, A (6) 382.
Laboratory slag test for refractories; critical description of tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Ladle lining, P (11) 766
Lalique, Rene, artistic productions of, in glassware, A (12) 808.
Lambeth blue, Lambeth faience; early English, A (7) 421.
Laminated glass, nonshatterable; Duplate, production and properties of A (5) 286.
problems of industry; various steps of process, A (3) 152.
sheet of glass, skin thereon, film of tetralin, and sheet of nonbrittle material, P (3) 163.
windshield for Ford cars, A (3) 148.
Laminated product, method of making, P (8) 535.
Lamination in brick, prevention of, A (5) 293.
causes of, and prevention; dies for wire-cut brick and tile, A (3) 166.
and core cracking in wire-cut brick; friction effect produced by moving clay, A (6) 364.
in plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body; vacuum process for removal of air from slip to prevent pinholing and laminations, A (3) 175.
Lamp bulbs, drawing out and reducing walls of, P (10) 686.
electric, conveyers for, P (10) 686.
electric, frosting; machine for frosting inside surfaces of hollow glass articles, such as electric-light bulbs, P (4) 228.
incandescent, manufacture of by entirely mechanical methods, A (1) 22.
sealing flared pinch on to base of lamp bulbs, P (10) 685.
self-acting feed to pinch sealing machine, P (10) 686.
step-by-step rotating cap sealing machine for, P (10) 686 .
Lamp works, description of plant of General Electric Co., Rio de Janeiro, A (4) 220.
Lancashire, glass industry of; history, recent developments and improvements, A (6) 354.
Langmuir, an appreciation of work of, A (7) 502.
Laterites, geological classification of; aluminous alteration products, A (6) 400.
minerals present in, A (9) 637.
Laue method, of X-ray investigation, A (10) 719.
Lead, danger of, in chromium-plating plants; methods of removing, A (6) 387.
determination of small amounts of, new method, A (5) 320.
in 1926, Mineral Resources of U.S., A (8) 584.
Lead crystal glass, composition of, and flint glass, A (2) 74.
Lead glycerine cements, study of; chemistry of hardening process; formulas for best cements; adhesion of cement to metals, A (2) 69.
Lead oxide-silica glasses, crystallization of; system PbO–SiO_2 investigated, A (9) 642.
Lead poisoning, chronic, banished in N. J. potteries; prevention of chrome lead poisoning, A (3) 193.
prevention of, Industrial Museum in London has sections on industrial disease, A (3) 178.
Lechatelierite, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
Le Chatelier, viscosity law of for viscosity of glass, as function of temperature, A (1) 52
Leer conveyer, combination of conveyer for bottles and of series of nozzles to direct blasts of air transversely of conveyer, P (10) 682.
Leer heating, means for supporting a sheet in annealing leer, and heating members above sheet, P (10) 714.
Leers, Amco portable, for annealing of hollow and pressed ware; fuel consumption control; adaptability, capacity, A (5) 287.
auto-thermal fuelless introduced; H. L. Dixon Co.; advantages, A (7) 434.
gate for; movable gate member for hardening cylinders, P (10) 707.
glassware annealing; heating unit comprising sets of transversely spaced tubes, electric heating elements individual to tubes, P (10) 683.
new type, link, with recuperator tank for glassware production Carr-Lowrey Glass Co., A (6) 350.
transporting glassware from machines to, A (6) 357.
Lehmann, Casper, work of, in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 205.
Leipzig Fair, exhibit of decorative arts at; review of international decorative modern art, A (3) 118, A (6) 414.
Lens, methods of making; polished surface of lens marked by means of rubber stamp with solution of waxy substance, or balsam, with a little pigment, P (4) 227.
Lens blank, method of making, P (8) 535
Lepidolite, effect of, in high-tension electrical porcelain body, A (12) 847.

effect of, in high-tension electrical porcelain body; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Leucite and like minerals, treatment of, for recovery of potash, P (7) 499.
as source of potash, description of 3 commercial processes of extracting potash from, A (2) 107.
Leucite ores, potash salts from; plant in Italy; treatment of ore, A (11) 785.
Libbey-Owens glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
process of glass manufacture, A (4) 224
Library, New Human Interest, Vol. 3, B (12) 875.
Light intensity, measurement of; ecophotometry, measurement of light out-of-doors; instrument developed, A (7) 466.
Light sources, spectral characteristics of, and window materials used in therapy, action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; Vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as Bretlet, Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
Lighting, glasses for, measuring apparatus for testing lighting properties of, A (10) 672.
good, aid to plant safety, A (11) 794.
modern art in; new methods of, and equipment used, A (5) 274.
Lighting arrester, glow-discharge; closely-spaced resistor disks composed of inert body member and finely-divided conductor distributed throughout body member, P (3) 179.
Lighting fixtures of future; present trend of French lighting equipment, A (6) 350.
Lighting unit, glass, again in vogue, A (10) 670.
Lignin extract, cheap organic binder; effect of, on dry strength of bodies, A (9) 649.
use of, in increasing dried ware strength, A (10) 692.
Lignite, gas from utilization of lignite; consumption of lignite in Germany; experimental work in various countries, A (7) 477.
primary decomposition of; temperature of initial decomposition; experiments carried out by Gray-King method using peat, lignite, anthracite nonmedium and strongly-calcining bituminous coals, A (10) 712.
Lignite briquets as fuel in gas producer, A (8) 533.
Lime burning, theory of, A (9) 595.
Lime-burning practice, I; based on European and American observations, A (4) 212.
II, heat distribution in lime kilns, gas flow, lime flow, causes of irregular flow, A (5) 277.
III, advantages and disadvantages of mixed-feed kilns; IV, Rudersdorf lime plant near Berlin, Germany, A (7) 427.
based on European and American observation, V; mixed feed kilns of Dumont-Wautier, A (8) 512.
VI, Hoennetal plant of Rheinisch Westphalischen Kalkwerk; VII. Wiesloch plant near Heidelberg, (2) small mixed-feed lime, and (3) hydraulic lime, A (9) 594.
IX, Hanstaeten gas-fired kilns in Germany, A (11) 742.
Lime cure for tuberculosis, A (11) 743.
Lime industry, German, in 1927, A (5) 277.
rotary kiln in; adapting a rotary kiln to lime burning, A (5) 278.
Lime kilns, function of steam in; effect of steam on process of limestone calcination, A (2) 66.
modern; new kiln constructed by National Nitrogen Works of Upper Silesia; advantages of new kiln, of operation of and dimensions of kiln, A (10) 662.
sectional detail of kiln, A (6) 346.
Lime plants, American, compared with German; relation of German and American lime industries, A (8) 514.
Lime putty and hydrated lime, lumps found in, probable cause of scumming in walls, A (2) 77.
Limes and alumina, compounds of; preparing $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, X-ray diffraction pattern of these compounds and others occurring in Portland cement, A (3) 135.
building, standard method of slaking in testing, A (5) 279.
caustic value of; 2 procedures and filtration devices adapted to determination of causticity of calcium sucrate solutions proposed, A (7) 426.
causticity of, by sugar and Scaife methods; effect of impurities upon determination of, A (7) 426.
and cement, calcining, in shaft kiln, P (6) 347.
Cement, and Plasters, B (10) 665.
in ceramic bodies; eliminating free lime found in bodies, A (7) 428.
chemical, composition of commercial, A (5) 277.
chemical, composition of commercial; data obtained while preparing specifications for chemical lime, A (1) 9.
colloidal behavior of; theory of plasticity of hydrated lime; theory of mechanism by which colloids effect plasticity, A (9) 638.
determination of free lime in slags and cement; use of White's method and titration method with ammonium acetate according to Emley, A (7) 426.
determination of, in potter's clay, A (4) 255.
effect of, on Neb. clay; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength and porosity, A (2) 102.
effect of, in system containing materials present in slag, A (9) 639.
finishing, and process of making it, P (8) 516.
as flotation agent, belongs to class which includes caustic soda, trona, soda ash, and sulphuric acid; lime functions as calcium hydroxide, A (10) 664.
high-calcium, effect of temperature and time of burning upon properties of, A (7) 426.
hydrated, chemical analysis of limestone, quicklime, and hydrated lime, A.S.T.M. method, A (4) 214.
sensibility of thermobalance and analysis of, by balance, A (7) 427.
standard specifications for, for manufacture of varnish, A (2) 65.
standard specifications for, for use in water treatment, A (2) 65.
hydration of hydraulic; hot gases admitted to lime in one of several hydraters, P (2) 70.
and lime mortars, British research on, summary of existing information, A (1) 7.
and limestone, flow of heat through; estimating time necessary for complete dissociation of spheres under different conditions of preheat and with different surface temperature, A (4) 214.
manufacture of; composition of commercial lime; advantages of hydrated lime; mining, sorting, and loading limestone; size of kilns; linings; operating rotary kilns; manufacture of hydrated lime, A (12) 814.
manufacture of; methods employed in manufacture of quicklime and hydrated lime at various plants; description of 9 plants, A (3) 135.
in 1926 in U.S., A (4) 254.
plastic hydrated; process of making it, P (9) 597.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
in Portland cement compounds, A (6) 345.
and quicklime products, standard methods of sampling, inspection packing, and marking, A (2) 66.
rapid method for determining, in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
report of Committee C7 of the A.S.T.M., new method for determination of mechanical moisture; alternative method for determination of carbon dioxide, A (4) 214.
and silica, compounds of, X-ray diffraction pattern of there and other compounds occurring in Portland cement, A (3) 135.
slaked, manufacture of, with steam; influence of temperature and vapor pressure in manu-

facture of slaked lime on chemical activity of product, A (3) 138.
structural, esting; tentative specifications and results of revisions of 1924; German specifications; definitions and tests, A (7) 428.
true density of limestones in manufacture of; density, porosity and crystal size of limestones, A (6) 345.
unslakable residue in quicklime; analysis of, A (11) 741.
Limestone calcination, effect of steam on process of, A (2) 66.
Limestone-clay mixtures fired at different temperatures and physical properties determined, A (2) 102.
melting point curves of; cone method used; clays and limestones in manufacture of Portland cement; effect of additions of iron ore, A (3) 139.
Limestones, calcium and magnesium carbonates in, titrometric determination of; use of trinitrobenzene as indicator, A (7) 426.
and dolomite, metallurgical, utilization problems of, A (9) 622.
and lime, flow of heat through, estimating time necessary for complete dissociation of spheres under different conditions of preheat and with different surface temperature, A (4) 214.
quicklime, and hydrated lime; A.S.T.M. methods of chemical analysis, A (4) 214.
Indiana, causes, prevention, and removal of staining of, A (1) 29.
physical properties of, used for building in U.S.; strength in compression flexures and shear, elasticity, absorption, coefficient of expansion, freezing tests, A (5) 326.
proposal for nomenclature and graphic representation of, according to chemical compositions, A (11) 786.
solubility of, in rain water, A (5) 326.
true density of, in manufacture of, density, porosity, and crystal size of, A (6) 345.
Lining of cupola, investigation of methods now in use; bricking and patching, ramming, *i.e.*, production of monolithic lining, A (2) 82.
of electric steel furnace; acid and basic linings; statistics on types of electric furnaces in use linings for high-frequency induction furnaces; various forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
Linings and flues, fireclay, protection of, of industrial furnaces; use of silicon-carbide waterglass coating, A (7) 454.
Liquids, automatic analysis of, A (3) 189.
heavy, for mineralogical analyses, list of liquids given, A (4) 257.
Properties of, B (11) 791.
and vitreous solids, structure of, A (7) 493.
Lithium, production of, from lithium-containing silicates by neutral alkali salts, P (2) 111.
Lithium fluoride crystals, method and apparatus for preparing, A (2) 63.
Lithium mica, effect of, in high-tension electrical porcelain body; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Lithium oxide, effect of, in high tension electrical porcelain; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Lithopone, crude, improved method of manufacturing, P (7) 498.
improvement in process of manufacture of, P (7) 498.
Load test, control of silica brickmaking based on; changes during economical firing of lime-bonded silica brick; rate of inversions; controlling inversions; low temperature spalling, A (5) 299.
estimating qualities; softening temperature and spalling tendency considered, A (3) 171
influence of cross-section area; influence of shape of specimen, A (11) 763.
method and apparatus, A (1) 32.
for refractories, investigation of deformation under load of refractories at high temperatures, A (1) 33.
Loading in clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
Lombda, new insulating material; heat conductivity over range 50 to 400°C given; composition of material, A (4) 211.
Los Angeles city hall in; colored clay products used in, A (11) 738.
Louisiana, clay development and clays of, A (11) 783.
Clays of, B (10) 730.
Loutrophoros in Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Lovibond color system; specifies in fundamental absolute terms essential properties of standard glass spectral transmissions measured by Königs-Marten spectrophotometer, A (4 223.
Lowestoft china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Lubricants and liquid fuels, methods for sampling and testing, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for, A (3) 183.
Lubrication, tool, in sheet-metal working; structure of film, A (5) 281.
Luce, Jean, glass enamels and decorations by hand with glass paste as displayed by, A (5) 271.
Luster glazes, formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
Luster ware of Italy, early; Gubbio ware, type of fuels, colors used A (2) 63.
Lusters, formulas and methods of producing; different kinds including mother-of-pearl, colorless, and colored, A (5) 276.
on glassware and potterv, formulas and methods, A (4) 207

Machine tools, exposition of, planned, A (12) 801.
Machinery developments during 1927, improvements n mechanical equipment, A (3) 180.
Maclaurin smokeless fuel plant at Dalmarnock Gas Works, operating figures of, A (2) 112.
Madrid, historical studies in; Moorish vase of Alhambra, A (7) 420.
Magnalite new high-strength glass in plain and wired sheets, A (5) 285.
Magnesia, rapid determination of low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
Magnesia cements, effects of soluble silica on; precipitated silicic acid on properties of magnesia cement, A (6) 346.
plastic; making "dead burned" and plastic magnesia; advantageous qualities of floors made of Sorel cement, A (5) 277.
plastic; raw materials, chemical and physical tests; applications of magnesium oxychloride cements, A (1) 9.
Magnesia glass, extraordinary resistance to temperature changes, A (9) 609.
Magnesia refractories for steel furnaces; uses, properties, comparison with other refractories, A (2) 85.
Magnesia-spinel brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack, acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
Magnesite dead-burned, as refractory material, A (5) 297.
Grecian, genesis of, A (5) 302.
Grecian, genesis of; formation of, A (4) 237.
in 1927; domestic production and importations, A (6) 346.
for refractories, characteristics of; chemical composition, porosity, water absorption capacity, specific weight, A (11) 762.
Magnesite brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion

of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
manufacture of; crushing calcined magnesite into small particles and mixing with water containing $MgCl_2$, NH_4OH, and NaOH, P (12) 843.
masonry of, A (1) 32.
measurements of expansion of various refractories at 1600°C, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces; impurities in magnesite bricks, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces, requirements for refractories, A (12) 842.
properties of, A (10) 693.
properties of, physical, mechanical, and refractory, of magnesite brick from 32 sources, A (9) 620.
in regenerators, A 12) 832.
Magnesite deposits of Wash., geological features of; composition, and properties, A (4) 237.
Magnesite industry, Austrian; statistics on production and exports, A (12) 836.
in Czechoslovakia; composition and properties of magnesite from, A (5) 301.
Magnesite refractories, manufactured by mixing with pulverized magnesitic refractory body material suitable siccative oil to form plastic mass and molding and drying article, P (1) 37.
Magnesite production of Czechoslovakia, A (3) 195.
Magnesium and its compounds, in U.S., A (4) 254.
from dolomite, production of, P (2) 110, P (5) 324.
from magnesia compounds, production of, P (2) 110.
rapid determination of, A (4) 259.
thermal expansion of; magnesium-aluminum and magnesium-manganese alloys studied, A (11) 774.
Magnesium alloys, thermal expansion of; magnesium-aluminum and magnesium-manganese alloys studied, A (11) 774.
Magnesium brick in construction of electric furnaces; lining of furnaces, A (6) 373.
Magnesium chloride, application of heating curve in obtaining hydrochloric acid and magnesium oxide by heating magnesium chloride, A (8) 579.
Magnesium glass, effect of MgO in glass on resistance to temperature shocks, A (7) 439.
Magnesium oxide and calcium carbonate, production of, from dolomite, P (6) 376.
and calcium oxide in mixtures, rapid volumetric determination of, A (12) 870.
of high grade, production of, P (5) 324.
influence of, on resistance of glasses; glasses tested in NaOH, Na_2CO_3, and HCl solutions; viscosity and surface tension of glasses increase with increasing MgO, A (12) 823.
Magnesium oxychloride or similar compositions, molded articles from; fluid mixture formed from calcined and powdered metallic oxide and metallic chloride solution, *e.g.*, from MgO and $MgCl_2$ solution and after initial setting pigment is added and mass molded, P (1) 12.
Magnesium oxychloride cement, X-ray study of; structure of $3MgO \cdot MgCl_2 \cdot 12H_2O$, A (6) 345.
Magnesium sulphate, efflorescence of, use of barium compounds in preventing, A (2) 77.
Magnetic separation, process and apparatus for, P (9) 629.
Magnetite present in slags of boiler-furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Majolica early English faience, majolica and various lustrous bodies decorated over ground work of opaque tin enamel; Lambeth blue, A (7) 421.
Tuscan, in Schiff collection, A (8) 511.
Majolica vase, 15th Century, rare type of early Tuscan, A (2) 64.
Malleable foundry refractories, Simplified Practice Recommendation R79–28, A (12) 835.
Management, manufacturing trends in; mechanisms of management, A (9) 645.
vs. technical knowledge; which more important; cause of trade handicaps, A (4) 261.
works, and organization; production organization; division of production department into 2 sections; formula for determining adoption of new tool, A (9) 650.
Manganese, influence of, on penetrability of ultraviolet rays, through window glass, A (4) 225.
sensitiveness of, to flame conditions in glass furnace, A (6) 350.
in steel and pig iron, volumetric determination by vanadate method, A (4) 255.
use of, in manufacture of face brick, effect of size of particles and character of gaseous conditions in kiln, A (5) 291.
Manganese crystal glaze, experiments on various Mn crystal glazes; effect of other oxides on crystalline development, A (3) 127.
Manganese silicate and calcium silicate system; compounds form isodimorphous series; optical properties of Mn_2SiO_4 and γCa_2SiO_4, A (9) 645.
Manion semirotary furnace, fuel consumption of, A (8) 518.
Manitoba, building materials of; nonmetallic mineral resources of; glass sands; clays and shales; lime and gypsum, A (6) 401.
Mannstaedt kiln adaptable to cement industry; modern German automatic shaft kilns; advantages, A (6) 345.
Manometer, glass, improved; measuring pressure of gas inclosed entirely in glass, A (9) 639.
Manufacture and mining of clay; technical survey, A (9) 615.
Marketing of flint, burley, and diaspore clays of Mo., A (4) 234.
Mars yellow, basic iron-oxide pigment; preparation and composition, A (4) 208.
Masonry, Brick, Chemistry of, B (9) 624.
brick, effect of workmanship on strength of, A (12) 829.
brick, strength and physical properties of; data on brick wall strength, A (6) 365.
fireproof, protection of; impregnating with Neutron, A (10) 690.
Mat glazes, formulas for colored and colorless glazes; firing temperatures, A (5) 273.
Materials, handling of, factor in modernization; modern sanitary plant, A (12) 848.
Materials testing machines, historical sketch, A (11) 777.
Maya Cities, B (3) 134.
Mazda, Fabrica; plant of General Electric Co., Rio de Janeiro, A (4) 220.
Measurement of billionth of inch, A (10) 721.
of length; measuring one-billionth inch, apparatus described, A (3) 190.
Principles of, B (12) 871.
relative importance of errors of; common use of average values; relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement, A (5) 325.
Mechanical analysis of soils, accurate and rapid method, A (9) 641.
Mechanical developments in whiteware industry, A (11) 770.
Mechanical endurance of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
Mechanical engineer, in ceramic plant, A (3) 196.
Mechanical measuring, and electrical measuring and testing apparatus, Leipsig fair, 1928, A (11) 777.
Mechanical strength and molecular forces, A (10) 726.
Medieval processes of glass manufacture; sources of raw materials; fuel, A (7) 443.
Meetings of technical societies and trade associations. See *Societies, technical.*
Meissen, new appreciation of; history of Meissen factory and associated artists, A (8).511.
Melchior, work of, described; history of German porcelains, A (2) 64.
Mellor, J. W., tribute to, A (1) 58.
Melting glass, density control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8)529.
glass by electricity, in Norway; electric arc and electrical resistance heaters; disadvantages of electric arc; molten glass as electrical-resistance unit, A (9) 600.

glass, loss of silica during, effect of type of sand used on this loss, losses compared with round-grain, dustless sand and sharp-grain dusty sand, A (3) 144.
Melting points of silicates; van't Hoff's law for melting point lowering, limitations of, A (5) 321.
Melting process, theory of; specific heats of liquid metals, A (12) 870.
Mercury vapor trap of low resistance; trap using liquid air, A (8) 553.
Merchandising ceramic ware, education for, A (12) 846.
improved, of common brick; merchandising service of Common Brick Manufacturers' Assn., A (9) 646.
improved, in Detroit; effort of brick manufacturers to regain market, A (9) 646.
improved methods of, A (9) 646.
successful; advertising, publicity, sales policy, manufacturing schedule, A (11) 792.
Merseyside industries, history of early ceramic industry in England, A (2) 113.
Metal, joining glass to; substitutes for platinum, use of copper for metal-glass joints; composition of alloys with same coefficient of expansion as that for glass; joining glass to vitreous silica, A (6) 356.
Metal polishing, importance of glue in; type of glue most satisfactory; treatment of glue, A (6) 338.
methods of; selection and shape of wheels; method and speed of operation; pressure; polishing steel and nonferrous metals, A (6) 338.
by modern methods; specially formed polishing wheels, A (6) 338.
theory of; advance in, A (12) 802.
Metallic luster staining and iris effects on glass; methods and materials used, A (2) 64.
Metallization of pottery and glassware; characteristics of process, A (5) 307.
Metallographic microscopy, illuminator for use in, A (9) 628.
Metallographic Researches, B (5) 283.
Metallurgical briquet and use; composed of metallic ore, ground coke, silica sand, and lime, P (7) 449.
Metallurgical furnaces, use of silica and magnesite brick in, A (10) 695.
Metallurgical limestone, work of Bur. of Mines on, A (3) 193.
Metals, B (11) 795.
deposition of, on glass; new process reduces cost; special chemical substance; applicable to glass, china, and porcelain, A (11) 749.
electrical and thermal properties of; effect of grain size and of impurities, A (3) 181.
ferrous, heat treatment of; influence of C, Ni, Cr, W, Mo, V, and Co, A (10) 666.
Impurities in: Influence on Structure and Properties, B (10) 668.
Journal of Institute of, B (5) 333.
Journal of Institute of, Vol. 39, B (11) 795.
secondary, in 1926, A (8) 584.
specific heats of, their melting points; Vinogradov and Magnus-Lindemann formula, A (1) 52.
structures of, modern research on; application of X-rays to various problems, A (4) 217.
Metalware, preparation of, for enameling; review of developments of last 50 years, A (4) 218.
Meters for air, gas, steam, and liquids; shunt-type steam meter; shunt-type rotary air meter, gate-type air recorder, A (8) 555.
rotary fluid; piston of gyratory piston rotary meter V-shaped in axial section; web recessed to form balancing space, open to pressure in interior of piston, P (8) 558.
Methane, the Martienssen, detector, A (4) 245.
Metric system, advisability of adopting, A (12) 873.
in Mexico, A (12) 875.
Metropolitan Museum of Art glass from Muhsam collection, A (4) 204.
recent accessions of classical department; terra cotta statuettes; Millefiori bowls, A (6) 344.
2 exhibitions at; ceramic art in October; American industry in 1929, A (10) 659.
Mexican majolicas many shown, A (2) 63.
Mexican pottery, Mexican potter of 1830, A (3) 118.
statistical study of 6000 pieces of pottery found in Mexican museums, including Zapotec, Mixtec, Tarascan, Toltec, and Aztec ware, A (12) 809.
Micas, electrical conductivity of, A (9) 641.
and feldspar in 1927, conditions and problems of these industries, A (4) 253.
structure of; structural diagrams of kaolin nucleus as fundamental constituent of feldspar and micas, A (9) 637.
uses of; decorative material on wall paper; special paints; telephone, lightning arresters, condensers, commutators, special types of equipment, P (1) 48.
Microchemical technique, recent developments in; sensitivity limit; microchemical reactions of 72 elements, A (6) 406.
Microcline, Laue diagrams for, compared with those for orthoclase, A (9) 643.
Microscope, petrographic, as instrument for glass technologist; crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials, A (12) 863.
The: A Practical Handbook, B (12) 871.
Microscopic examination of slags from boiler furnace; presence of mullite, hematite, magnetite, and feldspars, A (2) 80.
Microscopic investigation of raw materials and products of ceramic industry, A (9) 640.
Microscopic study of glass pots; factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effects of composition of glass pots and size of grog, A (8) 545.
Microscopic Technology, B (5) 323.
Microscopy, metallographic, illuminator for use in, A (9) 628.
by reflected light, A (10) 720.
Microstructure of porcelain insulator; porosity; comparisons of quartz and feldspar grains; fibrous structure; American porcelain compared with Japanese porcelain, A (3) 178.
Milk glass, formulas for production of, A (7) 434.
Miller press flint bottle machine, working compositions on this machine, A (9) 602.
Miller tunnel kiln, size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Mills for ceramic industry; Buhr mill, dry pan, ball mill, hammer mill; material, mill size, capacity, feed size, product fineness, A (10) 705.
conical crushing; rotatably mounted conical concave and conical crushing head within the concave with axis at angle to axis of concave; shaft for such support, P (6) 390.
for crushing and grinding, preventing excessive wear in; coating of Stellite on wearing surfaces, A (8) 515.
feldspar, of Golding Sons Co. and Erwin Feldspar Co.; design and construction, A (9) 647.
Mine entries, measurement of air quantities and energy losses in, A (5) 328.
Mine planning, data necessary for, study of underground clay mining, A (4) 230.
Mineral Deposits, B (7) 489.
of world, map of, by Prussian Geol. Surv., A (6) 400.
Mineral industries of New England, A (9) 637, A (11) 785.
Mineral localities in Europe, change of names of, A (10) 717.
Mineral names, new; list published in *Mineralogical Magazine,* A (10) 717.
Mineral production, British, for 1927, A (11) 785.
in Canada in 1927; production in various fields compared for 1926 and 1927, A (5) 319.
Mineral resources of Bavaria, A (3) 186.
of U.S. in 1926, A (3) 186.
Mineralogical analyses, heavy liquids for; list of liquids, A (4) 257.
Mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals in zinc crystal glazes, A (3) 125.
Mineralogical composition of slags from boiler furnaces, mullite, plagioclase; feldspars hema-

tite, magnetite present; effect of composition of coal ash and refractories on constituents developed, A (2) 80.
Mineralogy, determinative, contributions to, A (10) 716.
Tables for General and Special, B (10) 717.
Minerals, Artificial, Optic and Microscopic Characters of, B (9) 645, B (5) 324.
colors of, in ultra-violet light, A (11) 786.
Economic, for All Industrial Purposes, Clays, Sands, B (6) 403.
silica, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
thermal properties of, factors influencing and products of ceramic industry; bibliography on thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
Useful, with Exception of Ores and Coals, B (2) 103.
Mines, Bureau of, Annual Report of Director of, A (4) 263.
Miniatures and Silhouettes, B (7) 424.
Mining, blasting to lessen boulders in hard-ore stopes, A (4) 263.
clay, blasting practices in; blasting materials and methods; comparative effectiveness of explosives under conditions in clay mining, A (4) 230.
clay, underground, study of; survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; study of haulage, drainage, panel development; improving conditions of clay mining, A (4) 230.
diamond core drilling and underground mining in nonmetallic fields; value of diamond core drilling, A (8) 575.
equipment for; permissible, list of, tested and approved by Bur. of Mines, A (11) 774.
Grecian magnesite, A (12) 839.
and manufacture of clay; technical survey, A (9) 615.
of Mo. diaspore, burley, and flint clays; character and uses of clays; prospecting; blasting, A (4) 234.
systematic, A (6) 413.
Mining engineering education, summary of questionnaires submitted to members of A.I.M.E., A (3) 197.
Mining equipment, permissible, list of, A (4) 263.
Mining losses, survey of clay mining in Ohio; recovery in underground mines low; losses in mines classified, A (6) 413.
Mining principles, practical; problems of drainage, timbering, hauling, and loading in clay mines, A (4) 230.
Mining systems in underground clay mining in Ohio, A (4) 230.
Minter system of drying and firing at Emaus Brick Co., A (12) 828.
Minton, Thomas, exponent of Chinoiserie; "Willow Pattern" foundation of Staffordshire, A (9) 593.
Mirror coating metals for special purposes: (1) metal sulphide mirrors, (2) platinum mirrors, (3) copper plating of glass according to Chattaway, and (4) metallization of glass, A (1) 15.
Mirror industry, Fürth, and historical development, A (7) 435.
Mirror production, frosted glass; use and principles of leers; polishing and melting process; melting furnaces and pots, casting, A (7) 435.
practical dissertation on industry of; type of glass to use for mirrors; tin salt treatment of glass; coating process; lacquer treatment, A (1) 16.
Mirror silvering in perfection; development of process, present perfection, A (6) 352.
Mirrors, artistic; various types of, decorated with enamels and in natural colors, A (5) 271.
glass, and glass metallization, history of; gold and platinum mirrors, A (5) 284.
half-silvered, production of; use of various reducing agents; composition of best solutions; method of making this type of mirror, A (4) 225.
improved, of laminated glass; will not shatter when broken, P (10) 682.
in interior decoration; use of, as decorative media in modern homes, A (1) 5.
painted glass, as panels in rooms; history and process of glass painting, A (12) 806.
producing silver coating on glass, P (4) 288.
silvered, protective coating of; use of shellac or similar materials, A (7) 435.
stability of, A (6) 351.
stability of; silvering method of Liebig, A (5) 284.
Mixer for glass batches, I-type mixer, A (3) 155.
Missouri diaspore, burley, and flint clays, mining of; geology and occurrence; character and use of clays; prospecting; mining and marketing, A (4) 234.
Mixing solutions, electrical device for; electrical agitator works externally, A (6) 387.
Modeling, plastic composition for; composition and preparation, P (7) 424.
Modulus of elasticity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
Moistening device, dry clay, for use in stiff-plastic process for manufacture of brick, A (9) 616.
Moisture movements in building materials, measurement of; extensometers for measuring expansion or contraction of building materials under varying moisture conditions, A (6) 390.
Molders' cores, binder for cores from quartz sand, P (8) 585.
Molding ceramic articles; materials used in such form that they remain fluid while under vibration but solidify when vibration ceases, P (10) 702.
clay articles by means of concave die having flexible rubber lining, P (6) 391.
handles on ware; undivided outer die provided with body and handle recess; formed with transverse opening to receive draw pin adapted to form handle opening, P (2) 91.
pottery, plastic material forced in measured charges by reciprocating plunger through chamber profile into or on to mold, P (8) 552.
Molding apparatus, pair of spaced-apart, stationarily-mounted platens defining mold-receiving space, and mold adapted to seat in space, P (7) 471.
Molding sands, chemical constitution and refractoriness of, A (7) 452.
Molds, development in, in glass industry, A (4) 208.
and dies for pressing articles in electrical construction, A (2) 88.
4-part, for casting teapots complete with spout and handle, P (2) 91.
glass-cleaning machine; hy-pressure jenny, movable cleaning outfit, A (5) 287.
glass forming, designing; balancing molds for temperature distribution, A (9) 602.
metal, for sculptured tile, composition of alloy, A (3) 125.
neck, for glass bottles, machining, A (9) 599.
neck, machining, for bottles; ring molds, A (8) 527.
parison, design of; ring parison and blow molds compared, A (8) 525.
plaster, drying temperature; effect of temperature and relative humidity on strength developed by pottery plaster in setting; effect upon strength by alternate saturation with water and electrolyte, A (4) 245.
process of checking, designed for molding of glassware, P (6) 361.
Molecular forces and mechanical and electrical strength, A (10) 726.
Molybdenum, behavior of, as resistor in electric furnaces, A (12) 856.
in Canada; deposits at Lake Malartic, A (3) 186.
determination of; complete method of procedure for quantitative determination, A (12) 865.
Monnier process for making road paving brick, A (11) 758.
Monolithic furnace linings, to avoid failure in; same material not used for furnace linings and baffles, A (5) 303.
Monolithic refractory construction, analysis of; essential characteristics of good plastic refractory, A (12) 834.

Monorail conveyers in pottery plant; system in Morton (Ill.) Pottery Co., A (7) 464.
Monorail systems for chinaware plants in Germany, A (11) 775.
Monticellite, structure of, A (10) 724.
Montmorillonite group of clays, A (10) 716.
Mortar materials, efflorescence and scumming of, types of salts causing scumming; sources of salts; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts in preventing scumming; bibliography on scumming, A (2) 77.
Mortars in brickwork, tensile strength of; tests on adhesion of mortar to sand-lime brick, A (12) 810.
effect of sulphates on, with different cements, sulphates of potassium, calcium, magnesium, sodium, and ferrous and ferric sulphates in series of tests, A (1) 7.
and fire cement; use of waste material; compositions; temporary binding agents, A (11) 764.
hydraulic, made from volcanic ash; ashes of volcano Acatenango in Guatemala tested, A (10) 663.
importance in life of brickwork, A (12) 829.
importance in life of brickwork; 2 causes for spalling, A (9) 615.
improved brick, results of series of tests on 60 different brick mortars ranging from plastic to lean mixes, A (4) 215.
waterproofing compounds used in, A (10) 687.
Mosaic inlay from Ur; colored illustrations of, found in excavating Ur of Chaldees, A (9) 593.
Mosaic tile, manufacture of; German methods; raw materials; classes of tile; making body and glaze; plant outlay, A (6) 381.
Mosaics of Baptistry at Florence, A (10) 659.
German, and German glass-painting art, A (4) 208.
mosaic tesseral and slabs formed of china clay and luster glazed, P (7) 424.
Motor insulation, rules for maintenance of, A (9) 651.
Motors, alternating current, methods of starting, A (8) 554.
electric, applications made of, in brick industry, A (6) 386.
Muffle colors for porcelain and application; batch formulas and firing temperatures, A (7) 461.
Muffles for terra cotta kilns, advantages of doing away with, by use of gas; equipment for gas firing; general operation of kilns; savings; gas as fuel in ceramic industry recommended, A (2) 87.
Muhsam Collection, German and Dutch glass from 400 rare pieces of glass at Metropolitan Art Museum, A (4) 204.
Mullite, development of, in heating kaolinite, A (5) 320.
development of, in slag of boiler furnace refractories; effect of iron in solid solution on mullite, A (2) 80.
formation of, from kaolinite, A (9) 625.
formation in refractory clays, relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes, and clay substance content, A (8) 545.
method of preparation by treatment of cyanite, andalusite, sillimanite, or pyrophyllite in electric furnace, P (9) 623.
Mullite brick, casting of; properties of finished body; raw materials, A (7) 452.
improvements and changes in manufacture of, A (2) 84.
Mullite glass tank blocks extend field of high-temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
Mullite refractories extend field of high temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
for glass tank blocks; comparison with other refractories in corrosion by glass; comparison made at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.
preparation of mullite from cyanite, bauxite, and diaspore, and its properties, A (2) 85.
source of mullite; properties of refractory; future of mullite; methods of firing, A (6) 370.
Multochrome, description of, to produce color schemes, A (1) 4.
Munich Palace-Museum, porcelain collections of, A (9) 593.
Munsell color apparatus, to determine color of Portland cement mortars, A (5) 280.
Muscovite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Museum and exhibits, Home Office Industrial, Catalogue of, B (12) 875.
Mycalex, new insulating material, composition of, A (2) 85.

Nailsea and Bristol glassware, history of, A (5) 287.
National Physical Laboratory for 1927, Report of, B (7) 497.
Report for 1927 in following departments: (1) physics, (2) electricity, (3) metrology, (4) aerodynamics, (5) metallurgy; work on special refractories; crucibles of pure thoria, A (8) 547.
Natural gas as industrial fuel; composition; ignition temperatures; flue-gas analysis, A (10) 709.
Navy Simulative Service Test on refractories for comparative tests on fire brick, A (6) 369.
Nebraska clay, effect of fluxing action of metallic oxides on clays; properties observed, fusion point, drying and firing shrinkage, crushing strength, and porosity, A (2) 102.
Nepheline, use of, in place of manufactured soda ash in manufacture of glass, A (6) 355.
Nernst filament, coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures, by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
Neutron, in impregnating fireproof masonry, A (10) 690.
Newfoundland, central mineral belt of, geology of, A (12) 862.
New Caledonia chrome ore in 1927, A (10) 694.
New England, mineral industries of, A (9) 637, A (11) 785.
New Hampshire, new feldspar deposits in, A (11) 784.
New Jersey, survey of clay-mining operations in; methods of mining and districts now being worked, A (2) 79.
New York, chemical industry in, ceramic plants described, A (6) 413.
Niagara Power, Vol. I. History and Power Projects. Vol. II, Construction and Operation, B (12) 875.
Nielson, Jans, vase in Copenhagen porcelain by, A (12) 806.
Niloak pottery, Benton, Ark.; development, raw materials, manufacture; color effects by blending natural clays, A (9) 593.
Niobium, separation of, from silica, A (5) 320.
Nitrate, Chilean, industry; competition with German nitrate industry, A (10) 717.
Nitroglycerin, use of, in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Nobel Reports on Colloid Chemistry, B (11) 791.
Nodules, injurious effect of, in brick products; harmful effects of nodules in roofing tile, A (2) 78.
Nonmetallic Minerals, Vol III of 4-volume set on nonmetallic resources of Russia, B (8) 575.
Nonmetals, B (11) 795.
Nonsol glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.
North Carolina, feldspar production in, A (1) 48.
potters' art of; native pottery of, functional fitness; decorations and colors, A (2) 63.
pyrophyllite of, as an ingredient in ceramic bodies; bodies and glazes, A (6) 382.
Normalizing overstrain steel by electric currents, A (9) 598.
sheet steel and its development, A (12) 816.
Norway, glass industry of, founding of, A (10) 677.
Nosolvite, special glass for protection of chemicals and therapeutic preparations, A (12) 821.
Novo cement, properties compared with other cements; factors entering into production of early high strength Portland cement, A (8) 513.

Nozzle in combination with valve containing body having threaded nozzle therein, P (7) 470.

Oakite, use of, for cutting, grinding and rust prevention; properties of, A (6) 339.
Ohio, clay mining and manufacture in: a technical survey, A (7) 500.
heavy clay products plants of; plants listed, location given, A (6) 367.
whiteware industry of, survey of, A (11) 770.
Oil, heavy, vaporization of, and recent solution, A (4) 249.
physical and chemical properties of; problems of removal; tool lubrication in sheet-metal working, A (5) 281.
and Retortable Materials, B (6) 397.
use of, in firing refractory materials; method used in England during coal stoppage in 1926; type of burners, A (10) 710.
Oil burner, housing having openings in walls, oil-pumping mechanism and air compressor in housing, P (7) 483.
installation in glass industry; requirements for, type of burner, A (6) 358.
with target plate, water boiler with annular portion spaced below plate to permit air to flow therethrough and up around periphery of plate, P (7) 481.
for use in glass industry; proper type of and correct application of burners; substitution of oil for coal, A (6) 357.
Oil-burning attachment for furnace fronts comprising furnace ring formed of segmental sections of refractory material, P (7) 481.
Oil-burning mechanism, comprising vacuum tank, mixing chamber, rotary pump, P (8) 565.
Oil-burning systems, control methods of, A (2) 94.
Oil firing, industrial; costs of coal and oil firing compared, A (4) 251.
problems of, including leaky valves, water in oil wet atomizing steam, poor piping, A (1) 35.
unit for, portable; Rotamisor burner and combustion chamber; application of unit, A (8) 559.
Oil fuel, burning of; oil fuel burnt without atomization by passing steady stream of air over concave surface covered with thin film of oil, P (9) 636.
Oil gas, manufacture of; checkerbrick fixing chamber, including completely burning portion of oil and with heat from combustion heating up heat-retaining checker brick, P (7) 483.
Oil stills, construction and operation of, A (11) 780.
One-fire method of firing ceramic products; advantages; glazing of unfired ceramic products; addition of small amounts of glue, etc., to prevent cracking and peeling during drying; also prevents softening of body during glazing, A (5) 307.
O'Neill bottle machine, amber, typical working compositions, A (9) 602.
flint, typical working compositions, A (9) 602.
Ontario, china clay deposits on Mattagami River, A (6) 400.
Opacifiers for glass, fluorspar, cryolite, and artificial cryolite; amount required, A (4) 219.
Opacifying agent for enamels, synthetically prepared aluminum-alkali silicates or aluminum-alkaline earth silicates, P (5) 283.
Opacity of enamels; causes of, due to difference of indices of refraction; examples and explanation of white enamels, A (4) 217.
of enamels, control of; effect of amount of tin oxide added, A (11) 745.
examples and causes of, on enamels; effect of thickness on reflection factor; definition of whiteness; intrinsic whiteness of enamels, A (4) 217.
Opal, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
Opal glass, analysis of; determining boron, zirconium, tin, zinc, fluorine, alumina, silica, and iron, A (7) 443.
brittleness of; impact and thermal-endurance tests on bulbs; effect of working temperature, A (2) 72.
cause of brittleness; effect of size of cullet, A (5) 283.
factors influencing success of producing, A (7) 439.
formulas for production of, A (7) 434.
light absorption of; effect of F, Fe and Mn, A (12) 825.
melting of; composition of 3 glass batches, A (12) 819.
Open-hearth furnace, acid, one-ton, for experimental purposes; details of construction and fuel consumption, A (11) 746.
regenerative chamber, slag pockets, passages connecting regenerative chambers and slag pockets, P (6) 377.
regenerators, insulation of, A (11) 763.
and soaking pits, effect of insulation on, A (10) 693.
temperature measurements in; measuring flame temperatures; emissivity corrections; temperature gradients in walls and roofs; flowing gas pyrometer, A (11) 764.
Open-hearth refractories, improvements in, chrome substituted for magnesite brick in basic open-hearth furnace, A (4) 236.
Open-hearth steel works' refractories, A (10) 692.
texture of silica brick, determined by raw materials, manufacture of; true specific gravity a measure of conversion of quartz to other forms; thermal conductivity of silica brick, A (4) 234.
Optical apparatus for measuring small changes in length in testing materials, A (9) 639.
Optical disk, large, casting of, A (7) 445.
manufacture of, A (9) 606.
Optical flats, quartz, production of; method of grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
Optical glass, absorption of, below 4.1μ effect of B_2O_3 on, A (2) 71.
annealing of, A (7) 439.
apparatus; temperature control stressed, A (1) 21.
cause of strains; method; value of thermo-optical constants of glass, A (6) 349.
effects, A (9) 605.
effects of time and temperature of, on physical properties of glass, A (3) 151.
changes taking place in; a review, A (2) 73.
containing didymium oxide and antimony oxide, P (11) 754.
manufacturers, pioneer, celebrate 75th anniversary, A (12) 873.
new work in field of; Zschimmer's and Zschokke's classification of, according to chemical composition; Heinrich's classification according to percentage of soluble oxides, A (5) 284.
Optical glass disk, at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 285.
manufacture of a 70-in. disk by Bur. of Stand.; annealing of disk, A (4) 222.
work at Bur. of Stand. on; method of drilling 8-in. hole in center of, A (12) 819.
Optical method for determining annealing temperature of glasses, A (3) 147.
Optical properties of 3 modifications of $2CaO \cdot SiO_2$ and other compounds found in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of some of these compounds, A (3) 135.
Optical pyrometer; new type; reliability and accuracy, A (11) 777.
Ore Analysis, Technical Methods of, B (6) 410.
Ore concentration practice of Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, A (1) 51.
Ore-dressing, uniform notation and formulas for mathematical comprehension of, A (10) 724.
Organization, works, and management; organization and duties of Materials Section, A (9) 650.
Oriental Art, study of; institution at Peking, A (7) 422.
Orrefors glass of Sweden; history; Gravestat Kristall; work on subject by Wettergreen, A (2) 63.
Orthoclase, symmetry of; Laue diagrams for microcline and orthoclase compared, A (9) 643.
Orthoclase molecule structure of; stability of

orthoclase toward H_2O or aqueous solution of CO_2, A (5) 323.
Oscillation method in determining structure of analcite, A (7) 491.
Osmium, purification of, A (5) 322.
Osram, bulb factory of firm of; glass manufacturing operations; Westlake machines; lignite in gas producer, A (8) 533.
glassworks of, near Spandau, A (10) 678.
mechanical glass works of, A (11) 750.
Ossarn pottery at Grasberg, lower Austria, A (5) 275.
Overglaze decorations, oriental; thick with transparent glassy colors; glaze for "Akae" and "Nishikide," A (3) 134.
Owens bottle machine, amber, flint, and green; typical working compositions, A (9) 602.
Owens machine for glass bottles, A (7) 444.
Oxidation, higher, by electrodeless discharge in gases, A (6) 406.
Oxidizing agents, influence on selenium glass colors, A (3) 144.
Oxidizing atmospheres, and reducing, influence of, on refractory materials, N_2, O_2, CO_2, CO, SO_2, H_2, and H_2O; ferric oxide added to refractory, A (5) 298.

p_H. See *Hydrogen ion.*
Painted glass mirrors as panels in rooms; history and process of glass painting, A (12) 806.
Painters, glass, of Birmingham, II; Joseph Hornblower, F. and C. Pemberton, S. Evans, W. Warrington, F. W. Oliphant, A (10) 660.
Painting ceramic ware; applying colors, formulas for colors, A (1) 5.
ceramic ware; underglaze painting on stoneware; formulas for glazes and colors, A (5) 273.
Palestine antiquities of; exhibition from "the cities of wilderness," A (11) 738.
arts and crafts of; exhibition of, of Holy Land, A (6) 343.
Palissy, Bernard, life and work of, A (5) 331.
Palladium, best methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
Pan-master, vases by the, in America, A (2) 64.
Pan mill, super high-speed, at Brightside Foundry and Engineering Co., A (12) 851.
Paper coverings protect clay in storage; Sisalkraft covers to protect clay, A (10) 704.
for wet clay, A (12) 830.
Paraffines, ignition of mixtures of, with air, A (4) 251.
Parison molds, design of; ring parison and blow molds compared, A (8) 525.
Particle size, average, effect of nonuniformity and particle shape on; practical application, A (8) 578.
determination of; discussion of term plasticity, A (4) 256.
determination of, new apparatus for; changes in concentration in one definite layer, A (10) 703.
in ground powders, demonstration of method of measuring, A (10) 723.
Pasteurization process, breakage of bottles; factors influencing breakage of bottles during, A (8) 522.
Pate de verre, decorative glassware of Francois Decorchemont, A (12) 808.
Patent laws, new; rights of purchaser of patent and of employer to employee's patents, A (11) 793.
Patents, Chemical Foundation, information on, A (11) 793.
Pavement, Roman mosaic; at Dorchester; some Roman box-flue tiles, A (2) 65.
Paving block, of body portion formed with lengthwise extending groove in bottom, P (10) 696.
of fused basalt; process and properties, A (4) 242.
Paving breakers, use of, in cleaning glass furnaces; comparison with hand breaking; costs, A (8) 527.
Paving brick, A.S.T.M. tentative specifications for, A (5) 293.
drying and baking of, A (1) 30.
industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
lowest in maintenance costs; experiments conducted by U. S. Bureau of Public Roads, A (10) 689.
Monnier process for making, A (11) 758.
Simplified Practice Recommendation No. 1; summaries of 1st to 6th revision conferences, A (3) 165.
testing; present methods criticized; test similar to Brinell test on steel, A (6) 364.
Paving Material, Petrographic Investigation on Suitability of Granite as, B (5) 294.
Paving stones and slag bricks in Germany; properties and methods of tests; manufacture of, A (12) 830.
Pearls, hollow glass, making and decorating, A (9) 599.
Peat, primary decomposition of; temperature of initial decomposition; experiments carried out by Gray-King method using peat, lignite, anthracite nonmedium and strongly-calcining bituminous coals, A (10) 712.
Pedersen process for manufacture of aluminum, A (12) 874.
Peeling and hairlining in engobes and glazes; prevention of, by proper clay and controlling consistency of engobes, A (1) 38.
of pottery glazes, causes of, A (11) 768.
of "slip-banded" ware; bodies and clays used; cause of peeling; correct slip to use, A (10) 697.
Pellet powder, use of in clay mining, A (4) 230.
Penetrability of rays through glass; influence of iron and manganese on penetrability, A (4) 225.
Penfield hacking system, description of, A (2) 79.
Pennsylvania, fire clays of; 81 examined; sampling color, hardness, and visible foreign matter in clay; plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analyses, A (8) 544.
graphite of, microscopic examinations; effect of size and shape of, on strength of crucible; American and Ceylon graphite compared, A (7) 455.
Percussion, measurement of; apparatus required, A (8) 555.
Permeability of ceramic materials, on measurement of, A (1) 50.
of concrete, new Amsler apparatus for measurements of, A (9) 628.
of fused silica to ultra-violet rays, A (3) 190.
of porous plates; apparatus; effect of temperature variations, A (5) 322.
"Permissible explosives" not "permissible" unless correctly used, A (4) 230.
Permutites, ion exchange of zeolitic silicates with hydrolytically dissociated salts, A (4) 260.
Petrographic microscope as instrument for glass technologist; crystalline defects in glass and impurities in raw materials, A (12) 863.
Petrographic study of glass pots; factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot ware; effect of composition of glass pots and size of grog, A (8) 545.
of some slags from boiler furnaces; phases present: magnetite or hematite, mullite, with iron in solid solution, a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags on various refractories, A (2) 80.
Petrography and Portland cement manufacture; petrographic microscope in study of constitution of Portland cement; value of X-ray methods, A (3) 137.
Petroleum, Illinois; structure section of Martinsville pool, A (6) 393.
products and composition of; sweetening reactions; need of research in analytical chemistry to develop methods of identifying compounds in petroleum, A (9) 634.
refining of, use of bauxite in desulphurizing oils; use of clays in place of sulphuric acid in oil refining, A (6) 414.
sources and distribution of major products in central U.S., A (6) 394.
Petroleum coke, production and use of, in ceramic industry, A (2) 97.

Phase Rule, and Its Applications, 6th ed., B (6) 410.
Phenol resin, making potentially reactive condensation products, P (7) 498.
Phosphate ores, low-grade, flotation of; investigation of flotation for Fla. phosphates, A (7) 487.
Phosphate rock at Nauru and Ocean islands; quantity of phosphate rocks in these deposits, A (3) 186.
study of flotation of, by Bur. of Mines, A (3) 193.
Phosphates, coloring glass with, effect of other oxides on resultant color effect caused by, A (5) 273.
Photo-colorimeter, T.C.B. A (9) 594.
Photoelastic work, polarized light apparatus for, A (12) 852.
Photoelasticity, recent developments in; plasticity and elasticity, A (12) 871.
Photoelectric cells, red sensitive; new cell developed by General Electric Co., A (6) 408.
Photographic plate for geologists; blue haze caused by dust particles suspended in air eliminated by, A (7) 488.
Photolithography, ceramic; aluminum-chromatograph, enamel copying and asphalt copying processes, A (7) 421.
Photometric Chemical Analysis. Vol. I, Colorimetry, B (10) 726.
Photomicrography in natural color; outline of processes and technique used for preparation of permanent records of ceramic body structures, A (9) 638.
Physical Chemistry, Elementary, B (7) 497.
Physical Metallography, B (1) 14.
Physico-Chemical Fundamentals of Chemical Technology, B (7) 498.
Physics of Crystals, B (11) 791.
Modern Introduction to, B (12) 871.
Pickling, experiments in; inhibitors; effect of H; pickling with H_2SO_4 and HCl; effect of time, strength of acid, and temperature and presence of inhibitors, A (3) 143.
machine for; automatic, transports articles through bath and discharges them on platform, P (6) 349.
of metals when using inhibitors; effect of varying carbon; inhibitors useless with HNO_3; use of HCl and H_2SO_4, A (10) 667.
process of; inhibiting agent produced in acid pickling bath by adding substance to combine with nascent hydrogen to form such agent, P (8) 520.
process of, to prevent action of acid on cleansed metal; foam-producing agent such as saponin added to bath, P (8) 519.
of sheet iron, factors influencing, for enameling; effect of type of acid, strength, and temperature, A (5) 282.
theory and practice of; review of general methods, A (8) 518.
Pigments, "Mars yellow," basic iron oxide; preparation and composition, A (4) 208.
tinting strength of; estimating and expressing tinting strength; chromatic, darkening, and brightening strengths, A (12) 807.
Pinholing in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
causes of brown china or "Rinderpest," and of black ware and greenish tints on bisque ware, A (3) 177.
prevention of; use of vacuum treatment for removing air from slip clay, removing air from slip on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
Pipe works, new, Doulton's, A (9) 616.
Pipes, load-bearing, clay and concrete, tests of; freezing and thawing test, A (12) 830.
manufacture of, from asbestos cement, P (8) 516.
metal, lined centrifugally with cement, concrete, and bitumen, with or without admixture of slag, rock, and lime, P (8) 517.
Pit operation, advantages of shale planer in; plant of P. Bannon Brick and Tile Co., A (3) 167.
Pitcher, ornamental design for, P (12) 809.
Pitot tube, use of, for measuring dynamic draft of kiln, A (4) 248.
Pittsburgh coal, ash of, effect on boiler-furnace refractories; petrographic examination of slag produced by action of coal ashes on various refractories, A (2) 80.
Plagioclase feldspars present in slags from boiler-furnace refractories, A (2) 80.
Plant cooperation and simplified practice; papers presented at summer meeting of N. J. Clay Workers Association, A (9) 648.
Plant engineer, duties, responsibilities, and relations with other departments, A (5) 332.
Plant log, daily, for efficient production control, A (9) 649.
Plant operation, costs of, systems of paying workmen; application of standard time and several other incentive systems to electrical porcelain plant, A (8) 583.
Plaster mold, drying temperature of, effect of temperature and relative humidity on strength developed by pottery plaster in setting and on strength by alternate saturation with water or electrolyte, A (4) 245.
Plaster of Paris, accelerators and retarders of setting time of, A (9) 595.
effect of normal and molal acid solutions, their sodium salts, salts of univalent, bivalent, and trivalent metals, complex salts and bases on rate of setting of, A (7) 431.
hardening of; existence of soluble anhydrite, A (6) 345.
use of, as impression material in dentistry; control of expansion of dental plaster; tensile strength developed by various mixtures under different conditions, A (8) 516.
Plasters, acoustical; absorption of sound by various materials; measurements, sound-absorbing coefficients for 14 materials, absorption due to porosity, compressibilty, and elasticity, A (6) 378.
adhesion of, to hollow tile, by scoring; effect of surface of tile on adhesion, A (4) 232.
Cement and Limes, B (10) 665.
hard-finish gypsum; effect of sulphates before and after calcination; effect of potash alum; temperature of calcination, A (1) 11.
sound-absorbing, developing of; use of pumice, calcined diatomaceous earth, and tufa, A (1) 10.
and tile, effect of surface on adhesion of; 3 grades of tile and 5 surfaces studied at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 306.
Plastic clays, workability of; apparatus, factory application, A (3) 192.
Plastic Condition of Materials, B (7) 449.
Plastic material, lumps of, apparatus for rounding up, P (12) 856.
Plastic properties of bodies; deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.
Plasticimeter, Emley, base plates for; effect of rate of absorption of plates on "plasticity figure" of lime, A (7) 466.
Plasticity.
bibliography of, A (7) 447.
and bonding power of clay, A (4) 258.
of clay, A (2) 110, A (12) 867.
cause of, A (1) 50.
cause of; behavior of plastic body under external force; influence of liquid used for dilution on, A (3) 190.
cause of; peptizing and flocculating effects of electrolytes and organic matter; evaluating relative plasticity of clays, A (6) 403.
cause of plasticity, A (12) 866.
causes of plasticity; relation between clay and tempering agents; special rôle of water, A (11) 789.
cause of; reasons classified according to physical or chemical, A (11) 790.
course of dehydration curves explained, A (10) 722.
development of; tempering; aging, A (2) 80.
effect of concentration of hydrogen ions, Ca, Mg, Ba-ions, A (12) 866.

and elasticity; recent developments in science of photoelasticity, A (12) 871.
and particle size in clays, A (4) 257.
tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
tests, Atterberg, on glass pot clays, A (6) 373.
Plastometer, simplified capillary tube, A (4) 244.
Plate, ornamental design for, P (12) 809, P (12) 810.
Plate bottoms, collapse of, in firing; causes and remedies, A (12) 846.
Plate glass, apparatus for; pair of horizontally driven and cooled sizing rolls seated above, lower portions of peripheries immersed in body of glass, P (3) 165.
apparatus for surfacing, P (11) 754.
Bicheroux and Ford process for, A (7) 444.
casting process for, according to Bicheroux; methods used and difficulties of, A (1) 16.
cleaning and polishing; belt to advance glass plates; combination of scrapers engageable with glass plates, P (9) 610.
continuous manufacture of; storing mass of molten glass in trough and causing molten glass to flow up under pressure between rolling cylinders, P (6) 611.
Fourcault, drawing process, development of process; latest improvements, A (6) 352.
Fourcault, process of drawing, A (11) 750.
manufacture of; forming glass sheets by forming a greater extent horizontally than vertically; catching gob in descent to increase vertical extent, P (3) 161.
manufacture of, on multiroller glass-rolling machines, P (6) 362.
method of and apparatus for forming, which comprises rolling plate of glass upon table while latter is stationary and advancing plate into leer, P (11) 755.
method and apparatus for surfacing, P (12) 826.
new uses for; school constructed of glass; steel and concrete framework only, A (3) 148.
polished, production costs of; uses of; production; organization, A (7) 440.
polishing machines for; design of; continuous polishing devices; rotary type of polisher; square type, A (6) 354.
polishing machines for; II, laws of polishing; power consumption; effect of styles and shapes of polishers, A (5) 285.
polishing machines for; what happens when glass is polished, A (4) 220.
process of forming, delivering contents of melting pot en masse onto receiver adjacent to forming pass, P (8) 535.
raw, apparatus for manufacturing, adapted to be ground and polished, P (8) 535.
removing yellow or brown fusion edges from, A (10) 668.
rolling apparatus for; pair of horizontal sheet forming rolls and runway in advance thereof and extending laterally, of means for guiding advancing end of sheet formed between rolls onto runway, P (9) 612.
surfacing apparatus for; frame, a vertically movable fluid operated plunger mounted therein; horizontal laterally swinging arm carried by plunger, P (2) 75.
transfer and laying apparatus for, P (8) 535.
U. S. Tariff Commission report on; classification of plate glass; for customs purposes; production of, A (7) 440.
various glasses used in automobiles, A (1) 20.
and window glass imports for last 2 years, A (3) 150.
Plate glass industry, conditions in, A (3) 149.
conflict in; isolation of machine-glass producers discussed, A (1) 15.
problems of, A (3) 149.
Plate glass process of Bicheroux, A (4) 222, A (7) 435.
condition of continuous process; Bicheroux process; production costs by U. S. Tariff Commission, A (8) 521.
Plates, finely perforated ceramic, method of making, P (8) 551.
ornamental designs for, P (12) 810.
printing; ornamenting articles, method of, P (12) 810.
Plating room control, definite control of various factors and operations in plating room; relation to maximum efficiency in production, A (5) 310.
Platinum, accurate determination of specific heat of; method and apparatus, A (7) 494.
best methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
as coloring agent for glass; colors obtained by adding a mixture of chloride and sand to batches of various glasses with or without addition of potassium nitrate, potassium tartrate, or arsenious oxide, A (1) 132.
Platinum metals and their alloys, A (4) 253.
Plymouth china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Plumbago crucibles, advantages and disavantages; failure of pots in steel melting, A (10) 693.
Pneumatic mechanism for handling sheets, P (7) 470.
Polish cement standards, new specifications, definitions, grades, tests, A (7) 430.
Polish tariff, *vs.* German imports, A (9) 649.
Polished surfaces, lighting for inspection of, A (12) 851.
Polishing of abrasives, properties, sources, uses; corundum, silicon carbide, tripoli, lime, rouge, crocus, pumice, A (6) 337.
of glass; continuous polishing of glass strips, plates or sheets, of type in which both glass and polishing runners travel, P (5) 291.
of glass; smoothing and polishing apparatus; battery of tables, abrading devices adapted to travel longitudinally over tables, P (6) 363.
and grinding glass; supplying abrasive media; rotating tables on which glass is laid; truck carrying each table moving past apparatus supplying abrasive media, P (6) 362.
metal, importance of glue; type of glue most satisfactory and treatment, A (6) 338.
metal, methods; selection and shape of wheels; method and speed of operation; pressure applied; polishing steel and nonferrous metals, A (6) 338.
metal, by modern methods; use of specially formed polishing wheels, A (6) 338.
and plating room layout eliminates backtracking; equipment of new plating and polishing department of Packard Motor Car Co., A (12) 800.
prerequisites; successful polishing of articles, A (1) 3.
scratch, of glass; use of scratch wheel, A (8) 532.
of silverware, polishing gold and silver, necessity of careful polishing before plating, A (9) 589.
of tableware, methods and grades of abrasives for polishing knives and silverware, A (6) 339.
use of glue with abrasives for; strength test for glue; preparation of, A (6) 339.
Polishing disks, method of securing felt to disk for polishing plates, P (11) 737.
Polishing lathe made by Crown Rheostat and Supply Co., advantages and construction, A (6) 338.
Polishing machines, automatic, made by Divine Bros. Co. for flat stock and flat surfaces; machines both weight- and spring-balanced, A (6) 338.
for cast-iron and brass hot-air registers, A (6) 337.
centerless feed; machine made by Production Machine Co., advantages, A (6) 337.
new, made by F. B. Stevens, Inc., one machine for strip polishing and another for tube polishing, A (6) 338.
parallel surfaces, P (10) 687.
plate glass, design of continuous polishing devices; rotary type of polisher; square type, A (6) 354.
Polishing wheel, number of disks, each consisting of single convolution cut from helical ribbon, P (11) 737.

Poisoning, effect on crystal faces of, by impurity one molecule thick, A (1) 49.
lead, prevention; New Industrial Museum in London contains section devoted to industrial disease, A (3) 178.
Pollopas, experiments with different kinds of; water and drying stability, refraction of light; permeability of ultra-violet rays, A (10) 672.
Polymerization of turpentine oil, heats of, by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth, and Fla. earth, A (8) 578.
Polymorphism of silicon dioxide and structure of trydimite, A (2) 103.
Porcelain.
bathroom fixtures of, at New Brunswick; raw materials used, A (6) 380.
cements for; formulas for 2 good cements, A (12) 847.
chemical, Royal Worcester and Sillax; history and properties, A (7) 462.
Chinese and Saxon, secrets of, A (4) 208.
city of, of China, King-te tschen, A (7) 462.
collections of; Munich Place-Museum, A (9) 593.
continental; account from collector's point of view of hard or soft porcelains of Sèvres, etc., A (11) 739.
Danish; historical sketch of firm of Bing and Gröndahl, A (12) 808.
decorating of; printing of designs on, by decalcomania and metal plates, A (7) 461.
of Denmark; origin and development of Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, A (6) 380.
of the 18th Century; Buen Retiro, Spain's royal porcelain, A (5) 274.
electrical, body, plastic wet, process of removing air from slip clay, effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware produced; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
English, origin and development; principal types, A (6) 381.
European, on origin of, A (5) 306.
fired color of, A (6) 382.
fired color of, effect of composition of fuel and kiln gases, composition of number of European fuels, A (7) 461.
fired color of; effect of raw materials and furnace atmosphere on color of porcelain, A (3) 176.
fused silica as raw material in manufacture of; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain, microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, A (3) 175.
George Salting, collection of, A (2) 65.
and glass, joining; porcelain and glass parts connected by melting, glass arranged to have coefficient of expansions of not more than 0.000005 and melting points of glass and porcelain approximately same, P (7) 464.
Industrial Manufacture of, B (9) 627.
as industrial material; definition; batch ingredients; manufacture of technical porcelain; suitable glazes; thermal and mechanical properties of glazes and bodies, A (12) 847.
ivory, of Tobe; manufacture of; composition, A (3) 178.
Later Chinese, Guide to, B (11) 739.
lesser known German; porcelain of Hoechst, Fuerstenberg and Nymphenburg; work of Melchior and Feilner, A (2) 64.
Lord Nelson's dinner service; relics at Spinks' galleries, London, A (7) 422.
Manufacture of, B (11) 772.
modern Russian, A (9) 626.
muffle colors for, and application; batch formulas and firing temperatures, A (7) 461.
penetration of, at high temperatures; value of penetration; tension determined from material constants of porcelain by means of formula of F. Fock; compared with observed results, A (10) 701.
rationalization, economy of production and improvement of quality, B (6) 415.
Sèvres, Parisian rivals of, A (12) 807.
Spanish; work of artist Peyro, A (12) 806.
specific heat of, between 0 and 1625°C; method and apparatus used by White; composition of 2 porcelains and equations for specific heat as function of temperature given, A (12) 848.
steatite, method of making, A (2) 89.
as structural material; physical and chemical properties compared with those of metallic and nonmetallic structural materials; effect of temperature upon density, electrical resistance, and strength, A (9) 624.
talc spark plug; analysis of German Bosch plug; properties of, probable batch composition, A (4) 243.
technique of; new methods in; latest methods and equipment in Germany, A (3) 176.
transparency of; effects of different compounds and methods of manufacturing; apparatus for; composition of porcelain, degree of milling of rough materials, their physical properties, and methods of firing determine transparency, A (10) 700.
underglaze colors for; composition of underglaze colors and glaze formulas, A (7) 461.
yellow discoloration obtained in firing, causes of; effect of atmosphere and smoke, A (7) 461.
Porcelain body, high tension electrical, effect of lepidolite in; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Porcelain enamel, fusion on iron and steel; modern stove manufacturing plant, A (7) 432.
superintendents of, manual for; The Ready Remedier, B (12) 819.
Porcelain industry, German, to organize porcelain export cartel, A (10) 699.
of Japan; progress in last 15 years; cost of labor and fuel, A (12) 847.
Japanese, A (5) 306.
Porcelain insulator, design of, development of, since 1858; testing of; industrial requirements, A (12) 845.
high-tension, effects of arcs on, 4 types of power arc failures; type of fracture, A (8) 549.
high-tension, mechanical test methods for; resistance to constant vibration; method and apparatus, A (8) 550.
Porcelain insulator putties, discussion on, A (1) 39.
Porcelain plant of Standard Porcelains and Specialties Works, A (10) 699.
Porcelain plumbing, manufacturers of, adopt commercial standards for fixtures, A (9) 626.
Pores in brick; mathematical theory of reduction of heat losses through brick by finer subdivision of pores; method for comparison of number and sizes of pores, A (11) 787.
Porosity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
artificial, in ceramic bodies, A (4) 263.
of Neb. clay, effect of lime on; other physical properties of this clay, A (2) 102.
Portland cement.
and admixtures, on melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
and alumina cement, heat changes during setting of, A (4) 215.
analysis of, using system of triangular coördinates; obtaining information from analysis of limestone shale as to availability for manufacture of, A (7) 428.
apparent free lime content of, effect of curing on, A (12) 811.
calcining, in rotary kilns; construction of kiln, P (5) 281.
chemical composition of; hydrolysis of cement in NaOH solutions; alite readily hydrolyzed part of cement, A (9) 596.
colored, produced from colored raw materials such as ferruginous materials by addition of metallic pigments such as oxides of chromium, nickel, cobalt, and copper, P (7) 432.
conditions influencing setting time of; effect of

retarders, heat, composition of clinker, alkalis, lime ratio, seasoning, A (7) 427.
constituents of; tensile strength of; estimating strength of, at various ages from study of variation in strengths of 3 principal constituents, A (4) 214.
constitution of, A (2) 67.
constitution of; existence of compound 8 $CaO \cdot 2 SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$ in light of recent work, A (5) 278.
constitution of; phases present in clinker; formulas for crystalline phases, A (2) 67.
containing calcium chloride, temperature rise during setting of, A (3) 141.
crystalline forms in commercial; optical properties of crystals, A (2) 68.
determining weight per unit volume; apparatus, A (2) 68.
early high strength, manufacture of; "Novo" cement and its properties compared with other cements; production of, A (8) 513.
effect of calcium chloride on physical properties of; time of setting and strength, A (3) 138.
formation and solution of calcium hydroxide in, A (7) 425.
fused, tests on, and aluminous cement; qualities tested and compared with finely powdered Portland cement, A (4) 210.
high early strength, effect of low temperatures and freezing on, A (7) 430.
high-magnesia, long-time test of permissible MgO content; 10 year strengths of concretes made from cement containing as much as 14% MgO, A (4) 215.
hydrated, as a colloid; products formed in hydration process, A (7) 427.
hydration of ternary system, Al_2O_3–CaO–SiO_2; investigating rate of hydration; 78 mixtures studied, A (3) 141.
influence of Japanese acid clays on strength of, A (3) 140.
influence of lead oxide upon hardening of; influences destroying cement and concrete, A (10) 663.
investigation of composition of; system, CaO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3; properties of new ternary compound; melting relations and optical properties of solid solutions in system, A (4) 256.
iron oxide *vs.* alumina as fluxing agent in manufacture of; advantages of increasing iron content, A (8) 513.
iron oxide *vs.* alumina as fluxing agent for; effects on linings of furnaces, A (11) 742.
iron oxide *vs.* alumina as fluxing agent for; results obtained through addition of iron ore to normal raw mixtures employed in, manufacture of, A (9) 594.
its mortar, refractoriness of; softening temperature of various cements, A (3) 138.
Japanese specifications for, A (7) 431.
magnesium in, A (2) 104.
manufacture of, mixing and blending dry raw materials for; Fuller-Kinyon system for mixing and conveying dry cement materials; automatic time-controlled blending system, A (3) 136.
manufacture and petrography; use of petrographic microscope in study of constitution of; value of X-ray methods, A (3) 137.
manufacture of volume-constant Portland cement of improved tensile strength, P (10) 666.
in March 1928, production of, A (12) 814.
modern, plant; processes in manufacture of, A (2) 66.
mortar, and concrete, marine experiments, of; effect of storage in sea-water on tensile and compressive strengths, A (3) 140.
neat, expansion of, in steam; volume changes in 32 different cements produced when neat cement specimens were subjected to steaming and boiling tests; 4 methods in determining volume changes, A (3) 136.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 195.
production of, in May, 1928, A (11) 744.
production of, by widely spread natural occurring crystalline silicic acid found in Germany, P (10) 666.
properties of; changes in composition in last 35 years, A (5) 278.
reactions taking place during first part of firing a calcareous-argillaceous mixture, A (10) 664.
research on, present condition of; possibilities of producing superior cements, A (9) 597.
setting and electrical conductivity of; relation between these factors, A (3) 137.
setting and hardening processes in, II and III; generalizations of Le Chatelier; effect of silicate gel formation on properties of cement, A (9) 594.
V, chemical nature of setting and hardening processes, A (11) 742.
mechanism by which calcium sulphate determines hydration of calcium aluminate; amount of calcium aluminate present and hydration rate determines set, A (12) 813.
theories on processes summarized up to period of Le Chatelier, A (8) 512.
literature on; crystallization and colloid theories, A (10) 662.
production of, in 1927, A (11) 745.
setting time of, electrical method for measuring, A (10) 664, (12) 813.
solubility of, A (2) 77.
sulphates in, A (1) 8.
and supercements, present status of; high-lime Portland cement; effects of magnesia; quick-hardening cements; barium compounds with hydraulic properties; relation between strength and durability; catalyzers; accelerators, A (1) 8.
studies of binary systems SiO_2–Al_2O_3, SiO_2–CaO, CaO–Al_2O_3; ternary system CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3; thermal analysis of hydrated calcium aluminates; setting and hardening of calcium aluminates; microscopic study, A (3) 140.
testing of improvements in manufacture of cement and design of concrete mixes; samples tested by various laboratories of world show great variations, A (8) 512.
tests to compare results of 4 operators and numerical values of determinations of silica; sesquioxides by 2 procedures, A (5) 277.
tests for soundness of, new accelerated method and apparatus, A (3) 138.
thermal analysis of; raw materials and product of hardening; A (3) 138.
time of set of, change of; regulation of time of set of, A (1) 9.
unit weight of; determining weight per unit of Portland cement investigated, A (8) 515.
white, production of, from colored raw materials, *e.g.*, from ferruginous materials, P (7) 432.
white; strength compared with ordinary, A (3) 140.

Portland cement clinker, constituents of, and of hydration products of hydraulic cements; composition and properties of constituents, A (8) 513.
constitution of; absorption of naphthene acids from benzine solutions by powdered clinker; effect of presence of free CaO on absorption, A (4) 216.
research on, compounds furnishing hydraulic properties of cement; crystalline phases present in cement clinker, A (9) 596.

Portland cement compounds, combination of lime in, influence of small amounts of magnesia ferric oxide, alkalis, and other minor constituents on combination of lime in Portland cement of various compositions at various temperatures, A (1) 9.
lime in, A (6) 345.
preparation of 5 $CaO \cdot 3 Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, 3 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, γ2 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$, β2 $CaO \cdot SiO_2$; X-ray diffraction patterns of these compounds, A (3) 135.

Portland cement industry in 1927, technical developments in; value of early high strength compared with ordinary Portland cement; effects of tricalcium silicate and of fine grinding, A (4) 212.

Portland cement mortar, colors for; composition and types of colors; color in terms of Munsell system, A (5) 280.
effect of pulverized trass admixture to, A (4) 213.
Portland cement pastes, workability of; extrusion cylinder, ball plasticimeter, capillary tube, A (7) 425.
workability of; use of MacMichael viscometer, A (12) 810.
Portland Cement Works, Dunstable, an illustrated account, A (7) 431.
Poston process of clay veneering; advantages; results of tests, A (6) 367.
Pot furnaces, heating by gas, A (7) 478.
Potarite, a new mineral of formula PdHg, A (4) 254.
Potash from leucite, 3 commercial processes of extracting potash from leucite, A (2) 107.
mining of, in Germany and France, A (6) 400.
in New Brunswick; minerals present, A (9) 637.
in New Mexico, discovery of new beds of, A (7) 488.
in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
and salt in Canada; deposits in Malagash peninsula, N.S., A (5) 318.
in Russia; deposits of Solikamsk developed, A (11) 785.
in Russia; production of fertilizer salts, A (9) 637.
sources of, in U.S., investigated by U.S. Bur. of Mines, A (3) 193.
Texas, bed, K_2O content, A (8) 575.
Potash industry, progress in, A (11) 786.
Potash salts from leucite ores; plant in Italy; treatment of ore, A (11) 785.
Potassium from leucite; separating chlorides of aluminum and potassium in mixed solutions obtained in treatment of leucite, P (3) 192.
Potassium silicate from potassium carbonate and other salts, P (7) 500.
Potteries, Dorset; description, A (3) 177.
of Medicine Hat, Alberta, A (11) 739.
and North Staffordshire, Yearbook of, B (5) 307.
South American; la pottery precolombienne; Mayan, Pueblos, Yucatan, Cheapas, Tobasco, Honduras, Guatemala, and Salvador, A (9) 593.
Pottery.
art, and brown earthenware industry; cooperative buying and selling among small potteries, A (2) 87.
articles of, pottery-shaping apparatus, P (4) 244.
Attic and Etruscan, at the Necropolis of Spina, A (5) 275.
Belgian, 3000 years old; discoveries among dunes at La Panne, A (4) 206.
and brickmaking material; use of gum arabic with clay, P (4) 244.
checked-stamped, from Alaska; similar to that found in La.; process described by Eskimo, A (10) 658.
Chinese, color of; 4 colored plates of vases, A (6) 342.
collection of, made by Sultan of Turkey at Stamboul, A (12) 809.
Corinthian; Corinthian krater at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
decoration for, novel; formulas for colors and application of, A (4) 207.
discoveries of, at Beisan, Canaan, A (2) 65.
exhibition of, at Victoria and Albert Museum, A (5) 272.
firing of, in electrical kilns in, A (3) 183.
and glassware, iridescent colors on; high luster glazes; resinate, cold, and pressed glass lusters; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
Greek, Loutrophoros at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (5) 272.
Handcraft, B (11) 749.
handles, formed by jolleying body and part of handle in mold with handle recesses, P (2) 91.
handles; one-piece mold with small, detachable handle portion formed in 2 or more parts, P (2) 91.
for Indian market; development of pottery; importance of decoration stressed, A (3) 177.
kiln for; kiln floor adapted to have heat applied beneath and flues interposed between floor and tiers, P (6) 399.
kiln for, with fire mouths beneath floor of kiln chamber; gases from each mouth divide and pass upward through back and front wall flues, P (7) 485.
in Macedonia; work of British Archaeological School at Athens, A (6) 343.
making of; decorating pottery, P (6) 344.
metallization of; process of, A (5) 307.
Mexican; statistical study of 6000 pieces of pottery in Mexican museums including Zapotec, Mixtec, Tarascan, Toltec, and Aztec ware, A (12) 809.
modern, methods used in making, A (10) 674.
molding of; machine for manufacture of pottery comprises extruding plastic material in or onto mold, serving charges of material, shaping charges and jiggering, P (5) 308.
molds for; base member adapted to fit chuck and plaster body member, P (6) 383.
horizontally divided 2-part plaster mold encased in vertical-divided metal container shaped externally to fit jigger head and internally to fit outer surface of mold, P (2) 91.
locking means for; mold construction including separable upper and lower sections; upper section provided with openings and lower section with bayonet sockets registering with openings, P (3) 181.
locking ring for securing 2 parts of horizontally divided plaster mold for use in jolleying of tea-pot bodies, P (4) 244.
plaster mold formed in 2 horizontally-divided parts; meeting edges shaped to impart scalloped edge to article, P (1) 40.
Niloak, Benton, Ark., development, raw materials, manufacture of; color effects by blending natural clays, A (9) 593.
Ossarn, found at Grasberg in Lower Austria, A (5) 275.
plaster for, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214
Pots and Pans. The Story of Ceramics, B (11) 741.
preparing clay for manufacture of ceramic objects by use of shrinkage-controlling material, P (4) 209.
of Samarra; fragments of; luster painting on tile; while porcelain in China under T'ang dynasty, A (7) 420.
small investments in, pay dividends; removal of particles of bedding material from biscuit kiln to glaze, A (9) 624.
by Sybyl Fennimore; exhibits of L.C.C. central School of Arts at Southampton Row, A (5) 272.
shaping apparatus for; carriers for conveying molds continuously in path, P (5) 308.
in connection with jigger mechanism for shaping pottery ware, means for retaining mold in temporary positive association with chuck during shaping operation, P (7) 463.
means for reciprocating jigger spindles, P (6) 383.
molds and means to raise intermittently molds into engagement with shaping means, P (4) 244.
rotating mold, shaping profile and means for removing excess of plastic material during shaping operation, P (5) 308.
supporting member recessed to receive a mold carried by a reciprocable and rotatable chuck, P (3) 180.
South American; la pottery precolombienne; Mayan, Pueblos, Yucatan, Cheapas, Tobasco, Honduras, Guatamala, and Salvador, A (9) 593.
technical classes in, in England, A (11) 772.

transferring ware from one mold to another or to conveyer, P (11) 773.
from Zygouries, in excavations at; exhibit at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (1) 5.
Pottery body of fibrous mullite crystals and binder, crystals a product of firing natural alumina silica-bearing substance, P (10) 703.
of magnesia, alumina, and silica, P (11) 773.
defects of; cause of peeling of glaze, A (11) 768.
Pottery dusts, collection and removal of; old and modern systems; special features of dust-extraction plant, A (10) 704.
Pottery-forming die, P (11) 772.
Pottery industry, recent mechanical developments in; paddle wheel and planetary types of blungers; cleaning of ware; electric kilns, A (11) 770.
of Russia; cost of production in factories of Central Porcelain Trust; new trusts to be formed, A (9) 647.
Pottery Making in the Southwest, B (11) 739.
Pottery manufacture, physical factors in; standardization of raw materials; crazing of ware, A (11) 769.
Powdered coal. See *Pulverized coal.*
Powdered materials, influence of water on strength of, after heating, A (8) 515.
Powders, wetting of, and measurement; method and apparatus, A (11) 733.
Power in ceramic plants; operating costs, A (11) 794.
determinations of, on brick machine, hammer mill, and bucket elevator; power measurements on brick machinery compared, A (6) 363.
electric, costs, A (11) 794.
electric, in tile works; costs compared, A (5) 329.
and heating, mechanical stokers, pulverizers, A (6) 414.
and heating needs in power plants, A (5) 329.
requirements for, on clay-products plant; performance of 3 small Diesel units, A (6) 366.
waste heat, for modern cement mill; waste heat from powdered coal-fired kiln; equipment, A (5) 332.
Power drives, modern, increases dividends, A (12) 874.
Power factor, dielectric constant at 1000 cycles and apparent resistivity of 6 glasses of varying compositions, A (8) 533.
in high-frequency spark induction furnaces mathematical treatment, A (10) 713.
Power plant design, trend of, A (9) 648.
Power Plant Practice, B (11) 795.
Power plants, refractories in, future status of; development of water-cooled furnaces; cost of water-cooled walls; plastic refractories in small power plants, work of Bur. of Stand. on, A (4) 235.
Power station, unit-mill fired boilers; boiler ratings up to 400% possible; summary of test runs with unit mills; equipment, A (5) 332.
Power transmission, size of shafting, pulleys, bearings, drives; calculating transmittable horse power, A (10) 690.
Powolny, Michael, work of in reviving Viennese pottery, A (8) 511.
Pozzuolanas, American, its effect on Portland cement concrete; use of pumicite, A (12) 812.
classification of, A (12) 812.
natural and artificial, A (6) 346.
of S. Paolo; investigation of composition and properties, A (7) 428.
Precision polymeter, hygrometer for measuring amount of moisture in air by direct reading, A (7) 465.
Prehistoric man of Rio Puerco, pottery by, A (12) 856.
Presses, clay, thermometers for special type of thermometer in lower part of die to enable it to be read easily, A (9) 616.
and pressing; choice, proper operation, and how to avoid troubles, A (9) 628.
rotary, drive for; refers to heavy machinery such as sand-lime brick presses, P (2) 95.
Preston method of clay veneering; apparatus, A (1) 28.
Printing bodies, steel; production of, P 10) 661.
Printing plates, ornamenting articles, P (12) 810.
Proctor drier for hollow tile; claims for new drier, A (11) 759.
Producer gas, cost of, compared with coke-oven gas, A (10) 713.
flow of; calculating size of gas mains, A (6) 395.
manufacture of, control methods of, A (2) 94.
manufacture of; different types of producers; compared with blue gas and natural gas, A (7) 475.
mixtures of, measurement of, in conduits under low pressures, A (9) 634.
new, advantages of, manufactured by Dover Boiler Works, N. Y., A (9) 633.
process for making; passing fuel in column down through shaft, introducing air under induced draft into major portion of upright sides of column, P (7) 485.
valuation of; analyses and fuel values of gas produced from different coals compared, A (7) 478.
Production control, essential tool of modern business, A (12) 874.
Products, new, in ceramic industry; electric toaster of vitrified china; low pressure refrigerators; glass-lined laundry chute, A (3) 196.
Protective glasses, chemical composition of; transmission spectra of; color value and color of glasses; transmission curve of visible rays, A (3) 156.
use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium in such glasses, A (4) 224.
Psychrometer, automatically controlling relative humidity of chamber between maximum and minimum values, P (8) 556.
Pug mill, mixing chamber with sectional bottom of central section and discharge port, P (5) 312.
operations of, determination of air content of clay, useful in investigation of, A (3) 175.
Pugging, vacuum, A (11) 776.
Pulp grinding stone, process of cementing, P (6) 339.
Pulverized coal, feeder for, P (7) 483.
firing with; history of, in Germany; American practice compared with European, A (2) 99.
for small boilers; efficiency on large units; operating data from various installations, A (2) 111.
Pulverizers for ceramic industry; Buhr mill, dry pan, ball mill, hammer mill; material, mill size, capacity, feed size, product fineness, A (10) 705.
rotary; in crushing mill, combination of rotating hammers, cylinder in which hammers are located; inlet opening and grinding surface with passages for discharge of ground material, P (1) 42.
Pulverizing mill, rotatable tube or housing and roller loosely mounted therein formed of several segments with sliding and impact movement relative to each other and to interior of housing, P (8) 509.
Pumice, large supply of, discovered; company organized to market it, A (5) 269.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
Pumicite, resources of, in Kansas; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
use of, in Portland cement concrete, A (12) 812.
Pump, centrifugal, procedure in installing, A (8) 554.
rotary, casing with cylindrical chamber with suction and discharge port, P (8) 557.
rotary, motor, and meter, P (8) 556.
Pump cylinders, grinding method for reconditioning, A (12) 801.
Purple, gold, II; factors influencing dispersion of gold particles, A (7) 423.
Pycnometer, constant volume, for specific gravity determinations, A (10) 722.
Pyrex glass, breaking strength of, A (6) 353.

dielectric data on; power factor and capacitance, A (11) 752.
physical properties of; applications of glass to chemical industries, A (11) 751.
Pryometer tubes and gas-sampling tubes; requirements of, A (7) 465.
Pyrometers.
Brown, visible record multiple recording, A (2) 92.
calibration of, by use of quartz; 573.3°C temperature of quartz inversion; other points for calibrating pyrometers, A (12) 865.
electric, style and application of; resistance, thermoelectric, optical, light radiation, heat radiation pyrometers, effect of furnace gases on thermal elements, A (8) 554.
elongated tube construction of nonexpandible metal, rod insertable in tube of expansible metal, P (8) 556.
flowing gas, use of, A (11) 764.
for high temperatures; resistance thermometers and thermoelectric pyrometers; application and limitations, A (10) 706.
in industry; construction and use of, A (12) 853.
method of securing casing; elements and conductors, P (8) 558.
optical; correction in error caused in temperature measurement through quartz lenses, A (10) 704.
optical new type; reliability and accuracy, A (11) 777.
practical pyrometry; following thermometers: mercury in glass, pressure, thermoelectric resistance, radiation, brightness optical, color, recording pyrometers, A (6) 405.
pyro-optical; range 2000–3200°F; advantages of this type, A (5) 309.
radiation; new pocket type; accuracy and scale ranges, A (11) 776.
resistance; use of low resistance instrument recommended, A (5) 310.
thermocouple, installations, inspection and maintenance of, in works and laboratories, A (6) 387.
various types of, for industrial purposes, A (12) 854.
Pyrometric cone equivalent, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
of silica cements and fire clays; preparation of cones; effect of grinding, A (12) 831.
or softening of refractories, by heat; distinction between melting point of pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
Pyrometric cones, experimental investigations of; history of Seger cones and decimal cones; size, A (8) 583.
"freezing" behavior of, influence of different feldspars on, A (5) 294.
Pyrometry, B (2) 95.
latest advances in; standardization of optical pyrometers by means of tungsten lamps, A (12) 853.
practical; temperature and standard temperature scales; absolute hydrogen scale; factors governing choice of measuring instruments, A (6) 405.
Pyrophyllite, N. C., as ingredient in ceramic bodies; bodies and glazes developed, A (6) 382.
Pyrorenes, triclinic, notes on; optical properties compared, A (4) 252.

Qualitative Analysis, B (10) 727.
See also *Chemical analysis.*
new suction flask for, A (10) 723.
Quarry plant and machinery, exhibition of, A (12) 851.
Quartz, $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ inversion of, suggested new point on thermometric scale, A (1) 40.
$\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ transformation of, thermal changes in; apparatus for thermal analysis and procedure of experiment; mathematical treatment of results; thermal expansion of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 187.
for calibrating pyrometers; 573.3°C temperature of quartz inversion; other points for calibrating pyrometers, A (12) 865.
crushing and grinding, II; relation of measured surface of crushed quartz to sieve sizes; III, relation of work input to surface produced in crushing quartz, A (12) 874.
effect of size and amount of, on crazing of glazes, A (9) 625.
fused, and crystal, thermal conductivity of, A (2) 103.
fused, history of development of, in America, England, and Germany; properties of, compared with glass, porcelain, stoneware; compressive, tensile, bending, and torsional strength, modulus of elasticity, and dielectric constant, A (7) 434.
fused, physical and chemical properties of, A (9) 621.
fused, as raw material in manufacture of porcelain, thermal expansion, porosity, and shrinkage compared with body containing flint; "fusilain" to designate porcelain body containing fused silica substituted for flint, A (3) 175.
glass as window glass; transmission of ultraviolet rays; cost; workability; stability, A (6) 351, A (6) 352.
ground; plant methods for determining fineness, presence of Fe and other impurities, A (12) 867.
high, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
low, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
optical flats, production of; grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
particle size, effect of, upon properties of whiteware bodies; effect on coefficient of expansion and crazing; effect of presence of iron oxide, lime and alkali on influence of quartz on coefficient of expansion, A (12) 844.
structure of, specific gravity of, transformation heat of, thermal expansion of, at 575°C, A (3) 188.
temperature coefficient of dielectric constant of, A (1) 51.
working of, by extruding plastic mass into chamber filled with heavy liquid which reduces tendency to diminish cross-sectional area at extrusion orifice, P (4) 238.
Quartz-clay mixtures, load-bearing capacity and thermal expansion characteristics of, A (12) 841.
Quartz-fiber spring-balance, McBain-Baker, for measuring sorption of vapors by fibrous materials, A (8) 580.
Quartz-glass rods and tubes, machine for making, P (3) 173.
Quartz-Lite glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Quartz-tridymite transformation, Fe_2O_3 as catalyst for, A (10) 695.
Quartz vessels, evolution of gases from hot; effect of heat treatment on amount of gas dissolved in fused quartz and silica-glass apparatus, A (6) 374.
Quartzites, $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ transformation of, thermal changes occurring in; apparatus for thermal analysis and procedure of experiment; mathematical treatment of results; thermal expansion of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 187.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
of Ryojun and so-called "red-white quartzite" iron contained in, A (3) 170.
structure of, specific gravity of, transformation heat of, thermal expansion of, at 575°C, A (3) 188.
Quebec, technical education in, A (5) 330.
Quicklime in manufacture of sulphate pulp; standard specifications for, A (2) 65.
in water treatment; standard specifications for, A (2) 65.

Radiation of heat through openings, calculation of, in kiln design; mathematical treatment of, A (2) 106.
Radiation method of measuring strain in glass, apparatus and method, A (2) 71.
Radiator, steam, performance, direct, effect of enclosures on; steam condensing capacity for direct cast-iron radiator, A (6) 384
Rare earths, significance of, in spectacle glass; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium, A (4) 224.
Rare Elements, System of Qualitative Analysis for, B (4) 261.
Rasorite, important source of borax, A (8) 577.
Rational analysis, Kallauner and Seger methods on, A (12) 864.
limitations on use of, A (5) 322.
Raw materials, ceramic, cause of colors in, A (4) 258.
ceramic, transportation of, from mine and about plant; types of locomotives and cars, A (6) 385.
increased cost of, for glass industry in France, A (7) 442.
for manufacture of porcelain, fused silica as, effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain; microscopic examinations and thermal expansions of bodies; shrinkage and porosity, A (3) 175.
for medieval glassmakers, sources of fuel used, A (7) 443.
Ray-transmission of glass; glasses opaque to visible rays and transparent to ultra-violet rays; glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu, A (3) 155.
Reactions in solid state at high temperatures; rate of, for endothermic change; reaction velocities of exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
Recuperators for enameling kiln; disadvantages of regenerators compared with recuperators; calculation of flame temperatures for recuperators using gas of specified heating values and definite air admixtures, A (6) 397.
monolithic, of fired ceramic material, P (6) 375.
plurality of hollow refractory tile with spaced open channels extending transversely to bores about entire periphery thereof, P (8) 565.
plurality of horizontal manifolds mounted above chamber and transversely disposed to path of waste gases and means for admitting air to and discharging air from manifolds, P (8) 566.
Red etching of glass; formulas and methods, A (5) 276.
Red-gold sols, preparation of, by using as reducing agents extracts of fresh leaves and plants, A (7) 423.
Red lead, metallic lead in, determination of, A (11) 787.
new methods of determining iron content of, A (11) 787.
production of, by roasting a paste of spongy, finely-divided metallic lead obtained by electrolysis, P (6) 411.
requirements for pure, for glass making; analysis of; impurities in commercial red lead, A (4) 219.
Reducing and oxidizing atmospheres, influence of on refractory materials, N_2, O_2, CO_2, CO, SO_2, H_2 and H_2O; ferric oxide added to refractory materials, A (5) 298.
Reducing agents, influence on selenium glass colors, A (3) 144.
Reflection from glass; effects of polishing; apparatus; Rayleigh's results confirmed; changes by chemical action, A (10) 675.
Refractive index liquids, precision method for measuring temperatures of, on crystal refractometer and on microscope slide, A (11) 787.
Reflectometry, absolute methods in; theory and use of integrating sphere in 3 methods of; comparative measurements by all methods on number of materials, A (10) 717.
ultra-violet; critical angle methods for refractometry of liquids in ultra-violet, A (6) 405.
Refractories.
arch tile for boiler furances, structure of; types compared; requirements; relation between chemical composition and spalling; preparation of arch tile, A (11) 762.
for basic open-hearth furnace, A (6) 370.
blast-furnace, failure of; mechanical, physical, and chemical requirements, A (11) 763.
in blast furnaces; prevention of disintegration of; theories and observations on cause of disintegration of fireclay refractories, A (6) 368.
boiler-furnace, slagging of, service factors governing, A (1) 35.
selecting refractories; physical properties considered; service tests; specifications, A(8) 543.
slags from petrographic study of, phases present, magnetite or hematite, mullite with iron in solid solution, a plagioclase feldspar; effect of slags, A (2) 80.
use of old refractory brick in making mortars for, A (1) 32.
for brass foundry furnaces, A (12) 840.
for brass foundry furnaces; general requirements, A (9) 619.
carbon-bonded, producing stratified refractory, product with carbon bond in each stratum, P (3) 172.
for chemical industry; need of patching cements; requirements of satisfactory refractories, A (8) 546.
clay, behavior of, in service; thermal expansion curves for aluminous brick, siliceous brick as received and after 1400°C and 1500°C reheat; quenching test correlated with changes brick undergo when reheated, A (1) 35.
clay, determination of iron oxide and titania in, A (12) 864.
for coal-dust furnaces, testing of, A (11) 765.
for coke ovens; material arranged in 4 groups; factors causing destruction of this type of refractories, A (3) 169.
combustion chamber material, premature failure of; use of Mellor and Moore load test in evaluating product, A (10) 691.
constitution of; use of petrographic microscope in studying structure, A (12) 836.
cupola lining of; study of, A (4) 237.
cupola; monolithic linings; properties and care of refractory brick for cupola linings, A (10) 695.
determining modulus of rigidity of; calculation methods and examples, A (3) 171.
in developmental stage, A (12) 837.
in developmental stage; use of diaspore; use of mineralizers in diaspore refractories; mullite refractories; sources of mullite; chrome brick; slagging of refractories, A (6) 370.
destruction of, by gases and accompanying flue dust; elimination of harmful influences, A (1) 33.
diaspore clays of Mo.; composition and softening point, A (4) 234.
downdraft kiln for firing, discussion; T-bottom type size of flues; heat distribution in; design of kiln, A (2) 96.
effect of coal ash on; action of coal ash on diaspore brick, andalusite refractories, fireclay refractories with various amounts of quartz; mineral constituents determined by aid of microscope, A (12) 831.
effect of reducing gases on transverse strength of; iron spots in brick, A (9) 618.
effect of water-cooled walls on furnace operation; advantages; temperatures for operating water-cooled furnace, A (1) 35.
for electric steel furnace; acid and basic linings; statistics on types of electric furnaces in use; linings for high frequency induction furnaces; various forms of hearths, A (7) 452.
for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.

for electric steel manufacture, acid and basic processes; analyses of acid and basic slags; repairing bottoms, A (7) 455.
field of, future progress in, A (12) 837.
fireclay, shrinkage of; influence of grinding upon shrinkage; firing shrinkage affected by characteristics of clays used, grind, manner of setting, and firing treatment, A (9) 621.
firing, with stokers, A (7) 454.
firing, with stokers; fuel saving; advantages, A (6) 395.
fuel ratios in firing of; kiln efficiency; important items in obtaining good results in kiln firing; average fuel consumption from various plants making refractories, A (5) 312.
future progress of; coöperation of manufacturer and user; utility of refractories; clay refractories; casting of mullite; methods of refining chrome ore and testing, A (7) 450.
future progress of; specifications on refractories; effect of iron compounds; control of particle size; effect of structure compared with composition on life of refractories; diaspore, silica brick, mullite, and chrome brick, A (2) 84.
for glass industry, composition of fire clays; impurities in clays; properties of aluminous clays; siliceous pot clays; plasticity, A (6) 372.
factors influencing corrosion of fire clay by glass; microscopic study of pot wall; effect of composition of glass pots; effect of size of grog, A (8) 545.
measurement of drying shrinkage; importance of tensile strength of clays; effect of fluxes; true and apparent porosity; clays suitable for glass tank blocks, A (7) 456.
requirements for silica refractories; types of silica cements, A (5) 302.
glass tank; clays for glass tank blocks; effect of composition of clay on resistance to load at high temperature, A (7) 457.
modern developments in; temperature of firing; durability of refractories; utilization of natural sillimanite; need of mineralizer for silica bricks, A (12) 838.
physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, thermal expansion, impact strength, resistance to heat shock, A (12) 831.
results of tests on, at Bur. of Stand., corrosion of; clay blocks and special refractories as andalusite, mullite, and sillimanite; petrographic examination made of blocks after subjection to action of glass, A (3) 168.
glasshouse, progress in; manufacture of; insulation of tank blocks, A (5) 303.
heat penetration in; use of thin wash or coating to reduce heat penetration of doubtful value; air cooling of furnace walls, A (5) 295.
of high alumina content; analysis of, A (10) 718.
of high density; furnaces and presses for making, P (11) 767.
improved, for high temperatures, A (12) 836.
improvement of, new processes for, and for protection against soot, A (12) 842.
improvements in open-hearth refractories; chrome substituted for magnesite brick in basic open-hearth furnace, A (4) 236.
for iron foundries, selection and use of, A (12) 842.
kaolinic, commercial development of; Ga. kaolin used; kiln developed for firing refractories to 3000°F; light weight brick in marine boilers and dense brick for glass tanks; physical properties of, A (10) 691.
kaolinic, properties of; preparation of; P.C.E. values in oxidizing and reducing gases; expansion curve, A (9) 619.
kilns for; classification by methods of firing; fuel consumption of various kilns; adavntages of various fuels for refractories, types of tunnel kilns, A (9) 633.
kilns and fuels for firing; periodic and railroad car-tunnel kiln; 3 types of furnaces for burning coal; characteristics of, A (1) 43.
laboratory slag test for; critical description of numerous laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
load deformation test of; causes of discrepancies in results in load test of refractories, A (2) 82.
estimating their qualities; softening temperature and spalling tendency, A (3) 171.
influence of cross-section area and shape of specimen, A (11) 763.
investigation of deformation under load of refractories at high temperatures, A (1) 33.
magnesite for, characteristics of; chemical composition, porosity, water absorption capacity, specific weight, A (11) 762.
magnesite, properties of; physical, mechanical, and refractory properties of magnesite brick from 32 sources, A (9) 620.
malleable foundry; Simplified Practice Recommendation R79–28, A (12) 835.
manufacture and applications of; main factor-determining behavior and use, A (12) 840.
in metallurgical furnaces, requirements for refractories; properties of silica and magnesite bricks, A (12) 842.
mullite, extend field of high temperature processes; formation of mullite from sillimanite, cyanite, and andalusite; casting blocks from molten material for glass tank blocks, A (8) 546.
of mullite type, preparation by treatment of cyanite, andalusite, sillimanite, or pyrophyllite in electric furnaces, P (9) 623.
in open-hearth furnace; changes taking place in silica brick under conditions met with in service, particularly in open-hearth roof, A (9) 619.
open-hearth steel works, A (10) 692.
open-hearth steel works; texture of silica brick determined by raw materials; manufacture of; true specific gravity a measure of conversion of quartz to other forms, thermal conductivity of silica brick, A (4) 234.
for patching and monolithic construction; monolithic and brick construction analyzed; essential characteristics of good plastic refractory, A (12) 834.
in power plants, future status of; development of water-cooled furnaces; cost of water-cooled walls; plastic refractories in small power plants, work of Bur. of Stand. on, A (4) 235.
progress in, in England; review of English literature for 1925 and 1926, A (5) 297.
properties of; porosity; spalling; resistance to chemical attack; heat conductivity; requirements for highly refractory materials, A (7) 453.
in relation to industrial usages; specific gravity and load tests; thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity; influence of iron compounds and salty coals on refractories, A (3) 169.
testing and behavior in operation, A (12) 840.
in zinc metallurgy; values of various grog materials and clays; effect of reclaimed retort materials and zinc oxide upon physical properties of retort mixtures, A (1) 35.
pyrometric cone equivalent or softening of, by heat; distinction between melting point of a pure compound and softening point of refractories, A (3) 169.
recent progress in testing of, A (2) 84.
report of Committee C8 of A.S.T.M. on determination of softening point of fireclay brick, spalling tendency, A (4) 234.
research on; development of furnaces dependent on improvements in refractories; effect of presence of iron; auger-made bricks compared with hand-made, A (12) 838.
résumé of investigations on, at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 325.
retort mixtures, effect of reclaimed retort material and zinc oxide on physical properties of, A (1) 36.

for salt-glaze kilns; subjected to action of heat and salt fumes; black crystals found between joints of bag walls; theory of formation of crystals; alumina brick compared with silica brick, A (12) 857.
silica brick, without added bond; by suitable grading of silica rock possible to omit ordinary bonds; degree of quartz conversion compared with case where "melt-forming" bond added, A (10) 692.
silica brick; examination of 33 silica bricks under various load and temperature conditions; Mellor and Moore test in evaluating product, A (10) 692.
silica brick making, control of, based on load-test indications; changes during economical firing of lime-bonded silica brick; rate of inversions; means of controlling conversions; causes of low-temperature spalling, A (5) 299.
silica, for coke ovens; properties of silica, fireclay, and semisilica refractories compared; abnormal expansion of silica; suitable jointing material, A (6) 374.
silica and fireclay, comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of, A (5) 298.
silicon-carbide muffles in glass-annealing leers save fuel, A (4) 236.
silicon carbide, use of, in boiler furnaces; installations of air-cooled silicon-carbide blocks listed and described; physical and chemical properties of various refractories compared, A (1) 31.
sillimanite, action of iron oxide slags on; expansion curves; behavior under load, A (12) 841.
sillimanite; glass pots made of various refractory materials; firing temperature and uses for, A (2) 81.
slag corrosion of; lessening interaction of refractories and slag, A (5) 302.
softening of, by heat, A (12) 836.
softening point of, under load; size and shape of test specimen; rate of heating; reporting results, A (5) 297.
spalling action, nontechnical description of; thermal, mechanical, and structural spalling; factors related to refractories and to service; thickness of joints; reduction of spalling, A (11) 761.
special developed at National Physical Lab.; crucibles of pure thoria, A (8) 547.
special, important properties and requirements of, A (12) 842.
terms relating to; A.S.T.M. tentative definitions of, A (5) 301.
testing and behavior of; under stress at high temperatures; various load test furnaces, A (2) 82.
for furnaces, responsibility of manufacturer, A (9) 620.
at high temperatures, importance of, A (12) 836.
progress in; improvements in methods and their use, A (7) 452.
recent developments; simulated tests; U.S. Govt. Master Specifications for Fireclay Brick, A (6) 369.
thermal expansion of, apparatus for observation of, over range 20 to 1800°C, A (9) 618.
thermal expansion and spalling characteristics of; results of quenching tests on 14 types of brick; preparation of brick and thermal expansion, A (11) 764.
tunnel kilns for; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
use of simulative test furnace for making comparative tests of; Navy Simulative Service Test on refractories, A (6) 369.
working temperatures of, in furnaces, glass tanks, gas producers, regenerators, A (9) 620.

Refractories industry, history of, A (6) 369, A (12) 832.
history of; progress in manufacture of refractory products; use of refractories in various industries, A (4) 234
history of, in U.S.A., development of refractories, A (4) 236.
Refractoriness, increase in, in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, A (12) 863.
of Portland cement and its mortar; softening temperature of various cements, A (3) 138.
Refractory arch to span over door openings of furnaces, A (2) 93.
Refractory article, composition of material and manufacture of refractory blocks, P (4) 239.
of graphite and a vitrifiable ceramic bond, P (3) 173.
manufacture of, by molding mixture of dead-burned magnesite and siccative oil; oil allowed to become oxidized by heating to enhance binding properties, P (1) 37.
and material made of oxide of magnesium and crystalline graphite with carbon binder and quantity of glaze forming mixture, P (9) 622.
porous; porous grog mixed with kaolin and wood flour, molded, and fired, P (4) 239.
from tungsten powder, production of, A (2) 103.
Refractory body, production of; pugging together mixture of clay, carbon particles, and heat-resistant particles; drying body; glazing and firing, P (3) 172.
Refractory brick "cut on bias"; description and properties of "Biasbrix," new product of General Refractories Co., A (4) 237.
decomposition of, in copper reverberatory furnace; silica brick in roof arch; slagging action; need for new refractory, A (6) 372.
expansion of, at 1600°C, measurements of; magnesite brick, silica brick, and fireclay brick, A (10) 695.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
gas-permeability of, for metallurgical furnaces; method and apparatus; data on various kinds of brick, A (2) 83.
for metal furnaces made from blast-furnace mouth dust, coke dust, and ferrous flux, P (12) 844.
molding under pressure fused or sintered mass of dolomite or magnesite, fluxes added, P (2) 86.
porous; adding to finely-divided refractory material, substance capable of evolving gases by reaction with water, P (4) 239.
preparation and properties of alumina, bauxite, magnesite, chrome, and silica brick, A (2) 84.
spalling of; 7 methods of determining resistance of refractory materials to sudden changes in temperature; new method suggested, A (7) 453.
standard tests for; chemical analysis, softening point, softening of refractories under load, heat shock, coefficient of expansion, slag action, A (5) 297.
in use, significance of silica transformations in firing process and behavior of, A (1) 32.
Refractory cements, of crushed old fire brick and new fire clay recommended, A (6) 375.
new high temperature cement produced by General Refractories Co., A (6) 374.
silicates of soda; by varying soda-silica ratio of silicate, rate of drying and setting, solubility, viscosity and other properties can be controlled; refractory cements; soda-silica system, A (2) 106.
Refractory clays, articles of, formed by moistening with water a mixture of shortening material and clay to produce a loose, incoherent mass; introducing such mass successively in small portions into an open mold and stamping portions so introduced, P (10) 696.
Borovitchi, physico-chemical examination of; mineral constituents, A (12) 840.
influence of firing on chemical and physical

properties of; relation between mullite content and temperature and duration of firing, grain size, alkaline fluxes, and clay substance content, A (8) 545.
of Pa.; 81 clays examined; method of sampling; color, hardness and visible foreign matter in clay; plasticity and physical properties of clay in green state; physical properties of fired clays; chemical analysis, A (8) 544.
Refractory crucibles containing carbonaceous material, clay, and flux, with coating thereon; composition fusible at ignition temperature of carbonaceous material, P (6) 375.
formation of; applying plurality of layers of highly refractory material to reducible medium surrounding a core, P (1) 37.
pores of fireclay crucible filled with carbon by impregnating with coal tar pitch, P (2) 86.
Refractory fireclay products, firing properties of, A (6) 370.
firing properties of; fundamental firing characteristics of fireclays in relation to industrial operation; rate of change of apparent porosity with temperature, A (2) 81.
Refractory formers for electric heating elements, manufacture and use of, A (12) 832.
Refractory heat-insulation, material for and manufacture of, P (11) 766.
Refractory industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
Refractory linings for cupolas; selection of materials for, A (9) 621.
for forge and heating furnace; properties and conditions of uses of fireclay brick and diaspore, sillimanite, chrome, and plastic refractories, A (1) 35.
for furnaces, acid-proof; manufacture of, P (4) 238.
influence of sodium carbonate on, A (5) 297.
Refractory magnesite masses, manufacture of by introduction of iron compound as impurity and subsequent removal of iron by reduction, P (4) 238.
Refractory magnesium compounds, production of, from dolomite, P (6) 376.
Refractory materials, chemical analysis of, A (2) 85.
composed of zirconium dioxide, silicon dioxide, and carbon, P (8) 548.
composed of zirconium, oxide, zirconium silicate, and carbon, P (8) 547.
construction of regenerators; thermal properties of regenerator fillings; properties required in fire brick, A (12) 832.
deformation test of; apparatus for, A (1) 32.
drying, dispersed heat for; new type of drier, A (5) 309.
effects of firing temperature, grog kind, and grading on; diaspore and sillimanite refractories compared, A (12) 841.
for electric steel furnace; requirements of materials for construction; desirable properties; physical and chemical properties of refractories for steel furnaces summarized in table form, A (5) 295.
for enamel industry; use of Carborundum muffles; preparation and composition, A (7) 433.
firing of, with oil, A (12) 858.
firing, practical experience of, with oil; method in England during coal stoppage in 1926; type of burners, A (10) 710.
in foundry and mine coking plant, A (11) 763.
German; condition of industry; export market, A (12) 837.
in glass industry, porosity and density of, A (5) 283.
for glasshouse; outline of short course given at Technical High School in Charlottenburg, A (10) 693.
of high thermal conductivity for lining vessels; manufacture of, P (12) 843.
influence of fuels on life of, A (2) 85.
influence of oxidizing and reducing atmospheres on; N_2, O_2, CO_2, CO, SO_2, H_2, and H_2O studied; ferric oxide added to refractory, A (5) 298.
for Iron and Steel Works; bibliography on for last 15 years, B (7) 459.
from magnesia, calcined dolomite, etc., in paste form and mixed with titanium oxide and fired, P (9) 623.
as mortar for laying-up refractories; high-temperature cements, A (12) 837.
new material of copper, silicon, and carbon, P (7) 459.
new viewpoints on application of, in metals industry, A (1) 32.
nonplastic, as sillimanite, cyanite, chromite, alumina, Carborundum; used instead of chamotte in clay-bonded products, P (1) 37.
plastic, in furnaces; repairing of furnace walls; forms of, on market; costs, A (2) 85.
practical experience of firing of, with oil, A (6) 394.
preparation of; survey of patent literature on various types of, A (2) 84.
prepared from bauxite, alumina crystallized by addition of fluorides, P (12) 843.
present methods of investigating, applied to gas-works furnace; physical tests of, A (3) 170.
requirements of, in manufacturing molded plate glass and wire glass; composition of pots; diagrams of European glass-tank furnaces and glass-pot furnaces, A (4) 237.
review of; effect of actual industrial conditions upon life and performance of, A (4) 236.
silica, thermal diffusivity and conductivity of, A (5) 297.
slagging of; investigation of; action of acid, basic, and neutral slags on, A (2) 85.
testing and behavior of, under stress at high temperatures; various load-test furnaces, A (2) 82.
for vertical retorts; requirements of refractories for; chief properties, A (12) 837.
Refractory muffle in high-temperature furnace construction; shapes, P (5) 304.
Refractory natural stone for lining cupolas and converters, A (12) 842.
Refractory products, driers for; discussion of types and methods; advantages, A (2) 95.
intimate dry mixture of graphite, and electric furnace refractory product, P (4) 238.
raw materials for, testing of; X-ray examinations, A (12) 842.
Refractory shapes, design of; standardization of shapes of fire brick; effect of design on failure of fire brick, A (2) 83.
Refractory substances, abrasive compositions; obtained by baking mixture of aluminous cement and corundum, P (1) 37.
composed of crystals embedded in glassy matrix; making and annealing such substances, P (4) 239.
containing oxides of zirconium, thorium, beryllium, etc., P (11) 766.
for furnace linings, material composed of graphite base preferably mixed with soluble silicate, P (9) 623.
fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc.; iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
increasing strength of, by addition of artificial silicates, P (8) 548.
from magnesia, obtained by special process, P (11) 767.
manufacture of; oxides which consists in heating mixture as rapidly as possible to 1300°C and above, P (4) 239.
objects made from zirconia by first mixing dry zirconia with small amounts of hydrolyzable substances, P (5) 304.
of silicon carbide, substantially free from iron and other easily reducible metals; manufacture of; formula, P (6) 378.
suitable for gas retorts comprises tridymitic and quartzitic silica and fire clay purified by elutriation and treatment with acid, P (3) 174.
Refractory tile stoves, manufacture of; composition

of clays; tests to determine suitability of clay; use of grog in body; types of glazes; directions for under- and over-glaze decorations, A (4) 240.
Refractory ware, composition of raw batch, P (11) 766.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
Regenerative furnace for melting glass; glass tank plurality of fuel and air ports in each of longer sides, and regenerative chamber having communication with ports, P (3) 160.
Regenerator brick formed with walls not at right angles to base, to give interrupted flue passage, P (9) 623.
hollow brick, manufacture of, P (4) 239.
Regenerators for coke ovens with horizontal chambers; long pipes or short tubular sections arranged in line, P (8) 566.
and dampers in glass industry; close adjustment of temperatures in glass tank requires 2 dampers, one in flue from gas chambers to chimney, the other in air flue to chimney, A (6) 357.
functions of, in relation to refractory materials of construction; thermal properties of regenerator fillings; properties required in fire brick, A (12) 832.
for glass works; history of St. Gobain plate glass works and of regenerator principle applied there, A (3) 151.
Kühn, system of, A (11) 780.
Rehydration of ceramic bodies cause of crazing of glazes; testing, relation between vitrification and growth of body, A (6) 378.
Reichadlershumpen, example of, dated 1587; Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (4) 205.
Reinforced brick, complete building material; new construction method, A (8) 537.
Relics at Skara Brae, Orkney Islands, A (12) 809.
at Vouni in Cyprus; palace rich in sculpture of terra cotta, limestone, and bronze, A (12) 809.
Remedier, The Ready; manual for porcelain enameling superintendents, B (12) 819.
Research. See *Associations, technical research.*
as a business, A (1) 53.
coöperative, problems of, in Great Britain, A (6) 414.
Department of Scientific and Industrial, B (6) 416.
dividends from, A (5) 330.
enemy of stability; solution for absorption of changes caused by research, A (5) 329.
functions of (General Motors Co.), A (5) 328.
industrial, and brick industry; problems at Bur. of Stand., A (6) 364.
industrial, cost of, to federal government and corporations, A (4) 262.
industrial and scientific; report of Privy Council Committee, A (6) 406.
relation of, to industry, A (1) 60.
and training of researchers, A (12) 868.
use of, in developing old products and introducing new ones, A (12) 873.
Research institutes. See *Education, ceramic.*
Research laboratories of U.S., list of, A (4) 262.
Resinate glazes, uses of; discussion of glaze; production of lusters of different kinds, A (5) 276.
Resinate lusters on pottery and glassware; formulas and methods, A (4) 207.
Resinous compound, substance and production of, P (6) 341.
Resins, furfural, production of; use of a metallic salt as catalyst, P (6) 341.
furfuralcohol, final infusible and insoluble reaction product of furfuralcohol, P (6) 341.
Retort furnaces, arrangement of producer of gas-retort setting, P (8) 569.
vertical; long walls of retorts, formed by refractory tubular elements joined together horizontally and vertically and forming heating flues, P (8) 572.
Retort mixtures, effect of reclaimed retort material and zinc oxide on physical properties of, A (1) 36.
Retort oven, arrangement of regenerators and channels, P (8) 563.
Retorts, apparatus for receiving coke discharged from horizontal retorts and delivering to furnace or producer, P (8) 569.
for distilling fuel of character of lignite, divided into chambers by longitudinal partitions, acting as conductors of heat into charge, P (8) 574.
gas-fired, protection of, from erosion by use of highly aluminous material; composition of material, P (5) 304.
low temperature carbonization, cold-blast iron proposed for; cast iron and fireclay for retort construction compared, A (7) 476.
silica, notes on horizontal settings with special reference to; chemical aspects of failures with silica, A (6) 373.
vertical, carbonization in; advantages of vertical over horizontal retorts, A (6) 373.
lower end of, provided with water-sealed closure device comprising gutter adapted to coact with downwardly-extending flange, P (8) 573.
refractory material for, A (7) 453.
refractory material for; requirements of refractories for this purpose; chief properties, A (12) 837.
Rhodium, best methods for the purification of, A (5) 322.
Ribes process for making high tension insulators from basalt, A (12) 875.
Rigidity, modulus of, of refractories; determination of; calculations described with examples, A (3) 171.
Rinderpest, causes of; causes of pinholing, A (3) 177.
Ring formation, causes of, in sintering zone of rotary kilns; preventing ring formation, A (1) 32.
Ristokrat brick, home of; plant of L. E. Rogers Clay Products Co., A (7) 448.
Road-making material, testing, A (2) 79.
Roads, silicated, hardening of, A (11) 791.
silicification of, by treatment with liquid silicate of soda, A (9) 617.
Robertson tunnel kiln, size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Rock analyses, tables for calculation of, A (12) 868.
Rock Products in 1927, progress in research and technology; cement, lime, gypsum, sand-lime brick, A (5) 329.
Rockingham brown glaze, formula for, A (5) 276.
Rockingham porcelain oviform vase with painted panels, A (5) 274.
Rocks, eruptive; genesis, composition, classification, and relation to ore deposits, A (6) 408.
sedimentary, silicification of, A (1) 48.
Roll grinder discards lathe; new type of grinder, A (12) 800.
Roman mosaic pavement, found at Dorchester; some Roman box-flue tiles, A (2) 65.
Roofing materials, and coating materials from coal-mine dumps, A (3) 197.
Roofing tile, clay, A (5) 305.
cracks in; caused by heat generated, as they issue from machine; other causes of cracks, A (6) 379.
determining quality of; tests and methods, A (2) 87.
discolored, A (3) 175.
firing of; placing tile in kiln; German methods, A (2) 87.
gas-fired kilns for, in Ishikawa Prefecture; construction of kilns; costs; properties of kiln bodies, A (3) 174.
history of interlocking, A (2) 87.
importance of, in building problems, A (2) 87.
injurious effect of nodules in, determination of harmful effects of nodules in, A (2) 78.
Japanese government specification for, A (3) 174.
Japanese specification for; cover 3 kinds of blackish unglazed roofing tile, A (3) 175.
mold for; hand-operated, P (10) 698.
principal conditions for absorbing production of, A (2) 87.
recent patent literature pertaining to, A (2) 87.
structures and workmanship of, A (2) 87.

troubles experienced in manufacture of, A (5) 305.
Roofs, suspended, of flat and arch types in furnaces of U. S. Steel Corp., A (4) 238.
Rontgen rays, possibilities in use of, in investigating silicates, A (4) 258.
Rosenthal-Bahn insulators, mechanical strength and electrical characteristics of several new types of insulators, A (6) 382.
Roseville experimental plant, research laboratory, A (8) 539.
Rotameters in industry, precision flow meter for fluids, both liquid and gaseous; principle and application of instrument, A (7) 466.
Rotamisor burner, use of, in portable oil firing unit, A (8) 559.
Rotary kilns and cooler, P (2) 101.
for firing cement, ore, and similar materials. P (9) 636.
improvement in, providing a swell inside at entrance to sintering zone of standard rotary kiln of uniform diameter, A (12) 853.
and operation of, A (2) 99.
and operation of; importance of carefully regulated feed; wet process compared with dry process, A (7) 475.
Stehmann process in; heat balance improved, A (12) 813.
Rotary pumps, fans, and motors; blades of rotary pump have spirally disposed blades with thickened edge curving back from boss against direction of rotation, P (7) 472.
Rothamsted Experimental Station Report 1925–1926, B (3) 191.
Rouge as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Works, origin and development, A (6) 380.
Royal Doulton, factory, history of, A (12) 849.
Royal Worcester porcelain, factory for; history of, A (12) 849.
and Sillax porcelain; history and properties, A (7) 462.
Rubber as material for lining ball mills and for joints of pipe bends, A (1) 42.
Rubber linings, use of, in chemical industry; electrolytic decomposition and pressure methods of coating metals, A (5) 310.
Ruby glass, composition and properties of, A (3) 152.
Ruby glass vessels, work of Johann Kunckel in production of, A (2) 71.
Rumanian kaolins, analyzed and classified, A (5) 320.
Russell tunnel kiln; size, fuel consumption, A (9) 630.
Russia, coal mining in; principal coal fields of Asiatic and European Russia, A (5) 319.
glass manufacture in; use of nepheline in place of manufactured soda ash in manufacture of glass, A (6) 355.
liquid gold production in; technical difficulties encountered in process of production, A (6) 343.
Russian enameled ware, compared with ware of non-Russian origin; comparative tests on cast-iron and sheet-metal enameled ware, A (8) 518.
Russian glass industry, conditions of, A (7) 442.
increase of; statistics of production and construction of new glass plants, A (1) 15.
and pottery industry; cost of production in factories of Central Porcelain Trust; new trusts to be formed, A (9) 647.
problems of; new factories to be built by German and American firms, A (10) 679.
Russian graphite reserves, new reserves discovered; composition and uses, A (5) 319.
Russian porcelains, modern, A (9) 626.
Russian pottery industry, A (9) 647.
Rust prevention, grinding and cutting, compounds for; properties and use of Oakite, A (6) 339.
Ruthenium, best methods for purification of, A (5) 322.
Rutile, use of, in floor tile and hotel china, A (5) 327.
use of, in producing cream-colored bodies, A (6) 379.
Saar agreement, effect of, on ceramic and glass industries, A (9) 649.
Sagger bodies, tests of; 3 investigated; prime condition influencing life of, A (8) 550.
Sagger clays, progress report on the investigation of, by Bur. of Stand.; elasticity, transverse strength, and plastic flow at 1000°C; apparatus described; value of P.C.E. indicative of relative plastic deflection at 100°C, A (1) 30.
Wilderstein-Neudorfer, brand "M," use of as raw material in manufacture of saggers; results of physical and chemical tests, A (11) 771.
Sagger losses, study of; investigation at Bur. of Stand., A (2) 82.
study of; physical tests on sagger bodies, transverse breaking strength, rigidity, plastic flow at 1000°C, A (3) 170.
Saggers of Indian sillimanite; glass pots of various refractory materials compared; firing temperature for sillimanite articles; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
investigation of, at Bur. of Stand.; moduli of elasticity and rupture at room and elevated temperatures; resistance factor "R," A (12) 835.
for pottery; frame for supporting china during firing provided with rods formed solely of fire clay and secured in spaced transverse relation across frame, P (10) 708.
of nickel-chromium or other nickel alloy or similar refractory wire or tape, P (7) 460.
preparation of, according to fundamental properties of clays; effect of size of grog; blending of clays; resistance of clays to thermal shock; effect of grog size on porosity of bodies, A (5) 300.
raw materials for, properties of, containing little quartz; properties of various sagger bodies; effect of quartz on, A (6) 372
silicon-carbide body covered by refractory alumina-silica compound, P (10) 695.
Saint-Gobain Plate Glass Co., history of, A (6) 352.
Salerni, low temperature carbonization retorts of; installations and performances of, A (10) 712.
Sales Engineer, Commercial Aspects of Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, B (11) 795.
Salt and potash in Canada; deposits in Malagash peninsula, N. S., A (5) 318.
Salt glaze, formation of, A (3) 124.
in thin section; thickness of glaze; effect of density of body on type of boundary between glaze and body; crystallization tendency; composition of crystals formed, A (8) 537.
Salt-glaze kilns, refractories for; brick subjected to action of heat and salt fumes; black crystals found between joints of bag walls; theory of formation of crystals; alumina brick compared with silica brick, A (12) 857.
Salt-glazed ware, details of salt glazing and procedures to follow to obtain certain results, A (10) 698.
Salt glazing, best method of, A (11) 760.
Salt solutions, specific heats of, A (12) 866.
Salting, George, collection of porcelain and pictures, A (2) 65.
Salts, Colloidal, B (12) 871.
solubilities of; relation between solubility and heat of solution, A (4) 259.
soluble, in clays and ceramic ware, determination of; previous investigations; new method, A (2) 77.
Sampling powdered solids, apparatus for, A (11) 778.
relative importance of errors of; common use of average values; equation giving relation between sampling errors and errors of measurement, A (5) 325.
Sand, glass, determination of iron in Bur. of Stand. sample of Standard Glass Sand, No. 81; electrometric titration, H_2S reduction, and gravimetric methods, A (4) 219.
for glass manufacture; mining and preparation of St. Peter sandstone in Ark., analysis, A (5) 316.
glass, process of removing iron from glass sand

with chlorine; effect of time and temperature on process, A (3) 158.
glass, study of Japanese; chemical composition of various sands; effect of treatment of sands with HCl, A (3) 157.
glassmaking, proposed specifications for, A (1) 21.
and gravel in 1926, A (8) 584.
in lime plaster; tentative specifications of A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
loss of silica during glass melting, effect of type of sand on loss; losses compared using round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, A (3) 144.
molding, chemical constitution and refractoriness of, A (7) 452.
rammed, cohesibility of, A (12) 873.
silica, plants at Ottawa, Ill.; general practices, A (5) 319.
and silica, technology and uses of; mineralogical and commercial forms described, A (4) 254.
washing, apparatus for, P (12) 856.
Sandblast nozzle, inner lining of one or more members made of tungsten carbide or material of similar hardness surrounded by jacket of soft material such as lead, P (7) 473.
Sandblast test on grinding wheel bodies; comparison of sandblast and auger tests; composition and firing treatment of bonds and bodies, A (4) 202.
Sandblasting, apparatus for; blast nozzle; driving shaft, cam mounted thereon for moving nozzle, P (10) 684.
foundry; true abrasive process; modern sandblast equipment, A (12) 850.
labor and air-power, cost of, A (5) 281.
of metal surfaces; proper pressures, A (5) 282.
Sand driers, rotary; construction and design of new drier; fuel used, A (9) 606.
Sand-lime brick, compressive strength of, and building brick; effect of variation of cross-section area and height on determined compressive strength, A (3) 166.
length changes in, when wet, A (11) 758.
plant for; modern; plant of Atlas White Brick Co. at Berlin, N. Y., A (10) 691.
plant for, at Steinag; history of; equipment; use of sand-lime brick in Vienna, A (4) 231.
Poisson's ratio and modulus of elasticity of; data on 12 sand-lime brick tested for stress-strain relationships, A (4) 232.
process of; use of sand-lime brick in world; pioneers in field; standard specifications for sand-lime brick issued by British Standard Association, A (10) 690.
progress with; history; English firms in this business; process described, A (4) 233.
walls of, fire resistance of; walls of concrete or sand-lime brick; table of ultimate fire-resistance periods of; results of tests at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 292.
Sand-lime mixture; treatment of, so that all lime in mix is hydrated, P (2) 70.
Sand-lime paving stone, impregnated with bituminous materials, A (8) 537.
Sand-lime products, process of manufacture; adding hydrated silicic acid to sand and hydrated lime mixture, P (7) 504.
Sand molds, to protect magnesium or other easily oxidizable metal when cast in sand molds, salts of ammonium are mixed with sand, P (8) 548.
Sand settling, devices for settling and classifying sand, II, A (6) 385.
devices for settling and classifying sand, III; surface settling box, A (7) 453.
Sandpaper makers, merger of; formation of Behr-Manning Corp., A (12) 800.
Sandstone, Saint Peter, of Ill., geology and economic resources of; uses of sand, A (8) 575.
Saint Peter, mining and preparation of, in Ark., analysis and use of, in glass manufacture, A (5) 318.
Sanitary fixture of ceramic materials, P (10) 701.
Sanitary ware, checking up costs on, A (1) 39.
use of fire clay with slips in manufacture of, A (4) 242.
Saskatchewan, fireclay deposits of, to be developed A (8) 547.
Saybolt thermo-viscometer, conditions of flow into vertical capillary tube of; and effect, A (5) 309.
Scales, master, in service of ceramic industry, A (9) 628.
Schiff collection of Tuscan majolica, A (8) 511.
Schillerization and path-difference, influence of temperature on, in soda-orthoclase and moonstone, A (5) 322.
Schmunde, Paul, work of, on stained glass, A (6) 343.
Schools, ceramic. See *Education, ceramic.*
Schreiber Collection, Catalogue of; Vol. I: Porcelain, B (11) 740.
Schulze elutriator, relation between elutriation velocity and grain size given, A (2) 105.
Science, books on, A (7) 503.
Scientific textbooks, growth of; review of well-known textbooks of last 70 years, A (1) 49.
Scratch polishing of glass; use of scratch wheel, A (8) 532.
Screen analysis of Neb. clay, A (2) 102.
Screening, efficiency of; blinding of screens by difficult grains; Warner theory of difficult grains, A (7) 466.
vibrating apparatus for, P (9) 630.
Screening machines, main frame, screening medium supported in tension on frame, spring members mounted on frame at opposite sides thereof, P (12) 855.
use of, in determining fineness of materials; sources of errors, A (7) 465.
vibrating means for frame, P (12) 854.
Screens, a ball-bearing vibrating, A (2) 94.
rotary, consisting of vat, rotating screen mounted within vat, and means for imparting movement to screen, P (7) 469.
types and advantages of; vibrating and revolving screens; Hummer electric screen, A (4) 245.
vibrating, with motion transmitting means secured to elastic and screening members, P (12) 855.
Scum, defects due to drying; causes and cures, A (12) 829.
kiln, cause and prevention of; dry-house scum and efflorescence on face brick walls; types of face brick, limes, Portland cements and bricklayers' cement; use of waterproofing compounds in mortar; water-repellent substances, A (10) 687.
prevention of, in stiff-mud brick; use of barium carbonate, A (12) 830.
sources of, on structural units, A (2) 77.
Scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; types of salts causing scumming; sources of; chemical analysis of scums; use of barium salts to prevent scumming; bibliography on, A (2) 77.
Seal-a-Set, plastic heat insulator; prevention of air leaks through masonry of boilers and furnaces, A (12) 859.
Sedimentation, stability of suspensions; rate of sedimentation of kaolin suspensions containing colloidal silicic acid, A (2) 109.
Sedimentation analysis, rapid, new apparatus for; changes in concentration in one definite layer studied, A (10) 703.
Sedimentation curves, new apparatus for recording, A (11) 775.
Sedimentation scale, self-registering; indicates sedimentation curve directly; apparatus, A (4) 246.
Seger cones, use of, to control firing in ceramic kilns; advantages and disadvantages of cones; bibliography, A (8) 554.
use of, in firing brick and tile, A (10) 711.
Segregation in drums, elimination of, by insertion of small tangential cylinders extending from top to bottom of drum while being filled, A (8) 543.
in storage bins, A (7) 465.
in storage bins; prevention of segregation; rotating propeller in center of bin, A (6) 384.
Seitz filter, new filter system for chemical industry; deposit filter system, A (8) 556.

Selenium, coloring effects of, on glass; effect of composition of glass on resultant color, A (5) 272.
as decolorizer for glass; development of and batch formula for ruby glass, A (10) 669.
detection of, in decolorized bottle glasses; Schmidt's test applied; accuracy, A (5) 284.
production of bubbles from; their properties of color and cohesion, A (6) 408.
technology, uses, and analysis of; use as decolorizer and colorant, A (9) 602.
Selenium glass colors, influence of oxidizing and reducing agents on, A (3) 144.
Selenium ruby glass, composition and properties. A (3) 152.
Selling, business of; old methods and improvements, A (8) 584.
cost of; budget control and modern merchandising, A (3) 196.
Semidry brick, manufacture of, preparing shale for; equipment and method, A (6) 364.
Semivitreous bodies, physical properties of; maturing temperature of American earthenware bodies; effect of ball clays and feldspar on maturing temperature, A (3) 177.
physical properties of; physical tests of representative commercial bodies bisque fired and glazed in various ways; petrographic study, A (1) 38.
Semivitreous industry, recent mechanical developments in; paddle wheel and planetary types of blungers; cleaning of ware; electric kilns, A (11) 770.
Separator, apparatus for separating matter of different specific gravities, P (4) 246.
eccentric mechanism for, P (8) 557.
electromagnetic, for pottery trade; principles of magnetic separation; rotary and chute separators, A (7) 461.
Sericite, thermal changes and dehydration phenomena of; thermal changes at various temperatures on various hydrous minerals; change in index of refraction of kaolin heated to different temperatures, A (3) 189.
Serpentine, association of water with; 3 forms, adsorbed, monohydric, and dihydric, A (10) 715.
Setting and hardening of Portland cement, literature on; mechanism by which calcium sulphate determines hydration of calcium aluminate; amount of calcium aluminate present and rate with which it hydrates determines set, A (12) 813.
Setting processes in Portland cement, review of literature on, up to time of Le Chatelier, A (8) 512.
Setting time of calcined gypsum; Vicat needle test; tests of rise of temperature under adiabatic conditions, A (8) 516.
Settling and classifying sand, I; principles of devices used, A (5) 329.
Sevres porcelain, Parisian rivals of, A (12) 807.
Sewer pipe, cement, liner block for, P (11) 760.
development of kiln for firing; dimensions and innovations; effect of use of smaller fire boxes, A (4) 230.
Sewer-pipe industry of Ohio, technical survey of; clay mining; production, fuel consumption; time of firing; types of fuel, A (7) 500.
Sewer-pipe press, hydraulic; a cylinder, a piston, a clay plunger carried by piston; hydraulic means for downward movement of piston, P (2) 80.
Seymour furnace, description of, A (2) 92.
Shale, process of reducing, to plastic condition, P (11) 760.
Shale planer, development of; applications at various plants, A (11) 773.
in pit operation, advantages of; plant of P. Bannon Brick and Tile Co., A (3) 167.
Shapes, critical survey of recent tendencies in ceramics, A (11) 739.
Sharpening of rotary knives, apparatus for, P (11) 736.
of woodworking saws and planer knives, A (12) 802.
Sheet glass, abrading means for; pair of polishing rolls in transverse spaced parallel relation, P (2) 75.
bending roller for drawn, P (3) 164.
blowing relatively thick sheet of glass down a slab, P (10) 685.
continuous process for making; drawn vertically upward from bath of molten glass or through wide spout, P (10) 681.
continuously rolling sheet glass, P (10) 686.
for distributing rays of light passing through; directed to have vertical component of direction when sheet is placed in vertical plane and a plane surface through which rays of light pass when entering, P (7) 446.
drawing from fore-hearth of tank, P (10) 687.
edge-forming means for, P (12) 826.
fire-polished; forming fire-polished wire reinforced sheet glass, P (9) 613.
flowing and drawing continuous; receptacle for molten glass with overflow lip at one end; overflow lip a separate member, P (6) 361.
forming means for delivering narrow stream of glass, supporting surface for glass, movable in direction of line of travel of glass, P (11) 753.
giving deeper flow of conditioned glass from producing tank to sheet-drawing means, P (7) 445.
making wire glass by combination of wire-mesh embedding rolls one of which is ribbed and other is smooth, P (9) 612.
new method of testing; method of alkali solubility, A (11) 750.
polished, production of; grinding both surfaces, annealing, and fire-polishing, P (7) 445.
pressed; mold for forming finished plate glass, P (7) 447.
process and apparatus to maintain, to width, P (12) 825.
production of; forming film on body of molten glass by applying moisture spray to top surface of glass and withdrawing film in sheet formation, P (9) 612.
production of, by rolling and annealing, P (10) 687.
rolled, continuous production of, P (10) 686.
transmission spectrum of; transmission spectra of 7 window glasses compared with spectrum of iron ore; chemical analysis of glasses; effect of grinding and frosting, A (3) 155.
transparency of, compared with paper, A (3) 156.
Sheet-glass apparatus, cooler for; hollow metallic casing and asbestos covering, P (3) 164.
deflecting sheet from one plane to another; a burner in proximity to sheet where it is bent, and a radiating plate between burner and sheet, P (3) 163.
drawing apparatus for; container for molten glass, means for retarding flow of glass flowing toward point of flow, including raised portion in floor of container; 2 inclined sides and arched upper edge, P (7) 447.
draw table and means for heating same, P(10) 684.
drawing plurality of sheets from tank, each sheet from different stratum of glass, P (7) 447.
drawing sheet from bath of molten glass including lip-tile on each side of sheet, P (9) 610.
drawing sheet up from mass of molten glass, and flattening member for sheet arranged after drawing means, P (10) 683.
drawing sheet from mass of molten glass and spraying protective film upon sheet, P (10) 684.
drawing sheet from source of molten glass, including sheet supplying meniscus, P (12) 825.
drawing sheet from mass of molten glass and deflecting sheet from one plane to another, P (9) 610.
heating means for and passing electrical current through sheet, P (2) 74.
horizontally disposed drum and means for rotating drum on its axis, P (8) 534.

a receptacle for molten glass, a pair of rolls between which glass passes in sheets, P (3) 164.
p'urality of lip tiles covering mass of molten glass and insulating material of varying thickness covering upper portion thereof, P (7) 447.
Sheet iron, factors influencing pickling of, for enameling; effect of type of acid, strength, and temperature, A (5) 282.
removal of grease and oil by use of alkaline cleaners, A (5) 281.
Sheet-metal articles, production of, P (6) 349.
Sheet steel for automobile bodies; normalizing of sheet steel, A (12) 816.
Sheets for enameling, preparation and manufacture of; improvement of base metals; ingot iron and steel compared; welding of iron, A (8) 348.
Shimmin vacuum filter, design and construction of, A (8) 555.
Shock, measurement of; apparatus required, A (8) 555.
Shooting through glass with a rifle, A (11) 750.
Shrinkage computations, discussion of errors in A (4) 258.
equations and tables for; 4-figure tables given to facilitate numerical computation, A (10) 728.
Siemens-Martin furnace, design of various parts of, A (7) 476.
Sieve, shaker, operation of, A (1) 41.
Sieving, effective; best method to impart motion to sieves, A (11) 775.
Silesia, history of ceramic industry in, A (1) 5.
Silesian potters, old, art; potters' art from 12th to 19th Centuries, A (9) 593.
Silhouettes and Miniatures, B (7) 424.
Silica in Canada, II (Western Canada), B (9) 638.
and clay products, properties of, in relation to industrial usage; after-expansion and after-contraction; spalling; thermal properties, A (7) 453.
determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
and fireclay products, properties of, in relation to industrial usages; specific gravity and load tests, thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity, influence of iron compounds, salty coals on refractories, A (3) 169.
and fireclay refractories; comparison of temperature diffusivities and thermal conductivities of, A (5) 298.
free, rapid method of determining, in feldspar with microscope, A (6) 410.
fused, as a raw material in manufacture of porcelain; effect of different forms of silica on properties of porcelain, microscopic examinations of bodies; thermal expansion of of bodies, shrinkage, and porosity, A (3) 175.
loss of, during glass melting; effect of type of sand used on this loss; losses compared when using a round-grain and dustless sand with sharp-grain dusty sand, A (3) 144.
of Mattagami area, investigation of, A (7) 488.
in 1927; progress in silica industries from scientific, technical, and commercial viewpoints, A (6) 401.
in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
nomenclature of; varieties of silica described; physical properties of, A (1) 50.
precipitation of under natural conditions, investigation of, A (7) 488.
Properties of; Introduction to Properties of Substances in Solid Nonconducting State, B (7) 504.
rapid method for determining, in low-manganese iron ores, A (4) 259.
in relation to industry; common uses of silica; principal sources in America and Europe, A (8) 583.
and sand, technology and uses of; mineralogical and commercial forms, A (4) 254.
separation of, from niobium, tantalum, etc., A (5) 320.
Silica article, process for treating, P (11) 765.
Silica brick, without added bond; by suitable grading of silica rock possible to omit ordinary bonds; degree of quartz conversion compared with case where "melt forming" bond added, A (10) 692.
adoption of silicon-brick machine, A (7) 451.
control of, in making, based on load-test indicators; changes occurring during economical firing of lime-bonded silica brick; rate of inversions; controlling conversions; low-temperature spalling, A (5) 299.
for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures resistance of refractory to chemical attack acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
examination of 33 silica brick under various load and temperature conditions; Mellor and Moore test in evaluating product, A (10) 692.
expansion of; variation of coefficient of expansion of refractory materials with temperature, A (3) 170.
lime-bonded, effect of substituting high silica sands for some grades in, A (12) 837.
load and thermal expansion tests on, A (1) 36.
load-bearing capacity of, at high temperatures; importance of chemical composition and physical structure; effect of grain-size, A (12) 841.
measurements of expansion of various refractories at 1600°C, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces; effect of Al_2O_3 in decreasing softening point; Fe_2O_3 as catalyst for quartz-tridymite transformation, A (10) 695.
in metallurgical furnaces, requirements for refractories, A (12) 842.
in open-hearth furnace; changes in silica brick under conditions met with in service particularly in open-hearth roof, A (9) 619.
plants, for manufacturing; new continuous tunnel kilns installed in plants of Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., A (2) 98.
preparation of, in Germany, sources of quartzite, A (7) 448.
recent improvements and changes in manufacture of, A (2) 84.
for steel works; manufacture, effect of composition, grain size, and firing on nature of refractory, A (1) 36.
for steel foundries; requirements for ideal refractory; effect of fluxes; types of brick required for resisting spalling and corrosion; effect of texture; molding and kiln firing; silica transformations, A (1) 34.
texture of, determined by raw materials, manufacturing procedure; true specific gravity a measure of conversion of quartz to other forms; thermal conductivity of, A (4) 234.
Silica cements, variations in P.C.E. of; effect of method of preparing cone for test, A (12) 831.
Silica Deposits in Western Canada, B (12) 863.
Silica gel and metallic oxide gels; method of preparing, P (8) 581.
study of structural changes in, A (10) 725.
theory of precipitation of, by means of solutions of metallic salts, A (7) 493.
use of, in drying air for combustion in blast furnace, A (1) 44.
Silica glass, history and properties, A (11) 765.
Silica-glass apparatus, amount of gas dissolved in various types of, effect of heat treatment, A (6) 374.
Silica-glass articles, method of forming, consisting in welding together parts of object by means of an oxyhydrogen blowpipe and subjecting welded spots to annealing by means of a gas blowpipe, P (1) 23.
Silica inversion and earthquakes, A (11) 786.
Silica minerals, natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 321.
Silica mines aid Los Angeles glass center, A (12) 862.
Silica products, cellular; method of fabrication and of preparing highly porous silica, P (7) 470.
consideration of properties, of, in relation to carbonizing industries, A (7) 459.

Silica receptacles, production of, P (4) 227.
Silica refractories for coke ovens; properties of silica, fireclay, and semisilica refractories compared; abnormal expansion of silica; suitable jointing material, A (6) 374.
discussed at meeting of Junior Gas Assn., A (12) 837.
and silica cements for glass industry, requirements for, A (5) 302.
study of liquid immiscibility in the system FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; application of work on system to silica refractories, A (2) 104.
use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
Silica refractory material, spalling of, at low temperatures; factors influencing spalling; diffusivity, volume changes, elasticity, A (5) 298.
thermal diffusivity and thermal conductivity of, A (5) 297.
Silica sand plants at Ottawa, Ill.; general practices, A (5) 319.
Silica system, stability diagram of Fenner questioned by Le Chatelier study of catalyst for transformation of quartz into either tridymite or cristobalite, A (12) 864.
tridymite and cristobalite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between 2 forms; specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction, transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
Silica transformations, significance of, in firing process and behavior of refractory brick in use, A (1) 32.
Silicated roads, hardening of, A (11) 791.
Silicates, alkali-metal compounds, production of, from silicates containing them, P (10) 727.
analysis of, quantitative chemical, A (11) 787.
base-exchanging; productions of gels from sodium silicate, ammonium sulphate and sulphuric acid, P (2) 111.
chemical analysis of, by fusion with alkaline hydroxide in nickel crucible, A (11) 790.
chemical analysis of, use of 8-hydroxyquinoline for; alumina and magnesia precipitated by reagent, A (8) 576.
crystalline, formation of, in aqueous medium under pressure and at high temperatures, A (6) 407.
crystalline, formation of, in aqueous solution under high temperature and pressure, A (2) 107.
double, similar in type to naturally occurring plagioclase compounds, production of, P (5) 324.
future problems in investigation of, A (4) 258.
immiscibility of, liquid, in laboratory and in rocks of Agate Point, Ontario, A (10) 721.
introduction of bromine and iodine into; double bromo- and iodo-silicates of Co and K prepared; properties of salts, A (8) 577.
melting points of; van't Hoff's law for melting point lowering, limitations of, A (5) 321.
preparation of calcium and sodium silicates, P (12) 872.
of soda in cements; by varying soda-silica ratio of silicate, rates of drying and setting, solubility, viscosity and other properties can be controlled; refractory cements; soda-silica system, A (2) 106.
synthesis of, application to iron and neodymium oxides of general method for, A (2) 108.
Siliceous abrasives, characteristics and trade requirements of abrasive products, A (1) 3.
Siliceous brick, behavior of, in service; thermal expansion curves for aluminous brick, siliceous brick as received and after 1400°C and 1500°C reheats; quenching test correlated with changes brick undergo when reheated, A (1) 35.
Silicic acids, by vapor pressure isothermals and X-ray diagrams; existence of compounds $SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ and $2SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ proved; existence of other acids disproved, A (10) 725.
Silicification of sedimentary rocks, A (1) 48.
Silicon, coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures determined by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
isomorphous replacement of, by aluminum, examples, A (7) 492.
Silicon carbide, article of; production of; body of silicon carbide and protective coating of magnesia and ferric oxide, P (3) 173.
coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures determined by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
electric furnace for producing, P (12) 842.
linings of, for crucibles; production of, P (10) 697.
muffles of, in glass annealing leers save fuel, A (4) 236.
new process for production of, P (5) 269.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
production of articles containing, P (1) 37.
refractories of; use of, in boiler furnaces; air-cooled silicon-carbide blocks listed and described; physical and chemical properties of various refractories compared, A (1) 31.
and synthetic corundum, evaluation of, A (11) 765.
use of, in regenerators, A (12) 833.
water-glass coating of, to protect linings and flues of industrial furnaces, A (7) 454.
Silicon dioxide, polymorphism of, and structure of tridymite, A (2) 103.
Sillar porcelain and Royal Worcester; history and properties, A (7) 462.
Sillimanite, brick of, for electric-steel furnaces; fusion point softening point under load heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A(5) 296.
Indian, use of; glass pots made of various refractory materials compared; firing temperature for; uses for sillimanite refractories, A (2) 81.
inversion of, changes in volume on heating sillimanite observed and specific gravity of fired material determined, A (2) 109.
occurrence of, in Assam; estimated supply, A (6) 402.
Sillimanite-mullite problem, discussion of Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, A (2) 84.
Sillimanite refractories, action of iron-oxide slags on; expansion curves; behavior under load, A (12) 841.
for glass-tank blocks; comparison with other refractories of corrosion by glass at Bur. of Stand., A (3) 168.
Silver as glass colorant; effect of following factors on color: chemical composition, potassium nitrate and potassium tartrate, arsenious acid, SnO_2, Sb_2O_3, KNO_3 and SnO_2, KNO_3, and Sb_2O_3, A (3) 133.
Silvering of glassplates for optical instruments; 2 methods, A (5) 287.
Silverware, polishing methods for; polishing gold and silver; necessity of careful polishing before plating, A (9) 589.
"Simplex" kiln, improved; principle of; use of in firing face brick and tile, A (11) 779.
Simplified practice as applied to ceramic industry; work of Hoover Committee, A (9) 648.
Sirocco dust collector, methods of dust collection compared; advantages and uses of, A (1) 41.
uses of, A (4) 246.
Sisalkraft, use of, for covering clay in storage, A (9) 628.
Size of particle, average, effect of nonuniformity and particle shape on; practical application, A (8) 578.
of particles; automatic recording apparatus for examining and measuring size of grain of any powder, A (6) 409.
Sizing and cleaning apparatus for coal, etc., P (7) 469.
Slag, action of, on refractory materials, A (3) 196.
blast-furnace, porous, foamy and dry, production of by water, steam, or air A (9) 616.
determination of free lime in; use of White's method and titration method with ammonium acetate according to Emley, A (7) 426.
effect of, on various refractories; petrographic

examination of; effect of composition of coal ash on slagging of refractories, A (2) 80.
granulation of; compressed air jet to prevent explosions during granulation of, A (12) 830.
Slag brick, manufacture of, from blast-furnace slag, A (7) 454.
and paving stones in Germany; properties and methods of tests; manufacture of, A (12) 830.
Slag cement, change in definition of, A (9) 595.
Slag corrosion of refractories; suggestions for lessening interaction of refractories and slag, A (5) 302.
Slag crushing and screening plant of France Slag Co., A (7) 477.
Slag plant, modern, magnetic control for; motor controls in regulating starting and stopping of crushing and screening machinery, A (12) 82.
Slag test for refractories; laboratory tests to determine resistance of refractories to slag action, A (3) 168.
Slagging of boiler furnace refractories service, factors governing, A (1) 35.
on high-alumina refractories; petrographic examination of slags produced by action of various coal ashes on various refractories, A (2) 80.
of refractory materials, investigation of; action of acid, basic, and neutral slags on, A (2) 85.
Slagging action of acid and basic fluxes on refractories, A (5) 296.
Slaked lime, manufacture of, with steam; influence of temperature and vapor pressure in manufacture of slaked lime on chemical activity of product, A (3) 138.
"Slip-banded" ware, peeling of; various bodies and clays used; cause of peeling; correct slip to use, A (10) 697.
Slip casting, Alkaline, Symposium on Faults in; flashing, pinholing, wreathing, hair-lines or parting, balling, or coring; causes and prevention of faults, B (9) 626.
Slip clay, use of, as bonding agents for grinding wheels; physical properties of various bonds, A (4) 201.
Slips, casting, requisite consistency for; simple gravity flow table consistometer proposed; stiffness, yield value, and starting pressure; plastic flowing quality, A (8) 548.
ceramic casting; effect of sodium salts on slips; presence of organic matter necessary, A (6) 382.
clay, suspensions of coarse particles dispersed in solution; influence of concentration of disperse phase and of salt on clarification, A (11) 790.
clay, vacuum process of removing air from; effect of removing air from slip on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
terra cotta, experiments on, A (9) 624.
terra cotta, experiments on; variations in composition in relation to vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, A (5) 305.
vitreous enamels; their control; controlling and measuring consistency of enamel slips; consistency correlated with working properties of, A (1) 12.
Slurry filters, first Portland cement mill to use, A (11) 741.
Smoke eliminator and waste-heat drying system, A (11) 778.
Soapstone and talc in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
Societies, technical; trade associations, meetings of.
Abrasive manufacturers hold conv ntion in Washington, April, 1928, A (9) 590.
American Assn. for Advancement of Sci., function of Section M (engineering) of this Association, A (5) 331.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Annual meetings, purpose of, A (12) 872.
Ceramists' tour abroad, A (1) 57, 58, A (3) 192, A (5) 325, A (10) 730, A (11) 793.
Society consciousness; success of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY dependent on amount of thought and service given by its individual members, A (7) 500.
Amer. Face Brick Assn.; list of officers; dues, A (10) 689.
meeting, Nov., 1927, A (2) 113.
report of 16th annual convention, A (3) 193.
Amer. Refrac. Inst. meeting, report of, Dec., 6 to 7, 1927, A (2) 112, A (3) 196, A (4) 261.
report of meeting at St. Louis, Dec. 6–7, 1927, A (4) 261.
Symposium on tunnel kilns at spring meeting, A (10) 710.
American Steel Foundries, research laboratory, A (9) 651.
British Association, meeting of, 1928, program; Sept. 5–12, 1928, A (3) 197.
Clay Products Institute of Calif., purpose, membership, A (9) 647.
Canadian Clay Products Assn., 26th meeting, Montreal, June, 1928; papers presented, A (9) 646, A (10) 730.
Cast-iron Research Assn.; report of condition of, A (3) 144.
Ceramic Society (English), refractories papers read at, abstracts of, A (8) 546.
Refractory Materials Section, papers at meeting Sept., 1928, A (12) 834.
Refractory Materials Section of; steel-works refractories; silica brick; drying of clays; crushing strength of unfired fireclay bodies; characterization of clay; effects of temperature on mechanical properties of silica products, A (1) 33.
report of meeting, Stoke-on-Trent, Oct. 10, 1927, A (1) 57.
report of January and February meeting, 1928, and papers presented, A (5) 325.
report of November meeting, A (3) 193.
Chicago Enamelers Club, meeting of; color and its use as sale stimulant, A (1) 4.
Chemical Engineers, Institution of; examination of papers for associate-membership, A (10) 730.
Clay convention at Bournemouth; list of addresses, A (1) 58.
Cleveland Clay League exhibit, A (2) 80.
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn., annual meeting; program and list of papers for 10th annual meeting, A (5) 325.
problems being solved at Bur. of Stand. of interest to, A (6) 365.
progress of; history; activities, A (6) 414.
10th convention, report of, A (4) 261.
Empire Mining Congress in Canada, A (2) 114.
France, Society of Mfrs. of Ceramic Products of, Meeting May 18, 1927, A (8) 583.
German cement cartel, dissolution of, announced, A (1) 10.
German Cement Mfrs., convention of; abstracts of papers presented at annual meeting, A (8) 513.
German Ceramic Society, 9th convention at Dresden; reports of Committees; abstracts of papers, A (11) 793.
eighth convention of; titles of papers, A (3)196.
report of 8th principal meeting of, A (6) 413.
German Portland Cement Mfrs. Assn.; abstracts of papers at 50th anniversary, A (2) 68.
German Society of Glass Technology, meeting at Berlin, Nov., 1927, A (1) 15, A (3) 152.
Glass Container Association addressed by Senator R. S. Copeland of N. Y., A (9) 600.
of annual meeting held April 26–28, 1928, A (8) 529.
meeting of, Feb. 1, 1928, A (5) 283.
report of meeting of, October 27–28, 1927, A (2) 112, A (2) 113.
research activities of; new uses for glass containers listed, A (9) 600.
Glass convention in England in September, report of, A (12) 872.
Hollow Building Tile Assn.; reorganizes; meeting in Chicago, Feb. 1–3, 1928, A (5) 325.
Illinois Clay Manufacturers Assn., 50th anniversary; abstracts of papers presented, A (8) 538.

Institute of British Foundrymen, convention of, A (12) 873.
International Congress for Testing Materials; papers on cement at meeting, A (5) 329.
Japanese Engineering Congess (Kogakkai), report of first meeting of, A (7) 503.
Junior Gas Assn., discusses silica refractories, A (12) 837.
laboratories, commercial testing and college research, directory of, A (6) 412.
National Assn. of Clayworks Managers, meeting of, A (12) 873.
National Brick Manufacturers Assn., report of 42nd annual meeting, A (5) 293.
National Council of Ceramic Industries, A (1) 57.
organized for research, A (2) 113.
National Research Council of Canada; Annual Report, B (7) 503.
National Research Council information, list of industrial research laboratories of U.S., A (4) 262.
National Research Council of Italy, constitution and fundamental objectives of, A (7) 503.
National Window Glass Workers, dissolution of, on June 30, marked passing of hand window glass trade in U.S., A (9) 600.
New Jersey Clay Workers Assn., annual meeting; program and abstracts of papers, A (5) 327.
plant coöperation and simplified practice; papers presented at summer meeting on, A (9) 648.
meeting Oct., 1927, A (2) 97, A (4) 261.
summer meeting; June meeting at Asbury Park, A (9) 646.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., meeting, Nov., 1927, A (2) 112, A (2) 113.
program of, A (11) 794.
Paving Brick Manufacturers' Assn., meeting, Jan., 1928, A (4) 262.
Portland Cement Assn., technical research of, A (9) 597.
Pottery Managers' and Officials' Assn.; meeting Oct., 1927; causes of black ware and greenish tint on bisque ware, A (3) 177.
Sand-Lime Brick Assn., 24th annual meeting, A (5) 329.
papers presented, A (6) 414.
Society of Glass Technologists, German tour of, symposium on life of glasspots, A (11) 748.
III; papers presented at joint session of Society of Glass Technology and German Society of Glass Technology, A (10) 728, A (11) 748.
II; plants visited, A (9) 647.
U. S. Potters' Assn., annual meeting; color and design; sales, importations, retail prices, A (5) 328.
49th convention; potters predict labor crisis, A (3) 196.
labor crisis predicted by, A (3) 196.
Western Clay Products Mfrs. Assn., meeting, March, 1928, A (7) 449.
whiteware manufacturers meet, A (8) 550.
Soda ash, information on, booklet by Columbia Chemical Division of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (12) 822.
Soda-ash factories of Germany reorganize, A (9) 639.
Soda-borosilicate glasses, study of; working nature; thermal properties; durability; analysis of; changes on reheating; thermal expansion; softening temperature; pull test, resistance to action of chemicals, A (3) 154.
Soda-lead oxide-silica glasses, properties of; annealing temperature and coefficient of expansion influenced by composition, A (2) 72.
Soda-lime flint glasses, use of barium carbonate in batch; effect of barite on melting batch and on finished glass; advantages; increased brilliancy; effect of BaO on working properties, A (7) 435.
Soda-lime glasses, melting process of, A (5) 285.
Soda-orthoclase and moonstone, influence of temperature on path-difference and schillerization in, A (5) 322.
Soderberg furnaces for manufacture of aluminum, A (12) 874.
Sodium aluminum sulphate, anhydrous, X-ray examination of, A (11) 790.
Sodium borate, new; kernite; optical and crystallographic properties of, A (4) 253.
Sodium carbonate, caustification of, by ferric oxide, XVI; mathematical solution of dissociation pressure expressions of, in presence of ferric oxide, A (11) 787.
Sodium chloride crystals, preparation of, A (2) 63.
Sodium metasilicate, reciprocal action of, and water-soluble metallic salts, A (5) 323.
Sodium nitrate crystals, preparation of, A (2) 63.
Sodium silicate, aqueous solutions of; VII, summary and theory of constitution; sodium silicates as colloidal electrolytes, A (7) 493.
for treating calcareous stones; mechanism of silicification, A (6) 367.
Sodium sulphate in glass works; direct determination of, A (9) 643.
Soil analysis, color disks in; Munsell color system, A (12) 868.
Soft-mud brick plants, recent progress in electrical application for, A (4) 230.
Softening point of fireclay brick, Report of Comm. C8 of the A.S.T.M. on standard methods, A (4) 234.
of refractories under load; size and shape of test specimen; rate of heating; reporting results, A (5) 297.
of refractories suitable for electric-steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
of soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
Soils, chemistry of, advances; mechanism of absorption of soluble substances by, A (7) 491.
of Cuba; chemical, physical, and mineralogical analyses, A (11) 786.
Evolution and Classification of, B (11) 786.
Introduction to Scientific Study of, B (1) 56.
mechanical analysis of, accurate and rapid method, A (9) 641.
moisture of; rapid determination of, by methyl alcohol, A (5) 320.
wet, dried, and repeatedly dried, physical properties of; fertility and catalytic activity in soils, A (10) 725.
Solid mixture, reactions in; recrystallization, mixed crystal formation; critical reaction temperature; conditions for reactions in solid state, A (7) 490.
Solid phases, mode of application of Tammann's thermoanalysis to reactions between; method of investigation; mathematical treatment of results, A (4) 259.
Solid state, reactions in, at high temperatures, reaction velocities of endothermic and exothermic reactions, A (9) 644.
reactions in; rate of diffusion in solid; effect of pressure and water on diffusion in solid state, A (3) 191.
reactions in; recrystallization, mixed crystal formation; critical reaction temperature; conditions for reactions in, A (7) 490.
Solids, dissociation pressure of, influence of grain size on, A (10) 726.
internal friction in, A (12) 870.
masses of, of various sizes, controlling movement of, P (9) 629.
specific heat of; equations of Einstein, Nernst and Lindemann, and Debye, A (11) 788.
surface energy of; indirect determination of, A (7) 492.
theory of melting process and of specific heat of liquid metals, A (12) 870.
vitreous, and liquids, structure of, A (7) 493.
of silica refractory material at low temperatures; factors influencing spalling; diffusivity, volume changes, elasticity, A (5) 298.
thermal and structural, A.S.T.M. tentative definition for, A (5) 301.
Soluble salts, their application to terra cotta, A (1) 38.
causing scumming and efflorescence of mortar materials; composition of scum; use of barium salts to prevent efflorescence; data on solubility of various salts causing efflorescence, A (2) 77.

in clays and ceramic ware, determination of; previous methods; new method, A (2) 77.
Solutions, electrical device for mixing; electrical agitator works externally, A (6) 387.
Soot, control of, in gas-producer practice, A (4) 248.
Sorption of vapors by fibrous and film materials; use of quartz fiber spring balance, A (8) 580.
Sorting machine for ceramic units embodying tumbling-drum with charging opening at one end and discharge opening at opposite end, P (10) 702.
Sound, absorption of, by materials; measurement of; sound-absorbing coefficients for 14 materials; absorption due to porosity, compressibility, and elasticity, A (6) 378.
Sound-insulation, architectural and ultrasonids, A (7) 460.
Spalling, characteristics of, and thermal expansion of fire brick; results of quenching tests on 14 types of brick; method of preparation of brick and thermal expansion, A (11) 764.
of fireclay brick, Report of Comm. C8 of the A.S.T.M. on standard methods, A (4) 234.
of fired clay products; significance of elasticity and thermal expansion of fireclays with reference to, A (1) 31.
of refractories; effect of development of large crystals in slag of boiler-furnace refractories on; minerals produced by slag action; effect of temperature, A (2) 80.
of refractory brick; 7 methods of determining resistance of refractory materials to sudden changes in temperature; new method, A (7) 453.
Spalling action, of refractories nontechnical description of; thermal spalling; mechanical spalling; structural spalling; factors related to refractories and service; thickness of joints; method of reducing spalling, A (11) 761.
Spanish architecture, Spain inspires Calif. architect, A (3) 118.
Spanish porcelains, work of artist Peyro, A (12) 806.
Spanish tile, illustration of bronze door enhanced by, A (7) 420.
Spar, heavy, process for purifying and bleaching, P (6) 411.
Spark plug, center spindle with hole in inner end, electrode fitting hole having a hole in outer end, and hard metal ball located in holes, P (7) 462.
central conductor made in 2 parts separated by spring, P (8) 552.
hollow cylindrical body with one end open and exteriorly threaded to seat in cylinder head of internal combustion engine, P (8) 551.
insulating member separate from main insulator formed with number of projecting ribs and retained in position by nut on central conductor, P (8) 551.
shell with inner beveled shoulder; insulator within shell with annular enlargement beveled upon lower face to match beveled shoulder of shell, P (7) 462.
shell, insulating core within shell, core provided at one end with enlarged head having chamber therein, P (7) 462.
talc, porcelain; analysis of German Bosch plug; properties of; probable batch composition, A (4) 243.
Spark-plug insulation, development of present-day spark plug, A (1) 39.
Specific gravity of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of glasses control of glass tanks; density determination as index of uniformity of melt; Winkelmann and Schott density factors; density as function of composition; density variations within glass tank, A (8) 529.
of refractories suitable for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
standard definitions of terms relating to, A (3) 189.
"true," of feldspars; Hubbard type pycnometer; 19 feldspars investigated; effect of firing to various temperatures, A (7) 461.
Specific heats of amorphous carbon and semicokes; 3 methods of preparing amorphous carbon; temperature range of 20 to 1200°C covered, A (8) 580.
Specific heats of glasses, A (1) 53.
and heat of fusion, relation between, A (2) 108.
of metals and their melting points; Vinogradov and Magnus-Lindemann formulas, A (1) 52.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
of porcelain, between 0 and 1625°C; method and apparatus of White; composition of 2 porcelains and equations for specific heat as function of temperature, A (12) 848.
of refractories suitable for electric steel furnaces, A (5) 296.
of solid material at low temperature, rapid estimation of, A (10) 724.
of salt solutions, A (12) 866.
of solids; equations of Einstein, Nernst and Lindemann, and Debye, A (11) 788.
of solids between 0 and 1625°C, accurate determination of; method and apparatus; specific heats of platinum and tungsten, A (7) 494.
of various kiln gases and ceramic materials; calculating heat balance for coal-fired ceramic kiln with periodic operation, A (2) 98.
Spectacle glass, significance of rare earths in; use of neodymium; development of eye-protecting glasses; effect of cerium in, A (4) 224.
Spectra, emission, absolute method for accomplishing quantitative analysis by means of, A (1) 54.
Spectral characteristics of light sources and window materials used in therapy; action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as: Bretlet; Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
Spectrophotometer, Königs-Marten, for measuring spectral transmissions, A (4) 223.
Spectrum analysis, quantitative, A (11) 790.
quantitative; modern spectrographs and their use, A (5) 322.
Visual Lines for, B (11) 791.
"Spitting-out" in decorating, cause of; cause of crazing, A (11) 769.
Spode-Copeland factory, history and description of, A (11) 771.
Spontaneous combustion, composition of coal in relation to, A (1) 45.
Spray coating, hazards of, methods of avoiding; booth construction, A (11) 747.
Spray device, variable; continuous variable hand operated, P (7) 471.
Spray gun, portable gun for spraying plastic or comminuted materials consisting of tank and ejector, P (7) 469.
Spray ponds for cooling water; advantages and economics of spray ponds compared with cooling towers, A (9) 651.
Spray-room control with camera; recording spray-room applications, A (9) 623.
Spraying, metal, recent developments in, A (12) 818.
Spraying apparatus for coating metal, stone, or other substances with glass, enamel, etc., P (4) 247.
liquid-carrying container, compression chamber, and means whereby closure may be opened, P (8) 519.
Sprechsaal Kalender, 1928, B (6) 415.
Stack for kiln for firing sewer pipe, full details, A (4) 230.
Stack control, automatic, thermostatic draft control for combustion processes, P (7) 483.
Stack loss, simplified and exact calculation of; mathematical treatment, A (10) 712.
Stackmeter, new CO and stack temperature instrument, A (2) 92.
Staffordshire Ware, Imported, in Colonial Times, B (4) 209.
Stain and hot-water test for bottles, A (1) 21.
Stained glass, art of; manufacturing problems in industry, A (5) 274.
English, discussion of 2 valuable works on, A (1) 5.

exhibition of, produced in Ernst Kraus Studios at Weimar, A (7) 422.
furnace for making, requirements of; use of electric kiln, A (9) 592.
of the future, work of Paul Schmunde, A (6) 343.
leaded and painted glass; substitute for leaded glass; producing substitute, A (7) 420.
of Ludwig Preckel, Cologne, A (5) 271.
manufacture of in 16th Century; primitive production of, A (5) 271.
panel of, by De Caumont, glass-painter of Louvain, recently restored to Abbey of Parc by Wilfred Drake, A (10) 660.
panel of 16th Century representing temptation of St. Anthony, A (10) 659.
Renaissance glass in England; work of various artists, A (7) 439.
revival of glass painting art, A (5) 271.
of Renaissance period, A (9) 607.
structure of lead as related to; making calm lead; properties of calms produced in these ways, A (10) 679.
work of Michael Sigismund Frank, A (6) 343.
work of F. X. Zettler and sons; window in Liebfaunkirche, Worms, A (8) 510.
Staining of finished glass; gold or red staining of glass; solutions used; producing varicolored surfaces, A (2) 64.
glass, in Middle Ages and Renaissance; comprehensive review of, A (6) 343.
"Stainless" iron alloys, thermal expansion of, A (6) 347.
Stainless steels, systematic view of; high-chromium steels classified in 3 groups; composition and physical properties, A (11) 746.
Stalactites developed on arch tile of boiler furnaces; examination of minerals present, A (2) 80.
Stammer colorimeter, improved, colorimetric studies with; principal causes leading to errors in color measurements, A (8) 511.
Standard Porcelain and Specialties works, plant of, A (10) 699.
Standards of length, weight, and volume in U.S., A (12) 369.
Stannic-oxide gels, preparation of, P (11) 791.
Steam accumulator, use of Johannes steam accumulator; advantages, A (7) 465.
Steam boilers and furnaces; in boiler with nests of generating tubes lining vertical combustion chamber, gases pass from bottom of combustion chamber up through side flues with superheaters and air heaters, P (8) 574.
Steam generator, Benson high pressure, developments in, A (4) 263.
Steam generation, developments in; high steam pressures, air preheating, fuels, A (5) 329.
further economy in, A (10) 729.
Steam radiator, performance of, direct, effect of inclosures on; steam condensing capacity of direct cast-iron radiator, A (6) 384.
Steam separator, Hagen, A (4) 263.
Steam storage, accumulation of steam in large volumes devised by Johannes Ruths of Stockholm, A (9) 649.
Stearates, ammonium or calcium, as water-repellent substances in mortars, A (10) 687.
Steatite, use of, as electrical insulators; physical properties; advantages, A (9) 626.
Steatite porcelains, manufacture of, A (2) 89.
Steel, examination and properties of, with physical peculiarities, A (10) 668.
rustless alloy, composition of, P (4) 264.
soft, nonsilicon, defects in, due to methods of production, A (10) 668.
stainless, soldering, brazing, and welding, A (9) 598.
stainless, systematic view of; high-chromium steels classified in 3 groups; composition and physical properties, A (11) 746.
strength of, at elevated temperatures; practical applications of tests, A (9) 598.
twinlike crystals in α-iron; examination of coarse-grained high-purity decarburized steel plate, A (10) 667.
Steel engineering, development in, trend of; correlation between test and service needed; cinematographic studies show how failure progresses, A (10) 666.
Steel foundries, silica brick for; requirements for ideal refractory; effect of fluxes; types of brick required to resist spalling and corrosion; effect of texture; molding and kiln firing; silica transformations, A (1) 34.
Steel foundry practice, sands used; molding; manufacture of steel, A (10) 695.
Steel industry, technological problems of; major problems of ferrous metallurgy, A (3) 143.
Steel works, silica brick for, manufacture, effect of composition, grain size, and firing on nature of refractory, A (1) 36.
Stehmann process in rotary kiln; heat balance improved, A (12) 813.
Stellite, use of coating of, to prevent excessive wear in mills for crushing and grinding, A (8) 515.
Stencils, cutting, electrically; labor saved, A (10) 666.
Stereoscopic Drawings of Crystal Structures, B (7) 497.
Stereoscopic Photographs of Crystal Models, B (3) 191.
Stiff-mud brick and the manufacture of; history of, A (4) 232.
plants for, recent progress in electrical application for, A (4) 230.
Stokers, automatic coal, use of in plant of Columbia Brick Works, A (4) 232.
chain-grate, plurality of transverse draft boxes between upper and lower runs of grate, P (6) 564.
locomotive, delivery casing adapted for discharge of fuel into fire box, P (6) 399.
mechanical, at Barking Elec. Station; "underfeed" type "L" traveling grate stoker, A (10) 729.
mechanical, compared with equipment for pulverized coal and oil burners, A (5) 331.
mechanical, various types classified, conditions most useful, A (5) 331.
new "L" type traveling grate, A (1) 60.
oscillating feeder, driving means for feeder, P (7) 469.
pair of swinging vanes, operation of, variable speed elevator for delivering fuel in path of vanes, P (6) 399.
underfeed, burning coal on; combustion as attained in underfeed stoker, A (9) 632.
underfeed; operating arm, connecting link, means on operating arm for engaging connecting link, P (7) 468.
use of, in firing refractories, A (7) 454.
variable feed for, P (8) 562.
Stoker firing, experiments with; use of, on downdraft kiln; results of several firings; changes to correct defects; difficulties and advantages of, A (4) 230.
Stoker ram drive, screw drive for underfeed stoker ram, P (7) 483.
Stone, articles of, facing; body composition; composition of glazing; application of, P (5) 280.
artificial, from blast-furnace slag; method, A (5) 277.
artificial; powdered calcium carbonate mixed with calcium sulphate and colloidal silica solution to produce imitation marble; veining of, P (8) 517.
building; physical properties of, strength in compression, flexures and shear, elasticity, absorption, coefficient of expansion, freezing tests, A (5) 326.
magnesitic artificial, of Portland cement, calcined magnesite, alum, and silica, P (8) 517.
metal-polishing properties of, in connection with chemical and mineralogical composition and structure; "Bluestone-Fine" and Tam O'Shanter, A (11) 733.
natural protective crust on; theory disproved by tests at Bur. of Stand., A (6) 363.
porous artificial, by adding a hydrate cementing material to gel suspended in water, P (7) 432.
Stone preservation, research on development of protectives or preservatives for decay of building stones, A (1) 29.

Stones, calcareous, sodium silicate used to treat; mechanism of silicification, A (6) 367.
in glass, study of; devitrification stones; batch stones; crown drops; tank stones, crystalline phases present, A (3) 157.
Stoneware, acid-proof, preparation of, A (11) 768.
bubbles, flakes, cracks in; defects in, and causes; elimination of defects, A (7) 449.
early American; Ramney, and Crolius potteries, A (9) 624.
exhaust fans and blowers for; development of stoneware exhauster, A (1) 38.
firing kilns loaded with, A (5) 314.
history of; developments in industry during last 60 years, A (4) 240.
recent improvements in, result in product of low absorption, with resistance to thermal shock about equal to that of porcelain, while suitable to be worked into large shapes, A (10) 698.
Stoneware Pipe, Manufacture of, B (7) 504.
Stoneware pottery at Chesterfield; pottery of Pearson and Co., Ltd., A (10) 698.
Stoneware shapes, advantages of, in condensation of waste gas; uses of, in various branches of chemical industry, A (5) 305.
Storage, clay, paper covering saves money in; use of Sisalkraft, A (9) 628.
of clay; Sisalkraft covers to protect clay in storage, A (10) 704.
Storage bins, segregation in; methods to prevent segregation; rotating propeller in center of bin, A (6) 384.
Stourbridge fire clay, drying, under definite conditions, III; relation between drying rate and air conditions, A (10) 718.
and manufacture of glasshouse pots, A (5) 301.
Stoves, refractory tile, manufacture of; composition of clays; tests on suitability of clay; use of grog in body; types of glazes; underglaze and overglaze decorations, A (4) 240.
Strain in glass bulbs; molds; annealing temperatures for various glasses, A (3) 154.
in glass, radiation method of measuring; apparatus and method, A (2) 71.
in glass, theoretical considerations of annealing; measuring strain; use of polariscope; various grades of glass on basis of presence of strain, A (3) 144.
in glazed ware; detection of, A (3) 196.
in glazed ware; detection of; detecting strain in glazes; examining body and glaze for difference in expansion behavior, A (9) 625.
telemeter cartridge for measuring in mass concrete, A (4) 258.
Straus as a building material, A (5) 329.
Strength of brick in tension; self-aligning grip in testing brick; transverse and tensile strength of brick compared, A (3) 165.
compressive, determination of; effect of variation of cross-section area and height of test pieces of building brick and sand-lime brick on compressive strength, A (3) 166.
of glasses as function of composition; tests on Winkelmann and Schott thermal impact formula; relation between thermal strength and composition, A (6) 352.
Stress-optical behavior of glass, effect of temperature on, A (2) 71.
Stress phenomena in glass, A (3) 152.
in glass; use of polariscope; principle of linear-polarized light in study of impurities; thermal or mechanical effects, A (10) 674.
Strontium carbonate, thermal dissociation of, A (10) 725.
Structolite, load-bearing tile for light occupancy construction; new product of U. S. Gypsum Co., A (1) 10.
Structural ceramics, modern, in Berlin, A (12) 844.
Structural lime, testing; tentative specifications and results of revisions of 1924 German specifications; definitions and tests, A (7) 428.
Structural material, porcelain as; physical and chemical properties of compared with metallic and nonmetallic structural materials; effect of temperature upon density, electrical resistance, and strength, A (9) 624.
Structure of liquids and vitreous solids, A (7) 493.
Stucco, adhesion of, to hollow tile, by scoring; effect of surface of tile on adhesion, A (4) 232.
construction of, rough; English influence in, A (5) 273.
Stuttgart, ceramics in industrial exposition at, A (4) 242.
Suction feed process *vs.* gravity flow process of glass manufacture, I; choice of glass machine for glass plant, A (8) 527.
Sudan, colloids and clay in; heat of wetting and base exchange; estimation of colloid content; osmotic pressure of clay suspensions; effect of gypsum on permeability, A (10) 720.
Sulphates, alkaline earth, deposition of; behavior of $CaSO_4$, CaS, and $CaSO_3$ on heating alone and in presence of SiO_2, A (10) 706.
Sulphur in coal, determination of, A (9) 639.
determination of, present as sulphide in glass, A (4) 260.
effect of, on color on face brick, A (6) 367.
effect of, on pottery glazes; sulphur in oxidizing and reducing atmospheres; effect of sulphur on colored glazes, A (2) 88.
in heavier petroleum oils, oxygen bomb *vs.* Carius methods in determining, A (7) 489.
Sulphur dioxide, absorption of, from flame gases by glazes and glasses; effect of kiln conditions on amount of absorption of sulphur dioxide by glazes; methods of reducing absorption, A (4) 250.
Sulphuric acid, process of; contact; contact mass for oxidation of sulphur dioxide to trioxide, P (8) 582.
solubility of ceramic bodies in, A (7) 491.
Sultanabad pitcher of 14th Century, illustration of, A (7) 421.
Super-cel, filter aid, description of, A (3) 180.
Supercement, distinguishing properties of German; review of literature on, A (1) 11.
new product of Vulcanite Portland Cement Co., A (1) 9.
and Portland cement, present status of; high-lime Portland cement; effects of magnesia; quick-hardening cements; barium compounds having hydraulic properties; relation between strength and durability; catalyzers; accelerators, A (1) 8.
Superex in construction of new type of sheet normalizing furnaces, A (7) 475.
new block insulating material, properties of, A (4) 262.
Surface energy of solids, indirect method of determining, A (7) 492.
Surface grinding, obsolete machining methods superseded by, A (12) 851.
Surface tension, dependence of highly viscous liquids on temperature, A (1) 53.
dependence of, on electric charge, A (10) 723.
dependence of, on electric charge; equation deduced and confirmed, A (7) 492.
factor in forming of glass; most desirable finish on glass is natural fire finish obtained by permitting glass to set by contacting only with air; surface tension in glass-blowing operations, A (1) 17.
of glasses, A (1) 53.
of glasses containing magnesium oxide, A (12) 823.
measurement of; important methods; errors frequently made; working equations applicable to methods; bibliography, A (8) 576.
of molten metal, determination of capillary constant of copper at 6 different constants, A (6) 405.
Surface tension balance, modification of Jaeger's method; details of, A (2) 108.
Surface measurement of quartz particles; grinding and crushing, A (3) 180.
Suspension of glazes and barium carbonate water; use of wilkinite, A (10) 697.
Suspension insulator, hollow unit of insulating material, bolt member with cylindrical body and enlarged end portion with flat base and

shoulder on underside at approximately 45° to longitudinal axis of bolt member, P (3) 178.
Suspensions of coarse particles dispersed in solution; influence of concentration of disperse phase and of salt on clarification, A (11) 790.
stability of; rate of sedimentation of kaolin suspensions containing colloidal silicic acid, A (2) 109.
Switch, disconnecting, comprising insulator, electrical device coöperating therewith and support for insulator, P (11) 773.
S. X. air-cooled wall, A (2) 92.
Sylvany tunnel kiln described; tunnel kiln for firing bisque ware, A (4) 250.
Symposium on ceramic education under auspices of the Educational Comm. of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, A (1) 57.
on Faults in Alkaline Slip Casting; flashing, pinholing, wreathing, hair-lines or parting, balling, or coring; causes and prevention of faults, B (9) 626.
on life of glass pots, A (11) 748.
tunnel kiln; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of various kilns; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
on tunnel kilns held at spring meeting of American Refractories Institute, A (10) 710.
Syndicat des Fabricants de Produits de France, technical service of; research on drying, A (5) 328.
System, Al_2O_3–CaO–SiO_2, investigating rate of hydration; 78 mixtures studied, A (3) 141.
Al_2O_3–CaO–SiO_2, optical properties of compound $8CaO \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot Al_2O_3$; controversy over existence of such compound, A (2) 105.
Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3; alumina-ferric oxide; corundum hematite system; properties of $4CaO \cdot 2MgO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$ and $2CaO \cdot MgO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A, (5) 320.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2, discussion of, A (2) 84.
Al_2O_3–SiO_2, melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
Ca–Al; equilibrium diagram, A (12) 869.
CaO–Al_2O_3, melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; natural and artificial calcium aluminosilicates compared, A (1) 55.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; dusting of melts in; regions in which dusting occurs, A (7) 494.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, X-ray studies on compounds and mixtures of; optical properties of compounds in Portland cement; X-ray diffraction patterns of compounds, A (3) 135.
CaO–Fe_2O_3, heat curves and compounds formed at high temperatures, A (1) 54.
CaO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3; properties of new ternary compound; melting relations and optical properties of solid solutions in, A (4) 256.
CaO–SiO_2; examination of hydration of dicalcium and tricalcium silicates, A (1) 55.
CaO–SiO_2, melting point curves of, A (3) 140.
CaO–SiO_2–Al_2O_3, melting point curves of, A (3) 141.
CaO–SiO_2–H_2O, A (12) 863.
FeO–Fe; effect of temperature on solubility of iron oxide in iron, A (4) 218.
FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, liquid immiscibility in; application of work on, to silica refractories, A (2) 104.
Fe–Mg–Al–S; experimental determination of reaction region Fe–Al–S and Mg–Al–S, A (7) 494.
Fe–SiO_2; existence of compound Fe_2Si_2; thermal analysis, X-rays, and microscope in study of; high-silicon alloys, A (11) 746.
4-component, graphical representation of, by use of tetrahedron and parallelogram, A (7) 428.
K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (8) 546, A (12) 867.
LiF–MgF_2, fusibility of mixtures in, A (2) 108.
Mg–Cd; equilibrium diagram, by thermal and microscopical analysis, A (1) 55.
MgO–Fe_2O_3, heat curves and compounds formed at high temperatures, A (1) 54.
$MgSiO_3$–Al_2O_3; isomorphous relations of, in silicates, A (4) 255.
Mn_2SiO_4–Ca_2SiO_4, A (11) 790.
Mn_2SiO_4–Ca_2SiO_4; compounds of, form an isodimorphous series; optical properties of Mn_2SiO_4 and γCa_2SiO_4, A (9) 645.
Na_2O–BaO–SiO_2–CO_2; reactions between Na_2CO_3, $BaCO_3$, and SiO_2 in solid state, A (10) 724.
Na_2O–SiO_2–H_2O; relation between composition and boiling point of aqueous solutions of sodium silicate, A (7) 493.
Na_2O–K_2O–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2; properties of system; properties of glasses of this system; limits of glassy, semiglassy, and crystalline states; refraction, density, and expansion, A (10) 673.
PbO–SiO_2, A (9) 642.
SiO_2; dilatometric measurements on tridymite and cristobalite, A (10) 722.
SiO_2; stability diagram of Fenner questioned by Le Chatelier; study of catalyst for transformation of quartz into either tridymite or cristobalite, A (12) 864.
SiO_2, tridymite and cristobalite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between 2 forms, specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
Zn–Sb, equilibrium diagram of; thermal analysis; electric resistance temperature and dilation-temperature curves, A (6) 408.

Tableware, printed, design of; condition of American tableware industry, A (5) 271.
printed, problem of; making of decalcomania, A (9) 592.
specifications for shipment of, A (3) 146.
Talc and soapstone in 1926; in U.S., A (4) 254.
Talc spark plug porcelain, analysis of German Bosch plug; properties of; probable batch composition, A (4) 243.
Tam O'Shanter, chemical, mineralogical composition and structure, A (11) 733.
Tanatarite, new mineral of diaspore group; physical and optical properties; occurrence; tanatarite and kayserite, A (11) 784.
T'ang dynasty, pottery of, early Chinese figurines and Mexican majolicas, A (2) 63.
Tank, continuous, glass flow in, A (10) 672.
Tank, glass, design and construction, modification in; new type of glass tank; heat-balance for new tank, A (3) 151.
Tank blocks, corrosive action of glass on; upward eating of glass; effect of temperature and porosity; refractoriness, A (6) 369.
refractories, physical properties of; porosity, crushing strength, elasticity, specific gravity, thermal expansion, impact strength, resistance to heat shock, A (12) 831.
tests on, at Bur. of Stand.; glass tank block corrosion; clay blocks and special refractories as andalusite, mullite and sillimanite; petrographic examination of blocks after subjection to action of glass, A (3) 168.
tests on, at Bur. of Stand.; method of testing; refractories used, A (3) 170.
Tank furnaces, bringing tank and pot furnaces up to working temperature; arching of pots in pot arch; firing of pottery to biscuit stage; operation of various subsidiary kilns, A (7) 440.
continuous; inner wall of tank blocks, intermediate wall of fire brick, outer wall of insulating material, P (7) 447.
Glass-Melting, B (2) 74.
Tank glass, breaking, by compressed air, A (3) 154.
Tank melts, flow of glass in; manufacturing defects traced to thermal equalization movements; paths of flow of different sections of molten glass different, A (10) 671.
Tantalum, separation of, from silica, A (5) 320.
Tar from coal; low temperature carbonization processes and equipment, A (8) 558.
as fuel for furnaces and for making steel, A (4) 248.

Tariff situation in whiteware industry, A (11) 770.
in whiteware industry; no practical method of figuring dutiable value, A (9) 624.
Tasmania, cement industry in, A (11) 741.
Taylor system of administration, A (2) 113.
field of application of; origin and principles of, A (8) 583.
Taylorite, chemical composition and physical properties of; application of, A (2) 102.
Teacups, method and means of shaping, with integral handles, P (10) 701.
Technical research. See *Education, ceramic;* also see *Societies, technical.*
Technical service of Syndicat des Fabricants de Produits de France; researches on drying, A (5) 328.
Technical societies and trade associations. See *Societies, technical.*
Technique of Vitreous Enameling, B (3) 197.
Teeth, artificial; preventing metal backing plate from showing through comparatively thin cutting edge of porcelain teeth, P (8) 552.
Telemeter, electric, developments and applications of, A (4) 258.
Telescope reflector, casting disk for mold; system in cooling to 20°C, A (6) 349.
Temperature, automatic control of; in industrial heating processes; fuel supply regulated by temperature, A (6) 392.
high, methods of measurement of; equipment, A (7) 466.
measurement of, of flowing gases; reflection in thermo-elements with and without radiation protection, A (7) 465.
measurements of, by softening under load test on refractory material, A (7) 454.
regulators for, automatic, for gas firing, A (7) 476.
regulators for, automatic, with means for regulating supply of heat, P (8) 556.
and standard temperature scales; absolute hydrogen scale; factors governing choice of measuring instruments, A (6) 405.
thermostatic control of, in industrial heating processes; construction of thermostats, A (9) 627.
Temperature-controlling means for annealing of glass articles, P (12) 826.
Temperature measurements of hot flowing gases; source of errors; apparatus, A (10) 708.
in open-hearth furnace; measuring flame temperatures; emissivity corrections; temperature gradients in walls and roofs; flowing gas pyrometer, A (11) 764.
through quartz lenses; correction of error caused in, A (10) 704.
Temperature regulator, automatic, for A.C. resistance furnace; principle of regulator, A (11) 777.
Temperatures, high, industrial continuous measurement of; advantages of optical pyrometer; auxiliary applicance for measuring in furnace under pressure, (10) 704.
high, in industry, registering of; thermoelectric couples; electrical resistance; 7 types of pyrometers, A (12) 853.
in industrial furnaces, A (9) 620.
Tempering of clay; machinery and equipment, A (2) 80.
Tensile strength of brick; self-aligning grip in testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strength of brick, A (3) 165.
Tension, surface, measurement of; important methods; errors frequently made; working equations applicable to methods; bibliography, A (8) 576.
Terminal, in terminal, lead-out structure; sleeve of insulating material and stem of conducting material secured in place in bore of sleeve, P (3) 179.
Terra cotta, application of gas in firing; advantages of natural gas, A (10) 698.
clays for; warpage during drying and firing; results show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, A (3) 174.
cleaners for; sodium hydrosulphite; fluosilicic acid; trisodium phosphate, A (6) 793.
cribs of nativity, clay or, A (3) 175.
failure of; standard tests for estimation of durability of; factors influencing weathering of, A (4) 241.
firing; operation of 14-ft. muffle type terra cotta kiln, A (11) 779.
investigation of; determining service or life of, A (11) 769.
kilns for; firing open with gas, equipment, general operation, savings obtained and consideration of gas as fuel in ceramic industry, A (2) 87.
raw yellow glazes for, A (11) 768.
raw yellow glazes for, development of; composition of glazes, A (8) 548.
soluble salts and application to, A (1) 38.
spray room control with camera; use of camera for recording spray room applications, A (9) 623.
Terra cotta slips, experiments on, A (9) 624.
experiments on; variations in composition in relation to vitrification, crazing, cracking, and color, A (5) 305.
Testing machines, standard methods of verification of, A (3) 181.
Testing Materials, International Congress for; abstracts of proceedings, A (1) 59.
Texas, ceramic raw materials in; clay deposits of value classified in 5 groups, A (5) 319.
potash bed in; K_2O content, A (8) 575.
Textbook, scientific, growth of; review of well-known textbooks of last 70 years, A (1) 49.
Thermal conductivity of high-temperature insulation, apparatus for; formulas, A (1) 36.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
standards for, issued by Bur. of Stand., A (7) 466.
of vitreous silica with note on crystalline quartz, A (2) 103.
Thermal control, device for; unitary heater controller of bayonet type, P (7) 470.
Thermal expansion of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of bodies containing fused silica compared with those containing flint, A (3) 175.
and elasticity of, fire clays, significance of, with reference to spalling of fired product, A (1)31,
of fire clays; temperature interval 20 to 900°C; interferometer method; manufacturing process and grog, A (7) 455.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties, A (6) 403.
of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 188.
of refractories over range 20 to 1800°C; apparatus for observation of, A (9) 618.
of soda-baryta-silica glasses, A (5) 284.
of soda-borosilicate glasses, A (3) 154.
of "stainless" iron alloys; physical properties of low-carbon iron chromium alloys; data on 9 samples over temperature range 20 to 1000°C, A (6) 347.
Thermal insulation of nonconductive brick in furnace construction; physical properties of heat-insulating brick made in Japan; low and high temperature insulation, A (3) 171.
Thermal properties of ceramic materials; heat-transfer through ceramic materials; thermal conductivity and diffusivity; measurement; table of thermal properties of ceramic materials, A (7) 454.
of ceramic materials, influence of physical and chemical factors on, A (10) 722.
and electrical properties of metals; effect of grain size and of impurities, A (3) 181.
of minerals and ceramic bodies; methods; bibliography, A (9) 640.
of minerals and products of ceramic industry; specific heat; thermal reaction, conductivity; expansion, and radiation; bibliography on, A (6) 403.
Thermal radiation of minerals and products of ceramic industry factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
Thermal reaction of minerals and products of

ceramic industry; factors influencing thermal properties of minerals, A (6) 403.
Thermal shock, resistance to, of bodies containing lithium oxide; replacement by lepidolite of feldspar in electrical porcelain; effect of lithium mica on vitrification temperature of body; resistance to thermal shock, A (9) 624.
Thermochemistry, elements of, and applications to glass; principles of combustion; heat required to melt glass batches, A (6) 358.
Thermocouple, of 2 metals of granular form interlocked with insulating support, P (7) 469.
Thermocouple pyrometer, installations of; inspection and maintenance of, in works and laboratories, A (6) 387.
Thermocouples, arrangement of, in kilns and annealing leers, A (2) 94.
Thermodynamics in service of technology, A (7) 502.
Thermoelectric couples, platinum, platinum-rhodium; effect of gases containing sulphur on; fused silica for protection, A (12) 854.
Thermoelectric transformer, plurality of thermoelectric couples connected in series and provided with 2 series of junctions located in 2 separated lines parallel to each other, P (7) 468.
Thermogalactometer, instrument to replace calorimeters, A (8) 556.
Thermometer glass, Jena; history of development of, properties of various Jena glasses, A (4) 224.
Thermometer industry in Thuringia; history and present condition of; testing of and specifications covering thermometers, A (4) 221.
Thermometers for clay presses; special type of, let into lower part of die to enable it to be read easily, A (9) 616.
coloring degree marks on; composition of new material, A (9) 605.
nickel electrical resistance; range of usefulness; resistance as function of temperature, A (10) 707.
practical pyrometry; following thermometers: mercury in glass, pressure, thermoelectric, resistance, radiation, brightness optical, color, recording pyrometer, A (6) 405.
Thermometric scale, suggested new point on, α-β inversion of quartz, A (1) 40.
Thermo-optical constants of glass, value of, in careful annealing of glass; cause of strains, A (6) 349.
Thermostatic regulator, apertured frame of layers of material of different coefficients of expansion; frame slightly concave in normal position, P (7) 469.
Thermostats, control means for temperature regulating equipment, of a support, expansion element on support, yoke carried by expansion element so as to be actuated thereby, P (7) 467.
construction of, for furnaces, A (9) 627.
expansible chamber and housing located within expansible chamber, P (8) 557.
flexible, elastic thermostatic member, rigidly fastened at one point, armature carried on thermostatic member at another point, magnetic field of varied intensity located within one line of travel of armature, P (7) 467.
and valves; automatic valve (thermostat) has casing formed with upstanding walls to form inlet chamber communicating with tangentially arranged inlet, P (8) 557.
Thickener and clarifier, P (11) 778.
Thoria, pure, crucibles of, produced at National Phys. Lab., A (8) 547.
Thuringia, east, pyritic clays in Buntsandstein of; formation of, A (7) 489.
glass industry conditions in, A (5) 285.
thermometer industry in; history and present condition of; testing of; specifications covering, A (4) 221.
Thuringian glasshouses, history of, A (10) 679.
Tiffany glassware, developments in production of, A (4) 206.
Tile, ancient Egyptian mat blue; excavations at Sakkara, A (2) 65.
apparatus for making, and other plastic products; tray and means to hinge it for swinging movement, P (3) 179.
blue, in tomb of Pharaoh Zoser, A (4) 206.
and brick, dies for wire-cut; lamination and its prevention, A (3) 166.
and brick, production of, P (1) 30.
and brick, stiff-mud process of manufacturing and history of; dry-press and wet processes in preparation of clay bodies for manufacture of pottery, sanitary ware, and fine ceramics, A (4) 232.
ceramic, mechanical shaper for; means for supporting mounting board for, rocking the board, varying speed of rocking motion, including lever connected to supporting means, P (5) 307.
enameled sheet-metal, P (12) 819.
facing; forming bullnose and like tile, P (6) 383.
fettling machine for; with movable support for conveying tile before firing; plurality of fettling devices for acting upon opposite edges of tile passing between, P (2) 89.
firing of; use of Seger cones and Holdcrofts' thermoscopes; recording draft gage, A (10) 711.
flat, first-class, fired-clay, specifications for, of Syndicat des Fabricants de Produits Ceramique de France, A (8) 538.
floor, manufacture of; method; types of clay; amount of moisture in pressed bodies; composition of clays and of some colored floor tile; German practice, A (5) 306.
hand-made, production of, P (6) 344.
hollow building, new patented, developed, "wedge block"; enlarged key groove provided for wooden wedges, A (6) 365.
hollow, clay preparation as foundation for good; winning clay; "doctoring" raw material; grinding; pugging; equipment in use, A (6) 365.
hollow, and concrete, bond between; factors covered by tests included 6 types of hollow tile and concrete mixtures of several consistencies and proportions, A (4) 231.
lining of, for cylindrical kilns, P (3) 185.
load-bearing, for light occupancy construction; "Structolite," new product of U. S. Gypsum Co., A (1) 10.
machine for cleaning, and analogous objects, P (2) 89.
machine for treating by means of brushes disposed above and below conveying means, P (10) 702.
manufacture of, at temperatures below 350°C from a silicate constituent with fillers in plastic form, P (2) 90.
mosaic, manufacture of; German methods; raw materials; classes of tile; making body and glaze; plant outlay, A (6) 381.
plaster to, effect of surface on adhesion of 3 grades of tile and 5 surfaces studied at Bur. of Stand., A (5) 306.
with polygonal block body; notches at lower corners to form shoulders adapted to rest on thrust-supporting structures, P (8) 539.
production of; appearance of assemblage of plurality of tiles, comprising dry-pressing body; method of applying glaze, P (9) 627.
refractory, stoves, manufacture of; composition of clays; tests on suitability of clay; use of grog in body; types of glazes; directions for under- and overglaze decorations, A (4) 240.
roofing, troubles in manufacture of, A (5) 305.
wall and floor; making cold-glazed wall tile, floor tile, or slabs, P (8) 553.
wall, once-fired; suggestions for single-unit tile plant, A (4) 243.
walls of, interlocking-rib, strength of; tested in compression and transverse loading, A (7) 425.
white glazed, and unglazed ceramic mosaic; Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 61, A (4) 242.
Tile-making molds, hand-operated mold for roofing tiles, P (10) 698.

Tile simulation, sheet-metal body provided at edges with projecting nailing flanges to interfit with similar flanges of another simulation, P (7) 463.
Tile works, electrical power in; cost data compared, A (5) 329.
Tiled wall, sheet having in its face sets of continuous parallel grooves, P (12) 850.
Timbering in clay mines, practical problems of, A (4) 230.
Time-studies in ceramic operations, A (1) 58.
Tin, arsenic and antimony, quantitative separation of, A (9) 644.
determination of, in opal glass, A (7) 443.
Tinius-Olsen, shot-testing machine; illustrated, A (9) 590.
Tinting strength of pigments; estimating and expressing tinting strength; chromatic, darkening, and brightening strength, A (12) 807.
Titanic oxide, effect of, on clay; discolorations; effect of presence of iron, A (7) 502.
manufacture of, P (2) 110.
from titanic ores, preparation of, P (3) 191.
Titanium, atomic weight of, revision of; analysis of titanium tetrabromide, A (10) 721.
in bauxite ores and sludges; attempts to recover titanium from sludges, A (7) 488.
determination of, in bauxite, A (6) 409.
determination of, in refractory brick, A (5) 295.
influence of, on coloring of clays; effect of firing temperature and presence of Fe_2O_3, A (7) 462.
separation from tantalum and niobium; previous methods reviewed and criticized, A (1) 49.
use of, in floor tile and hotel china, A (5) 327.
vacuum arc spectra of, interferometer measurements of wave lengths in, A (10) 718.
Titanium compounds, preparation of, from titanium ores, P (10) 727.
Titanium ore in Australia; yearly output, A (10) 717.
made soluble by treatment with concentrated sulphuric acid under certain conditions, P (8) 581.
Titanium oxide, preparation of, P (10) 727.
Titanium-oxide gels, preparation of, P (11) 792.
Titanium phosphate, preparation of, P (10) 727.
Titanium pigments, production of; large scale, based on old laboratory process; Blumenfeld process, A (12) 868.
removing titanium from its ores, P (2) 70.
Titanium precipitation by tannin from neutral oxalic acid solutions, A (5) 320.
Titanium sesquioxide, preparation and properties of, A (2) 109.
Titanium white, manufacture of, description of, based mainly on French patents, A (4) 219.
manufacture, properties, and uses, A (6) 408.
Tonindustrie Kalender, 1928, B (6) 415.
Tool-making, costs and control of; increased output of Hawthorne Works of Western Electric Co., A (12) 801.
Trade ethics, advice to buyer trading with manufacturer who copies and cheapens designs of competitor, A (10) 729.
Trade associations. See *Societies, technical.*
Trade mark, English ceramic manufacturers ask imported ware be stamped with mark of origin, A (2) 112.
Transfer car with receiving track, supporting wheels at sides of car, independent shafts for wheels on one side, each of which has its ends eccentric with respect to portion of shaft therebetween, P (4) 246.
Transformation heat of quartzites, $\alpha \rightleftarrows \beta$ transformation of; thermal changes occurring in; apparatus for thermal analysis and procedure of experiment; mathematical treatment of results; thermal expansion of quartzites at 575°C, A (3) 187.
Transmissibility of visible and ultra-violet rays on various glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu, A (3) 155.
Transmission spectra of protecting glasses; chemical composition of some protecting glasses on market; transmission spectra of number of glasses given; color value and color of glasses; transmission curve of visible rays, A (3) 156.
of sheet glass; transmission spectra of 7 window glasses compared with a spectrum of iron ore; chemical analysis of glasses; effect of grinding and frosting, A (3) 155.
Transparency of porcelain; effects of different compounds and methods of manufacture; apparatus and method; composition of porcelain, degree of milling of rough materials, their physical properties, and methods of firing determine transparency, A (10) 700.
of sheet glass and paper compared, A (3) 156.
Transportation, problems of, in whiteware and porcelain factories, A (12) 844.
of raw materials from mine and about plant; types of locomotives and cars used, A (6) 385.
systems of, employed in whiteware plants in Germany, A (11) 775.
Transverse strength of artificial aluminous abrasive wheels, A (4) 201.
of brick, self-aligning grip for use in testing brick in tension; transverse and tensile strength of brick compared, A (3) 165.
Trap, mercury vapor, of low resistance; type of trap using liquid air, A (8) 553.
Trass, pulverized, admixtures to Portland cement mortar, effect of, A (4) 213.
Trent process for briquetting domestic fuel from R.I. anthracite, A (4) 247.
Triaxial diagrams, use of, in ceramics, A (9) 640.
Tribo-electricity and friction, II; glass and solid elements; influence on charging of residual acid, alkali or water films, A (12) 867.
Tridymite and cristobalite, dilatometric measurements on; distinguishing between; specific gravity, crystalline form, double refraction, transition points, thermal expansion, A (7) 458.
natural history of; geometrical, physical, chemical properties, occurrence, association, and origin, A (5) 322.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
structure of, A (2) 103.
Tripoli in 1927; production and use, A (6) 401.
occurrence, mining, composition, physical properties, A (12) 861.
as polishing abrasive; properties, sources, uses, A (6) 337.
properties, occurrence, history, preparations and uses, A (11) 785.
Trucks, hand and electric lift, simplified, A (12) 851.
Tschassow-Jar clay in Ukraine; composition, properties, and uses, A (7) 452.
Tuberculosis, lime cure for, A (11) 743.
Tubing, automatic production of; plant of British Thomson-Houston Co.; manufacture of bulbs and tubing; Morgan gas producer, A (6) 355.
Tungsten, accurate determination of specific heat of; method and apparatus, A (7) 494.
filament of, preparation of, from tungsten not readily assuming macrocrystalline form when heated, P (8) 533.
production of refractory articles from, A (2) 103.
Tunnel driers, notes on construction of, A (4) 245.
Tunnel furnaces for ceramic ware; ware heated to vitrifying temperature, passed to cooling zone, maintained at lower temperature; reheated; cooled slowly, then rapidly, P (1) 47.
Tunnel kilns to accommodate 2 oppositely moving lines of trucks, P (11) 782.
in annular tunnel kiln with open-firing zone and muffled preheating and cooling zones, gases withdrawn from kiln on both sides of firing zone, P (5) 318.
and Application in Brick Industry, B (2) 100.
brick; in gas-fired tunnel kiln for firing tile, pottery ware, etc., with combustion chambers in side walls; air for combustion heated in pipes arranged in close proximity to crown of kiln, P (1) 47.
in brick and refractories industry; comparison of various types of, in firing refractories, A (5) 314.
car for, with platform, ware-supporting floor carried by platform comprising series of spaced and transverse rows of hollow tile, P (6) 398.

circulating kiln-chamber atmosphere; channel in kiln-chamber wall opening to kiln chamber at separate points, P (1) 46.
classification of American; American and European kiln-firing practice compared, A (4) 230.
conveying material therethrough, P (11) 782.
at Crooksville pottery; firing of bisque and glost ware successfully in same kiln, A (5) 316.
development of, in ceramic industries; history; construction of modern Dressler kiln; direct-fire kilns; typical installations, A (2) 96.
development of; difficulties encountered in first tunnel-kiln plant; data on several different tunnel kilns, A (4) 249.
duplex firing chamber with 2 firing zones separated by vertical longitudinal partition wall, provided with rows of furnaces, P (2) 101.
electric with recuperative chambers for preheating and cooling charge; operation of kiln, A (6) 395.
fire box for; fuel-supply means beneath floors; projecting burning fuel upward through ports and into chambers, P (6) 398.
fire-travel in; comparison with other continuous kilns as to size, condition of brick entering kiln, draft, and rate of firing; European and American practice compared, A (4) 230.
for firing pottery and other clay products; new type of kiln of direct-flame and muffle type; path of flame; heating, equalizing furnace, and cooling zone; function of each, A (7) 478.
with firing zone located in central length of kiln; longitudinal goods space and direct-firing means, discharging products of combustion into upper portion of goods space, P (3) 185.
formation of stalactites from glazes in; effect of composition of glazes on rate of formation, A (6) 394.
heating gases drawn off at one side of zone of open heating through ports in walls of cooling zone, P (6) 399.
with multiple firing zone comprising plurality of combustion chambers arranged in succession, P (7) 484.
with muffle which has heating-flue on all sides, formed with floor lining of vitreous material, in direct contact with which move carrier slabs for ware, P (10) 714.
new, in silica brick plants of Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., A (2) 98.
new type of, at floor-tile factory at Pool, Dorset, England, A (6) 396.
open-fire kiln with fire box at side of kiln chamber; combustion chamber therein and port opening from combustion chamber to kiln chamber, P (1) 46.
in open-fire, with side-wall flues along section of kiln adjacent entrance end and draft-creating means for drawing heating gases from kiln chamber into flues, P (1) 46.
with passageway and combustion chamber movable along passageway, P (12) 860.
with settling chamber connecting fuel port with combustion chamber, P (11) 782.
symposium on, held at spring meeting of American Refractories Institute, A (10) 710.
symposium on; Harrop, Russell, Robertson, and Miller kilns; fuel consumption of; time required for complete firing; kiln schedules for various types of ware; smallest tunnel kiln to produce refractories economically, A (9) 630.
which runs itself, A (4) 248.
Tunnel-kiln cars with hollow floors, P (11) 782.
and method of loading ware thereon, P (9) 635.
superstructure for, P (10) 714.
Tunnel ovens for bisque firing; Sylvany oven; advantages of, for firing bisque ware, A (4) 249.
system of dampers by which course of flame through goods can be varied in longitudinal and transverse directions, P (9) 636.
Turbax, in manufacture of gears to eliminate sources of iron in porcelain bodies, A (1) 41.
Turpentine oil, heats of polymerization of, fullers' earth, Japanese acid clay, and Florida earth, A (8) 578.
Tuscan majolica in Schiff collection, A (8) 511.
Tuscany villa, 13th century stucco villa built by Tuscan craftsmen, A (3) 118.
Twyman method and apparatus for determining annealing temperature of glasses, A (3) 147.
Tyrrell endowment for study of Canada, A (8) 575.

Ukraine, fireclay and silicate industry in; production of ceramic raw materials; properties of Tschassow-Jar clay, A (7) 452.
kaolin from; kaolin and kaolin factories in, A (6) 400.
Ultra-filtration, early experiments on, A (10) 721.
Ultra-red absorption of colored glasses and salt solutions, A (2) 103.
spectrum of didymium in glasses and solutions, A (2) 103.
Ultra-sonics and architectural sound insulation, A (7) 460.
Ultra-violet light, colors of minerals in, A (11) 786.
window glass, transparent to; composition and properties, A (12) 824.
Ultra-violet radiations, transparency of glasses for; glasses containing Fe_2O_3, Ti, Cr, Ce, A (12) 825.
Ultra-violet rays, glass transparent to, and opaque to visible rays; glasses containing Ni or Ni and Cu investigated, A (3) 155.
glasses; loss in efficiency due to exposure to sun, A (5) 286.
in industry; sources of, applications; grading of fluorspar by fluorescence analysis, A (6) 406.
penetrability of, through window glass; influence of iron and manganese on penetrability, A (4) 225.
study of window glass transmitting, A (11) 752.
transmission of colorless bottle glass; 8 commercial soda-lime-silica glasses; effect of iron oxide on transmission, A (7) 444.
transmission of, by various protecting glasses, A (3) 156.
transmitting glasses, A (5) 284.
Ultra-violet refractometry, application of critical angle methods for refractometry of liquids in ultra-violet, A (6) 405.
Ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes determined at Bur. of Stand.; deterioration of such glasses, A (5) 285.
of materials; quartz, silica glass, soda glass, Jena glass, Uviol Jena glass; effect of composition, A (9) 608.
of various glasses and glass substitutes; Vitaglass, Vioray, Bretlet glass, Quartz-Lite, Amerlite, Corex G, Corning G, A (1) 18.
Ultra-vita glass, production of, in Sweden, A (9) 606.
Ultramarines, artificial II; rich in silica and allied silver; X-ray spectrogram of Na ultramarine, A (7) 423.
silver, alkali silver, siliceous, mixed alkali, and butyl silver, preparation of; X-ray spectrograms of, A (7) 424.
Underglaze decorations of whiteware with salt solutions of Co, Mn, Ni, U, Cr, Fe, Au, and Pt painted on whiteware biscuits; fired at cone 7; results, A (3) 125.
Underground Clay Mining, study of; conditions noted during a survey of heavy clay industries of Ohio; need for study of haulage, drainage, panel development; suggestions for improving conditions of clay mining, A (4) 230.
Underground communication through earth strata, experiments in, A (10) 729.
Ur, mosaic inlay from; colored illustrations of mosaic in excavating Ur of Chaldees, A (9) 593.
Uraniferous deposits of Kasolo, genesis of, A (2) 102.
Uranium and other radio-active minerals in S. Africa, A (4) 255.
Uranium-red glazes, A (7) 421.
composition and firing of, A (10) 658.
U. S. Geological Survey, 1928 summer work, A (12) 862.
U. S. Tariff Commission report on plate glass; classifications of for customs purposes; processes of production, A (7) 440.

Uviol glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.

Vacuum arc spectra of titanium and other elements; interferometer measurements of wave lengths in, A (10) 718.
Vacuum filter for filtration of clays, A (8) 537.
and other means of separating clay from water, A (7) 448.
Shimmin filter, design and construction of, A (8) 555.
Vacuum flask, manufacture of; inner vessel inserted in outer vessel with one end closed; vessels welded together along upper rims, P (4) 227.
Vacuum pugging, A (11) 776.
Vacuum treatment of clay slips and bodies; effect on mechanical and dielectric strength, A (11) 769.
for removing air from slip clay; effect of, on properties of ware; elimination of laminations and improving uniform soundness of plastic wet-process electrical porcelain body, A (3) 175.
Valence-name-formula-solubility chart, A (2) 109.
Valve mechanism for controlling discharge of powdered material and sand from tanks, etc., P (6) 390.
Valves, automatic regulating, in ceramic industry, A (2) 95.
Vamico pulverizer effects drying and pulverizing of fuels in one machine, A (12) 858.
Vanadium, precipitation of, as ferrocyanide and determination by titration with $KMnO_4$, A (8) 579.
Van't Hoff formula, fusibility of clays, A (2) 86.
Vapors and gases, limits of inflammability of; inflammability of gases in coal mines; dilution limit; source of ignition; direction of flame propagation; pressure and temperature, A (8) 576.
Vases by Pan-master in America; examples of work of, A (2) 64.
Veneering, clay, by Poston process; advantages; results, A (6) 367
Ventilating of glass houses; ventilating working rooms in glass factories, A (6) 351.
Ventilators, glass window, production of, A (6) 351.
Venturi meters, testing and care of, A (11) 775.
Venturi stack for exhausting corrosive gases and fumes containing viscous materials, A (7) 465.
Vials, neutral glass for; autoclave treatment and devitrification; effect of ZnO content; test for alkalinity, A (12) 824.
Vibrating apparatus for screening, sorting, drying, P (9) 630.
Vibration from machinery, preventing, with special reference to air compressors, A (6) 387.
Viennese, modern, ceramics; illustrations of work of Franz Iskra, A (12) 809.
Vioray glass, ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Viscometers, Saybolt thermo, conditions of flow into vertical capillary tube of; end effect, A (5) 309.
Viscosimeters of Couette, Engler, Vogel and Ossag, and Lawaczeck illustrated, A (11) 778.
of cup-like container, means for heating liquid, nozzle in bottom of container, and valve seat in nozzle, P (12) 855.
rotary, calibration of; general formula for computing viscosity; constants of rotary viscosimeter, A (11) 774.
Viscosimetry, application of, to study of colloidal clay; effect of electrolytes on clay suspensions, A (6) 407.
Viscosity and allotropy of glass; relation between temperature and viscosity, A (6) 355.
and fusibility of glass; methods for finding fusibility and viscosity of glass, A (4) 226.
of glass containing magnesium oxide, A (12) 823.
of glass; formulas and apparatus, A (10) 675.
of glass, Garvin viscosimeter, A (1) 21.
of glass; summary of recent work; suggestions for future measurements, A (10) 678.
of glass; temperature coefficient of; effect of cooling and reheating; measurements give evidence that glass exists in at least 2 states in molten condition, A (6) 360.
of glass; 2 methods for measuring viscosity of glasses; viscosity curves for Na-silicate glasses; effect of replacement of Na_2O by CaO, A (12) 825.
H. Le Chatelier's law for viscosity of glass as function of temperature, A (1) 52.
of liquids, effect of temperature on, A (1) 50.
Viscous properties of bodies; deformation of granular solids, A (10) 720.
Vita glass, production of, in Sweden, A (9) 606.
ultra-violet transmission of, A (1) 18.
Vitalizing rays, transmission of, by glass and glass substitutes, A (1) 20.
Vitreous articles, means for securing, in place, P (2) 90.
Vitreous enameling of porcelain, Ferro wet-process of; condition and composition of castings, A (4) 217
Technique of, B (3) 197.
Vitreous enamels, adhesiveness of, to metal; method of testing, A (12) 815.
color compositions for, P (8) 519.
composition and method of making, P (2) 75.
manufacture of, A (9) 598.
manufacture and application of, A (3) 144.
Vitreous silica flats, production of; grinding and polishing, A (8) 520.
Vitreous silica glass, history of development of, in America, England, and Germany; properties of fused quartz compared with glass, porcelain, stoneware; compressive, tensile, bending, and torsional strength, modulus of elasticity and dielectric constant, A (7) 434.
Vitreous surfaces, uniting of, using thin film of heated synthetic resin, P (7) 463.
Vitreous ware, rôle of carbon in bodies in firing, A (2) 104.
Vitrification of ceramic bodies; investigation of system K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, A (8) 546.
of ceramic bodies; system K_2O–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 investigated, method and apparatus, A (12) 867.
of ceramic products; increase in sealed-pore volume, A (12) 873.
Vitrifying agents, artificial, for ceramic bodies; study of various eutectic mixtures which deform below cone 5, A (6) 379.
Volcanic ash for producing hydraulic mortar; ashes of volcano Acatenango in Guatemala tested, A (10) 663.
resources of Kansas; composition and occurrence, A (12) 861.
Voltmeter, sodium; advantages over silver voltmeter, A (10) 680.
Volume and weight of contents of receptacles, apparatus for measuring, A (3) 180.

Wages and production in Germany and the U.S., A (1) 58.
Wales, natural resources of, A (11) 786.
Wall board, tentative definition of, by A.S.T.M., A (4) 214.
Wall plaques, ancient, from Ulm, A (12) 808.
Wall tile, definition of term "tile"; enameled steel products; exclusive qualities of clay, A (8) 549.
Wall tile and floor tile, German standards for, A (2) 89.
once-fired; suggestions for single-unit tile plant, A (4) 243.
plant for, modern, at Keyport, N. J.; history, development and equipment of Architectural Tile Co. plant, A (5) 306.
porcelain, enameling; plant of Superior Enamel Products Co., A (6) 382.
production of, in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 194.
from sheet metal; method of manufacture; cost compared with ceramic tile, A (6) 348.
sculptured, metal mold for; composition of alloy, A (3) 125.
standard specifications and tests for hollow fired clay load-bearing, A (3) 165.
Wall tile, uses for tile, A (9) 625.
Wallboard, gypsum, evolution of; review of American patent literature, A (6) 345.
Walls of blocks, bricks, etc., apparatus in erecting; template surrounding horizontal cross-section

of wall constructed longitudinally and transversely of wall, P (3) 167.
of brick, machine for erecting, P (12) 830.
of brick, qualities of; history of development of stonework and brick from Middle Ages; demands on brick walls, A (8) 584.
construction of, spaced courses of superimposed load-sustaining blocks, blocks of each course arranged in end to end relation, P (7) 450.
construction of; plurality of courses of building blocks, each comprising laterally-spaced portions joined by integral webs and defining air-circulation spaces between portions, P (7) 449.
insulated, 2 supporting wall sections in spaced relation to each other, at least one section built of hollow tile, P (8) 539.
Warpage study of terra cotta clays during drying and firing; results show properties each clay gives to terra cotta body, A (3) 174.
Washington, magnesite deposits of, geological features of, composition, and properties, A (4) 237.
variety of clays of; adaptability to ceramic industry, A (9) 615.
Waste heat, utilization of, by means of boilers, A (8) 561.
Waste-heat boiler plants attached to circular ceramic furnaces, A (2) 114.
Waste-heat driers, disadvantages of, A (10) 706.
operating conditions in; conditions of temperature, moisture, loss of ware as affected by operation of brick driers under plant conditions, A (9) 646.
Waste-heat drying, system of, involving recuperation; successful smoke eliminator and waste-heat drying system developed, A (11) 778.
Waste-Heat Engineering, B (7) 479.
Waste-heat power for modern cement mill; use of, from powdered coal-fired kiln; equipment, A (5) 332.
Wastes, Industrial, Recovery and Use of, B (12) 875.
Water, iron in, colorimetric determination of, A (8) 580.
purification of, in foundries and rolling mills, A (11) 792
study of calcium-sodium ratio of; data on calcium-sodium ratios of river waters in different localities, A (6) 403
Water-absorbing capacity of ceramic products; formulas, A (7) 490.
Water alarm, automatic made by Rotary Air Compressor Co., A (10) 706.
Water-cooled refractory wall, Seymour furnace, A (2) 92.
Water-cooled walls, effect of, on furnace operation; advantages; temperatures for operating, A (1) 35.
Water gas, carburetted; blue gas and carburetted blue gas; production of blue gas; production of carburetted water gas; removal of impurities; extraction of tar; storing of gas, A (6) 391.
manufacture of, continuous process for, P (8) 568.
production of, in vertical retorts; correct conditions for maximum production, A (10) 709.
Water-gas machine, valve-controlling apparatus, P (8) 562.
Water-gas plant, carburetted, automatic oil control for, P (8) 572.
Water glass silicon-carbide coating, to protect linings and flues of industrial furnaces, A (7) 454.
Water stability of glasses, relationship of, to chemical composition; stability of 83 glasses in boiling water determined quantitatively, A (11) 749.
Water pipe, determining friction losses in, A (3) 197.
Water-smoking, studies at Bur. of Stand., A (6) 366.
Waterproof, cementitious composition of, made by mixing calcium carbonate with sodium silicate solution, P (11) 745.
Waterproofing compounds in mortars, A (10) 687.
Wave-length measurements in arc and spark spectra of hafnium, A (12) 866.
Weathering of building stone, A (5) 327.
and durability of glass; effect of annealing on density and durability; effect of following agents in causing dimness of glass studied; CO_2, SO_2, Cl_2, steam, HCl, and various chemical reagents such as H_2SO_4, HNO_3, Na_2CO_3, H_3PO_4, A (3) 158.
for glasses; testing atmosphere of carbon dioxide saturated with water at room temperatures; weathering tests on 7 glasses, A (8) 529.
of glass, II; crystals produced on glass surface by weathering, A (10) 676.
of glass; mechanism of weathering process; analysis of film formed on light bulb; weathering of lead-glass bulbs compared to that of soda magnesia bulb; effects of carton packing, A (10) 670.
of glass and relative humidity; effect of composition and relative humidity on weathering, A (7) 436.
of glass; testing and results, A (6) 355.
of stone; theory that protective coating is formed when natural stone exposed to weathering disproved, A (6) 363.
Wedge block, new patented hollow building tile developed; enlarged groove for wooden wedges, A (6) 365.
Wedgwood, history of; historical plants visited by American ceramists, A (5) 325.
Weighing equipment in glass plants, A (5) 286.
Weight and volume of contents of receptacles, apparatus for measuring, A (3) 180.
Westlake machine for lamp bulbs, A (7) 444.
Wet-process for cast-iron enamels, firing effect of thickness of casting, A (5) 281.
for enamels, drying of types of modern driers, A (5) 282.
Wetting, heats of, of fullers' earth; heats of polymerization of turpentine oil, α-pinene by Japanese acid clay, fullers' earth, and Florida earth, A (8) 578.
of powders and its measurement; method and apparatus, A (11) 733.
phenomenon of; symposium held at Univ. of Leeds, A (8) 580.
White, antimony, enamels; greater covering power of antimony oxide in frit than in mill addition; amounts of quartz and feldspar used, A (9) 599.
White arsenic, coatings of, on glass in melting and working, A (9) 604.
White enamel, causes of opacity; due to difference of indices of refraction; examples; explanation of, A (4) 217.
causes of opacity; examples of opacity; effect of thickness on reflection factor; definition of whiteness; intrinsic whiteness of enamels, A (4) 217.
Whiteware, handbook dealing with whiteware industry, B (4) 264.
printing, decalcomania, hand painting, applying gold and encrusting with gold, A (12) 808.
semivitreous bodies, physical properties of; physical tests of representative commercial bodies, bisque fired and glazed in various ways; petrographic study of bodies, A (1) 38.
semivitreous, development of, during last 60 years, A (4) 242.
technical advances in fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (6) 414.
toughness of; effect of firing temperature on resistance to impact, A (9) 626.
Whiteware bodies, advantages and disadvantages of overpugging; fineness and overcalcination of flint in; rapidity of drying; increasing workability of clays, A (3) 195.
physical properties of; maturing temperature of American earthenware bodies; effect of ball clays and feldspar on maturing temperature, A (3) 177.
Whiteware industry, German, in 1926, economic conditions of, A (2) 88.
in 1927; condition of industry; mergers and plant expansions; new method of oil firing; electric kiln in firing of glazed wall tile; tariff, prices, costs, and imports, A (5) 305.
in 1927, world trade in products of, A (9) 649.

in 1926, technical advances in, A (2) 89.
of Ohio, survey of, A (11) 770.
recent mechanical developments in; paddle wheel and planetary types of blungers; cleaning of ware; electric kilns, A (11) 770.
tariff situation in; no practical method of figuring dutiable value, A (9) 624.
in U.S.; production of, A (1) 39.
Whitewash, high-temperature, consisting of lime, salt, plaster of Paris, and silicate of soda, A (7) 425.
Whiting, manufacture of, in England, A (2) 112.
Williams-Thomas, Joseph Silvers, biographical sketch of, A (6) 354.
Window glass, domestic production of, compared with competing foreign countries, A (10) 674.
factories for; old, not known today; history of, in U.S., A (3) 145.
new, in Sweden; production of "Vita" or "Ultra-vita" glass, A (9) 606.
production of, in Denmark, A (12) 821.
record run for speed and quality of production reported, A (5) 286.
resistance of, toward corrosion by water, A (11) 752.
transmitting ultra-violet rays; study of special glasses, A (11) 752.
transparent to ultra-violet light; composition and properties, A (12) 824.
Window-glass industry, causes for instability of, A (2) 71.
Window materials, in therapy, spectral characteristics of light sources and; action of infra-red rays and ultra-violet rays; Vital rays; ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes such as: Bretlet, Vitaglass, Corex, Corning G, A (1) 17.
Windows, screens or patterns on; types of decorative windows, A (1) 5.
Windshield for Ford cars of laminated glass, A (3) 148.
of glass reinforced with parallel strands of wire arranged horizontally, P (7) 446.
of nonscatterable glass tested, A (7) 434.
Winklemann and Schott, thermal impact formula of, A (6) 352.
Wire-cut brick, lamination and core cracking in, friction effect produced by moving clay studied, A (6) 364.
Wire-glass machine, with rotatable member, blowing plurality of streams of molten glass on, P (3) 164.
Wollastonite, spherolites of, in devitrified glass, A (10) 677.
Wood cements, directions for making and applying; fillers and caulking compounds, A (8) 516.
Woodall-Duckham continuous retorts of, for carbonization; method of operation; advantages of vertical overhorizontal type, A (6) 373.
Worcester, Royal, factory, history of, A (12) 849.
Worcester china, origin and development, A (6) 381.
Workability of cement; apparatus for determining, A (2) 67.
of clays, effect of water on, A (2) 114.
of clays, increasing, by various methods, A (3) 195.
of plastic clays; determination of; apparatus; factory application, A (3) 192.
of Portland cement pastes; determining workability; extrusion cylinder, ball plasticimeter capillary tube, A (7) 425.
of Portland cement pastes; MacMichael viscometer, A (12) 810.
Workers and employers in U.S., economic consequences of collaboration of, A (8) 583.
Working nature of soda-borosilicate glass, A (3) 154.
Works management and organization; production organization; division of production department into 2 sections; determining adoption of new tool, A (9) 650.
Works transport from economy viewpoint, A (2) 95.
World trade in products of fine ceramics industry in 1927, A (9) 649.
Wreathing in alkaline slip casting, causes and prevention, A (9) 626.
X-rays, application of, to study of structure of metals, A (4) 217.
in ceramics; application; changes in porcelains; clay particles orient themselves when dry pressed, A (8) 554.
and crystalline structure of materials; fundamental principles of X-ray examining of structure of materials, A (2) 107.
investigation of ceramic materials, A (11) 788.
investigation of effect of heat on English china clay and Ga. sedimentary clay investigated, A (12) 864.
study of crystals by; effect of poisoning on crystal faces, A (1) 49.
study of magnesium oxychloride cement by; structure of $3\ MgO \cdot MgCl_2 \cdot 12H_2O$, A (6) 345.
use in analyzing substances; Bragg and Hull methods; advantages and disadvantages of, A (11) 788.
X-ray analysis of clays, A (1) 50.
of crystals, principle of oscillation method; equipment required; compared with Lau and powder methods; advantages; interpretation of results, A (6) 403.
X-ray anodes, method of making, P (8) 547.
X-ray diffraction patterns of $\gamma 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $\beta 2CaO \cdot SiO_2$, $3CaO \cdot SiO_2$; optical properties of these and other compounds in Portland cement clinker, A (3) 135.
X-ray examination of Na_2SO_4–$Al_2(SO_4)_3$, A (11) 790.
X-ray furnace for investigations at high temperatures; preliminary results for pentaerythrital and quartz, A (12) 866.
X-ray methods, determining coefficient of expansion at high temperatures; coefficients given for zircon, silicon, silicon carbide, and Nernst filament, A (1) 54.
of investigation; Laue, Debye-Scherrer, and turning crystal methods, A (10) 719.
of research with special reference to ceramic products, A (3) 196.
X-ray patterns of compounds in Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3 system; compounds of Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 with Ca and MgO, A (5) 321.
X-ray screens, manufacture of, containing lead oxide and barium oxide; formula, P (6) 363.
Yucatan peninsula, geological and archaeological records of, A (12) 862.
Yellow glass, melting; graphite, charcoal, silver, and cadmium sulphide used, A (9) 605.
York, glass painters of, of 14th Century, historical sketch, A (7) 422.
York School of Glass Painting, history of, VI; secular character of York work; characteristic of York type of design, A (10) 660.
Zeolite beds in Green River formation; mode of formation, A (5) 319.
Zeolites, ion exchange of zeolitic silicates with hydrolytically dissociated salts, A (4) 260.
Zettler, F. X., work of, reviving art of glass painting, A (8) 510.
Zettlitz kaolin, mining and production of, A (3) 194.
Zinc, determination of, in opal glass, method, A (7) 443.
Zinc cartel, possibilities of formation of, A (10) 728.
Zinc Chloride, standard methods of chemical analysis of, A (3) 189.
Zinc crystal glazes, colored; coloring oxides such as Fe_2O_3, UO_3, Cr_2O_3, SnO_2 added to various glazes, A (3) 127.
formulas of glazes, A (3) 125.
mineralogical characteristics and chemical composition of crystals produced in, A (3) 125.
Zinc ferrite, formation and decomposition of, A (3) 124.
temperature of formation of, from its solid constituents, A (4) 259.
Zinc oxide, impurities in ZnO; estimation of lead in zinc oxide, A (6) 407.
Zinc oxide catalysts, process of preparing, P (7) 498.

Zinc retort, build-up vertical, P (11) 765.
Zircon, coefficient of expansion of, at high temperatures by X-ray method, A (1) 54.
from N. Burgess, Ontario; optical properties; chemical composition, A (10) 716.
optical properties; changes in state of, A (12) 840.
Zircon refractories, method of making, P (12) 843.
Zirconia, fusing and purifying, by sintering with halogen salts such as fluorspar, cryolite, etc., iron and heavy metals removed by reduction, P (10) 696.
new economical process for, A (9) 620.
separation of, from compounds of tantalum and niobium, A (8) 579.
Zirconia-faced refractory, composition and structure of, P (2) 86.
Zirconium, determination of, in opal glass; method, A (7) 443.
and hafnium, separation of, P (7) 498.
preparation of pure ductile zirconium; physical properties of pure metal, A (5) 301.
removing, from siliceous zirconium ore, P (4) 238.
Zirconium compounds, production of, by treating zirconium ores with earth alkalis and earth alkali metal halogenides, P (11) 765.
Zirconium ores, treating for recovery of zirconium; process described, P (4) 240.
occurrence and uses of, A (4) 260.
Zirconium oxide, coefficient of expansion of; apparatus; effect of firing temperature; temperature interval of 20 to 200°C, A (6) 371.
preparation of, and constitution of zirconium salts, A (6) 408.
Zirconium oxide brick for electric steel furnaces; fusion point, softening point under load, heat conductivity, coefficient of expansion, heat-shock factor, electrical resistance at various temperatures, resistance of refractory to chemical attack; acid and basic fluxes, A (5) 296.
Zirconium oxychloride, preparation of, from zirconia ores and hydrochloric acid, P (8) 582
Zuni potter, work of Lolo-citsa, A (11) 739.

AUTHOR INDEX TO BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Bulletin;* the number following this is the page number.

Volume 7, 1928

Baggs, A. E. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 296.
Binns, C. F. Design in printed tableware, (4) 75–77.
Bole, G. A. Qualifications for president; biography and publications of, (12) 373.
Research program at O.S.U., Eng. Expt. Sta.; description of work at Roseville, (12) 382–85.
Brown, C. W. Obituary, (4) 153.
Brown, D. Driving clay-working machinery, (8) 228–34.
Burkhalter, E. Variety of clays of Washington and their adaptability to ceramic industry, (8) 236–39.

Chandler, A. H. Obituary, (1) 20.
Creighton, E. E. F. Obituary, (7) 206–207.
Curtis, E. de F. Art Division, 1928, (3) 45–49.
Coöperation between artists and manufacturers, (6) 163–65.
Cushman, H. D. See Staley, H. F.

Dalzell, W. A. Obituary, (4) 154.
Davidson, A. L. Obituary, (4) 154.
Demuth, W. F. Obituary, (4) 152.
Douglas, R. J. Obituary, (7) 208.

Ely, E. W. Colors in ceramics, (9) 311–13.

Fanning, R. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 297.
Ferguson, H. K. Business management, (9) 267–72.
Fosdick, M. L. Problem of printed tableware, (7) 171–73.
Frank, J. N. Views of ceramic work at Univ. of Okla., (5) 154–55.
Frey, E. F. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 297.
Fulper, W. H. Obituary, (12) 381.

Gangwere, R. C. Fuel mixing with clay, (8) 234–36.
Gardner, W. Obituary, (4) 154.
Giacomini, C. D. Obituary, (7) 208.
Goldsmith, B. B. Obituary, (1) 20.
Gorton, A. F. Science *vs.* engineering in schools, further contribution to symposium on ceramic education, (2) 27–33.

Hansen, J. E. Practical aids to wet-process cast-iron enameling, (4) 122–27.
Harrop, C. B. Qualifications for president; biography and publications of, (12) 372.
Harvey, F. A. Qualifications for vice-president; biography and publications of, (12) 373.
Hopkins, J. R. Collegiate study of ceramic arts (photo), (9) 295.
Hottinger, G. Industrial Art School in Chicago, (3) 70.
Houghton, A. A. Obituary, (7) 207.

Jacoby, H. S. Modern trend of design for pottery plants, (7) 184–90.

Lytle, C. W. Trends in manufacturing management, (7) 174–84.

Marshall, A. E. Glass factory in days of Nebuchadnezzar, (1) 5–9.
Musiol, C. Discussion on "acid-resistant enamels," (4) 127–30.
Myers, E. E. Obituary, (7) 208.

Owen, W. O. Continuous enameling furnace, (9) 272–76.

Payant, F. Lesson in design from the sand-hill potters of N.C., (9) 256–59.
Poste, E. P. Report of Enamel Division Standards Comm., (12) 347–67.

Roush, G. A. Business management, (9) 269–71.

Saunders, E. E. Recent developments in firebrick testing, (4) 78–82.
Schurecht, H. G. Qualifications for vice-president; biography and publications of, (12) 374.
Silverman, A. Business management, (9) 271.
Siegel, P. J. Bibliography on plasticity, (4) 130–36.
Staley, H. F. System of college education in ceramic technology, (11) 319–20.
Staley, H. F., Turk, K., and Cushman, H. D. College education in ceramic technology, (7) 190–201.

Trostel, L. J. Laboratory for technical control of manufacture of refractories, (9) 260–67.
Turk, K. See Staley, H. F.

Warner, H. O. What is being done in ceramic architecture in Europe, (9) 253–55.

Yost, D. Obituary, (7) 208.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

Volume 7, 1928

Acid-resistant enamels, errors in paper on, (5) 127.
use of hydrochloric acid for testing, questioned; paper by A. Malinovszky on "acid-resistant enamels" criticized; reply of Malinovszky, (10) 313.
Allen, Charles Lucius, tribute to; history of Norton Co., (5) 150.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.
Ceramic tour abroad. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*
ceramic week; plans for meeting and exposition, (11) 321.
Chicago meeting Feb. 4–9, 1929; plans; local committees, (12) 368.
constitution and by-laws of (if amended by Comm. on Rules), (4) 96–106.
financial report for 1927, (2) 35.
The Greater (editorial), (12) 343.
host of British Ceramists; itinerary for British Ceramic tour in America, (12) 369–71.
qualifications of presidential and vice-presidential candidates, (12) 372–76.
American Construction Council issues book entitled "Rebuilding America," (5) 157.
American Enameler, new publication by Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., (7) 221.
American Engineering Standards Comm., changes procedure to speed national standardization, (8) 249.
American Gas Assn., testing laboratory; dedication of, (11) 334.
American Refractories Institute to be federated with AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (12) 343.
meeting, May, 1928, (4) 113.
meeting of Pa. members of, (11) 332.
officers and directors elected, (7) 219.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Materials Handling Division of; meeting April, 1928, (4) 113.
2nd national fuels meeting of Fuel Division, (7) 220.
special research committee on fuels; membership and officers; problems, (4) 114.
Annual meetings of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Atlantic City, Feb. 5–9, 1928, (3) 54.
Chicago meeting, Feb. 4–9, 1929; plans, local committees, (12) 368.
1929, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, date and location, (8) 240.
Architecture, ceramic, in Europe, (9) 253.
Art, Industrial, School, in Chicago; contribution of G. Hottinger, (3) 70.
industrial schools for, (3) 47.
Art Division, interest of, in education of artists and technicians, (3) 47.
Artists and manufacturers, coöperation between, (6) 163.
Arts, ceramic, collegiate study of; physical set up and personnel of the Ceramic Art School at Ohio State Univ., curriculum leading to degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 283.

Baggs, Arthur E., biographical sketch of, (9) 296.
Baltimore-Washington Section. See *Local sections.*
Bibliography, enamel, in preparation; arrangement, (5) 146.
on plasticity, (5) 130.
Bole, George A., biography of; list of publications; presidential candidate, (12) 373.
Brick, common, standard test of, at Univ. of Utah; transverse strength, absorption, compressive strength, shear strength, (7) 220.
manufacture of; use of cinders in, (8) 235.
and tile for malleable foundry refractories, sizes and shapes of; proposed Simplified Practice Recommendations, No. 79, (1) 20.
British Ceramic tour in America, itinerary for, (12) 369–71.
Budget for 1928, report of Committee on, (3) 58.
Bureau of Standards, notes of; preparation of saggers according to fundamental properties of clays, (5) 160.
standard samples issued by; dolomite, feldspar, soda-lime glass, lead barium glass, burnt refractory, glass sand, (3) 71.
ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes; notes on, (5) 158.
Business management, plant secrecy; research, (9) 267.
By-Laws, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, changes recommended by Comm. on Rules, (3) 60.
and constitution of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. (if amended by Comm. on Rules), (4) 96–106.
of Refractories Division; purposes; membership; officers; elections; nominating committee; trustee; meetings; standing committees; rules on presentation of papers; quorum; amending by-laws, (3) 62.

California Section. See *Local sections.*
Canada, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, invited to, for 1930, (3) 56.
Canadian National Clay Products Assn. issues new journal, *Clay Products News and Ceramic Record,* (7) 221.
meeting in June, 1928, (3) 71, (5) 162.
Castings, design of, importance of in wet-process cast-iron enameling, (5) 122.
Cast iron for enameling purposes; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 160.
Cast-iron enameling, wet-process, practical aids to; importance of design of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.
Ceramic art, interest of Art Division in education of artists and technicians, (3) 45.
International Exhibition of, at Amer. Federation of Arts, (9) 298.
Ceramic Arts, collegiate study of; Ceramic Art School at Ohio State Univ., curriculum for degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 283.
Ceramic associations, state, contact between state ceramic associations and state universities (editorial), (12) 345.
Ceramic education, symposium on; further contribution to; science vs. engineering in schools; duty of technical schools; night schools and extension courses; coöperative agreements with local educational institutions, (2) 27.
Ceramic exhibit at Secretary's office, (4) 109.
Ceramic library and museum at headquarters of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (5) 120.
Ceramic Schools, universities, technical schools, high school, art.
East Liverpool ceramic night school, (11) 333.
Georgia School of Technology, activities of, (12) 378.
Industrial Art School in Chicago; contribution of G. Hottinger, (3) 70.
Iowa State College, annual contribution to "Veishea" parade made by students in ceramics, (7) 209.
Clay Products Foremen's short course, March 7–9, (4) 114.
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, fellowships at, (5) 156.
activities of; Orton Society organized, (12) 379.
New York School of Clayworking and Ceramics, activities of; plants visited, (12) 380.
expansion program of, (3) 69.
officers of Student Branch of, (2) 43.
plants visited by senior students; senior theses for 1928, (7) 208.
membership in student branch, (4) 112.
night school, ceramic, at East Liverpool, (11) 333.
North Carolina State College, notes from Student Branch, (11) 333.
Ohio State University, alumni notes of ceramic engineers, 12 (386).
ceramic short course at, (10) 313.

courses in ceramic technology; curricula and options, (7) 193.
election of officers, of student branch, (12) 380.
Ceramic Art School organized; curriculum leading to degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 288.
Department of Fine Arts; method of admission; distribution of units; Faculty of Department of Fine Arts, (9) 293.
Penn State College, notes from, (11) 333.
Sebring high school, ceramic courses at; equipment, (7) 214.
University of Alabama, notes from, (11) 334.
University of Cincinnati, ceramics 5-year coöperative course for men; courses required for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Ceramics, (7) 210.
University of Illinois, ceramic short course at, (1) 20.
enamel investigation at, sponsored by Utilities Research Commission; study of effect of products of combustion on quality of vitreous enamels applied to ferrous metals, (8) 250.
Keramos award to Carl H. Rapp; freshman student honor, (12) 379.
University of Oklahoma, ceramic work; courses offered, (4) 112.
notes from, (11) 334.
views of ceramic work at, (5) 154.
University of Toronto, activities of students, (12) 380.
students entertained by Canadian National Clay Products Assn., (5) 155.
University of Washington, ceramic courses at, (4) 113.
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, activities of, (12) 380.
Ceramic Society of India, organization of; purpose, membership, (7) 218, (10) 314.
Ceramic technology, college education in; report of Comm. on Education of Enamel Division; fundamental requirements, proposed plan; importance of cultural courses, (7) 193.
integration of interests in, (1) 1.
system of college education in, (11) 319.
Ceramic week, Feb., 1929; plans of meetings and exposition of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY at Chicago, (11) 321.
plans for; local committees, (12) 368.
Ceramics, colors in; is wide variety of shades, hues, tints, and colors repudiation of principles of Simplified Practice? (10) 312.
Ceramists Tour Abroad.
additional program for, (5) 137.
address of welcome by H. Harkort; notes and photographs, (9) 279.
British reception committee to members of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY visiting England, (4) 89.
China clay quarries of Bugle, Cornwall, Eng., view of, (4) 93.
Derbyshire Silica Fire Brick Co., near Buxton, Eng., view of, (4) 88.
diary account of tour as compiled from member's notes, (8) 243.
Etruria; works of Josiah Wedgwood, (3) 51.
General Ceramics Co. at Munsterberg, view of German clay and stoneware works, (4) 86.
General Electric Co., Glass Works at Osrum, Berlin, view of, (4) 90.
German tour prepared by German Ceramic Society, (5) 139.
Haviland, John, porcelain works at Waldershof, view of, (4) 88.
Lecroix, A., and Co., in Paris, view of, (10) 303.
letters from tour members and from individual hosts, (10) 303–10.
list of American ceramists on European tour, sponsored by AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (7) 203.
outline of tour of Holland, Germany, and France, (1) 10.
pictorial report of, (11) 323.
plants visited; points of interest in England, (4) 83.
Porcelain works of F. Thomas at Marktredivitz, view of, (4) 86.
Pottery, oldest, in Limoges, (10) 303.
Powell, James, & Sons Glass Works in England, views of, (4) 90.
program of, (5) 137.
requests for early registration, (2) 34.
return from Europe; itinerary in detail, (8) 243.
State porcelain works at Meissen, view of, (4) 86.
Tuileries de Beauvais Tile, office of, (10) 304.
Wedgwood, the history of; example of historical plants visited by American ceramists, (3) 50.
Chicago Meeting, plans, (11) 321.
plans; local committees, (12) 368.
Chicago Section. See *Local Sections.*
Cinders, use of, in manufacturing brick, (8) 235.
Clay Products Foremen, short course at, of Iowa State College, (4) 114.
Clay Products Institute of Calif. organized; purpose of; Officers and Board of Directors, (7) 218.
Clay Products News and Ceramic Record new publication of Canadian Natl. Clay Products Assn., (7) 221.
Clays of Wash., their adaptability to ceramic industry; description by districts, (8) 236.
Clayworking machinery, driving; application of various power-transmitting and speed-reducing devices; further simplifying methods of applying motors to machines, (8) 228.
College education in ceramic technology; report of Comm. on Education, Enamel Division; fundamental requirements; proposed plan; importance of cultural courses, (7) 190.
Colloid Symposium, 6th National, at Univ. of Toronto, June, 1928, (6) 168.
Colors in ceramics; is wide variety of shades, hues, tints, and colors repudiation of principles of Simplified Practice, (10) 312.
Committees, Standing, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 100.
Common brick, standard test of, at Univ. of Utah; transverse strength, absorption, compressive strength, shear strength, (7) 220.
Consistency, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Constitution of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, changes recommended by Comm. on Rules, (3) 60.
and by-laws of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (if amended as proposed by Comm. on Rules), (4) 96–106.
Correction to March *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, (4) 117.
Czechoslovakia, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists tour abroad.*

Decalcomania, making of; preparation of stone; hand printing, (7) 172.
Design for pottery plants, modern trend of; most advantageous type of building to house pottery manufacture in; best modern practice in construction of one-story plants, (7) 184.
on printed tableware, (4) 75.
Detroit Section. See *Local Sections.*
Divisions of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 101.
Dues of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 97.

Editorials.
Art Division, (3) 45.
Coöperation between artists and manufacturers, (6) 163.
Design on printed tableware, (4) 75.
Greater AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (12) 343.
Integration of interest in ceramic technology, (1) 1.
Leisure, most valuable possession, (11) 317.
Lesson in design from the Sandhill potters of N. C., (9) 256.
Management or technical knowledge which more important, (2) 25.

Our competitors, (8) 226.
Our 1928 Meeting, (1) 3.
Problem of printed tableware, (7) 171.
Society consciousness, (5) 119.
State Ceramic Associations, (12) 345.
System of college education in ceramic technology, (11) 319.
This coöperative effort, (8) 225.
What is being done in ceramic architecture in Europe, (9) 253.
Why annual exposition of ceramic products, (10) 302.
Why annual meetings, (10) 301.
Editors of society-owned publications, conference of, (7) 219.
Education.
Ceramic; porcelain enameling course offered by Ferro Enameling Co., (7) 217.
for ceramists. See *Ceramic schools.*
Collegiate study of ceramic arts; Ceramic Art School at Ohio State Univ., curriculum to degree of Bachelor of Ceramic Arts, (9) 283.
Committee on, of Enamel Division; system of college education in ceramic technology; fundamental requirements; proposed plan, importance of cultural courses, (7) 190.
for enameling industry, (7) 191.
report of Comm. on; (3) 61.
and training of ceramic artists, (3) 45.
Egyptians, work of, in glass, (1) 7.
Elasticity, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Elections and nominations in AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 99.
Electric Steel Founders, Research Group of; purpose of organization; membership, (11) 339.
Emerson, principles of efficiency, (7) 180.
Enamel baths, acid and alkali, strength of; determination of; (12) 350.
Enamel Bibliography in preparation; arrangement, (5) 146.
Enamel Division, Comm. on Education of, report of; fundamental requirements; proposed plant, importance of cultural courses, (7) 190.
Standards Committee 1927–28; control tests, questionaire 1926–27; old methods in use; new methods suggested, (12) 349–53.
flotation of enamels; opacity of enamels; fineness of raw materials; control tests for fineness and deformation; expressing enamel composition, (12) 347.
further studies on Lindemann-Danielson cross-bending machine, (12) 360–66.
pick-up and specific gravity tests for enamel slips, (12) 356–60.
sieve and setting tests for fineness of enamel; relation of fineness and degree of fritting, (12) 353–55.
tentative method for formation temperature of enamel, (12) 355.
Enamel formulas, methods of expressing; raw batch formula; molecular formula; constant melted weight, (12) 366–67.
Enamel investigation at Univ. of Illinois, sponsored by Utilities Research Commission; effect of products of combustion on quality of vitreous enamels applied to ferrous metals, (8) 250.
Enamel printed Queensware, illustrated, (3) 50.
Enamel slips consistency of, measuring, (12) 352.
gravity of, determination of, (12) 351.
pick-up and specific gravity tests, for, (12) 356–60.
Enameling, cast-iron, wet-process, practical aids to; importance of designs of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.
Enameling furnace, continuous; moving of ware through new continuous counterflow furnace for fusing enamel; advantages of, (9) 272.
effect of time-temperature comeback of, on production, (5) 125.
Enameling industry, education for, (7) 191.
Enamels, acid-resistant, application of Winkelmann and Schott factors to calculation of physical properties, (5) 129.
acid-resistant, discussion of errors in paper on, (5) 127.
acid-resistant, use of hydrochloric acid for testing, questioned; paper by A. Malinovszky on "acid-resistant enamels" criticized; reply of Malinovszky, (10) 313.
control tests questionnaire 1926–27; old methods in use; new methods suggested, (12) 349–53.
cross-bending testing machine for enamels; method of carrying out test; detail construction of testing machine, (12) 370–66.
deformation temperature of; tentative method of determination, (12) 355.
fineness of, sieve and settling tests for; relation of fineness and degree of fritting, (12) 353–55.
ground, fineness of, cone-screen test for determining, (12) 352.
ground-coat, functions and advantages of, (5) 124.
wet-process cast-iron enameling, practical aids to; importance of designs of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.
England, American Ceramists in. See *Ceramists tour abroad.*
English Ceramic Society, proposed brick, tile, and heavy ware section of, 5 (156).
English ceramists in America; itinerary, (12) 369–71.
European tour of American ceramists. See *Ceramists tour abroad.*
Exhibit, ceramic, at Secretary's office, (4) 109.
Exposition, ceramic, in Chicago, plans for, (11) 321.

Fanning, Ralph, biographical sketch of, (9) 297.
Filler for porous castings, advantages of proper type of, (5) 123.
Financial report for 1927 for AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (2) 35.
Firebrick, manufacture of, laboratory for technical control of; laboratories of General Refractories Co.; how laboratory serves in research, control, sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
testing, recent developments in; value of Simulated Service Test; methods in which standard tests are carried out and limits of these tests; purpose of loading, spalling, and slag tests, (4) 78.
Fluidity, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Foundry practice, proper, importance of, in wet-process cast-iron enameling, (5) 122.
Foundry Refractories, report of Comm. on, (1) 23.
France, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*
Frey, Erwin F., biographical sketch of, (9) 297.
Fuel mixing with clay; fuel cost reduction; mixing cinders with clay, (8) 234.
Fuels, Special Research Committee on, of American Society of Mechanical Engineers; membership and officers; problems, (4) 114.
Fuels Meeting, 2nd National, in Cleveland, 1928; program of meeting, (7) 220.
Furnace, enameling, continuous; moving of ware through new continuous counterflow furnace for fusing enamel; advantages of this new type of furnace, (9) 272.
enameling, effect of time-temperature comeback of, on production, (5) 125.

Gantt, Henry L., work of; Gantt humanized Taylorism, (7) 178.
General Refractories Co., laboratory of, how laboratory serves in research, operating control, sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
Georgia School of Technology, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Germany, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*

Gilbreth, Frank B., work of; Gilbreth refined job standardization, (7) 179.
Glass batch, compositions of early glasses made in Nineveh, (1) 8.
Glass factory, in days of Nebuchadnezzar; discovery of glass; work of Sumerians; Ninevah glass factories; raw materials in early glass composition of batches; furnaces, (1) 3.
Glass production, monographs on, published by G. Gehlhoff and Quasebart, (10) 314.
Glasses, ultra-violet transmission of; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 158.

Harrop, Carl B., biography of; list of publications; candidate for president, (12) 372.
Harvey, Frederic A., biography of; list of publications; candidate for vice-president, (12) 373.
Holland, American ceramists in. See *Ceramists' tour abroad.*
Hollow Building Tile Association, research work at Experimental Station of Ohio State Univ., (12) 385.
Hopkins, James R., biographical sketch of, (9) 295.
Hottinger, Gustav, contribution of, to Industrial Art School in Chicago, (3) 70.

Indian Ceramic Society organized, (7) 218.
organization of; purpose, membership, (10) 314.
Industrial Art School in Chicago; contribution of G. Hottinger, (3) 70.
Industrial Standardization Movement headed by W. J. Serrill, (8) 248.
International Exhibition of Ceramic Art at American Federation of Arts, (9) 298.
of ceramic art; itinerary, (11) 337.
Iowa State College, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*

Jugtown pottery made by Sandhill potters of N.C., (9) 256.
Junior Ceramic Technologist examination by U. S. Civil Service Commission, (5) 158.

Laboratory for technical control of manufacture of refractories; how laboratory serves in research, operating control, sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
Library and museum, ceramic, at headquarters of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (5) 120.
Loading test on refractories; method in which tests are carried out; purpose, limits, and reliability, (4) 80.
Local Sections, of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 102.
Baltimore-Washington Section, meeting of, Jan. 21, 1928; papers presented, (3) 64.
meeting of, March 31, (5) 147.
meeting of, November 24, 1928, (12) 376.
California Section of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, by-laws of, (5) 148.
meeting of, March 12; officers elected; ceramic education discussed, (5) 147.
meeting of, Nov. 14, 1927; papers presented, (1) 17.
meeting of, Oct. 1, 1928, (11) 331.
officers, list of, (4) 111.
Chicago Section, meeting; election of officers, (1) 17.
Detroit Section, meeting of, March 16, (3) 65.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section, report of meeting, May 8, (6) 167.
constitution and by-laws, (1) 18.
Pacific Northwest Section, annual meeting of the combined clayworking associations in the Pacific Northwest, Jan. 20, 1928, (3) 65.
organization of committees; meeting, Jan. 21, 1928; report on publications for 1927; research work in progress; new ceramic equipment at the Univ. of Wash.; Treasurer's report for 1927, (3) 67.
meeting, Aug. 31; announcement of, (7) 206.
papers presented at meeting of, Jan. 20, 21, (1) 17.
report of summer meeting of; papers presented Aug. 31, (10) 311.
Pittsburgh Section to meet with A.S.M.E., May 14–17, (5) 146.
meeting, Dec. 13, 1927; papers presented, (1) 18.
meeting of, June 12, (7) 206.
meeting of, Oct. 9, 1928, (11) 331.
meeting of, on Nov. 13, 1928, (12) 376.
meeting of, on Dec. 11, 1928, (12) 376.
notice of meeting Oct. 9; papers presented, (10) 311.
report of March and May meetings, (4) 110.
St. Louis Section, meeting of, Oct. 11, 1928, (11) 331.
meeting of, March 1, (4) 111.
meeting of, at Rolla, Mo.; papers presented; picture of; Nov. 3, 1928, (12) 376.
meeting with staff and students of ceramic department of Missouri School of Mines, April 28, (6) 167.

Machinery, clay-working; advantages of belts for driving machinery over direct connection, (8) 231.
clayworking, driving; application of various power transmitting and speed reducing devices; further simplifying methods of applying motors to machines, (8) 228.
Management, business; plant secrecy; research, (9) 267.
manufacturing, trends in; mass production dependent on coördination; Taylor the great pioneer; Gantt humanized Taylorism; Gilbreth refined job standardization; Emerson's principles of efficiency; standard product, (7) 174.
Management mechanisms, modern, summary of, (7) 183.
Manufacturers, and artists, coöperation between, (6) 163.
Manufacturing management, trends in; mass production dependent on coördination, (7) 174.
Materials Handling Division of A.S.M.E., meeting of, (4) 113.
Meetings, 1928, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY at Hotel Ambassador, Atlantic City, (1) 3.
annual (1929) of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; date and location, (8) 240.
ceramic week; plans for meeting and exposition, (11) 321.
Chicago (1929); plans; local committees, (12) 368.
of local sections. See *Local Sections.*
Members, correct addresses unknown, (11) 327.
new, listed monthly, (1) 16, (2) 39, (3) 57, (4) 94, (5) 144, (6) 166, (7) 203, (8) 248, (9) 278, (10) 310, (11) 326, (12) 371.
Membership in AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 96.
Membership status of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Aug. 1, 1928, (9) 277.
Membership workers' record, monthly, 1 (16), (2) 40, (3) 58, (4) 95, (5) 145, (6) 166, (7) 203, (8) 248, (9) 278, (10) 310, (11) 327, (12) 372.
for the year, 1927, (2) 38.
Merchandise marks (imported goods), compulsory to mark indication of country of origin; certain types of pottery imported into United Kingdom, (9) 298.
Merchandise mart to revolutionize U.S. buying system by bringing buyer to central market, (17) 337.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio Section. See *Local Sections.*
Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Mobility, report on Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Monographs on glass production published by G. Gehlhoff and Quasebart, (10) 314.
Museum and library, ceramic, at headquarters of AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, (5) 120.

National Lime Assn., meeting of, (4) 113.
New York School of Clayworking and Ceramics, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Nominations and elections in AMERICAN CERAMIC

Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 99.
North Carolina, Sandhill potters of, a lesson in design from, (9) 256.
North Carolina State College, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Northwest, clays of, and their adaptability to ceramic industry; description by districts, (8) 236.
Norton Co., history of, (5) 151.

Obituaries.
Brown, Charles W., (5) 153.
Creighton, E. E. F., (7) 206.
Chandler, A. H., (1) 20.
Dalzell, W. A. B., (5) 154.
Davidson, Arthur L., (5) 154.
Demuth, W. F., (5) 152.
Douglas, Ralph J., (7) 208.
Fulper, W. H., (12) 380.
Gardner, William, (5) 154.
Giacomini, Clarence D., (7) 208.
Goldsmith, Bryon B., (1) 20.
Houghton, Arthur A., (7) 207.
Myers, E. E., (7) 208.
Sproul, William Cameron, (5) 154.
Yost, David, (7) 208.
Officers of American Ceramic Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 98.
of American Ceramic Society for 1928, (3) 56.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., fall meeting, program and papers, (12) 385.
meeting at East Liverpool, Ohio, May 24, 1928, papers and program, (6) 169; (7) 222.
meeting at Roseville, Ohio, May 12, 1928; papers, (7) 222.
Ohio State Univ., ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Engineering Experiment Station of, research program at; work at Roseville, (12) 382.
problems on ceramics at, in coöperation with U. S. Bur. of Stand., (12) 384.

Pacific-Northwest Section. See *Local Sections.*
Paving brick, vitrified, schedule reaffirmed by Standing Committee of Division of Simplified Practice, (5) 156.
Penn State College, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Personal notes of members of the Society, (2) 40, (4) 96, (5) 145, (7) 204, (11) 327.
Pittsburgh Section. See *Local Sections.*
Plants, pottery, modern trend of design for; most advantageous type of building to house pottery manufacture in; best modern practice in construction of one-story plants, (7) 184.
Plaster, adhesion of, to tile, effect of surface on, (5) 160.
Plasticity, bibliography of, (5) 130.
report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.
Plumbing fixtures, porcelain, simplification meeting on, May 22, (5) 157.
vitreous china, simplification project for, (7) 221.
Porcelain enameling, course in, offered by Ferro Enameling Co., (7) 217.
Pottery imported into United Kingdom marked with indication of country of origin, (9) 298.
Jugtown, made by Sandhill potters of N. C., (9) 256.
Pottery plants, modern trend of design for; most advantageous type of building to house pottery manufacture in; best modern practice in construction of one-story plants, (7) 184.
Publications of American Ceramic Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 103.
of American Ceramic Society out of print, (4) 109.

Queensware, examples of, illustrated, (3) 51.

Refractories, Foundry, report of Comm. on, (1) 23.
malleable foundry, sizes and shapes of tile and brick for; proposed Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 79, (1) 20.
manufacture of, laboratory for technical control of; laboratories of General Refractories Co., how laboratory serves in research, control; sales help, process and product development, (9) 260.
testing, recent developments in; value of Simulated Service Test; methods of standard tests; limits of tests; purpose of each test such as: loading, spalling, and slag tests, (4) 78.
Refractories Division, by-laws of; purposes; membership; officers; elections; nominating committee; trustee; meetings; standing committees; rules on presentation of papers; quorum; amending by-laws, (3) 62.
Research, Use of, in Standardization and Simplification, (11) 341.
Research graduate assistantships offered at Eng. Expt. Sta., Univ. of Ill., (3) 73.
Roe, Clavin B., president of Fostoria Glass Co., (7) 219.
Roseville Experimental Plant, outline of research program at, (12) 383.
Rules, report of Comm. on; changes recommended in existing constitution and by-laws of the Society, (3) 60.

Saggers, preparation of, according to fundamental properties of clays; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 160.
Sandhill potters of N.C.; lesson in design from, (9) 256.
Schools, ceramic. See *Ceramic schools.*
of industrial art, (3) 47.
Schurecht, Harry G., biography of; list of publications; candidate for vice-president, (12) 374.
Sebring High School. ceramic courses taught at; equipment, (7) 214.
Sections, local of American Ceramic Society. See *Local Sections.*
Serrill, W. J. heads Industrial Standardization Movement, (8) 248.
Simplified Practice, principles of; is wide variety of shades, hues, tints, and colors repudiation of principles of Simplified Practice, (10) 312.
Simulated service tests on refractories, value of, (4) 78.
Slag test, on refractories; method of test; purpose, limits, and reliability, (4) 81.
Smokestacks in Utah, (4) 116.
Society consciousness, (5) 119.
Society of Glass Technology, meeting Dec., 1927, topics: (1) analysis of opal glasses; (2) effect of iron oxide on properties of glass; (3) durability of iron-containing glasses, (3) 74.
meeting at Manchester, discussions, (1) design and operation of glass furnaces; (2) refining of glass, (3) manufacture and use of glasshouse pots, (3) 74.
meeting Sept., 1928, (1) value of expansion factor of aluminum oxide in glass; (2) study of ultraviolet light transmission of glass, (11) 341.
Nov. 22, topics, (1) modern artistic glass; (2) Stourbridge fire clays and manufacture of glasshouse pots; (3) glass pot manufacture in Great Britain, (3) 74.
Spalling test on refractories; method of test; purpose, limits, and reliability, (4) 81.
Spraying and drying technique in wet process cast-iron enameling, (5) 124.
Sosman, R. B., associated with new research laboratory of U. S. Steel Corporation, (12) 381.
Standardization, industrial, movement headed by W. J. Serrill, (8) 248.
Standards of American Ceramic Society, book of, table of contents, (4) 106.
Standards Committee, American Enginering, changes procedure to speed national standardization, (8) 249.
Steel Sanitary Co., organized, (5) 157.
St. Louis Section. See *Local Sections.*
Student branches, American Ceramic Society. See *Ceramic schools.*
of American Ceramic Society; constitution and by-laws of, (4) 103.
Sumerians, work of, in pottery, (1) 6.
Symposium on ceramic education, further contribution to; science *vs.* engineering in schools; duty of technical schools; night schools and ex-

tension courses; coöperative agreements with local educational institutions, (2) 27.

Tableware, printed, design on, (4) 75.
printed, problem of; making of decalcomania; preparation of stone; hand printing; harmony in china decoration, (7) 171.
Taylor, Frederick W., pioneer; Taylor's machine shop and general developments, (7) 176.
Technology, ceramic, college education in; report of Comm. on Education, Enamel Division; fundamental requirements, proposed plan; importance of cultural courses, (7) 193.
ceramic, integration of interests in, (1) 1.
ceramic; system of college education in, (11) 319.
Tile, adhesion of plaster to, effect of surface on, (5) 160.
and brick for malleable foundry refractories; sizes and shapes of; proposed Simplified Practice Recommendation, No. 79, (1) 20.

Ultra-violet transmission of glasses and glass substitutes; report of Bur. of Stand., (5) 158.
University of Alabama, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Cincinnati, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Illinois, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Michigan, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Toronto, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Oklahoma, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
University of Washington, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*
Utah, smokestacks in, (4) 116.

Virginia Polytechnic Institute, ceramics at. See *Ceramic schools.*

Washington, clays of; adaptability to ceramic industry; description by districts, (8) 236.
Wedgwood, Josiah, biography of, (3) 50.
Wells, W. E. for Director, U. S. Chamber of Commerce, (5) 149.
Wet-process cast-iron enameling, practical aids to; importance of designs of castings and proper foundry practice; advantages of proper type of "filler" for holes in porous castings; functions and advantages of good ground-coat enamel, (5) 122.

Yield value, report of Technical Committee, III, A.S.T.M. on, (12) 381.